EYEWITNESS HANDBOOKS

CATS

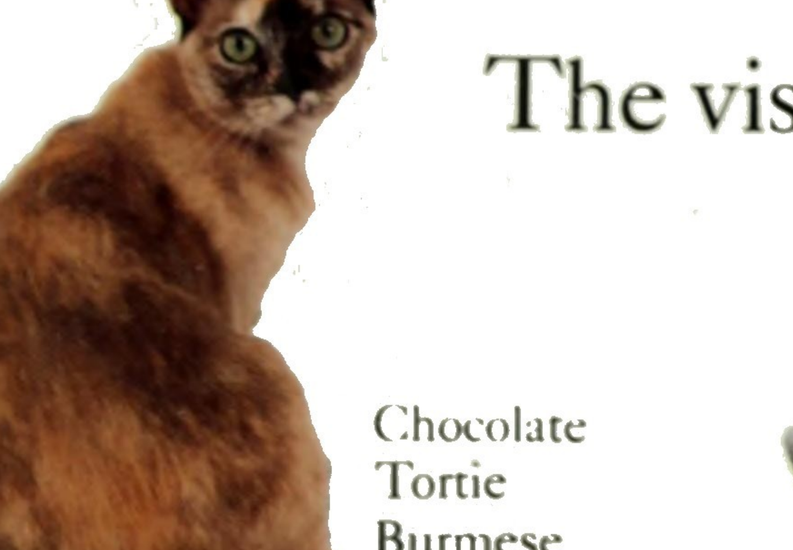
The visual guide to more than 250 types of cats from around the world

Chocolate Tortie Burmese

Silver Spotted British Shorthair

Brown California Spangled

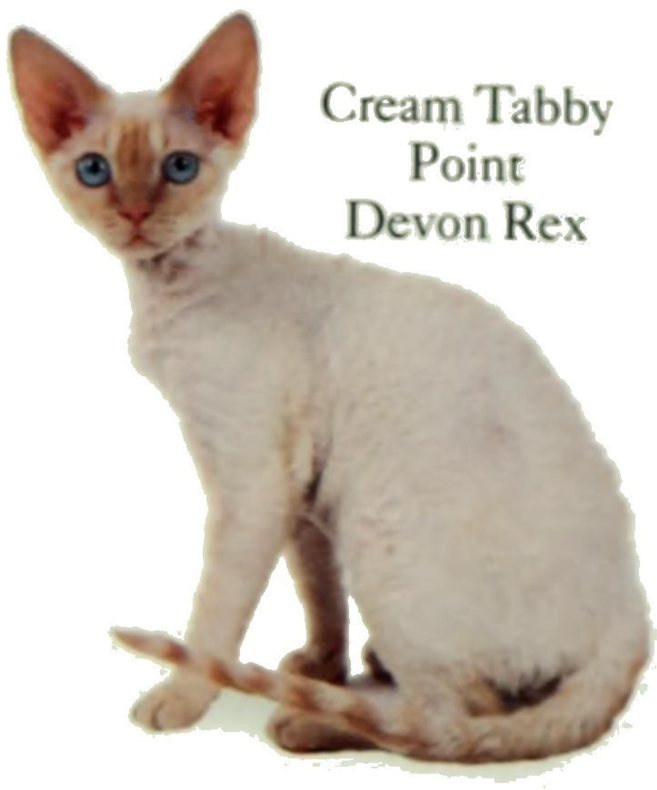
Tortie and White Scottish Fold



Blue-cream Point Himalayan Persian

Oriental Red

Cream Tabby Point Devon Rex



Red Abyssinian

Golden Persian

Blue Tonkinese

David Alderton

CATS

The *Eyewitness Handbook of Cats* is packed with 700 vivid full-color photos of more than 250 types of cats. The authoritative and systematic photographic approach, with words never separated from pictures, marks a new generation of identification guides.

Identification made easy

This book is designed for all those who love cats. *The Eyewitness Handbook of Cats* traces the evolution of the domestic cat, explains the differences between purebred and non-purebred cats, looks at how cats are classified, and examines feline anatomy in detail. It also gives tips on showing and on choosing the right cat for you and your family.

Photo-encyclopedic approach

The book provides a visual identification key that helps you recognize the different types of cats and guides you to the correct entry. Each entry combines a precise description with annotated photographs to highlight the main characteristics and distinguishing features. A fur "swatch" shows the precise type and color of the fur, and color-coded bands provide at-a-glance facts for quick reference. Finally, a concise glossary provides instant understanding of breeders' terms.

$17.95

EYEWITNESS HANDBOOKS

CATS

DAVID ALDERTON

Photography by
MARC HENRIE

US Consulting Editor
DAPHNE NEGUS

DORLING KINDERSLEY, INC.
New York

A DORLING KINDERSLEY BOOK

Important Notice

The publisher has made every effort to ensure that the color of the cats' fur has been reproduced precisely but, because of the technical difficulties inherent in color reproduction, this may not have been achieved in every case.

Editor Irene Lyford
Art Editor Colin Walton
Production Controller Caroline Webber
US Editor Charles A. Wills
US Consulting Editor Daphne Negus

First American Edition, 1992
10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Published in the United States by Dorling Kindersley, Inc.,
232 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Copyright © 1992 Dorling Kindersley Limited, London
Text Copyright © 1992 David Alderton
US Introduction © 1992 Daphne Negus

All rights reserved under International and Pan-American Copyright Conventions. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the copyright owner. The right of David Alderton to be identified as the author of this work has been asserted by him in accordance with the Copyright, Designs, and Patents Act 1988. Published in Great Britain by Dorling Kindersley Limited.
Distributed by Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data
Alderton, David, 1956-
The eyewitness handbook of cats / David Alderton; with an introduction by Daphne Negus.
–1st American ed.
p. cm.- (Eyewitness handbooks)
Includes index.
ISBN 1-56458-073-3 – ISBN 1-56458-070-9 (flexibinding)
1. Cats. 2. Cat breeds. 3. Cat breeds–pictorial works.
I. Title. II. Series
SF442.A44 1992
636.8–dc20
92-7611 CIP

Computer page make up by Colin Walton Graphic Design, Great Britain
Text film output by The Right Type, Great Britain
Reproduced by Colourscan, Singapore
Printed and bound in Singapore by Kyodo Printing Co.

CONTENTS

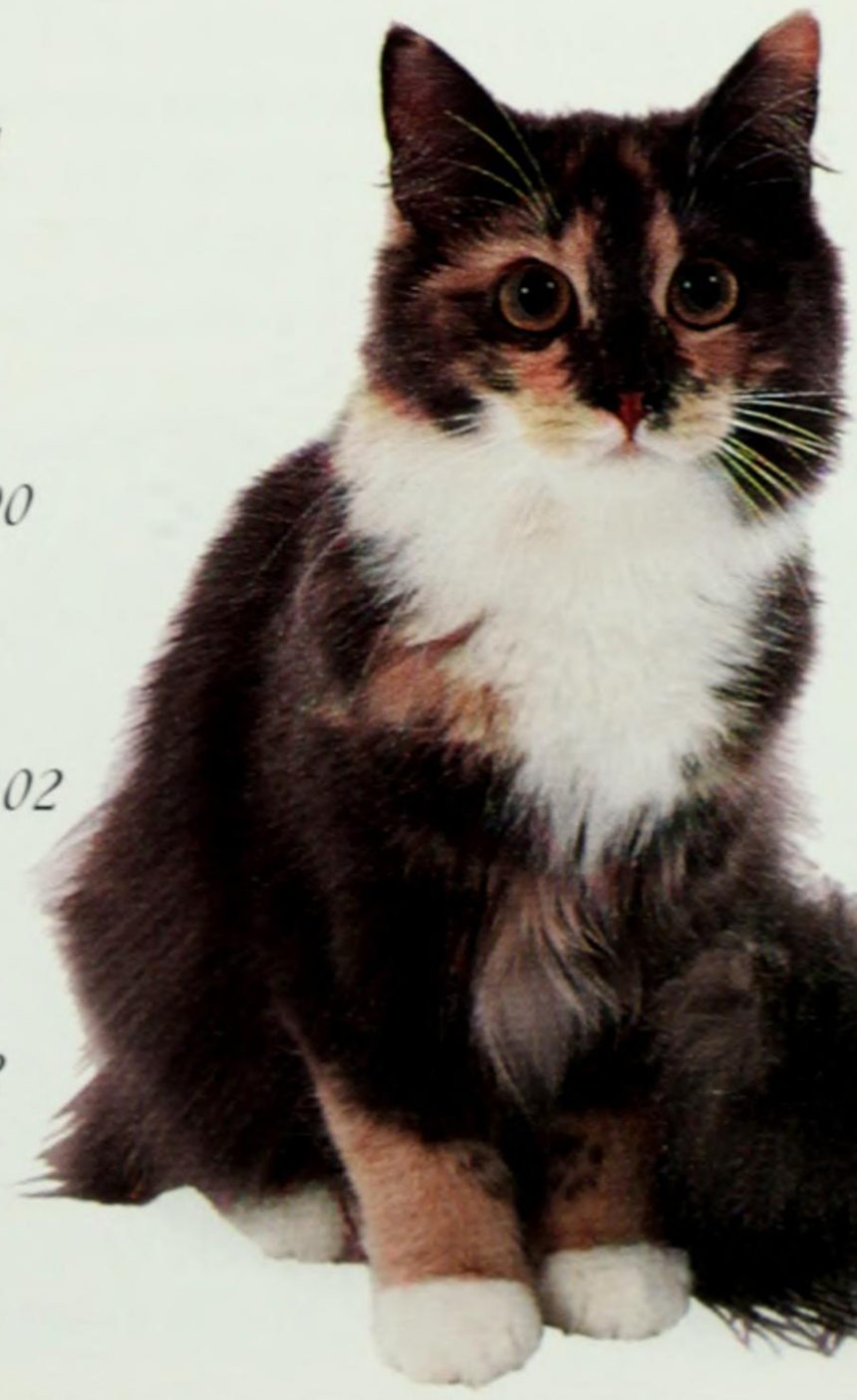
Introduction *6*
The Cat Family *10*
What is a Cat? *12*
Senses and Instincts *14*
Cats and Kittens *16*
Breed / Color Development *18*
Choosing a Cat *20*
Grooming for Showing *22*
Showing *24*
Fur Types *26*
Fur Colors *28*
Coat Patterns *30*
Identification Key *32*

LONG-HAIRED CATS

Persian *40*
Himalayan *62*
Birman *68*
Turkish Angora *74*
Turkish Van *78*
Angora *80*
Javanese (UK) *83*
Maine Coon *84*
Norwegian Forest *90*
Siberian Cat *93*
Ragdoll *94*
Somali *96*
Balinese / Javanese *102*
Tiffany *108*
Cymric *110*
Scottish Fold *111*
American Curl *112*
Nonpedigree *114*

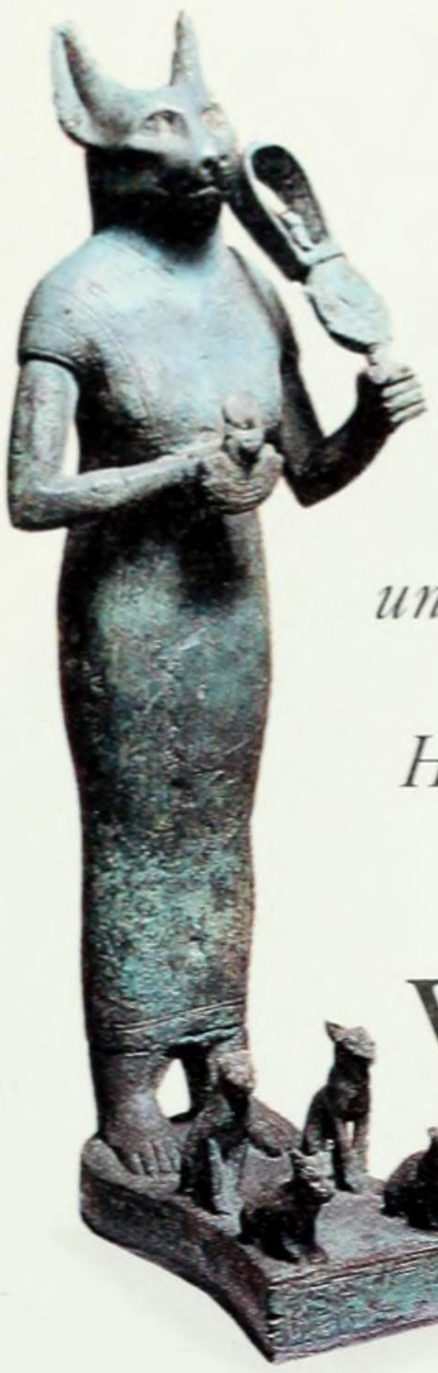
SHORT-HAIRED CATS

British Shorthair *118*
Color Pointed British Shorthair *132*
Exotic *136*
Manx *140*
Japanese Bobtail *143*
Scottish Fold *144*
Snowshoe *147*
American Shorthair *148*
American Wirehair *156*
American Curl *158*
European Shorthair *160*
Color Pointed European Shorthair *164*
Chartreux *165*
Cornish Rex *166*
Devon Rex *172*
Sphynx *178*
Selkirk Rex *180*
Russian Shorthair *182*
Korat *183*
Siamese / Colorpoint Shorthair *184*



Burmese / Malayan *194*
Tonkinese *200*
Burmilla *204*
Asian *207*
Bombay *210*
Singapura *211*
Oriental Shorthair *212*
Egyptian Mau *226*
Abyssinian *228*
Wild Abyssinian *233*
Ocicat *234*
California Spangled *236*
Bengal *239*
Nonpedigree *240*

Cat Credits *246*
Glossary *250*
Index *252*
Useful Addresses and Acknowledgments *256*

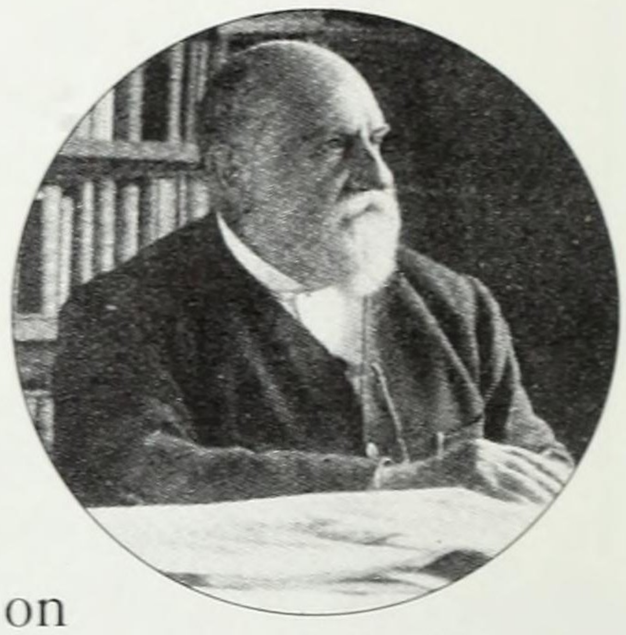


BASTET
The focus of cat worship in Egypt was Bubastis, site of the temple of the goddess Bastet, shown here in the form of a woman with a cat's head.

INTRODUCTION

During the 9,000 years or so since the domestication of the cat began in the Middle East, these remarkable creatures have provoked a mixed reception. Although worshipped in ancient Egypt, and treasured in the Far East, they suffered undeserved persecution in Europe during the early Christian era because of their associations with the old pagan religions. However, the role of cats in destroying the rats that carried the Black Death across Europe regained them some status.

Victorian Great Britain was a prime spot for nurturing feline popularity, the first cat shows being organized there by the famed author and illustrator Harrison Weir. The cat fancy soon spread to the United States, and on May 8, 1895, the first American all-breed cat show took place at Madison Square Garden. The Chicago Cat Club and the Beresford Club were formed four years later. In 1904 the task of registering cat breeds was taken on by the American Cat Club (ACA), which is now the oldest registration body in North America. In 1906, some ACA members set up the Cat Fanciers' Association (CFA) which has since grown into the largest cat association in the world. The next offshoot was the Cat Fanciers' Federation, founded in 1919, followed by the American Cat

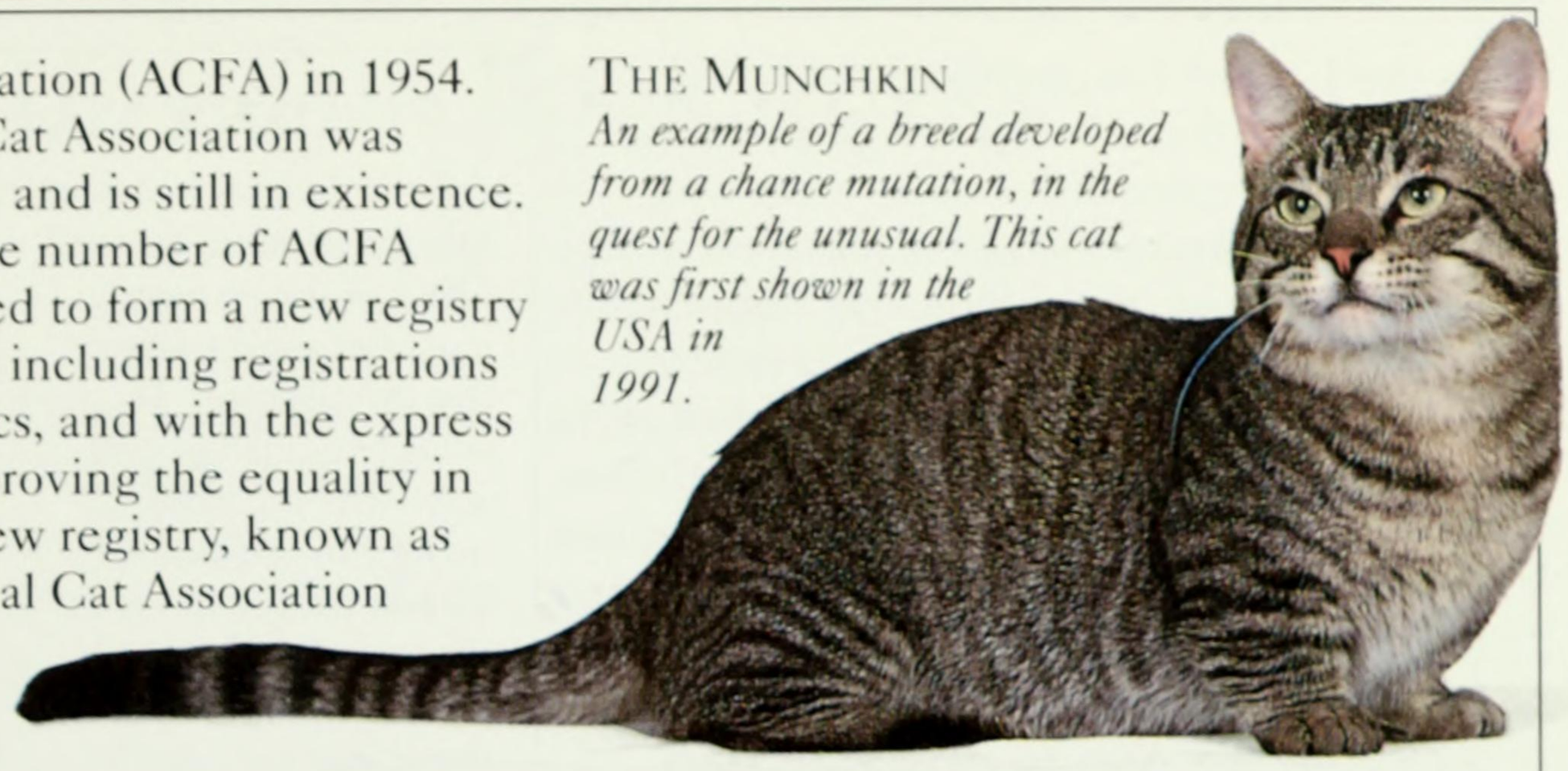


HARRISON WEIR
First president of the National Cat Club, organizer of the first cat show, and notable cat illustrator.

FIRST CAT SHOW AT CRYSTAL PALACE
The first major cat show took place at Crystal Palace, London, on July 13, 1871. Organized by Harrison Weir, the show was comprised largely of British Shorthairs and Persians.

Fanciers' Association (ACFA) in 1954. The Canadian Cat Association was formed in 1960, and is still in existence.

In 1979, a large number of ACFA members decided to form a new registry with fresh rules, including registrations based on genetics, and with the express intention of improving the equality in judging. This new registry, known as The International Cat Association (TICA), is currently the second largest registration body in the United States.



THE MUNCHKIN
An example of a breed developed from a chance mutation, in the quest for the unusual. This cat was first shown in the USA in 1991.

INTERNATIONAL SCENE

Clubs with affiliation to US associations have been organized in many countries, including Japan, Germany, Australia, and South America, and entries to US shows come from many countries not restricted by quarantine laws.

As cats have gained in popularity and importance, the cat fancy has become more global in scope. Export and import is commonplace, as ever more native breeds and newly discovered mutations depart for foreign show benches.

ROLE OF CAT ASSOCIATIONS

Cat associations are responsible for the proper recognition of breeds and for their accurate registration. They must also ensure that their rules are based on a genuine commitment to both the welfare and the protection of cats. Breed standards are discussed, and rejected or accepted, by association board members who also give recognition to new breeds and varieties.

CAT ARTIST

Louis Wain, another President of the NCC, was famed for his whimsical cat illustrations.

AIM OF THIS BOOK

This book is intended primarily as an identification guide to cats. However, with so many registries, both nationally and internationally, there are bound to be differing standards and classifications. In the United States, for example, the name Siamese is applied only to the four "pure" or traditional colors, other colors being known as Colorpoint Shorthairs.

CAT SHOW WINNERS

Winning at shows confers status and value on the cat concerned. The thousands of cat shows, of varying degrees of formality, that take place throughout the world every year play a crucial role in maintaining standards.

In the United Kingdom, on the other hand, all of these colors are grouped as Siamese. Similar differences arise with the long-haired versions of these cats, known in the United States as Balinese (the four traditional colors) or Javanese. In the United Kingdom, on the other hand, all of the colors are known as Balinese – and the name Javanese is applied to a completely different group of cats – one that emerged from a breeding program that was aimed at recreating the Angora. As well as such variations in standards and groupings, differences in the names given to colors also occur. All of these differences are discussed throughout the book.

DNA Testing

All the features of each cat are encoded on genes. DNA is the genetic material used to carry the information. It occurs in chains, and scientists are now using the sequencing within these chains to study cat evolution. Closely related species show less variance in their DNA sequencing than those that are more widely separated in evolutionary terms. This method has also enabled scientists to assess when major changes occurred in the evolution of the cat family.

New Colors

The Oriental group is growing rapidly in terms of colors and patterns, such as this individual. Development is progressing on a long-haired form.

Development of New Breeds

Some of today's breeds have been produced by the selective crossing of two established breeds. Most, however, are actually refined variants of cats that have arisen naturally in various parts of the world, outcrossings to other breeds then being used to increase the available range of coat lengths and colors.

Hybridization

Obtaining new breeds by a process known as hybridization has occurred at intervals over the decades. By this means, small wild cats have been used to contribute their markings to domestic cat bloodlines. A recent example of a breed obtained by this method is the Bengal. Breeders who show proper respect for such hybrids put great emphasis on breeding for sound temperament.

Bengal

The Bengal is the result of hybridization – mating a wild Asiatic leopard cat with a domestic cat.

How This Book Works

FOLLOWING the Introduction and the Identification Key, the main breed section of the book is divided into two parts: Long-haired Cats on *pp.40–117* and Short-haired Cats on *pp.118–245*. As conventional classifications of pedigree cat breeds presuppose a fairly extensive knowledge of the subject, this straightforward division is intended to simplify the subject for newcomers, as well as to enhance the book's usefulness as a recognition guide. The annotated example below shows how a typical breed entry is organized.

• *heading on right-hand page indicates breed group(s) covered on each spread; left-hand heading indicates hair-length category*

name of group or breed •

CHARTREUX

introduction to history and development of group or breed •

IT IS BELIEVED that this old French breed was developed by Carthusian monks in the monastery of La Grande Chartreuse, near Grenoble. The monastery is believed to date from the 1300s, or even earlier, but the actual origins of the breed are unknown. Legend has it that such cats were brought back from the Crusades by knights. They passed them to the care of the monks who controlled the breed by selling only neutered animals. The coloration of these cats is distinctive; indeed, no other colors are recognized.

indicates country where group was first developed •

• *indicates cats involved in original development*

Country of origin France | Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs | Origins 1300s

each color and/or pattern form within breed group may be classified as separate breed •

BLUE-GRAY

text describes appearance plus information on history and development of this cat •

The Chartreux used to be bred partly for its unique fur, which would fetch a high price. By the 1920s, however, the breed had declined in numbers; it survived largely through the efforts of two sisters who were attracted by the bluish gray cats they found roaming in hospital grounds at Belle-Ile-sur-Mer, France. These cats formed the nucleus of their breeding program; subsequent crosses involving both nonpedigree and pedigree Blues, and especially British Shorthairs, were used to maintain and refine the traditional French breed.

• FEATURES The solid, bluish gray coat coloration can vary from ash to slate-gray; the silver tipping helps to give the coat a sheen.

• REMARK This breed was imported to the United States in 1970.

large, broad, trapezoid head

round paws

• *indicates date of group's original development*

• *small image in different position to main image*

clear, brilliant orange eyes may fade as cat grows older

blue nose

• *close-up of "fur swatch;" caption describes type of fur*

FUR TYPE: medium-short, dense, and glossy

annotation highlights identification features of breed •

kitten's eye color changes from blue to brownish-gray, then to orange

• *main image of cat, with specific features annotated*

dense fur with woolly undercoat

image of kitten, illustrating differences from adult cat •

blue coat

muscular body

medium-length tail with round tip

Longhair option None | Temperament Friendly

• *suggests long- or short-haired option of similar type and coloration*

• *describes breed's basic nature, although this will be modified by cat's experiences*

THE CAT FAMILY

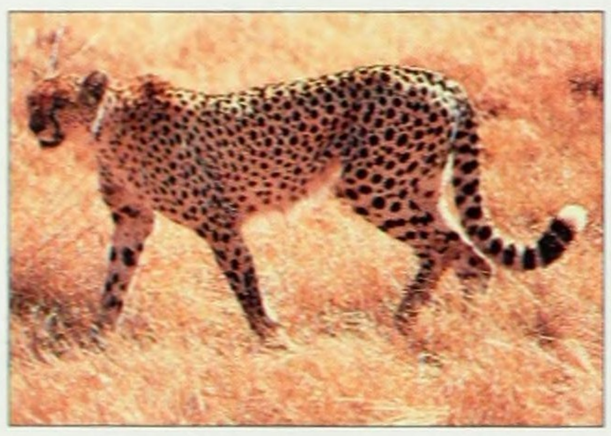
WILD CATS are widely distributed around the world, in all inhabited continents except Australia. They tend to live on their own (with the exception of the lion, which lives in groups called prides) and are predatory by nature, hunting a wide variety of prey. Several species have been adversely affected by furhunters, but international resolve to regulate this illegal trade has increased

UNDETERMINED TAXONOMY

SUBFAMILY PANTHERINAE

CHEETAHS

Cheetahs are the fastest land mammals in the world. They are capable of achieving speeds of up to 56 mph/h (90 km). They live in open areas, where there is very little cover, so pace is vital.



PANTHERA LINEAGE

Recent work, involving the use of DNA testing, compared the genetic similarities between different species in the cat family. The results suggest that there are actually three main lineages that cut across existing classificatory divisions. These are the Ocelots from South America; the Wild Cats, including the ancestor of the domestic cat; and the Panthera group, which is made up of the remaining members of the sub-families Pantherinae and Felinae.

PANTHERA GROUP

Lion
Tiger
Leopard
Jaguar
Snow Leopard
Clouded Leopard
Marbled Cat
Caracal
Bobcat
North American Lynx
Eurasian Lynx
Spanish Lynx
Serval
African Wild Cat
Asian Golden Cat
Leopard Cat
Fishing Cat
Flat-headed Cat
Rusty Spotted Cat
Bay Cat
Iriomote Cat
Jaguarundi
Puma
Onza

TIGER

Instantly recognizable by its striped patterning, the tiger is the biggest of all wild cats, with Siberian Tigers weighing up to 705 lb (320 kg).

during recent years, and the future of these cats now seems more secure.

Most species are well camouflaged by their coloring and the patterning of spots or bars on their coats and this, along with their slow, quiet movements, enables them to get close to prey for a successful kill. The coloration of their coats can be directly influenced by local factors. For example, leopards in Asia, which inhabit forested areas to a greater extent than do their African cousins, show an increased tendency towards melanism; this means that their coats become black, thus helping to conceal more effectively their presence in the darkness of the forests.

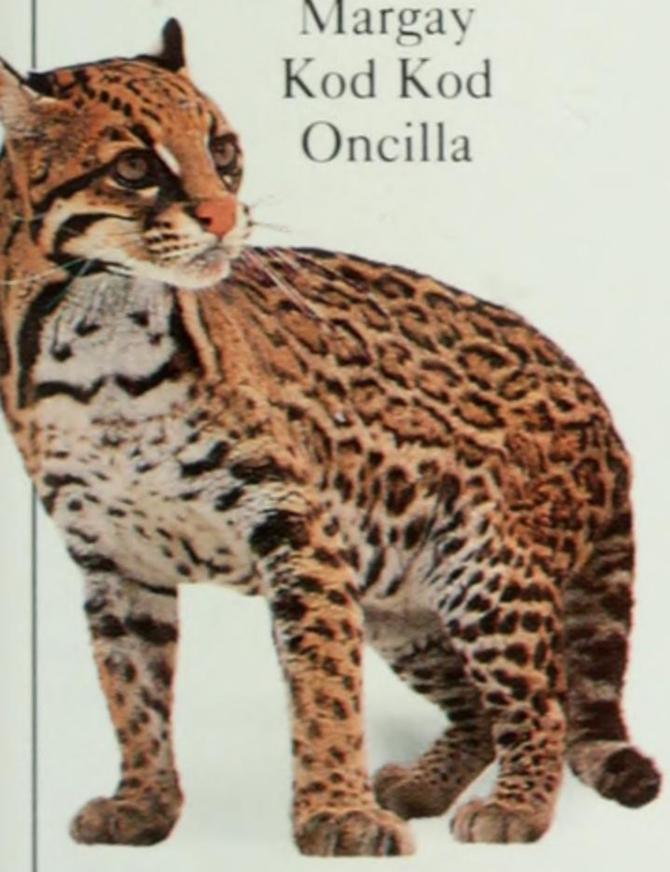
FELIDAE

SUBFAMILY FELINAE

OCELOTS

These small cats, some almost unknown because of their shy natures and remote territories, are to be found in a wide range of New World habitats.

OCELOT FAMILY
Ocelot
Geoffroy's Cat
Pampas Cat
Andean Mountain Cat
Margay
Kod Kod
Oncilla



OCELOT
In the United States these cats are now found in only a restricted area, but range as far south as Argentina.

WILD CATS

This Old World group consists of cats living in parts of Europe, Africa, and Asia. The largest member is the Jungle Cat, which can weigh up to 35 lb (16 kg). Most hunt small mammals.

Pallas's Cat
Jungle Cat
Black-footed Cat
Sand Cat
Chinese Desert Cat
Wild Cat
Domestic Cat

WILD CAT
The most widely distributed member of the group, the Wild Cat varies throughout its range in appearance.

NEW CATS

Scientists had always been reluctant to accept rumors of a pumalike cat that was said to exist in Mexico – although the cat was known to the Aztecs and to the early Spanish explorers. On January 1st, 1986, however, one of these cats was shot; they are now known by the traditional name, the Onza.

DOMESTIC CAT
The domestic cat is thought to be descended from the African Wild Cat. The tabby markings seen on Wild Cats also occur frequently in the domestic form.

WHAT IS A CAT?

DOMESTIC BREEDS of cat show very little variation in appearance, all being of relatively similar size. Precise features, such as the head shape and coat length, may well differ, however, particularly in the case of pedigree cats that have been modified by selective breeding over generations in order to conform to the standards laid down by breeders and cat assocations. In many ways, though, domestic cats are still very similar to their wild ancestors and possess the same athleticism and hunting skills. These features are vividly demonstrated by feral cats – cats that have reverted back to nature, living wild wherever they find suitable cover.

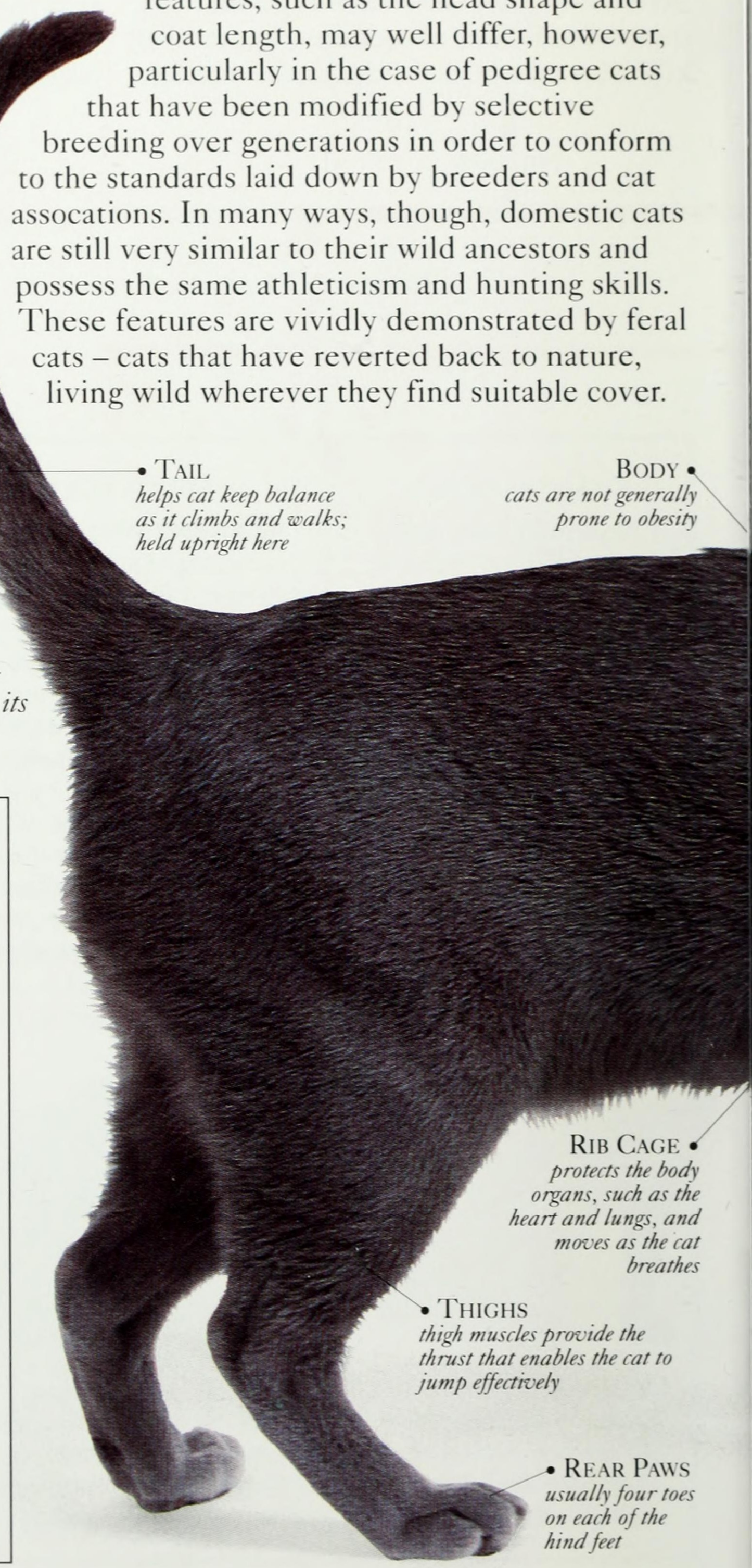
• *upright carriage*

medium-length tail •

• PERSIAN
The short, bushy tails should be in proportion to the body length; they are often carried low.

• MANX
This breed shows a variable absence of tail. In the Rumpy, the tail is entirely missing.

TAILS
Tails, in a variety of shapes and sizes, play a vital part in the cat's balance and in the "righting reflex" that allows it to land on its feet after falling from a height.



• TAIL
helps cat keep balance as it climbs and walks; held upright here

BODY •
cats are not generally prone to obesity

RIB CAGE •
protects the body organs, such as the heart and lungs, and moves as the cat breathes

• THIGHS
thigh muscles provide the thrust that enables the cat to jump effectively

• REAR PAWS
usually four toes on each of the hind feet

BODY SHAPES

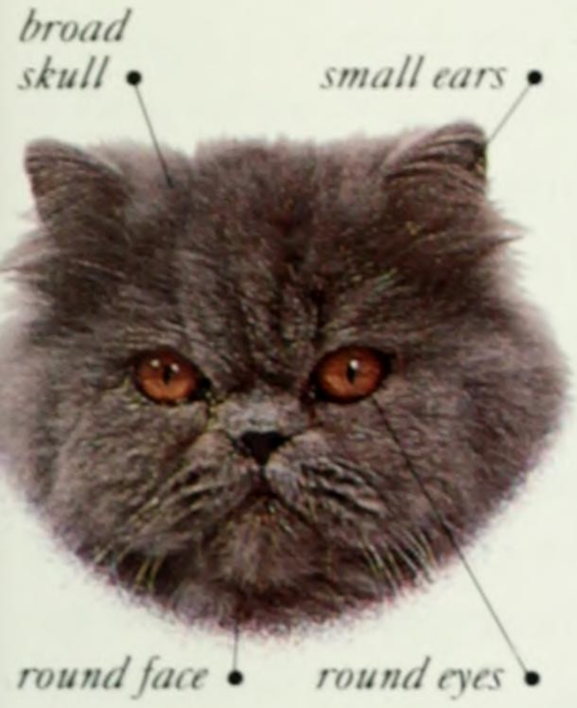
PERSIAN

BRITISH SHORTHAIR

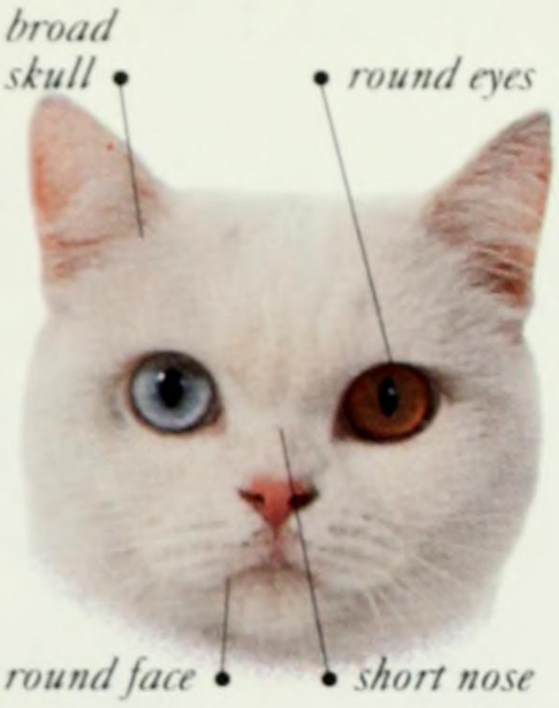
BURMESE

SIAMESE

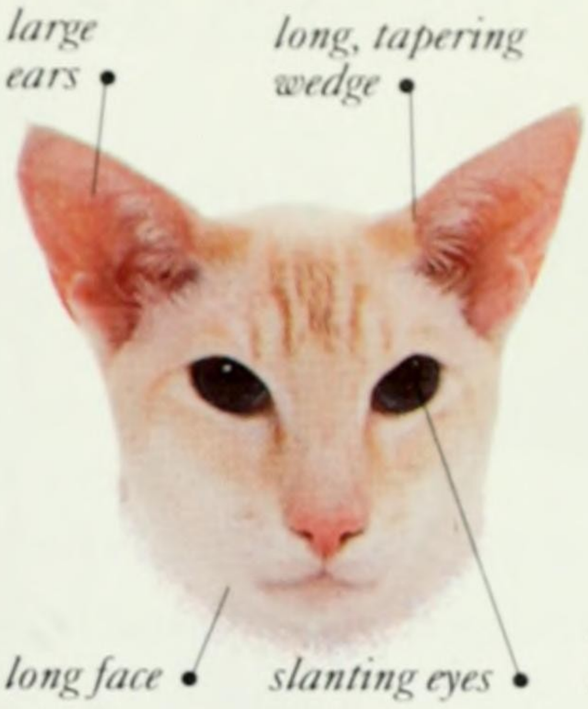
The outline of a cat's body usually gives a clear indication of the group to which it belongs. Persians, and their relatives, and the British, American, and European Shorthairs, have cobby bodies, set low on the legs. Burmese and Asian cats are of medium size with slender legs, whereas Orientals and Siamese have a slender, svelte body shape.



PERSIAN

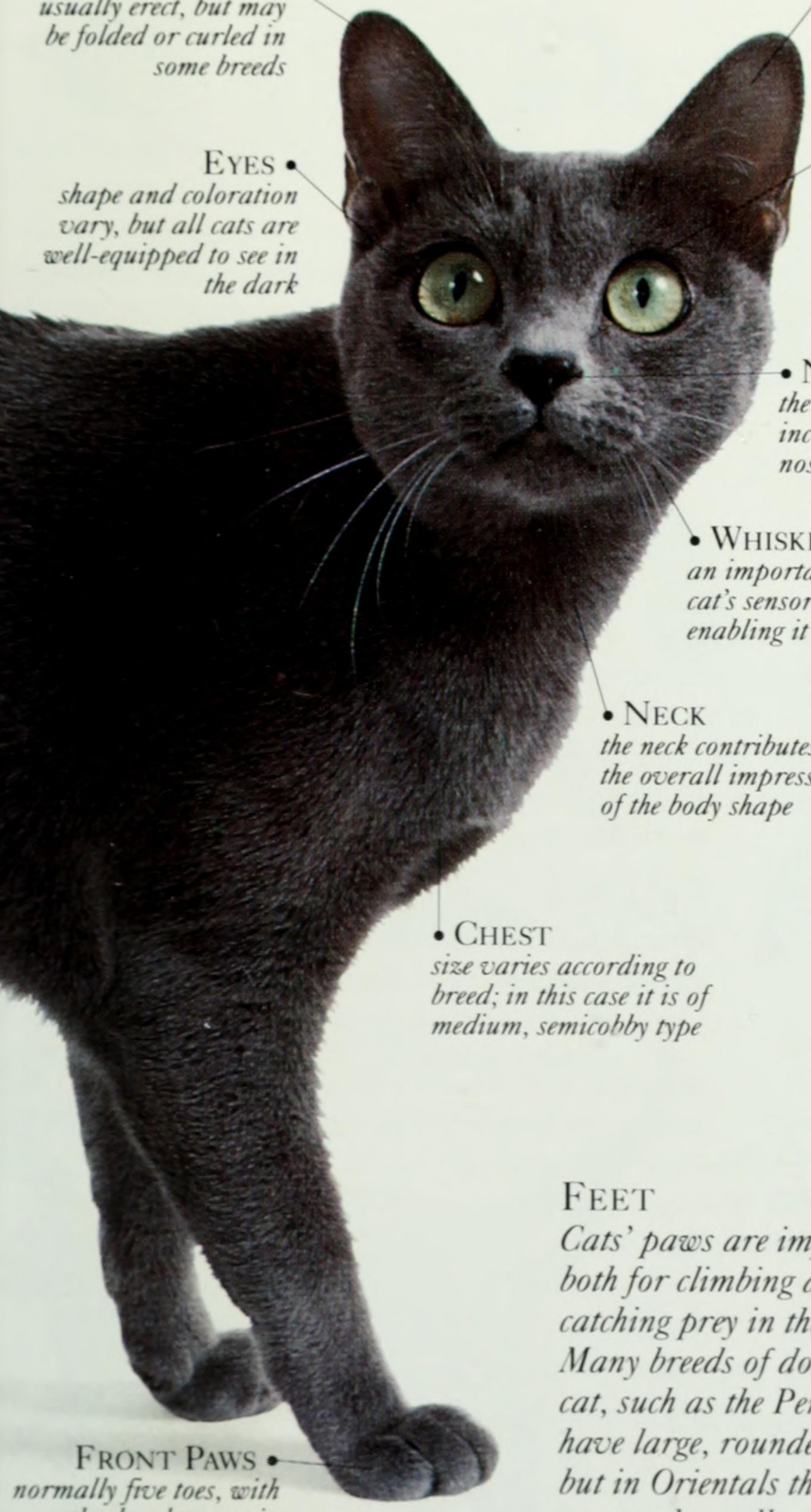


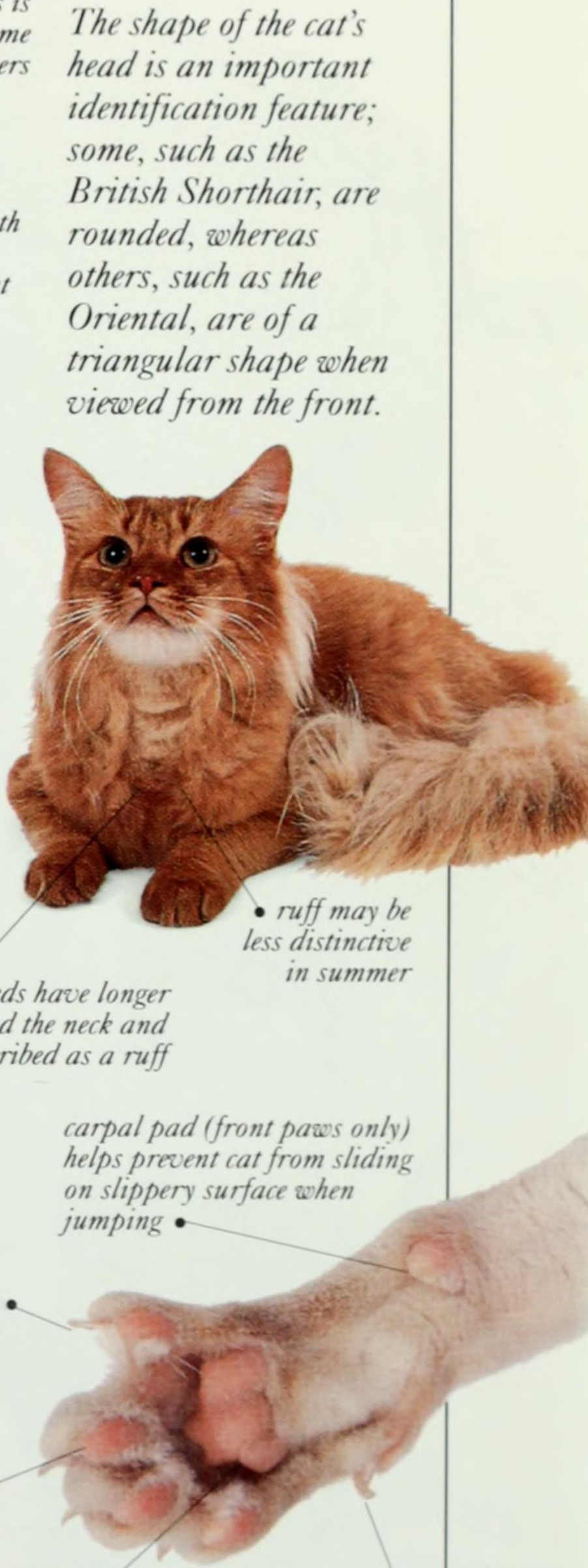
BRITISH SHORTHAIR



SIAMESE

DEVON REX





HEAD

The shape of the cat's head is an important identification feature; some, such as the British Shorthair, are rounded, whereas others, such as the Oriental, are of a triangular shape when viewed from the front.

FEET

Cats' paws are important, both for climbing and for catching prey in the wild. Many breeds of domestic cat, such as the Persians, have large, rounded paws, but in Orientals the paws are much smaller and oval in shape.

Senses and Instincts

CAT NAPPING
Cats may sleep for up to three quarters of the day, especially when they are young.

ALTHOUGH THE DOMESTIC CAT retains many of the behavioral traits associated with its wild relatives, adaptations to domestic living have occurred, most noticeably in territorial matters. Cats in urban areas inevitably have to share space, rather than maintain large territories, but as they are fed by their owners and do not have to fend for themselves, this does not cause great problems.

WEANING
Kittens may start feeding on their own when they are about three weeks old but will not be fully weaned from the mother until they are at least two months of age.

ESCAPING
Most female cats are very diligent mothers and keep a close watch on their kittens; any that stray too far (left) are likely to be carried back, held in the mother's mouth, as shown above.

FIRST MEETING
Cats tend to be cautious when they first meet (left), males being most likely to show aggression.

MAKING FRIENDS
Kittens reared together become close companions, spending most of their time together (right).

Hunting

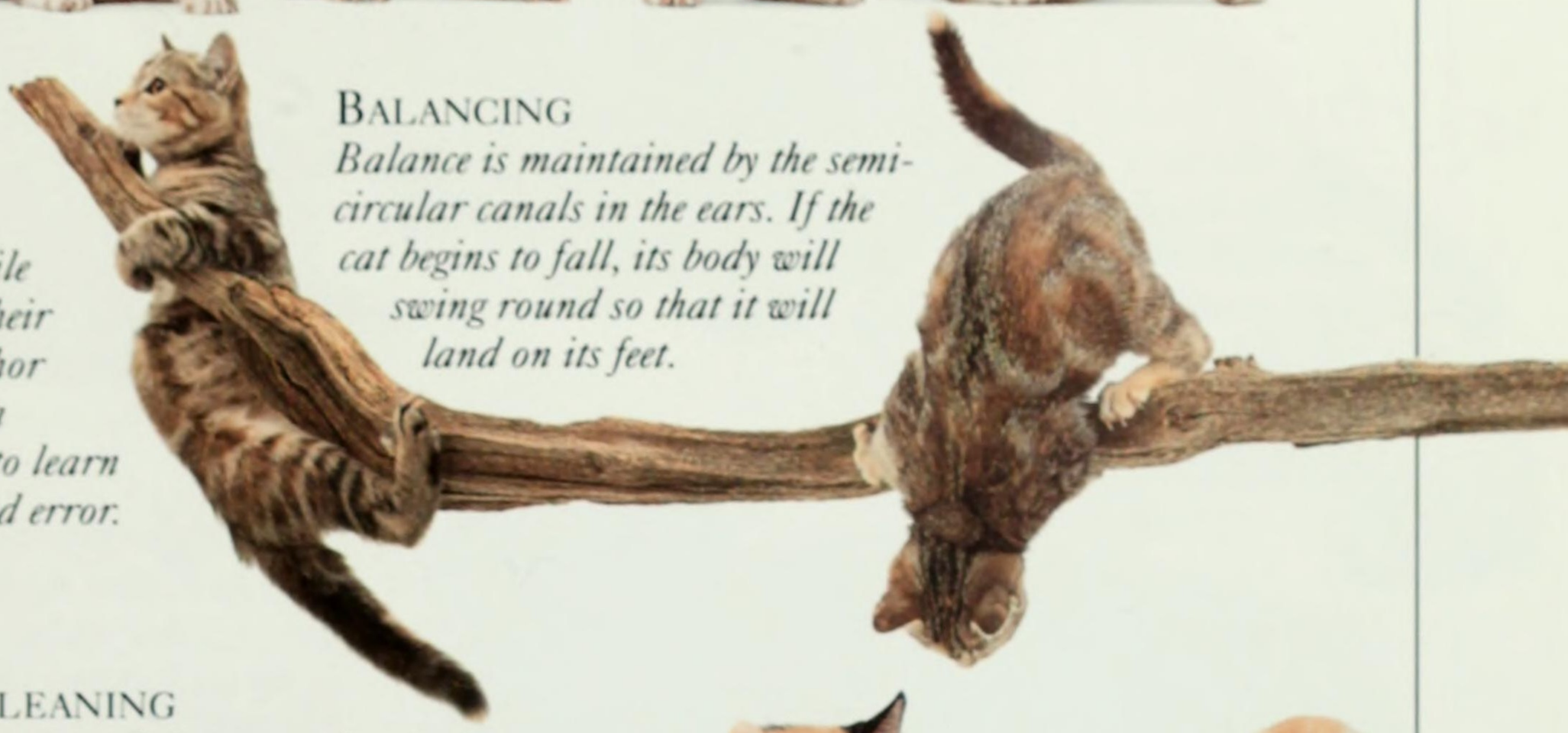
Although cats are born with a natural hunting instinct, they have to learn the specific skills required. They do this in early kittenhood by observing their mother and other cats. The skills then have to be practiced repeatedly in order to become perfected.

Catching

The games that kittens love to play enable them to practise specific hunting skills, such as stalking and catching, as seen here.

Balancing

Balance is maintained by the semi-circular canals in the ears. If the cat begins to fall, its body will swing round so that it will land on its feet.



Climbing

Cats are extremely agile climbers, using both their legs and claws to anchor themselves firmly on a branch. Kittens have to learn these skills by trial and error.

Cleaning

Cats spend time grooming themselves every day. The rough surface of their tongues helps remove loose hairs as they lick their fur but, if swallowed, these may form a mat, or hairball, in the stomach.

Scent Marking

Male cats who have not been neutered tend to spray their pungent urine both inside and outside the home as a means of staking out their territory. Scratching and rubbing against objects, as well as against people, also serves to mark out territory by scent.

Seeing in the Dark

As night hunters, cats rely on a special layer of cells (tapetum lucidum) *behind the retina, at the back of their eyes, which reflects light back, increasing its intensity. This causes the cat's eyes to glow in the dark.*

CATS AND KITTENS

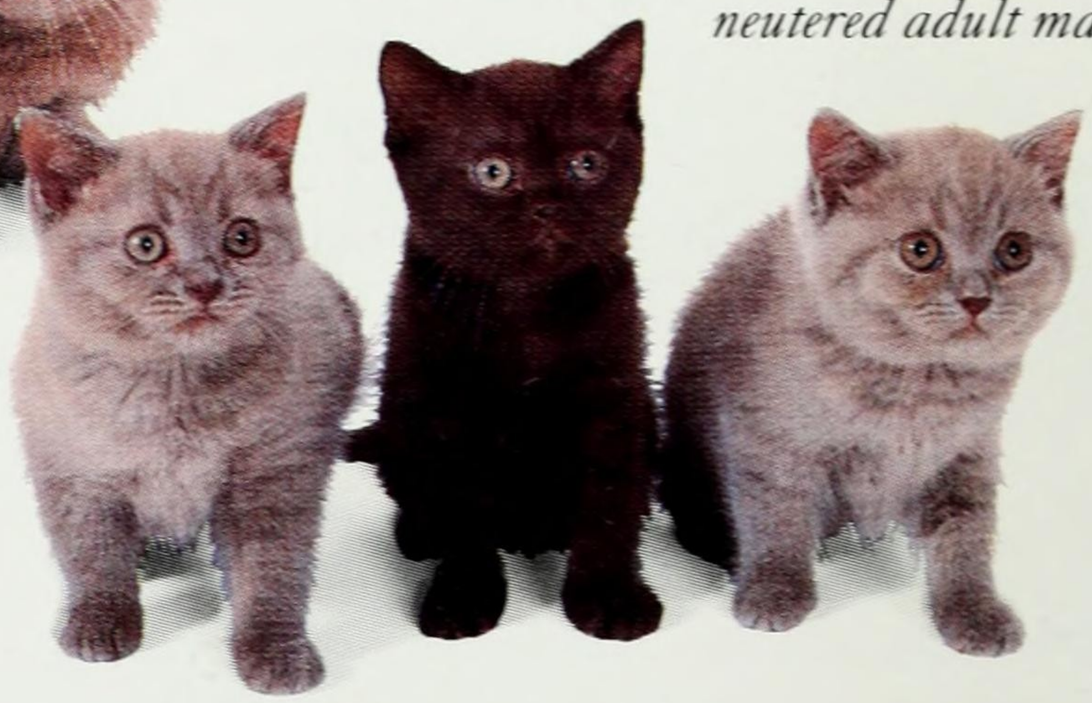
THE APPEARANCE of kittens is often different from that of adult cats. It can take several years for a kitten to develop its full coat and coloring, and this makes it difficult to assess the show potential of a litter of kittens at the stage (from twelve weeks of age) at which they are ready to go to new homes. In the case of pedigree kittens, however, it is very important to ensure that they are correctly registered with the appropriate associations at this early stage.

COAT LENGTH

The Cinnamon Angora and her four kittens on the right are of similar coloring, but the silky coats of the kittens are somewhat shorter than that of their mother.

MALE CATS

The Lilac and Chocolate British Shorthairs (left) both show the well-developed jowls of entire, adult males; these are missing from the male kittens (below), as well as from neutered adult males.



PATTERNS AND MARKINGS

These young British Shorthairs show signs of tabby markings. While their coloration may well darken over successive molts, their colored pattern will not change; the white areas will also remain constant in both their size and shape.

Changing Coloration

The adult cat (left) is much darker than the kitten. Tabby markings in young Blue-creams should disappear as they mature, but the actual pattern of the colors will not alter later.

Pointed Colors

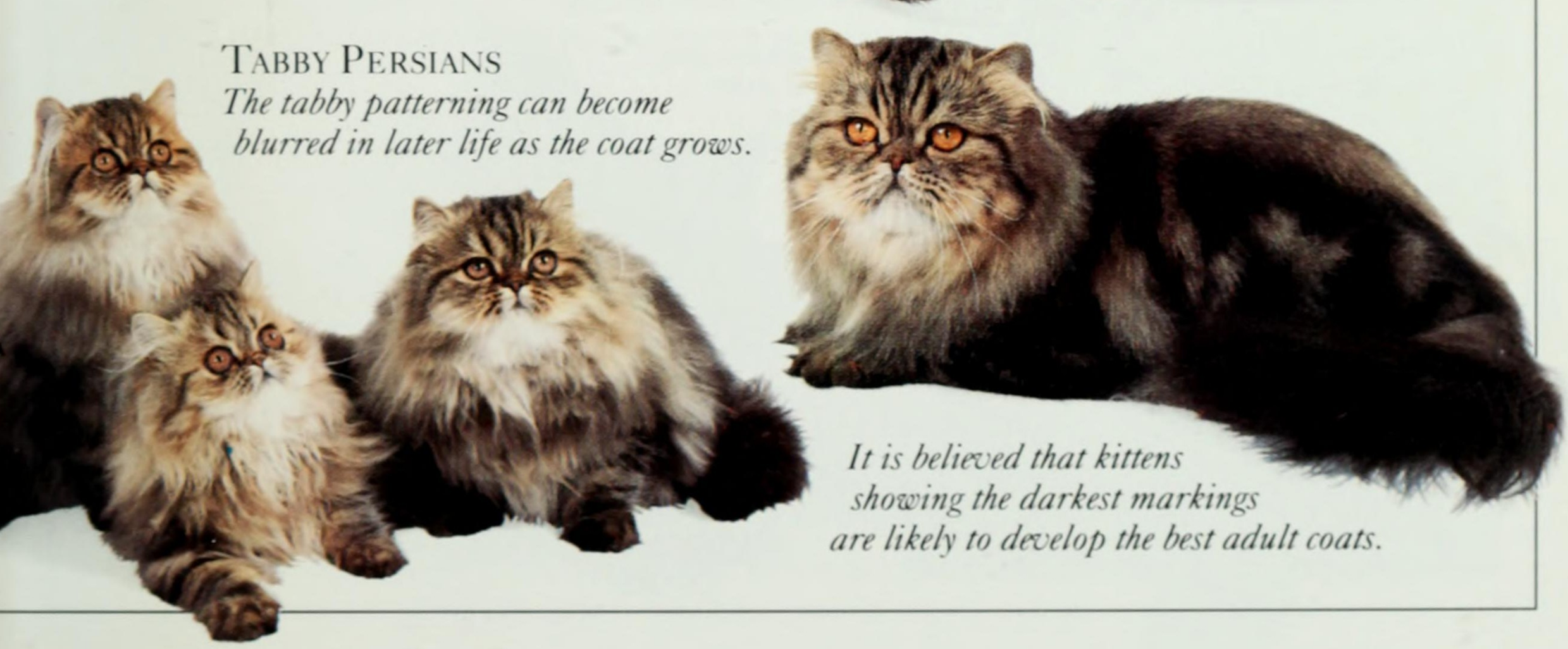
The points become visible gradually in kittens, more rapidly in some cases than in others. They appear first on the tips of the ears and on the tail. Siamese kittens lack the "tracings" that connect the mask to the ears in adults.

Spotted Patterning

The difference in the depth of coloration between kitten and adult is clear here, although the kitten is now showing signs of its adult eye coloration. Its blue spotted patterning will not change, but it should become more distinctive.

Tabby Persians

The tabby patterning can become blurred in later life as the coat grows.



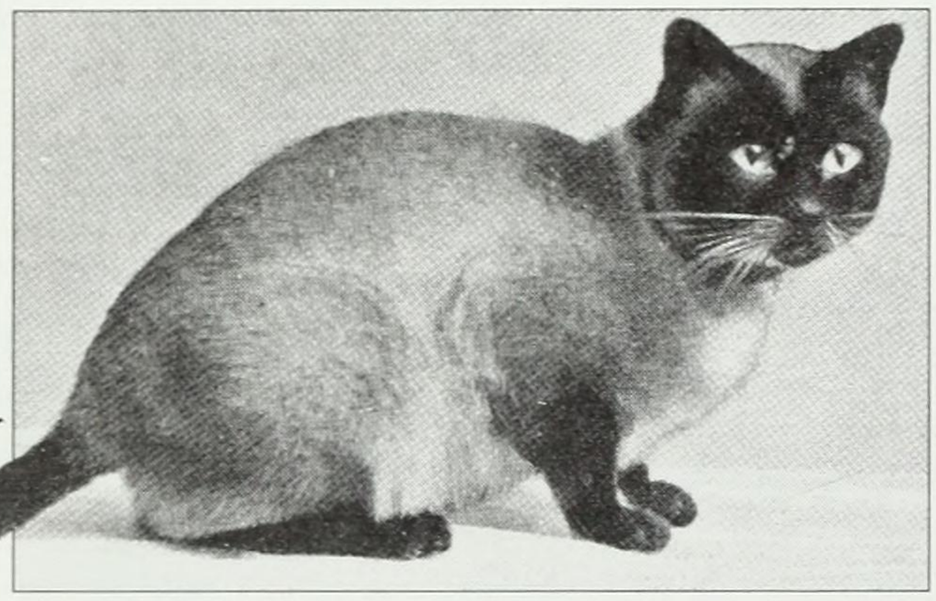
It is believed that kittens showing the darkest markings are likely to develop the best adult coats.

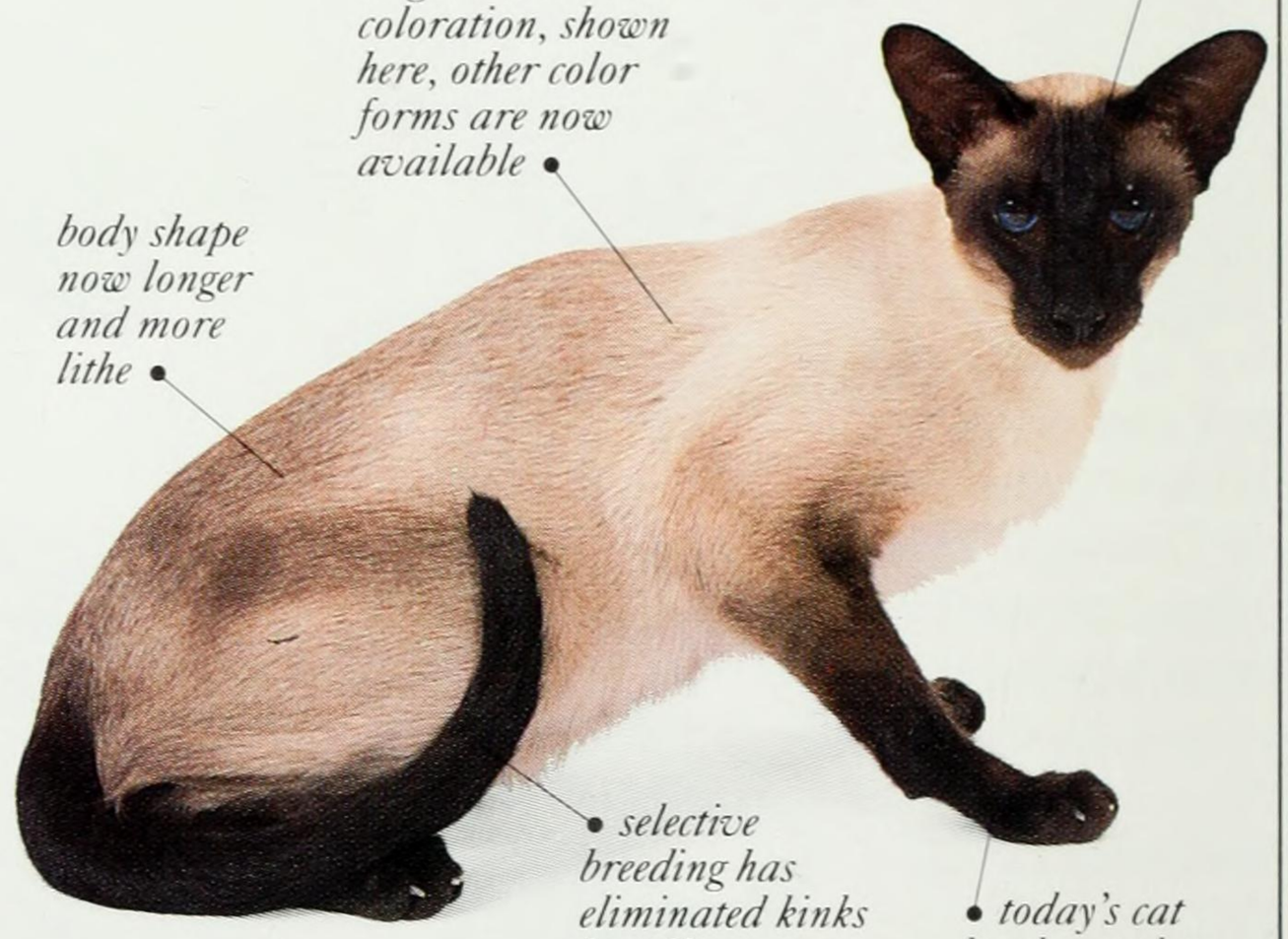
Breed Development

The selective breeding of cats has been taking place for just over a century; prior to this, no attempt had been made to lay down standards by which entries to cat shows could be judged. Although the standard today is open to interpretation, and may differ from one association to another, two aspects are traditionally included. The first is an attempt to describe what should be the ideal appearance (or "type") of the breed. The second gives guidance on coloration and patterning, depending on the breed concerned. Only recently, in some associations, has temperament come under scrutiny.

Siamese Development

Since the first Siamese cats were imported to Britain in the 1880s, the type of this breed has altered greatly. Below is a prize-winning Siamese of the early 1900s, with its modern counterpart on the right.





Persian Development

The typical Persian features shown in the cat below, dating from the early 1900s, can also be seen in the contemporary cat on the right, but these have become more exaggerated over the years.

Color Development

FELINE GENETICS are now more clearly understood than in the early days of the cat fancy, and this has enabled breeders to develop programs that are more specifically aimed at producing new colors or patterned forms. Because of the random way in which chromosomes carrying the genes combine, however, there is no guarantee of the color of kittens resulting from a given mating.

The Mother
This Blue-cream British Shorthair female can produce Blue-cream kittens as well as Creams. She is also highly valued for producing good-quality Blue offspring.

The Father
Choosing the stud carefully to compensate for any weaknesses in the type of the female should help ensure that the kittens will be of merit equal to the parents, and may be of even better type.

The Kittens
It is difficult to predict the show potential of these kittens with certainty, as their adult coloration, including eye color and type, will develop as they mature.

Blue Kitten

Blue-cream Kitten

Cream Kitten

CHOOSING A CAT

HAVING DECIDED that you want to acquire a cat, the next question is whether you should choose a non-pedigree or a purebred specimen. Non-pedigrees are always easier to find – try looking through advertisements in local newspapers, or in pet stores, or contact an animal rescue organization.

If you are seeking a purebred cat, it may be more difficult to obtain the kitten of your choice, especially one of the rarer breeds. Bear in mind, also, the differences between the various breeds: Persians are much more placid than Orientals, and long-haired cats always require more grooming than do their short-coated relatives. There are no serious breed weaknesses in cats, however, and both pedigree and non-pedigree animals have a similar life span, which can be fifteen years or more.

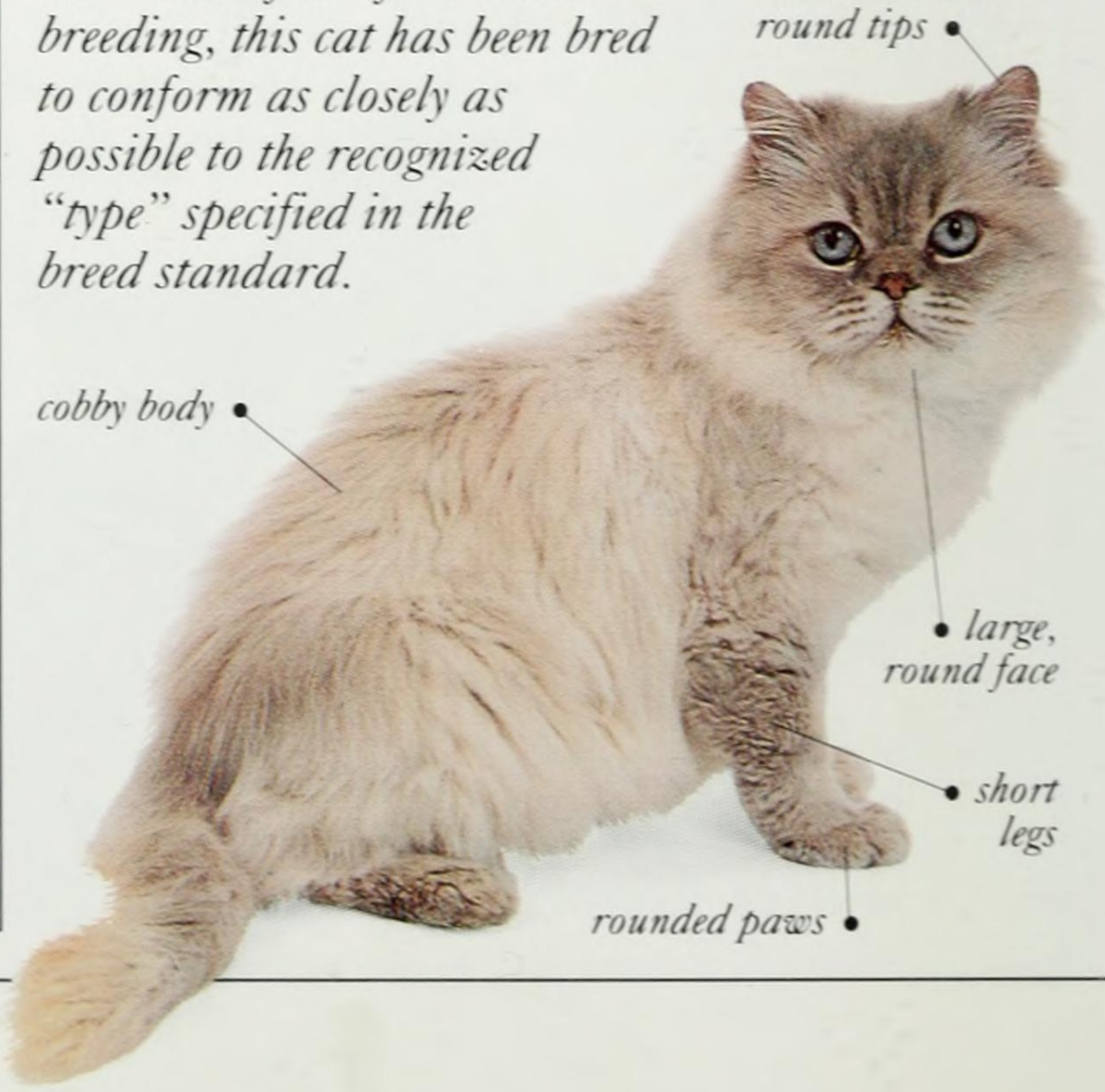
NONPEDIGREE CAT
The result of a random mating, such cats show great variation in appearance; like all cats, they are also highly individual in temperament.

If you are hoping to exhibit in the future, it is important to select a kitten that has show potential. Breeders are usually able to assess this by the time that kittens are ready to go to a new home (three months of age). These are likely to be more expensive than kittens with faults, such as obviously poor type or patterning, that would impair their show chances. Such faults, however, will be of little concern if you are simply looking for a healthy and appealing pet.

WHERE TO BUY

If you decide to get a pedigree cat, the advertisement columns of the various cat magazines may help you to find a breeder with kittens available; alternatively, contact one of the cat associations or a specialist breed society. Visiting shows is another way to make contacts if you are searching for a particular breed; you may have to go on a waiting list, as demand for some breeds can outstrip supply.

PEDIGREE (PUREBRED) CAT
The result of careful selective breeding, this cat has been bred to conform as closely as possible to the recognized "type" specified in the breed standard.



Take Your Pick

Choosing a kitten is never easy, as all young cats are so appealing. Decide in advance whether you want a male or a female. In many breeds, males are slightly larger when mature and should always be neutered, unless required for breeding purposes. This will prevent them from straying from home, and lessen the risk of injuries from fighting. Females will also need to be spayed, at around six months of age, if you wish to avoid unwanted pregnancies.

1 Observe the kittens

Spend a few minutes simply observing the kittens: look for an alert, playful, inquisitive individual who does not appear reluctant to be handled.

2 Check the coat

Part the fur and look for any dark specks that are likely to indicate the presence of fleas: these can act as intermediate hosts for tapeworms.

3 Check ears and eyes

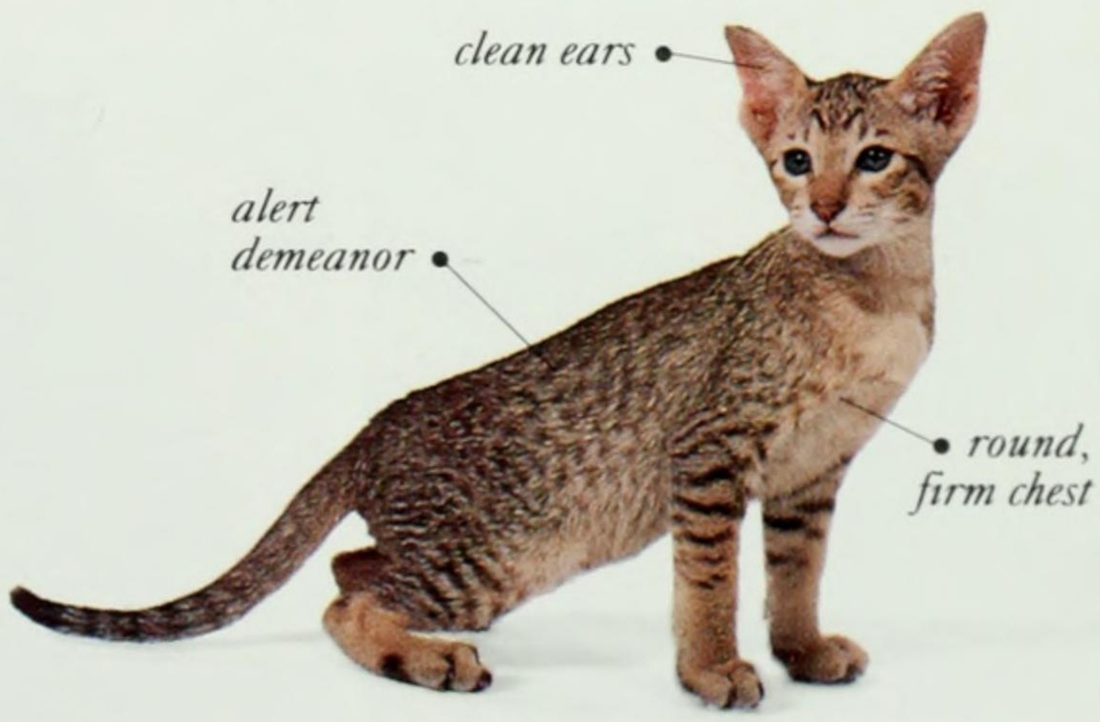
Ears should be clean and free of wax. The third eyelid, or nictitating membrane, should not extend across the eye, nor should there be any discharge from here.

4 Check the mouth

Look inside the mouth after prizing the jaws apart. This is vital with older cats, which may have broken teeth, gum disease, or show signs of dental decay.

5 Check the anal area

Lift the tail and check that the kitten is not suffering from diarrhea; there should be no signs of staining here. At the same time check the gender of the kitten: in a female (right), the two openings are close together; in a male they are farther apart.



6 Making your choice

It is advisable to arrange a veterinary check up for your kitten, either before or soon after purchase. You should also obtain certified proof from the owner or breeder that the kitten has been inoculated, as well as a copy of its pedigree.

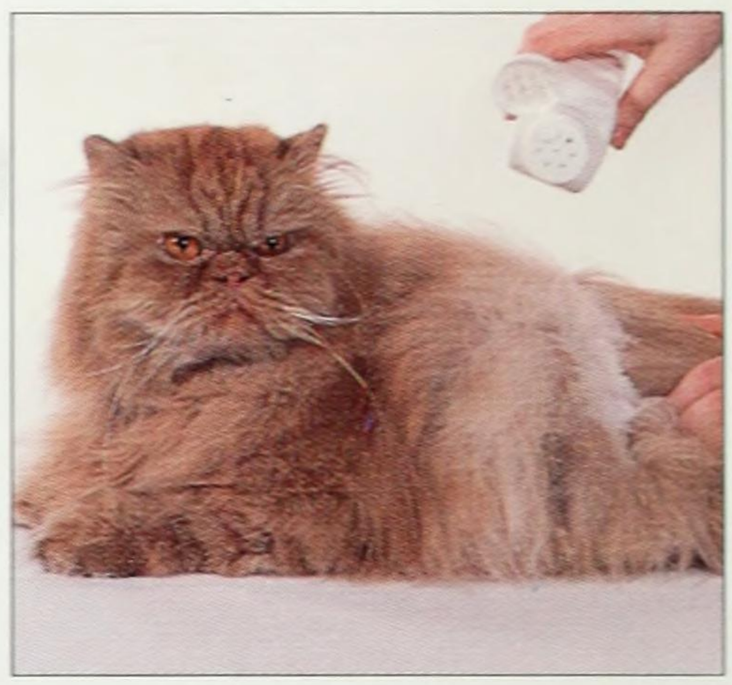
GROOMING FOR SHOWING

ALL CATS require grooming. Under normal circumstances, they lick their coat, removing dead hairs with the rough surface of the tongue; but the hairs may form a hairball in the stomach, which can affect the cat's appetite and its health. Although this is most likely to occur during the shedding period, regular grooming is useful at all times for revealing the presence of parasites such as fleas, ticks, and lice, which will cause the cat to scratch excessively.

On these pages we show just a small selection from the huge range of equipment that is available. A slicker brush is handy for removing dead hair from long-haired cats, but it must be used with caution to avoid pulling out other hairs. Bristle brushes are useful for shorthairs, and some owners like to give their cats a final polish with a chamois cloth or with a piece of silk or velvet before a show. You will need a supply of cotton-tipped swabs for cleaning around the eyes, ears, and nose, as well as talcum or grooming powder, shampoo, and conditioner.

GROOMING PERSIANS

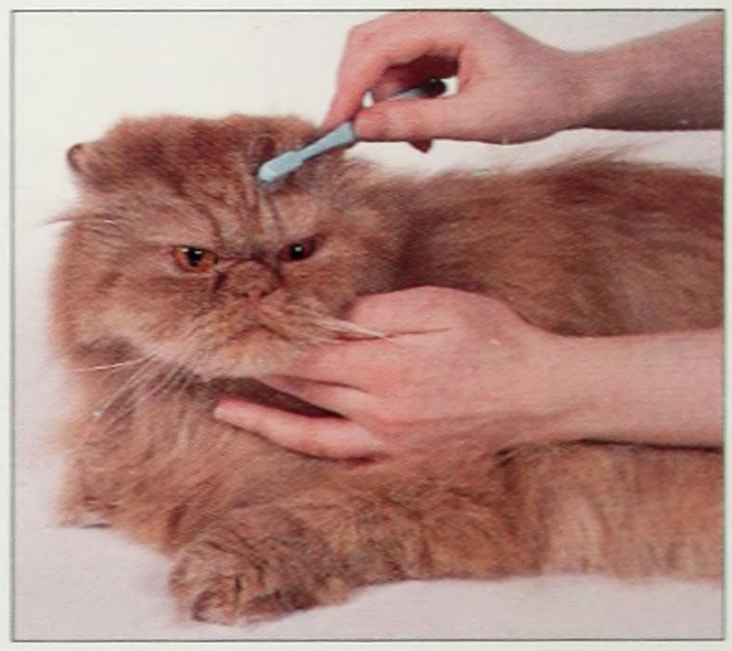
Long-haired cats need daily grooming in order to prevent their coats from becoming matted and tangled.



1 APPLYING POWDER
Apply nontoxic baby powder, corn starch, or grooming powder to the coat, section by section. Work the powder well into the coat by hand, ensuring that it is evenly powdered all over.

2 REMOVING POWDER
Using a bristle brush, brush out the coat carefully and thoroughly. The powder adds body to the coat, but no traces must remain on the day of the show.

3 BRUSHING OUT
Brush or comb coat until it stands up all over the body.



4 GROOMING FACE
With a toothbrush, brush the hair on the face, being careful not to get too close to the eyes. Brush or comb the fur around the neck until it forms a ruff.

Cleaning the Coat

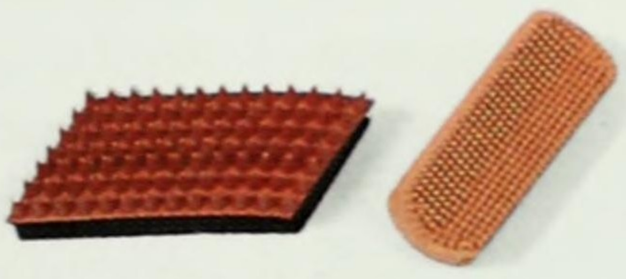
For short-haired cats, a bran bath is an effective means of removing excess grease and dirt from the coat without using water and shampoo, which many cats dislike. If you do bathe your cat with water, use a shampoo that is specifically formulated for cats. Some owners use a cloth soaked in witch hazel to wipe dirt and grease from the coat. Have everything ready before you start: combs and brushes, towels, and a velvet or chamois polishing cloth.

1 Rubbing in bran
Stand the cat on a towel. Massage warm bran into coat, avoiding eyes and nose. Some owners wrap the cat in a towel before brushing out the bran.

2 Brushing out bran
Brush out the bran thoroughly and systematically. This method is not suitable for long-haired cats, as any particles left in the coat could cause matting.

Grooming Shorthairs

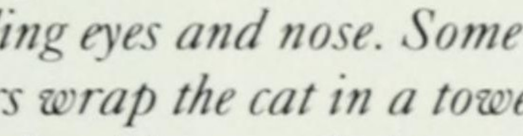
Shorthairs should generally be combed or brushed in the direction of the fur, from head to tail. Use a fine-toothed comb to smooth the coat and help spot fleas.



rubber brushes

nail clippers

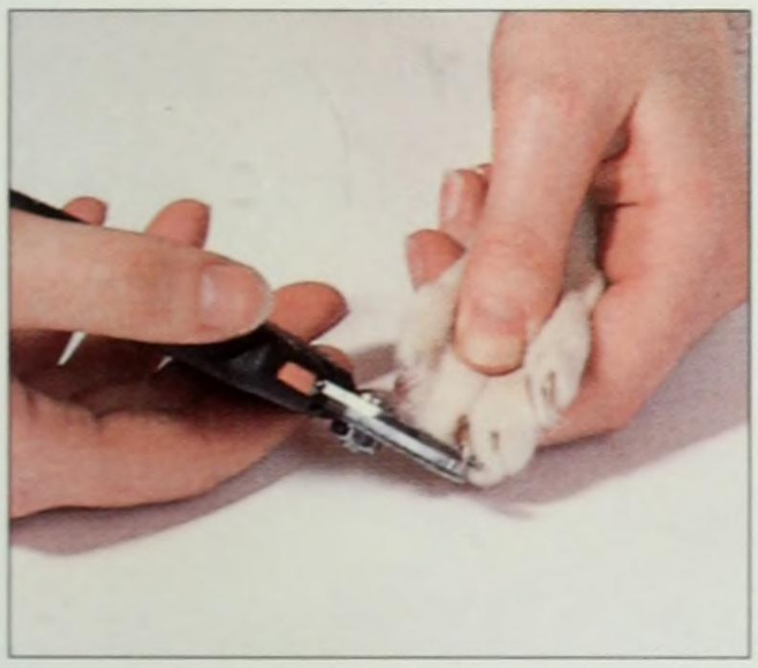
bristle brush for general grooming



metal comb, useful for detecting fleas

chamois / velvet polishing glove

1 Cleaning the face
With a cotton-wool swab and weak salt solution, gently clean around the nose, eyes, and ears.



2 Clipping the claws
If in doubt, ask your vet to show you how to do this without causing injury. Use veterinary clippers that are designed to prevent splitting of the claws.

3 Using a rubber brush
This is useful for shorthairs, but must be used gently to avoid removing too much of the undercoat. It is particularly good for rexes, as it won't scratch the skin.

4 Polishing the coat
For a finishing touch to grooming, polish the coat with a polishing mitt that has velvet on one side and chamois leather on the other, or with a piece of silk.

SHOWING

IT IS OFTEN THOUGHT that only pedigree cats can be shown but, in fact, there are also classes for non-pedigrees, or "household pets," at most shows. Cat shows are usually advertised in the specialist magazines or you may hear about an event from a fellow enthusiast. In either case you will need to obtain an official entry form. Some cat associations also produce a calendar of shows for the entire year, and there you will find the addresses of the show secretaries. When requesting information about a show, remember to enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope of legal size, or else you may not receive a reply. Send for entry details as soon as possible, so that you will have enough time to enter your cat for the show.

WHEN YOU GET TO THE SHOW

- Upon checking in, your cat will receive a number that corresponds with its number in the show catalog. It is also the same number as the one attached to the cage in the judging ring when your cat is called to be judged.

- Be sure to give your cat enough time for it to settle in its cage before judging begins.

Put a litter tray with clean litter, and a water bowl with fresh water, in the cage.

- Give your cat a final grooming, and check its eyes, ears, and tail for dirt.
- When your cat is called for judging, take it to the judging ring and place it in the cage on which the appropriate number has been put by the ring clerk.

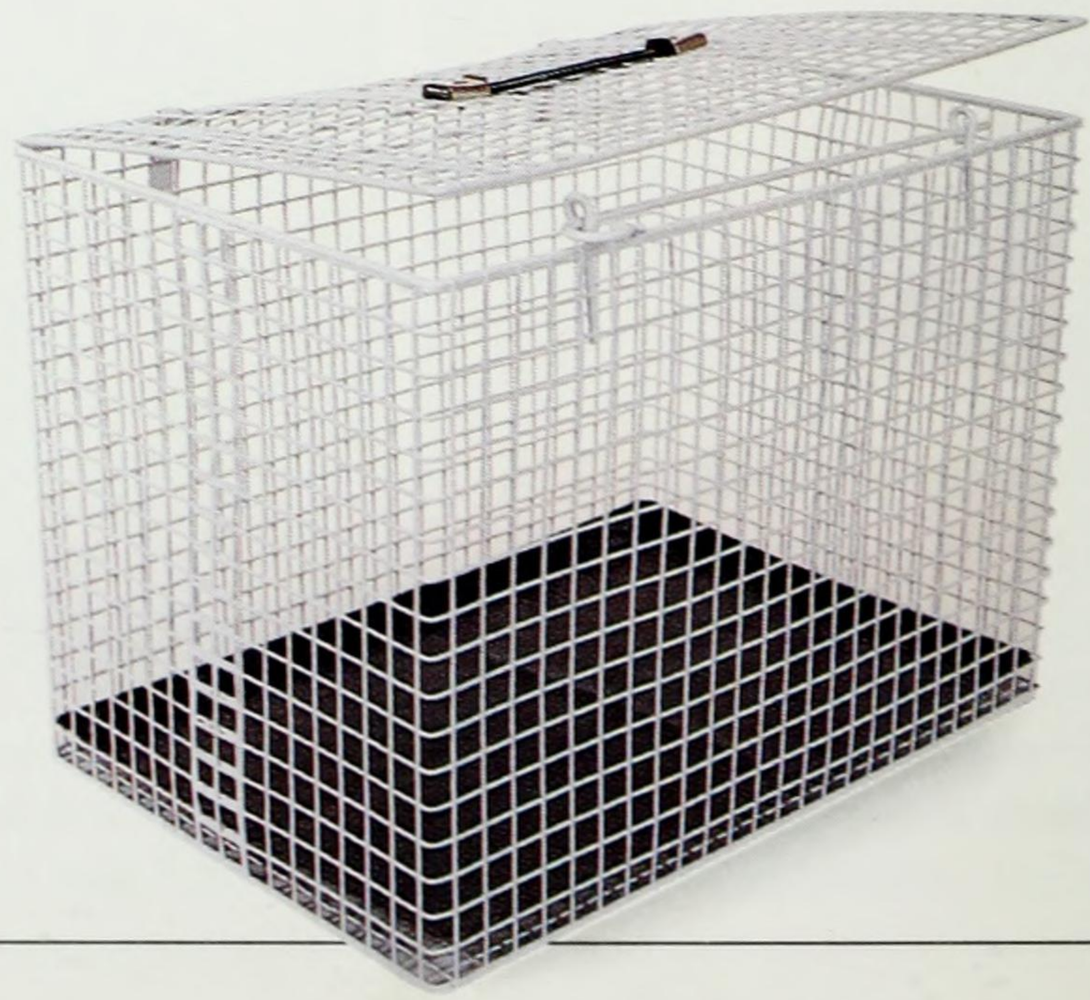
APPLYING FOR ENTRY

Always be sure to read the schedule carefully, so that you can complete the entry form correctly. If you are in any doubt, the show secretary will usually be very pleased to advise you. You should also send for a copy of the association's official rules and study them. The entry form must then be sent back well in advance of the closing date, along with the appropriate entry fee.

It is vital that your cat is properly vaccinated before taking part in a show, so check that its inoculations are up to date, especially if you are not a regular exhibitor. Should your cat appear unwell for any reason before a show, consult

TRANSPORTING YOUR CAT

The carrier (left) provides a secure means of transporting your cat. The top-opening carrier (right) is easily cleaned, with removable lining.



British Show

British cat shows vary in size, from the smaller exemption shows, up to national events.

American Show

In the United States, owners may enter more shows by registering with several bodies.

your vet without delay, although you will probably have to withdraw from the event. This is clearly in the interests of all exhibitors, in order to prevent the possible spread of illness. Similarly, if your cat becomes pregnant, you will not be able to exhibit it. Pregnant and lactating cats are disqualified.

Preparing for the Show

The regulations concerning equipment vary according to the event. If you are in doubt about this aspect, check beforehand. Careful grooming in the period leading up to the show is essential to ensure that your cat looks its best. Good show cats must also accept handling by strangers, without resentment, and this is why it is so important for kittens to be handled regularly as they grow. You should also get your cat used to traveling from an early age. Check all equipment before leaving, packing the night before, if possible. To avoid last-minute panic, be sure you take instructions on how to get to the show, leave in plenty of time to get there, and don't let your cat out of the house just before you plan to leave!

Show Equipment

Exhibitors should bring all required cage furnishings. Litter trays, litter cardboard, and food (if announced in the entry form) are usually provided.

A Winner!

A winning cat can accumulate an impressive collection of rosettes. An outstanding purebred cat can be named champion after a single show, whereas registered household cats can compete for titles like Master and Grand Master.

Fur Types

Numerous variations have occurred in the fur types of domestic cats, some having evolved naturally, while others have been produced by selective breeding. Fur type is an individual feature of each breed, independent of color, and is determined by the specific combination of down, awn, and guard hairs in the fur (*see right*). Close-up photographs of fur are shown throughout this book to help distinguish between the coats of cats of the same color.

Guard
Otherwise known as primary hairs, these constitute the longest and the most visible part of the coat.

Down
Short and soft, the down hairs help provide body insulation. Some breeds, however, lack down hairs.

Awn
Slightly longer, bristly hairs that, together with the soft down hairs, constitute the secondary hairs.

Long-haired Cats

Coat length can be variable, depending on the breed and the season; the density of the coat results largely from the down hair, which also provides the greatest insulation. The Persian Longhair has long guard hairs protruding through the thick down hairs, creating a very dense coat. The hairs of the Angora are finer and less profuse, while the shaggy appearance of the Maine Coon results from the uneven lengths of the individual guard hairs.

Fur Type: fine; silky; no woolly undercoat

Angora
Sometimes described as semilonghair, the Angora's coat lies close to the body, especially in summer.

Fur Type: long, thick, silky, and fine

Fur Type: thick, silky, and of variable length

Persian
These cats have the longest and densest fur of all domestic cats. The topcoat may be up to 5 in long.

Maine Coon
Adapted to living outdoors, these cats have a dense undercoat and a glossy, waterproof topcoat.

Short-haired Cats

There is considerable variation in both the appearance and texture of the coats of this group of cats. The Siamese and Orientals have sleek, soft coats with very short, fine-textured hair. By contrast, the Manx has a pronounced double coat – a vital feature of the breed – which serves to emphasize the size of the cat; the undercoat is short and very thick, the guard hairs being just slightly longer. The Russian Blue is another breed that has a very distinctive double coat; this stands up, away from the body, and is soft and silky in texture, as well as being short and thick.

Fur Type: short, fine, soft, wavy, and curly

Devon Rex

All three hair types are present, but guard and awn hairs are modified to resemble down hairs, giving a wavy appearance.

Fur Type: medium, crimped, and coarse

American Wirehair

The hairs are crimped into waves, giving the coat a springy, wiry texture.

Fur Type: short, dense, and crisp

British Shorthair

In this case, the coat stands out from the body, giving a rug-like texture, but it must not be too long.

The "Hairless" Sphynx

In spite of the name, the Sphynx does have some hair, most conspicuously on the extremities. It also has eyebrows and whiskers, but these are usually shorter than normal. Most of the body has a light covering of down hairs.

Sphynx

This highly distinctive breed has not found favor with all cat-lovers.

Fur Type: sparse, very short, and downy

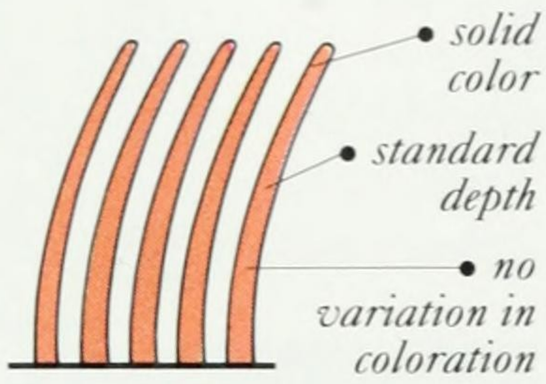
Semilonghair

This description is used for cats that have a fairly long topcoat and a greatly reduced undercoat, compared with either Persians or Himalayans. Included in the semilonghair group are breeds like the Maine Coon that have evolved naturally. These breeds usually show a difference in coat length between winter and summer.

Fur Colors

ALTHOUGH a number of pure colors are now well established within the cat fancy, the basic underlying coloration of the domestic cat is tabby. Actual coloration results from the presence of color pigments in the hairs, but it is also influenced by light, which may act to dilute the color of the hairs, so that they appear lighter than usual. There are also natural variations of the same color, so that even littermates may differ in the exact depth of their coloration. In particular, some creams may appear much redder than others.

Self Colors



In selfcolored cats, the coloration should be solid from the tips to the roots. Even so, realignment of color pigment does cause dilution, and this has increased the range of self colors. None of the striping that occurs in tabbies, however, is discernible along the length of the individual hairs of a self-colored cat. In the case of white selfs, there is no pigment present in the coat, but these are usually not pure albinos.

New Colors

Fawn
This is the dilute form of cinnamon and resembles pale shades of lilac.

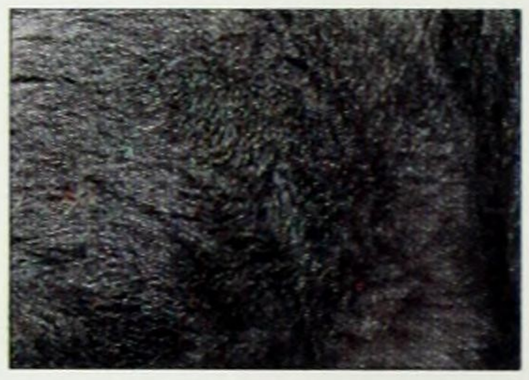
Cinnamon
This form of brown is produced by another mutation of the "black" gene.

Dilute Colors

The dilution effect is illustrated here, with dilute colors shown in the upper band above the related dense color. In the dilute colors, some areas have less pigment than others; these reflect white light and create a paler impression.

Cream
This is the dilute form of red; it tends to be variable in depth of color, often with traces of tabby markings.

Lavender
Variations in the precise shade are also common in this color, some cats being of a lighter shade than others.



Blue
This color approximates more closely to gray than to pure blue because it is, in fact, a dilute form of black.

White
Caused by a dominant gene, which means that white kittens are likely to occur even if just one of the parents is white.

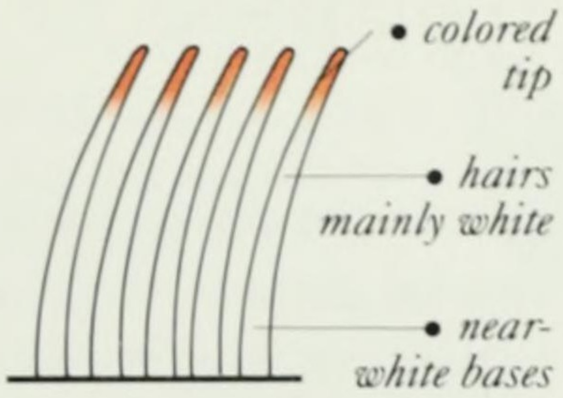
Red
Sometimes known as Yellow but breeders have, in fact, tried to produce a red rather than an orange shade.

Chestnut
This is a dense color that is now being developed in various breeds, including the Oriental group.

Black
Well known and widely represented in the cat fancy, black should be a pure shade, with no trace of white hairs.

TIPPED

The extent of the tipping on the guard hairs, and also on the awn hairs in some cases, will have a significant effect on the overall appearance of the coat. In the case of the Cream Shell Cameo Persian seen here, the undercoat is almost pure white, while the coloration is confined almost exclusively to the tip of the guard hairs.

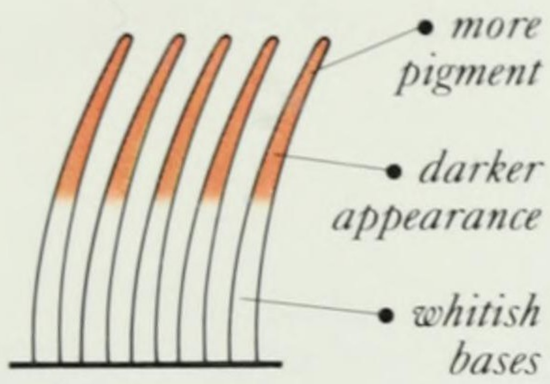


CHINCHILLA PERSIAN
The lightest of the silver forms, with the trace of black tipping creating a sparkling effect.

CREAM SHELL CAMEO PERSIAN
The equivalent in the cream series, with white undercoat and cream tipping.

SHADED

In this case, although the undercoat is hardly affected, being largely white, the tipping extends much farther down the length of the guard hairs from their tips, creating a noticeably darker appearance. It is possible to see the lighter undercoat when the cat is moving, or simply by parting the fur to reveal the underlying contrasting color.

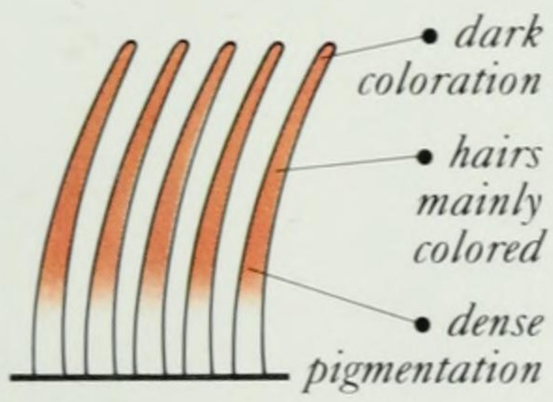


CREAM SHADED PERSIAN
Here the cream tipping is more pronounced, leading to a more definite coloration.

RED SHADED PERSIAN
Identical to the Cream except that, in this case, darker red coloration replaces cream.

SMOKE

This is the darkest form of tipping, most of the guard hair being pigmented. The undercoat still remains lighter, however, and the contrast is most apparent when the cat walks. The Smoke characteristic is now widely distributed, although the darker forms, in which the distinctive contrast is pronounced, are most popular.

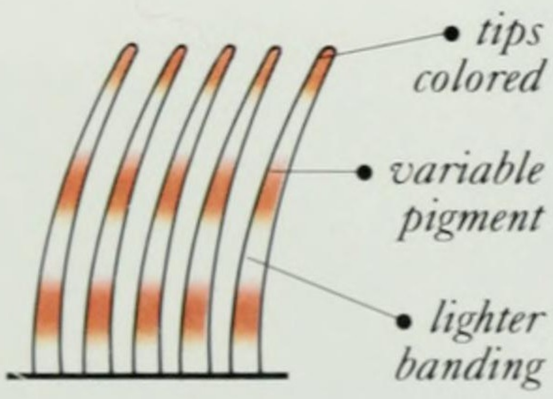


BLUE SMOKE PERSIAN
Pigmentation is most pronounced in the Smokes, so that these cats can resemble selfs.

BLACK SMOKE PERSIAN
Smoke coloration is variable, and some cats will therefore appear lighter than others.

TICKED

Ticking provides a useful means of camouflage for cats. With the coloration broken into bands along the length of the individual hairs, the cat's coat becomes less conspicuous. Where the tabby markings are solid, there are hairs with no banding, and this creates further contrast in the coat, sometimes known as disruptive coloration.



SILVER SORREL SOMALI
Here the white hair is ticked with chocolate, creating an impression of silvery peach.

RUDDY ABYSSINIAN
The effect of ticking is to create a distinctive coloration that may be variable in depth over the cat's body.

COAT PATTERNS

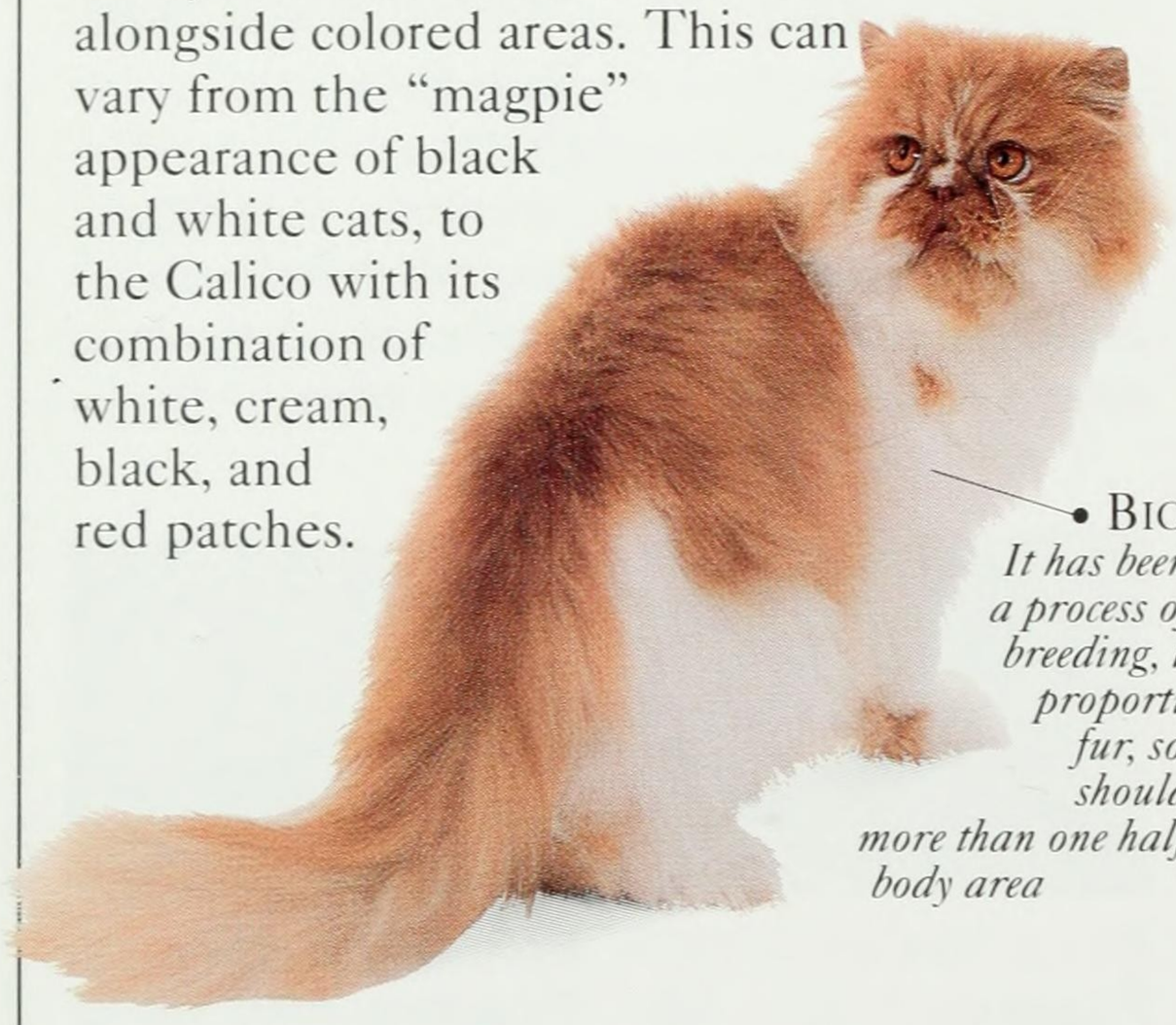
MOST CATS have a coat patterning that reflects to some extent the natural tabby markings of their wild ancestors. Breeders have refined these markings, developing them to conform to precise standards. Gradually, by the careful selection of breeding stock, and over successive generations, patterning has been altered in line with the requirements of breeders. An element of luck is required to produce a cat with an ideal coat patterning, but the probability can be greatly increased by following a well-designed breeding program.

Undesirable features can also be bred out from the cat, as has occurred in the case of the Abyssinian. Its tabby barring has now virtually disappeared, creating the so-called "ticked tabby" pattern.

With few exceptions, a cat's patterning does not change after birth, although the markings may become more distinctive.

PARTICOLORS

Many cats have areas of white fur alongside colored areas. This can vary from the "magpie" appearance of black and white cats, to the Calico with its combination of white, cream, black, and red patches.



BICOLORED
It has been possible, by a process of selective breeding, to restrict the proportion of white fur, so that it should cover no more than one half of the entire body area

CALICO
Clearly defined patches of black, cream, red, and white are all visible in this particolored individual

TORTOISESHELL

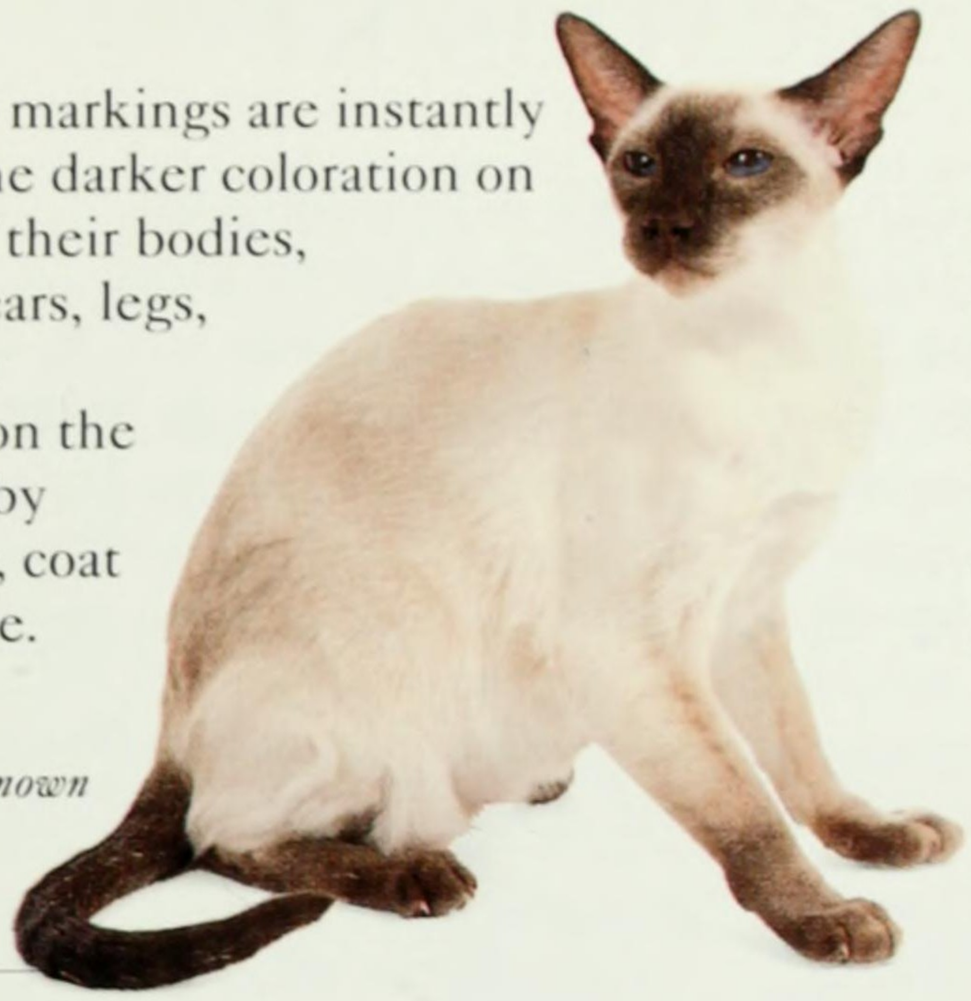
In the tortoiseshell, the black, cream, and red coloration should be evenly intermingled and distributed over the body; a facial blaze of cream or red is desirable in torties.

TORTOISESHELL
For genetic reasons, almost all cats showing the tortoiseshell patterning are female

BLUE-CREAM
In these cats, otherwise known as Dilute Torties, blue replaces black, and cream replaces red, giving them a distinctive coloration

Pointed

Cats with pointed markings are instantly recognizable by the darker coloration on the extremities of their bodies, namely the face, ears, legs, feet, and tail. The intensity of color on the points is affected by body temperature, coat length, and climate.



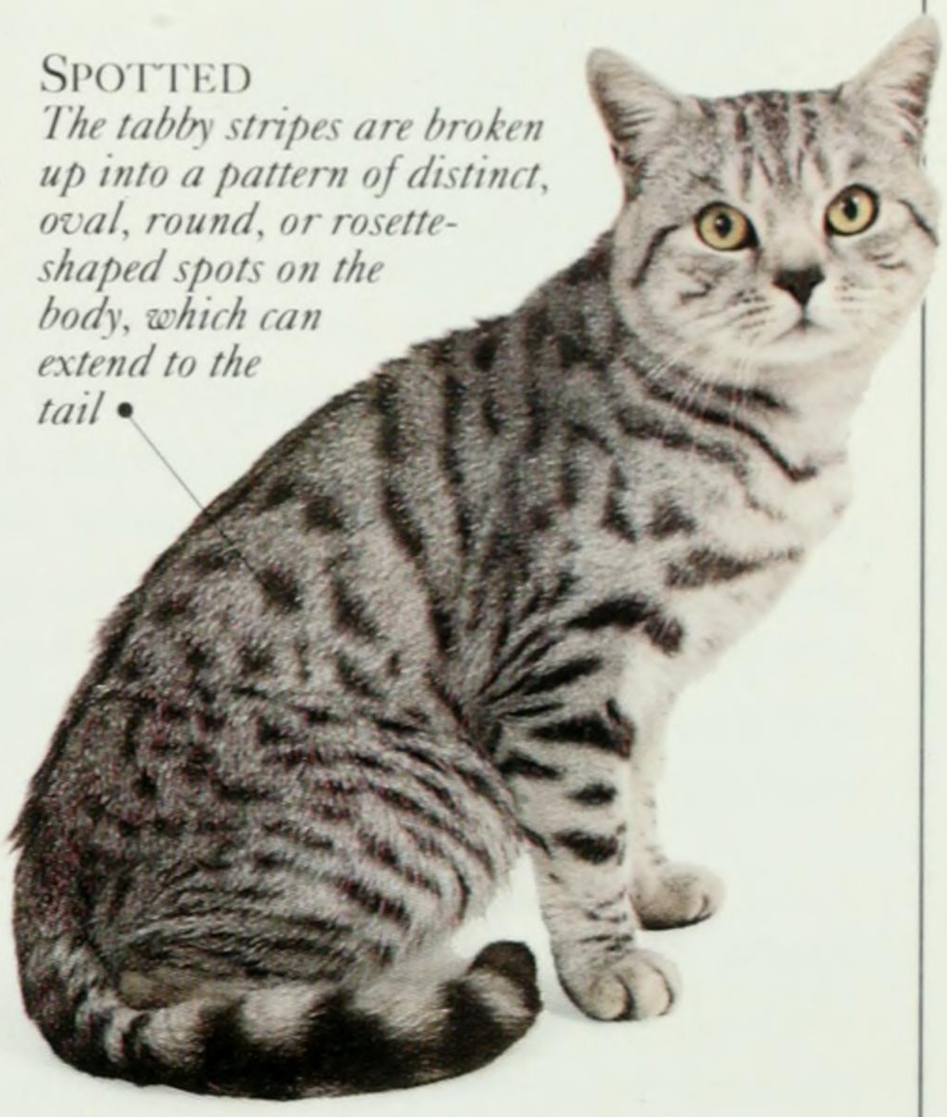
Siamese
The Siamese is the best known of the pointed breeds. The points contrast with the lighter body coloration

Van Pattern
Named after the Turkish Van, but seen also in other breeds; in this case, coloration is mainly restricted to the tail and to part of the head

Tabby

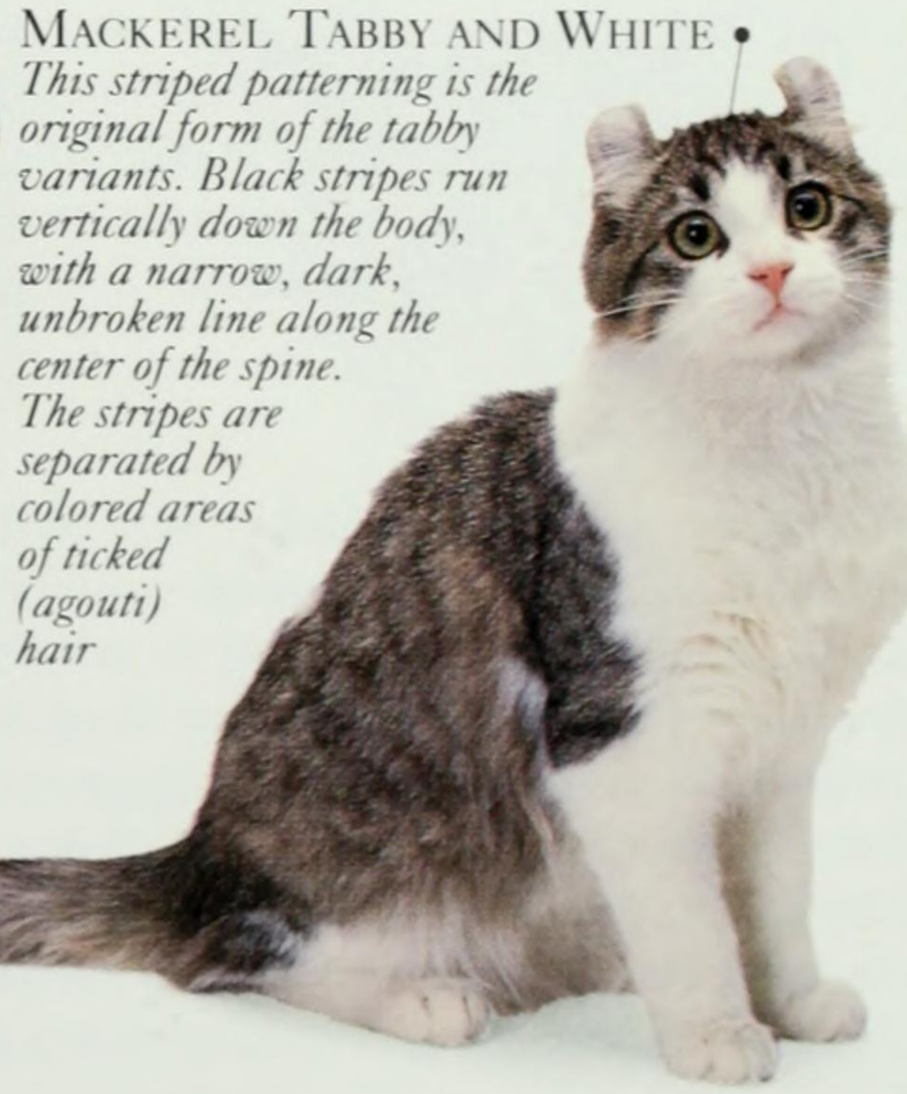
The different types of tabby patterning seen in domestic cats also occur in wild cats. Such markings provide camouflage, stripes and spots enabling cats to merge easily into their background.

Classic Tabby
Sometimes known as the blotched tabby, this variety has large, black, oyster-shaped areas on each flank, butterfly-shaped shoulder markings, and numerous rings around the tail



Spotted
The tabby stripes are broken up into a pattern of distinct, oval, round, or rosette-shaped spots on the body, which can extend to the tail

Patched Tabby and White
This is a tortie tabby, or torbie, showing both tortoiseshell and tabby characteristics, as well as areas of white fur



Mackerel Tabby and White
This striped patterning is the original form of the tabby variants. Black stripes run vertically down the body, with a narrow, dark, unbroken line along the center of the spine. The stripes are separated by colored areas of ticked (agouti) hair

IDENTIFICATION KEY

THIS IDENTIFICATION KEY has been designed to help you identify both pedigree and nonpedigree cats. The Key is in four stages. In Stage 1, cats are classified according to their coat length; in Stage 2, these categories are broken down further according to face shape; in Stage 3, photographs of one individual from each breed group, with page references, guide you to the appropriate section of the book. Stage 4 covers non-pedigree cats and, as before, photographs of individual cats, with page references, guide you directly to the relevant section.

STAGE 1: LENGTH OF HAIR

A cat's coat is its most striking feature, not just in terms of coloration and pattern, but also in the way that it affects the overall impression of the cat's shape and size. It is for this reason that the classificatory groupings applied to pedigree cats rely in the first instance on coat length. There are, of course, differences in the texture of the coat as well. This information is covered fully in in the appropriate breed section entries, in the main part of the book.

LONG-HAIRED CATS

The coat of a long-haired cat is often so profuse that it may appear to double the cat's size. This is particularly true of the classic Persian whose coat can be up to 5 in (12.5 cm) in length, and can come in three types, commonly called wool, cotton, and silk. Like all cats, longhairs may shed a substantial amount of hair during the warmer months, and this can have the effect of altering their appearance considerably.

SHORT-HAIRED CATS

The coat of a short-haired cat allows you to see the underlying body shape more clearly. It may be sturdy and muscular, or lithe and sleek. The coats of shorthairs can vary in appearance and texture; it may be very short, sleek, and close-lying, or the fur may vary in length on different areas of the body. The texture may be fine or coarse, dense, or plush, and the hairs may be straight, crinkled, curly, or wavy.

"HAIRLESS" CATS

Hairlessness, or relative lack of hair, in pedigree cats is the result of a spontaneous mutation that has subsequently been developed by selective breeding. Although such mutations have been recorded in the past, only one pedigree breed has been developed – the Sphynx – which does, in fact, have a fine covering of down, especially on the face, ears, feet, and tail. For further details of this rather controversial breed, turn to p.178.

Stage 2: Face Shape

The face shapes of both long-haired and short-haired cats fall into three broad categories, and at this stage you must decide whether the face of the cat you are trying to identify is round, or angular and wedge shaped, or whether it belongs in the middle category of shapes that falls between these two extremes. Face shape can usually be related also to body shape; cats with a round face tend to have cobby bodies, whereas those with wedge-shaped faces typically have a lithe and svelte outline.

It is worth noting that facial characteristics may vary slightly between the sexes, in that unneutered male cats are likely to develop jowls once they mature: jowls are a secondary sexual characteristic, however, and if male cats are neutered before puberty the jowls will not develop. The shape of the face will also vary at different times of the year, according to whether the cat is shedding or in full coat.

Long-haired Cats

Round-faced

In this case the head is massive and round, with a broad skull and small, round-tipped ears that are set wide apart and low on the head. The face has full, rounded cheeks, and a short, broad nose with a stop.

Intermediate-faced

In this group, the head is of medium length. It is well proportioned, with a straight profile, or with a slight break. The ears are usually large, pointed, set well apart, and positioned high on the head.

Wedge-faced

This face narrows in straight lines from the widely spaced ears to the muzzle, forming a perfect wedge. The profile is slightly convex, and the nose is long and straight. The ears are large and pointed.

Short-haired Cats

Round-faced

This face is round with full cheeks and good breadth of skull. The broad, short nose is straight, and the profile shows a rounded forehead and a slight break. The small, round-tipped ears are set wide apart.

Intermediate-faced

The head in this case is of medium proportions, slightly broader at the top, tapering to a soft, rounded triangle. The nose can show a shallow indentation, while the ears are medium to large, and broad at the base.

Wedge-faced

This is an elegant, elongated face that narrows in perfectly straight lines to the noticeably fine muzzle. The profile is straight, with no break in the long nose. The ears are large, pointed, and wide at the base.

Stage 3: Identify your Cat

Having made your decisions about coat length and face shape at Stages 1 and 2, now refer to the appropriate section below where all the pedigree breeds featured in the book can be found. The silhouettes of body shapes that accompany each face are given as an additional identification aid, while the adjacent numbers are page references. Where there are many different color forms of a breed (such as the Persian Longhairs) we have selected just one representative example for the Key; the cat chosen illustrates the typical features of the breed, differing from the others only in color. It is important to bear in mind that coloration is not necessarily a significant feature in the identification of breeds, and that many breeds can be of similar coloration. However, color is a guide in the identification of pointed breeds that display darker markings on their body extremities, such as the ears, feet, and tail.

Long-haired Cats with Round Faces

Persian *40*

Tabby Persian *54*

Chinchilla *55*

Himalayan *62*

Birman *68*

Cymric *110*

Scottish Fold *111*

American Curl *112*

Long-haired Cats with Intermediate-shaped Faces

Turkish Angora *74*

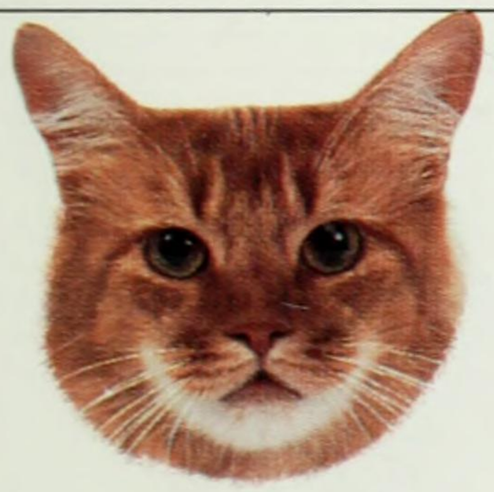
Turkish Van *78*

Maine Coon *84*

Norwegian Forest *90*

Siberian Cat *93*

Ragdoll *94*



Somali *96*

Tiffany *108*

Long-haired Cats with Wedge-shaped Faces

Angora *80*

Javanese (UK) *83*

Balinese / Javanese *102*

Short-haired Cats with Round Faces

British Shorthair *118*

Color Pointed British Shorthair *132*

Exotic *136*

Manx *140*

Scottish Fold *144*

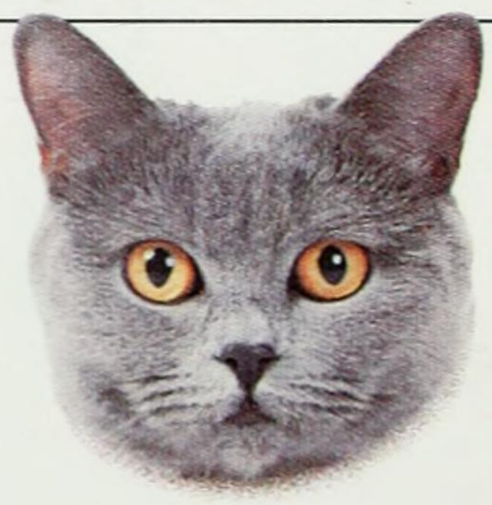
American Shorthair *148*

American Wirehair *156*

American Curl *158*

European Shorthair *160*

Color Pointed European Shorthair *164*



Chartreux *165*

Bengal *239*

Short-haired Cats with Intermediate-shaped Faces

Japanese Bobtail *143*

Russian Shorthair *182*

Korat *183*

Burmese / Malayan *194*

Burmilla *204*

Asian *207*

Bombay *210*

Singapura *211*

Abyssinian *228*

Wild Abyssinian *233*

Ocicat *234*

California Spangled *236*

Short-haired Cats with Wedge-shaped Faces

Snowshoe *147*

Cornish Rex *166*

Devon Rex *172*

Sphynx *178*

Selkirk Rex *180*

Siamese / Colorpoint Shorthair *184*

Tonkinese *200*

Oriental Shorthair *212*

Havana Brown *216*

Oriental Tabby *220*

Egyptian Mau *226*

Stage 4: Non-pedigree Cats

Non-pedigree cats, by their nature, tend not to be of a recognizable type, and there can be wide variation in their appearance, as the examples below illustrate. The range of coat patterns is very variable in non-pedigrees, where there are no restrictions on their breeding. It is not possible to group them meaningfully on the basis of their facial characteristics, either, although there may well be local similarities within a particular area where some in-breeding of related non-pedigree cats has occurred. Selective breeding can then serve to reinforce such natural features and a new breed can evolve, as happened recently with the Singapura. A similar process took place on the Isle of Man, where the gene for taillessness arose, breeders carrying on the process begun by nature. Many of today's breeds have been developed from spontaneous mutations in non-pedigree stock.

Long-haired Non-pedigree Cats

Blue *114*

Cream and White *115*

Silver and White *117*

Short-haired Non-pedigree Cats

Black and White *241*

White and Tortie *241*

Blue-cream *242*

Red Tabby and White *243*

Blue Tabby and White *243*

Brown Tabby and White *244*

LONG-HAIRED CATS

PERSIAN

THESE ELEGANT and graceful cats, known as Persian in the US and as Persian Longhairs in the UK, have been popular since Victorian times. They have been bred in an ever-increasing range of colors, but their appearance has changed considerably since the early days. They now have a flatter, more rounded face and the ears are smaller; the coats have also become more profuse, and these require daily grooming in order to prevent matting.

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Angoras x Persians	1880s

ORANGE-EYED WHITE

Some of the earliest Persians in Europe and in the United States were white. These cats usually had blue eyes, and this orange-eyed form resulted from subsequent crossings involving Blue, Cream, and Black Persians.

• **FEATURES** Pure white, with a long, thick coat, these are quite large cats, with a distinctly cobby profile. On occasion, kittens may show traces of dark markings on the head, but these usually disappear later in life.

• **REMARK** It was only in 1938 that the Blue-eyed and the Orange-eyed White Persians were divided into separate categories in Great Britain.

FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine

Shorthair option	Temperament
Orange-eyed White Exotic	Docile

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Angoras x Persians	Origins	1880s

BLUE-EYED WHITE

Unfortunately, the distinctive blue eye coloration of White Persians is frequently linked to deafness, and it has not yet proved possible to eliminate this weakness.

• **FEATURES** All White Persians are born with blue eyes, and this makes it difficult to distinguish, at an early stage, those likely to be handicapped later on.

• **REMARK** The original White Persians appear to have been brought from Turkey to France during the 1500s and were known as Angoras, after the Turkish capital of Ankara.

deep blue shades of eye coloration preferred

ears set low on head

short, thick neck

fine, silky coat

FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine

pure white hair

Shorthair option	Blue-eyed White Exotic	Temperament	Docile

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Angoras x Persians	Origins	1880s

ODD-EYED WHITE

These cats can occur in litters bred from blue-eyed parents or from mixed matings. Deafness, if present, is normally confined to the ear on the same side as the blue eye.

• **FEATURES** Eyes should be a deep shade of the appropriate color, with the coat itself pure white.

• **REMARK** They were first recognized in the United States during the 1950s.

ears set well apart

short, broad nose

ear furnishings

either eye can be orange or deep copper; the other eye is blue

FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine

Shorthair option	Odd-eyed White Exotic	Temperament	Docile

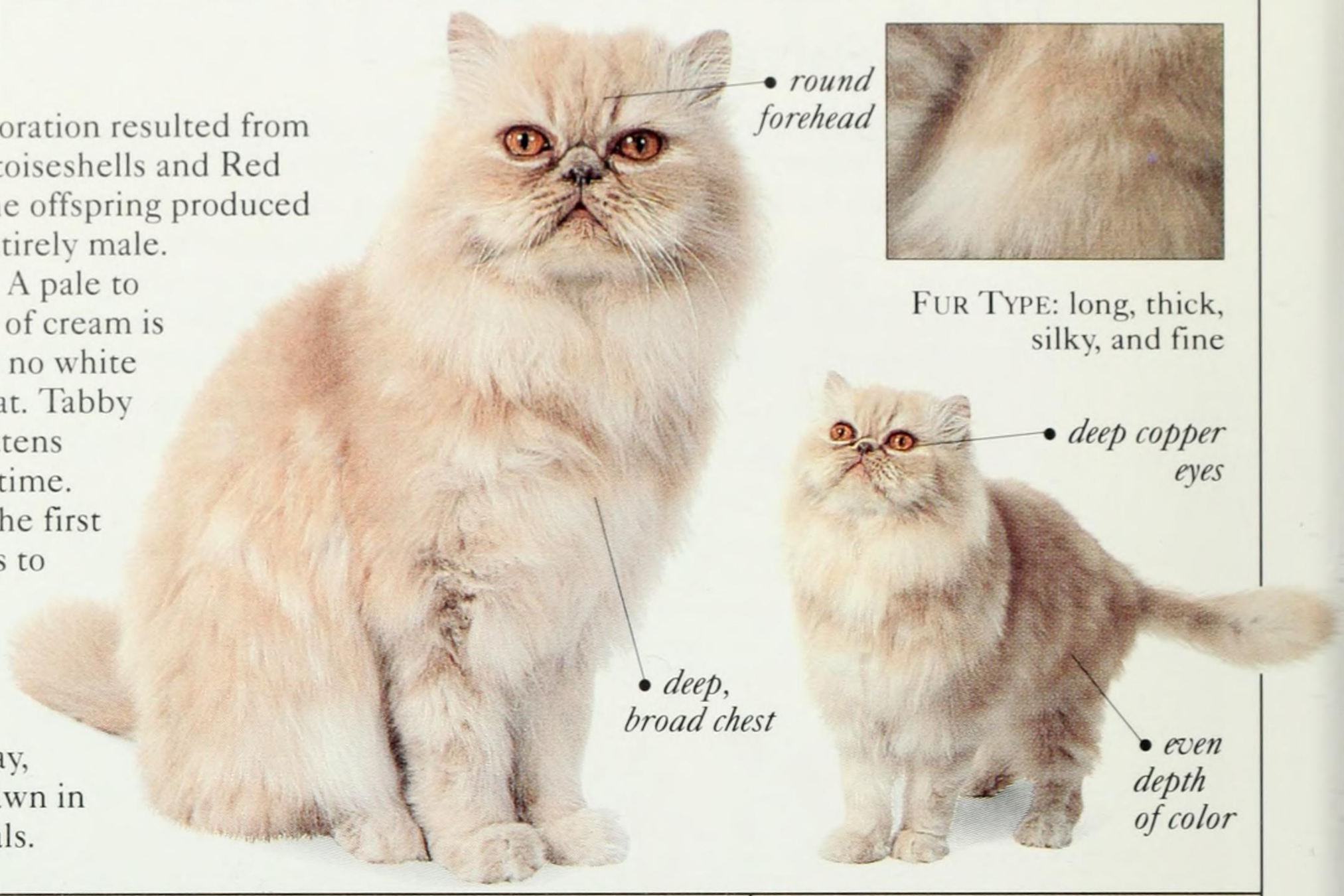
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Angoras x Persians	1880s

CREAM

The cream coloration resulted from pairings of Tortoiseshells and Red Tabbies, but the offspring produced were almost entirely male.

• **FEATURES** A pale to medium shade of cream is preferred, with no white in the undercoat. Tabby markings in kittens should fade in time.

• **REMARK** The first Cream Persians to be produced were of a much darker shade than those seen today, bordering on fawn in some individuals.



FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine

Shorthair option	Temperament
Cream Exotic	Docile

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Angoras x Persians	1880s

RED

In the early days of the cat fancy it proved difficult to produce these cats, known as "Orange," without traces of darker, tabby markings. This can still cause problems, largely because of fairly widespread crossings with Red Tabbies in the past.

• **FEATURES** A rich, deep red is desirable,with no white hairs evident. Kittens usually have tabby markings, but these disappear in due course.

• **REMARK** A shortage of Red females has been overcome by the pairing of Red males to Tortoiseshell females.

FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine

Shorthair option	Temperament
Red Exotic	Docile

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Angoras x Persians	Origins	1880s

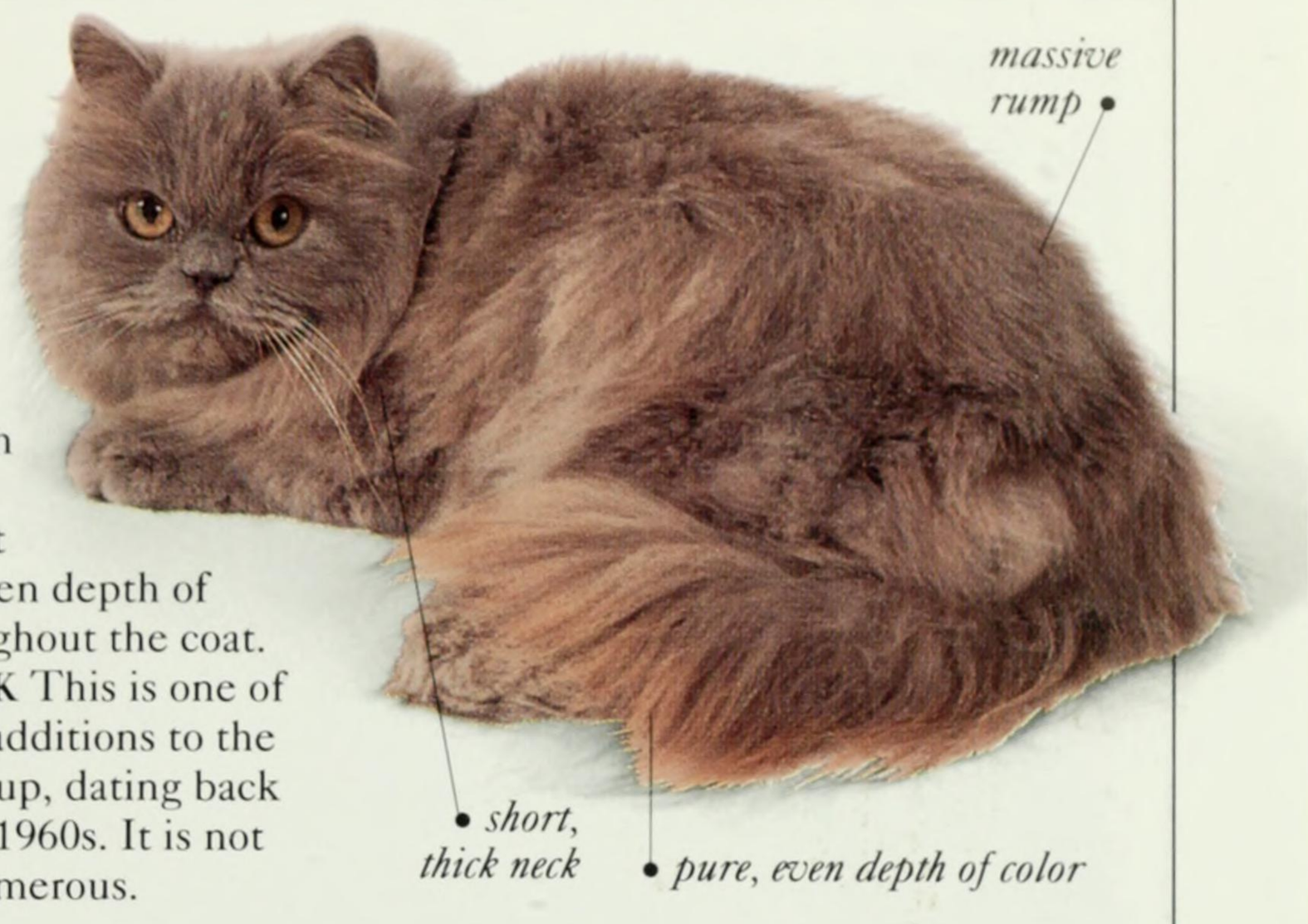
LAVENDER

The Lavender is a dilute form of the Chocolate Persian, and the two breeds have been developed along similar lines. Further refinement to the type of these cats is continuing.

• **FEATURES** It has been difficult to create the desired shade of pinkish dove-gray, which must be of an even depth of color throughout the coat.

• **REMARK** This is one of the newer additions to the Persian group, dating back only to the 1960s. It is not yet very numerous.

FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine



Shorthair option	Lavender Exotic	Temperament	Docile

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Angoras x Persians	Origins	1880s

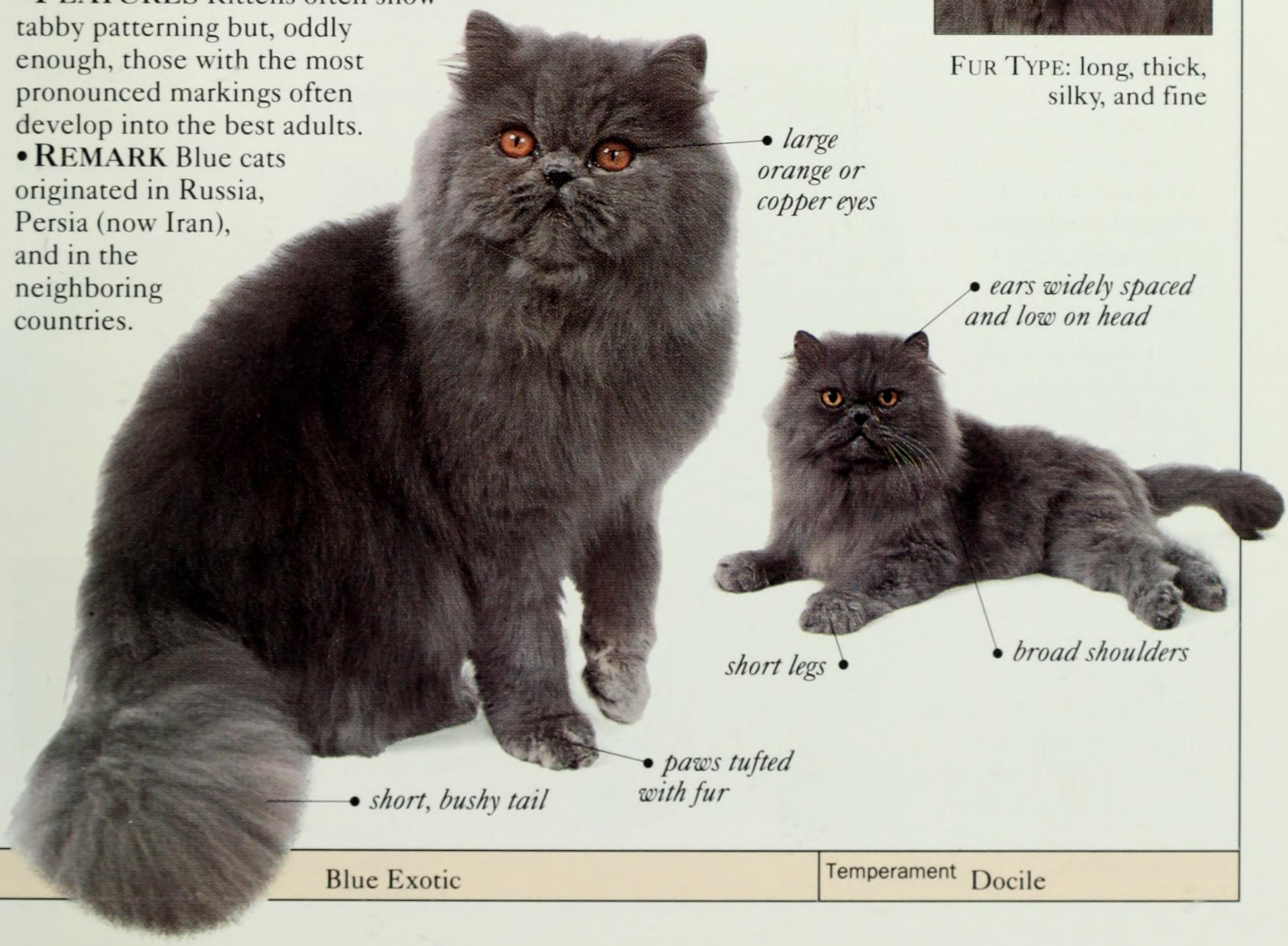
BLUE

The earliest Blues were bred from Black and White Persian crosses, selective breeding eliminating white blemishes from the coat. Queen Victoria kept this breed, thus ensuring its popularity in Great Britain.

• **FEATURES** Kittens often show tabby patterning but, oddly enough, those with the most pronounced markings often develop into the best adults.

• **REMARK** Blue cats originated in Russia, Persia (now Iran), and in the neighboring countries.

FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine



	Blue Exotic	Temperament	Docile

Country of origin Great Britain	Ancestry Angoras x Persians	Origins 1880s

CHOCOLATE

The Chocolate Persian originated with the crossing of a Havana and a Blue Persian. The first example of this color was exhibited in 1961.

• **FEATURES** The aim has been to produce cats with solid chocolate-brown coloration, and with no other markings of any kind.

• **REMARK** These cats are sometimes referred to as Kashmirs, being a self-colored form of the Himalayan, but this division is not widely recognized.

FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine

Chocolate Exotic	Temperament Docile

Country of origin Great Britain	Ancestry Angoras x Persians	Origins 1880s

BLACK

First on the list of recognized breeds in Great Britain, these cats were exhibited at the first British cat show in 1871. They were equally popular in the United States at this early stage.

• **FEATURES** Good coloration is vital in this breed, with no shading, markings, or white hairs. Kittens may show a gray or rusty hue, but this should fade by about eight months of age.

• **REMARK** The early Black Persians had a more foreign type than do those seen today.

FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine

Shorthair option Black Exotic	Temperament Docile

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Angoras x Persians	Origins	1880s

Cream and White

Originally, the aim with bicolors was to breed them to resemble Dutch rabbits, showing clear, encircling bands of colored and white fur. However, this proved impossible to achieve.

• **Features** A pale to medium shade of cream is required, with white areas constituting between one third and one half of the coat.

• **Remark** The bi-colored form has a long history in the cat world but never achieved great popularity in the early days.

Fur Type: long, thick, silky, and fine

Shorthair option	Cream and White Exotic	Temperament	Docile

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Angoras x Persians	Origins	1880s

Red and White

This form of the bicolor is particularly difficult to breed successfully, as any tabby markings apparent in the red areas of fur are deemed a fault.

• **Features** A deep, rich shade of red is required, and the white areas must be pure rather than off-white. These cats should not differ from other Persians in terms of their type.

• **Remark** The change of the standard for bi-colors in Britain in 1971 led to greater interest in the breed. Prior to this, it had been exceedingly difficult to produce the desired symmetrical pattern of markings.

Fur Type: long, thick, silky, and fine

Shorthair option	Red and White Exotic	Temperament	Docile

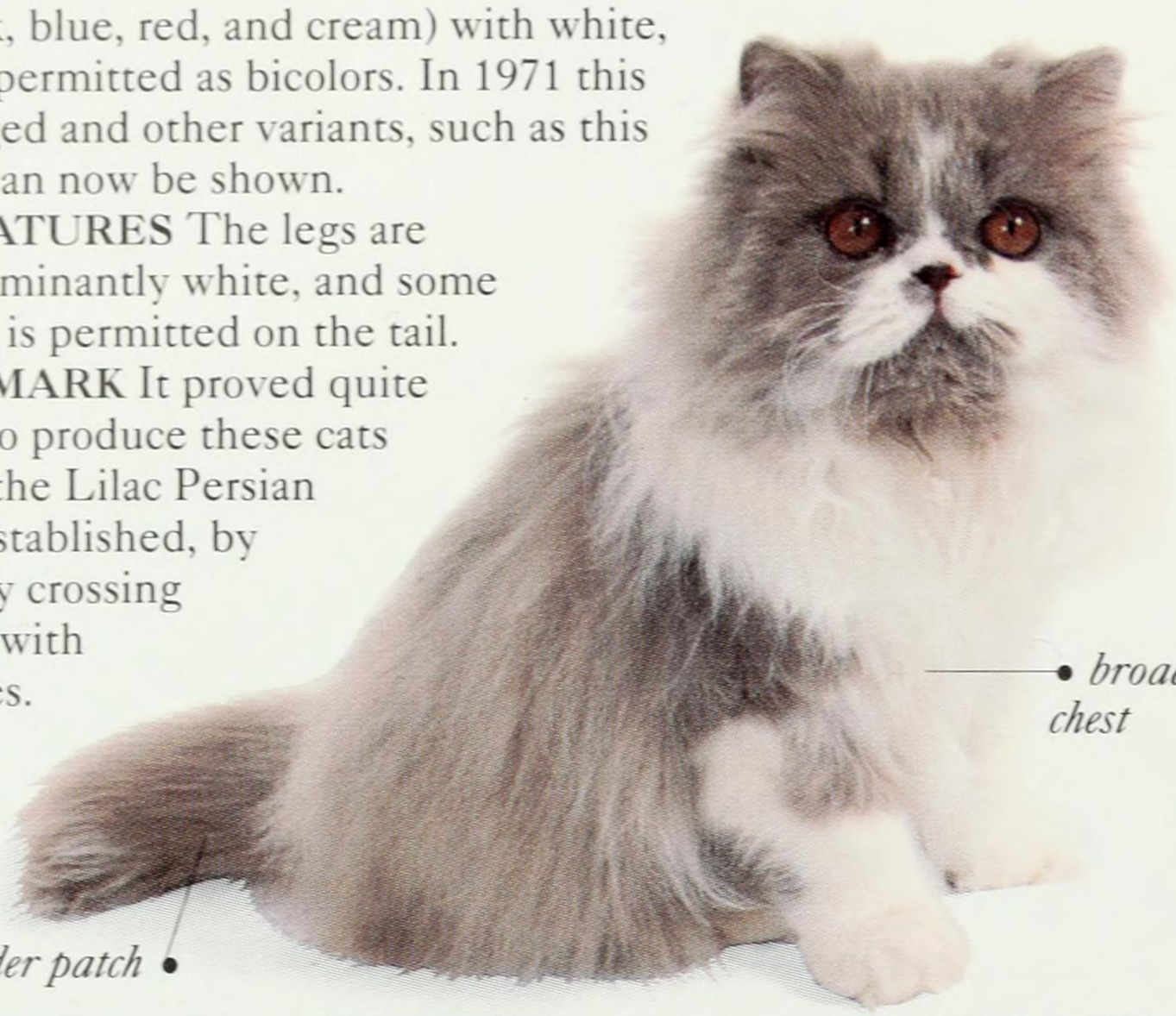
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Angoras x Persians	1880s

LAVENDER AND WHITE

Initially, only the four traditional colors (black, blue, red, and cream) with white, were permitted as bicolors. In 1971 this changed and other variants, such as this one, can now be shown.

• FEATURES The legs are predominantly white, and some white is permitted on the tail.

• REMARK It proved quite easy to produce these cats once the Lilac Persian was established, by simply crossing them with Whites.



FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine

Shorthair option	Temperament
Lavender and White Exotic	Docile

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Angoras x Persians	1880s

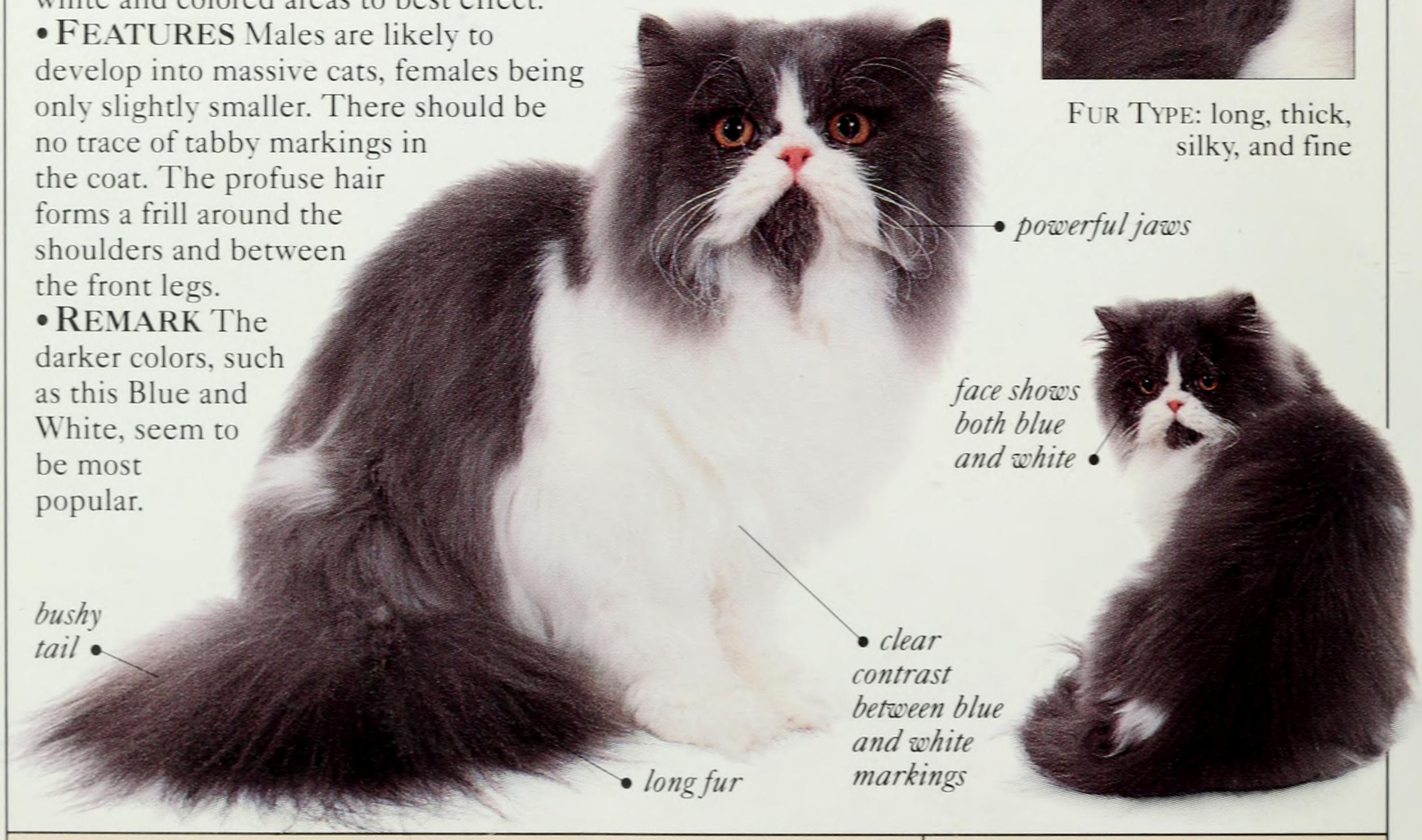
BLUE AND WHITE

Bicolors are invariably strong and healthy cats, but their coats need careful grooming in order to show the sharp delineation between the white and colored areas to best effect.

• FEATURES Males are likely to develop into massive cats, females being only slightly smaller. There should be no trace of tabby markings in the coat. The profuse hair forms a frill around the shoulders and between the front legs.

• REMARK The darker colors, such as this Blue and White, seem to be most popular.

FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine



Shorthair option	Temperament
Blue and White Exotic	Docile

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Angoras x Persians	Origins	1880s

Chocolate and White

The Chocolate and White variety followed on the development of the Chocolate, the latter being crossed with White Persians.

• **Features** The colored areas should cover between one half and two thirds of the coat.

• **Remark** The development of this variety was encouraged by the change in the British standard in 1971.

Fur Type: long, thick, silky, and fine

Shorthair option	Chocolate and White Exotic	Temperament	Docile

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Angoras x Persians	Origins	1880s

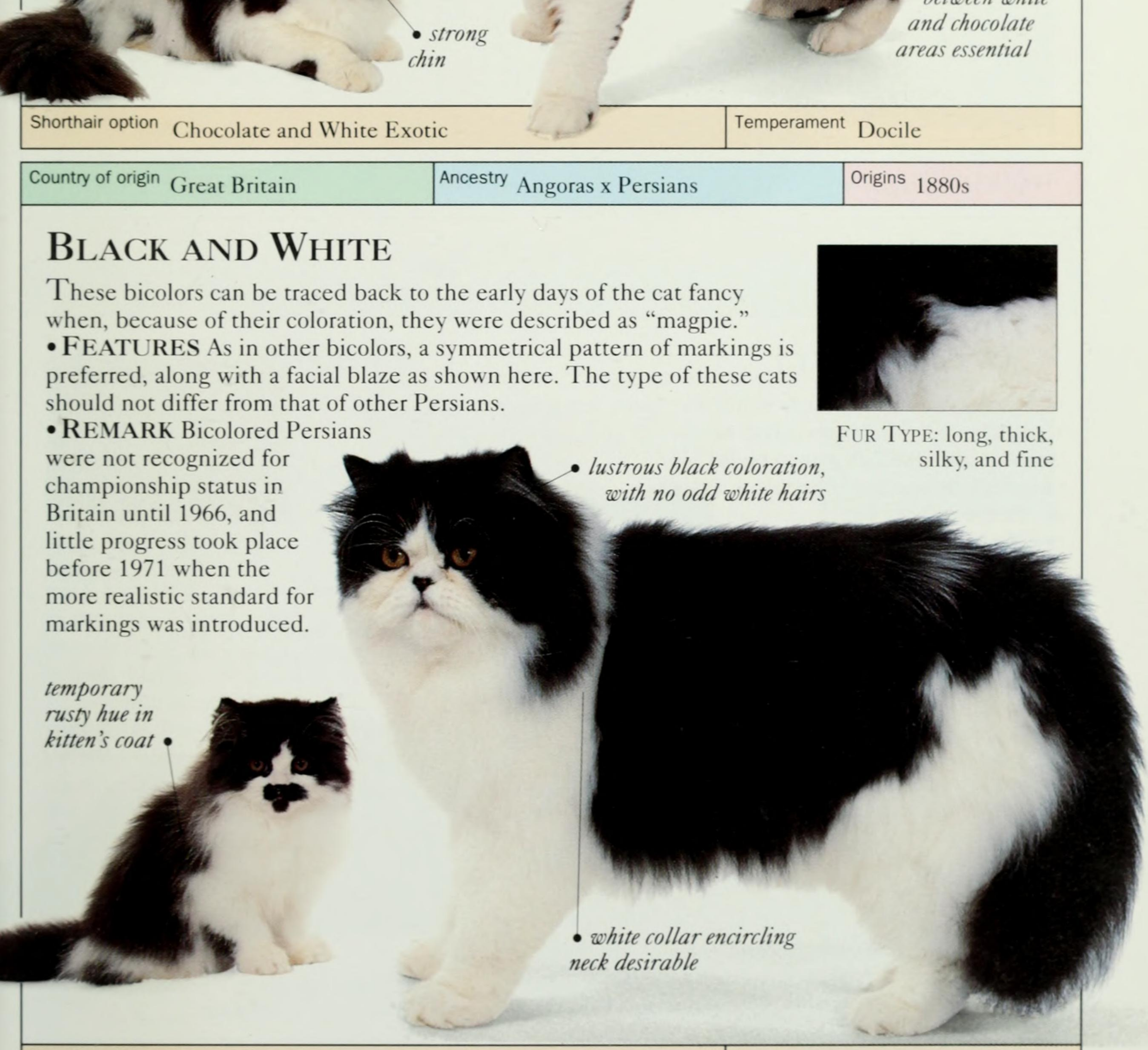
Black and White

These bicolors can be traced back to the early days of the cat fancy when, because of their coloration, they were described as "magpie."

• **Features** As in other bicolors, a symmetrical pattern of markings is preferred, along with a facial blaze as shown here. The type of these cats should not differ from that of other Persians.

• **Remark** Bicolored Persians were not recognized for championship status in Britain until 1966, and little progress took place before 1971 when the more realistic standard for markings was introduced.

Fur Type: long, thick, silky, and fine



Shorthair option	Black and White Exotic	Temperament	Docile

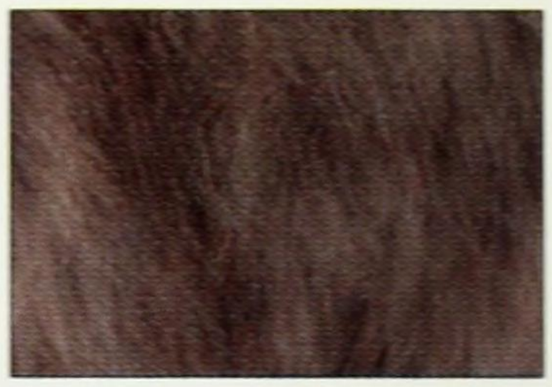
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Angoras x Persians	1880s

BLUE-CREAM

Since first being granted recognition in 1929, some noteworthy Blue-creams have been bred in Great Britain.

• FEATURES The coloration of these cats differs according to their origins. In North America, discernible patches of blue and cream are preferred, whereas in Great Britain the standard requires an even mix of the two colors.

• REMARK These cats, originally known as Blue Tortoiseshells, are usually female and any males born are likely to be sterile.



FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine

*Shorthair option	Temperament
Blue-cream Exotic	Docile

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Angoras x Persians	1880s

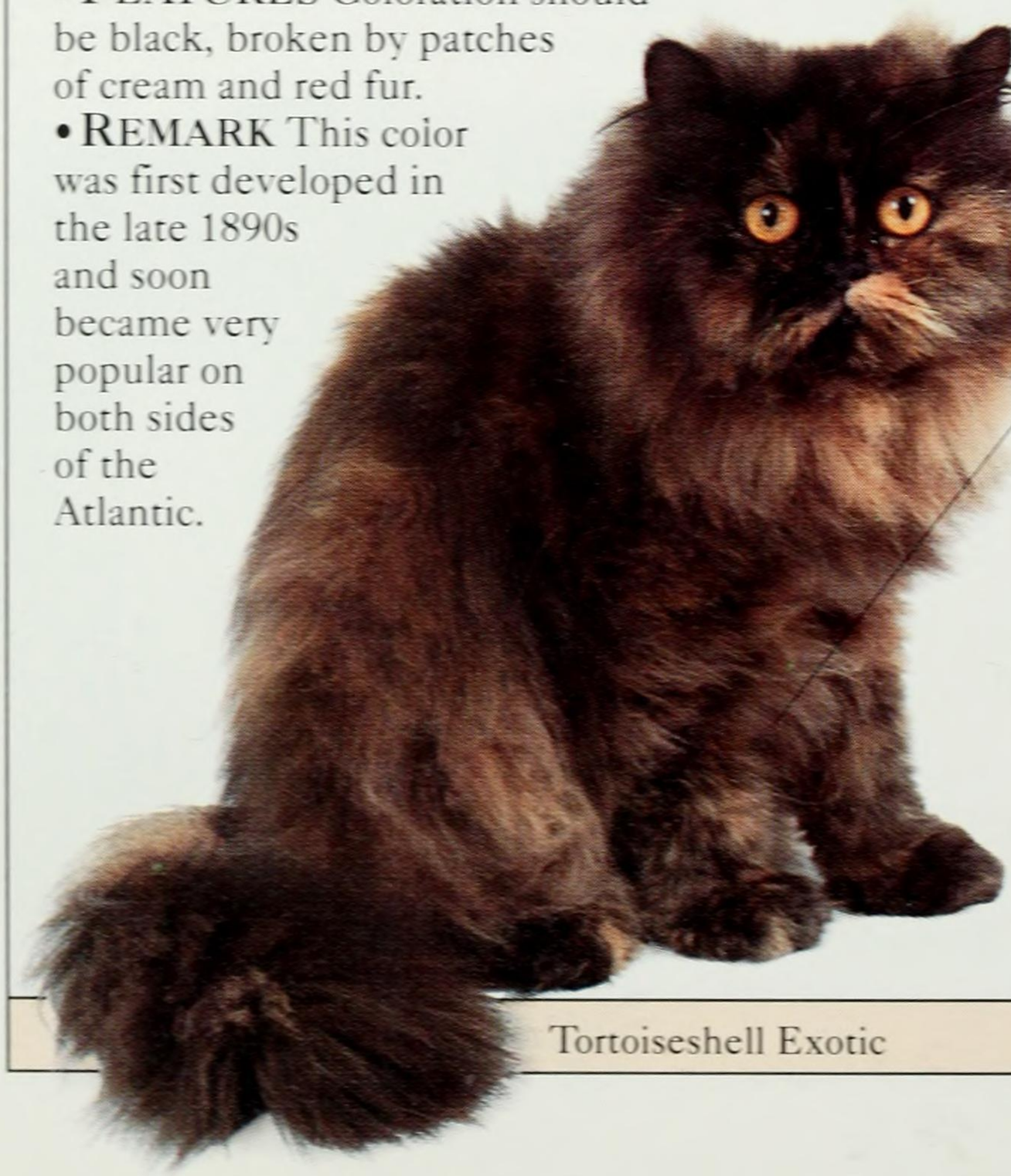
TORTOISESHELL

The Tortoiseshell has a delightfully placid temperament, but it has not proved easy to breed good exhibition specimens.

• FEATURES Coloration should be black, broken by patches of cream and red fur.

• REMARK This color was first developed in the late 1890s and soon became very popular on both sides of the Atlantic.

FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine



	Temperament
Tortoiseshell Exotic	Docile

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Angoras x Persians	1880s

DILUTE CALICO

These Blue-cream and White cats must have white bellies, with clear white areas on the remaining lower parts of the body, and the face.

• **FEATURES** These areas must be clearly defined, with no white hairs mixed in with the blue-cream.

• **REMARK** Powdering the coat of a Dilute Calico Persian before a show helps increase the definition of each color.

FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine

Shorthair option	Temperament
Dilute Calico Exotic	Docile

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Angoras x Persians	1880s

BLUE-CREAM SMOKE

FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine

It can be difficult at first to distinguish these kittens from Blue-creams, as the characteristic light undercoat will not be apparent until the kittens are at least three weeks old.

• **FEATURES** The tipping in this case is blue, with well-defined patches of cream. The undercoat must be as white as possible in these cats, but the depth of coloration is not considered significant. The nose leather may be pink or blue, or a combination of the two colors.

• **REMARK** Otherwise known as Smoke Blue-creams, these cats are the dilute form of the Tortoiseshell Smoke.

Shorthair option	Temperament
Blue-cream Smoke Exotic	Docile

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Angoras x Persians	Origins	1880s

CALICO

Known in Britain as the Tortie and White, these cats were rare before being recognized in 1950. The name "Calico" implies a resemblance of the coat to the colorful cotton.

• **FEATURES** Between one third and one half of the coat, in the case of this UK cat, should show clearly defined white patches, with no white in the colored areas.

• **REMARK** A slightly different standard for this breed has evolved in North America, where white coloration on the underparts is favored.

FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine

Shorthair option	Calico Exotic	Temperament	Docile

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Angoras x Persians	Origins	1880s

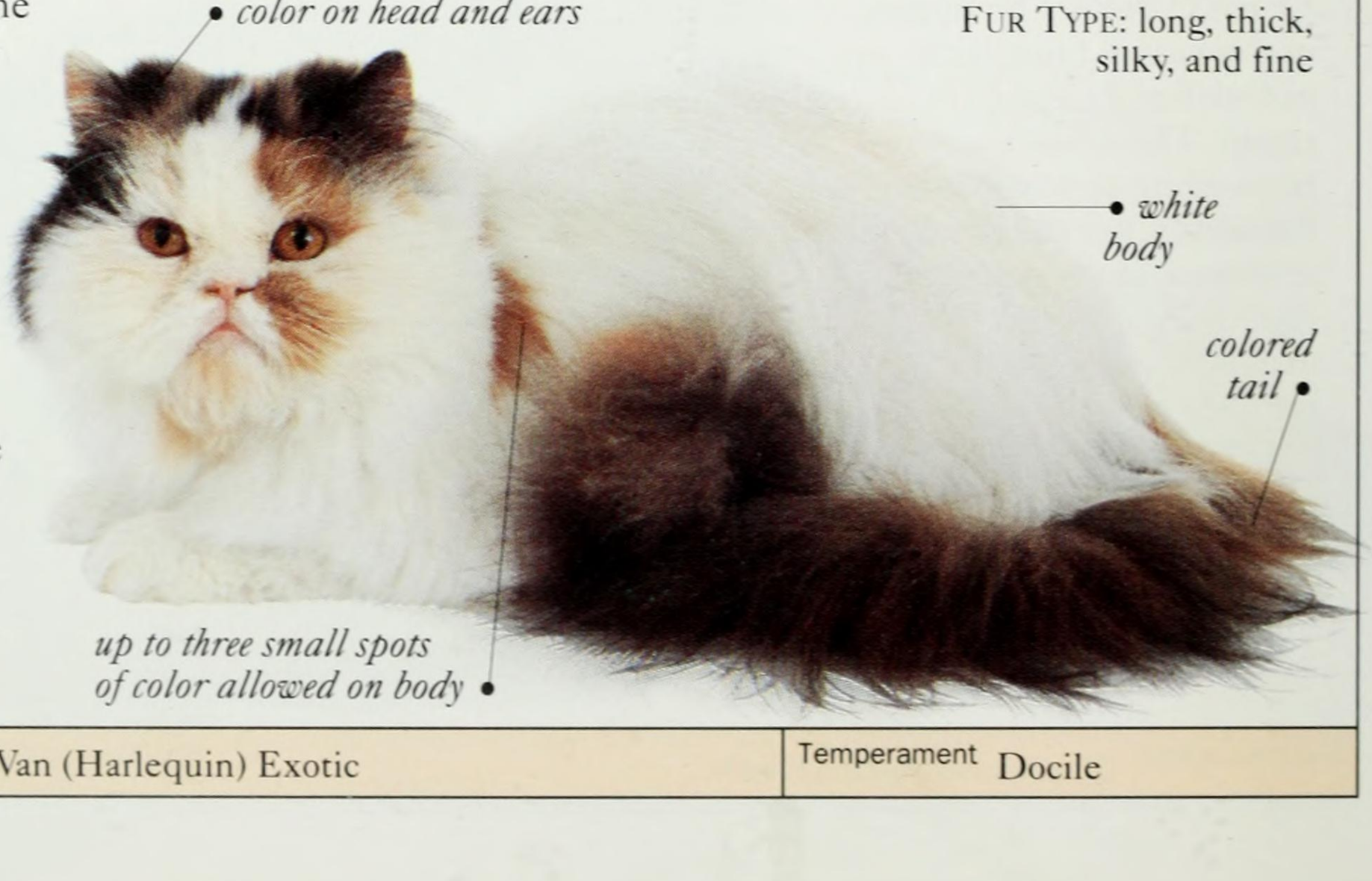
CALICO VAN (HARLEQUIN)

This variant of the Calico Persian is based on the Turkish Van, being a predominantly white cat with restricted colored markings on the head, ears, and tail. A range of colors has now been developed.

• **FEATURES** The Calico Pattern is a tricolored form of the breed, and in this individual the tortie base color is black, cream, and red. Bicolored forms of Van Persians are now becoming more numerous.

• **REMARK** FiFe, the international feline body, granted recognition to these cats in 1986, under the name of "Harlequin."

FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine



Shorthair option	Calico Van (Harlequin) Exotic	Temperament	Docile

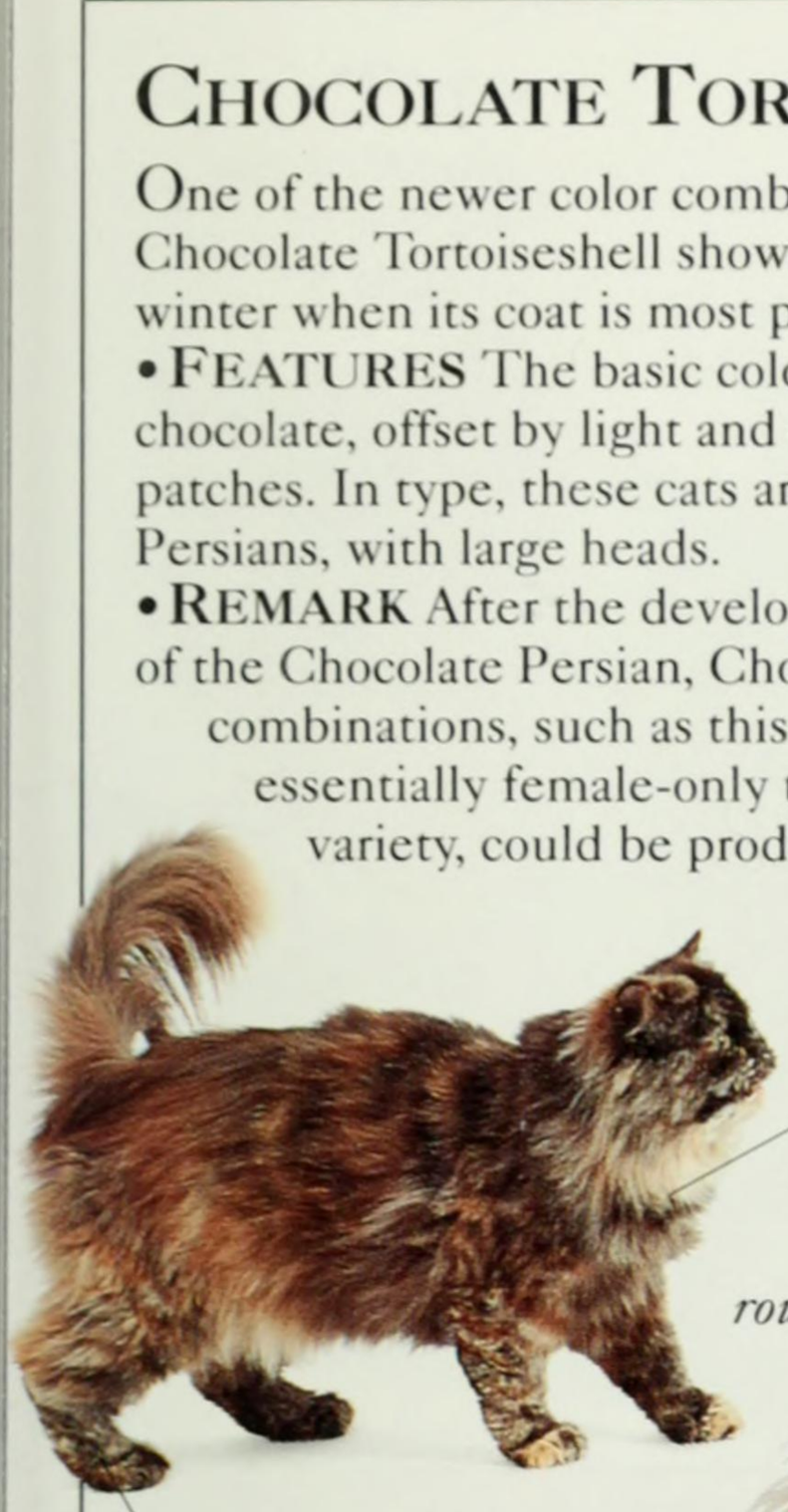
Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Angoras x Persians	Origins	1880s

Chocolate Tortie

One of the newer color combinations to be developed, the Chocolate Tortoiseshell shows to best effect in winter when its coat is most profuse.

• **Features** The basic color here is chocolate, offset by light and dark red patches. In type, these cats are typical Persians, with large heads.

• **Remark** After the development of the Chocolate Persian, Chocolate combinations, such as this essentially female-only tortie variety, could be produced.



Fur Type: long, thick, silky, and fine

Shorthair option	Chocolate Tortie Exotic	Temperament	Docile

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Angoras x Persians	Origins	1880s

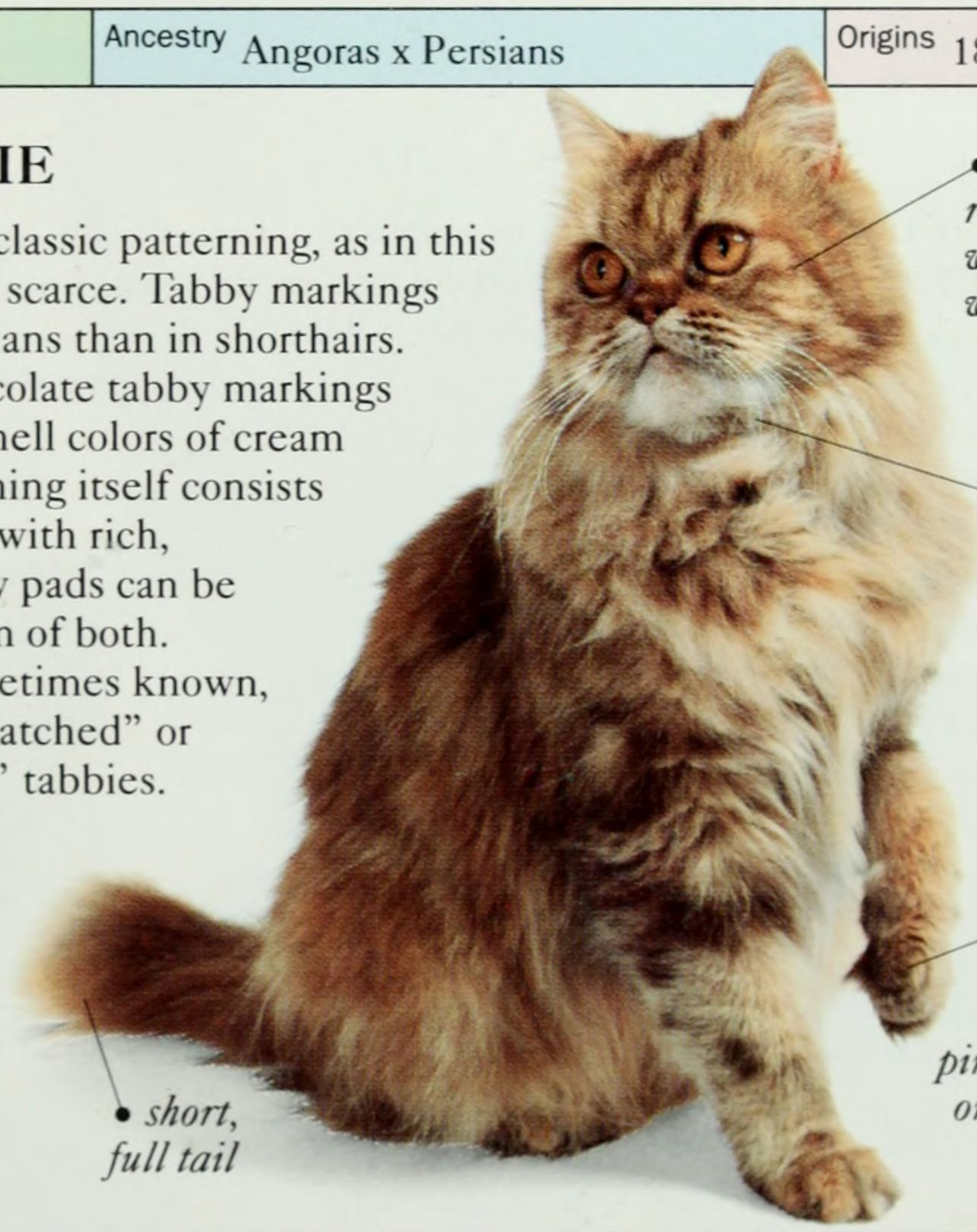
Chocolate Torbie

Most long-haired tabbies show classic patterning, as in this case; the Mackerel form is quite scarce. Tabby markings are often less distinctive in Persians than in shorthairs.

• **Features** In this case, chocolate tabby markings are combined with the tortoiseshell colors of cream and red. The basic tabby patterning itself consists of a bronze agouti ground color, with rich, chocolate-colored markings. Paw pads can be chocolate, pink, or a combination of both.

• **Remark** These cats are sometimes known, in other parts of the world, as "patched" or "tortie" tabbies.

Fur Type: long, thick, silky, and fine



Shorthair option	Chocolate Torbie Exotic	Temperament	Docile

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Angoras x Persians	1880s

LAVENDER TABBY

Although bred from Lilac Persians, which date back to the 1880s, these tabbies are one of the more recent additions to the Persian category.

• **FEATURES** The ground color should be a beige agouti shade, offset by dense, clearly defined lilac markings, with no brindling. Markings should be evident on the sides of the body and running down the back in stripes.

• **REMARK** Tabby markings, long evident in Persians, have been introduced in association with the new colors as they have become available.

FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine

Shorthair option	Temperament
Lavender Tabby Exotic	Docile

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Angoras x Persians	1880s

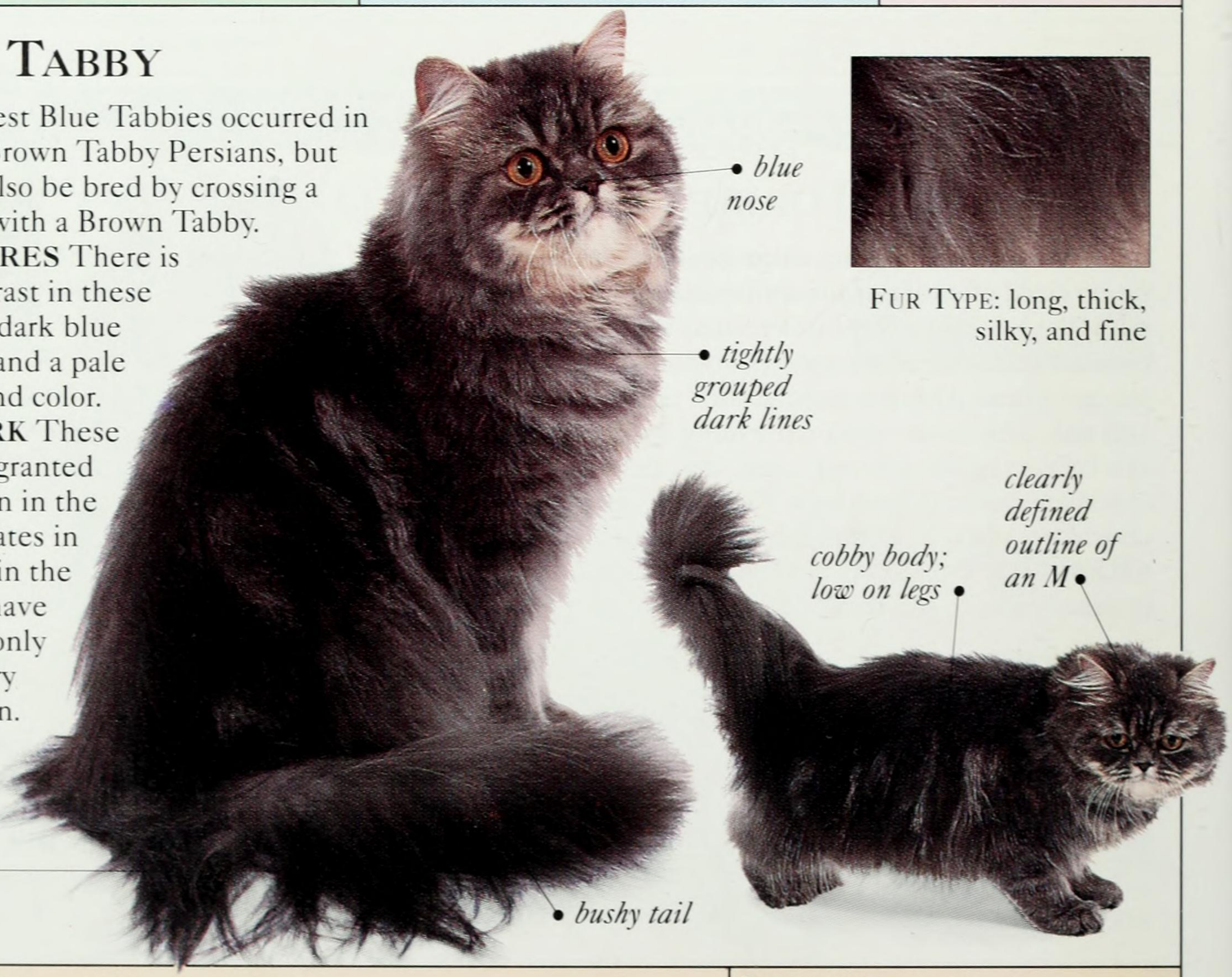
BLUE TABBY

The earliest Blue Tabbies occurred in litters of Brown Tabby Persians, but they can also be bred by crossing a Blue self with a Brown Tabby.

• **FEATURES** There is good contrast in these cats, with dark blue markings and a pale blue ground color.

• **REMARK** These cats were granted recognition in the United States in 1962, but in the UK they have achieved only preliminary recognition.

FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine



Shorhair option	Temperament
Blue Tabby Exotic	Docile

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Angoras x Persians	1880s

Red Tabby

Red Tabby Persians were being shown during the last century but suffered a decline in numbers following World War II.

• **Features** The basic coloration of these cats should be a rich shade of red, with a series of darker tabby markings.

• **Remark** Originally called Orange Tabbies, this variety has always been popular in North America.

Fur Type: long, thick, silky, and fine

Shorthair option	Temperament
Red Tabby Exotic	Docile

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Angoras x Persians	1880s

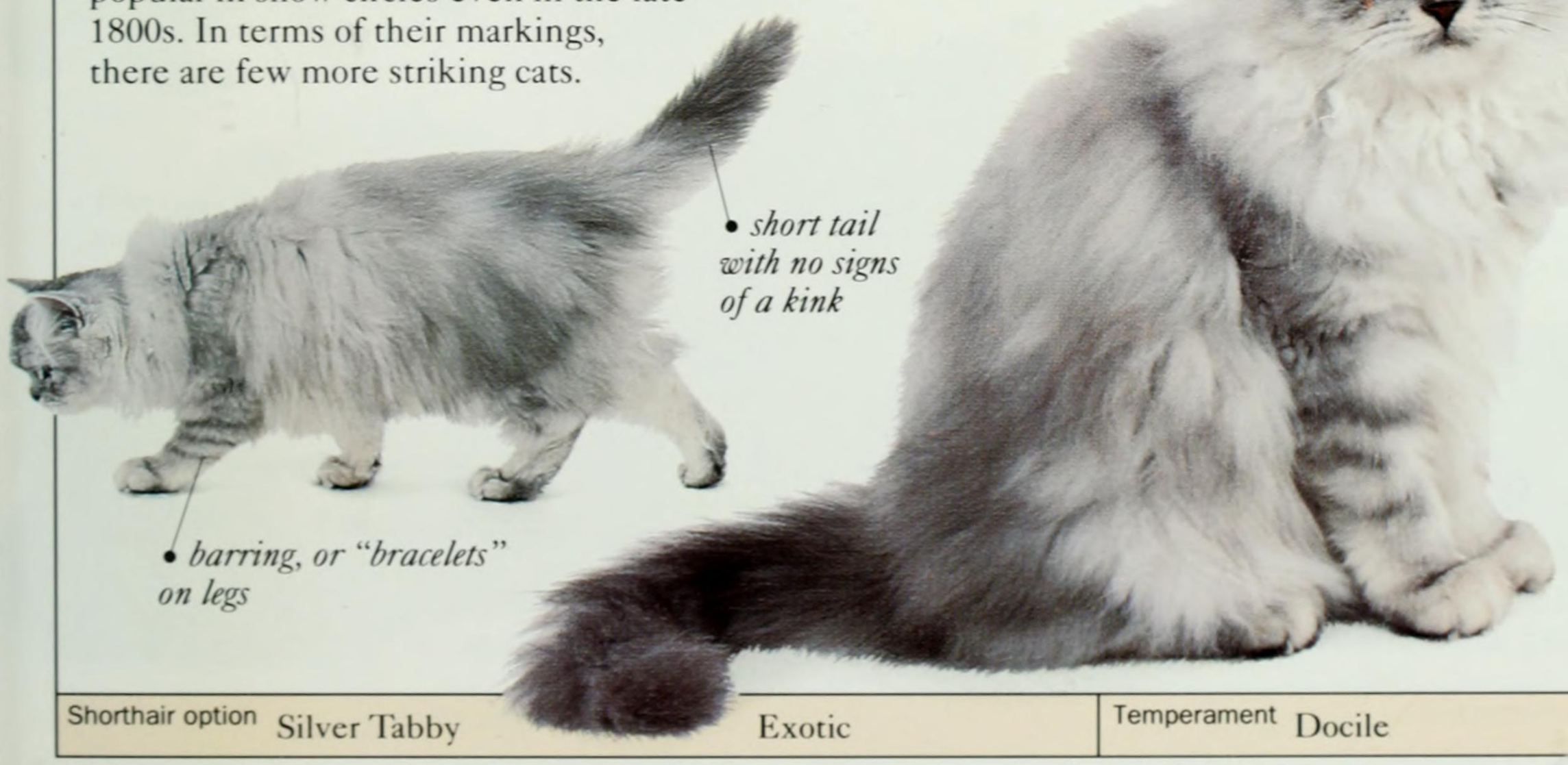
Silver Tabby

Silver Tabby kittens that are mainly black at birth, showing just traces of markings, are likely to develop into the best-marked adult cats.

• **Features** The ground color is silver with contrasting dense black markings. There must be no trace of white or brown fur in the coat.

• **Remark** Silver Tabby Persians were popular in show circles even in the late 1800s. In terms of their markings, there are few more striking cats.

Fur Type: long, thick, silky, and fine

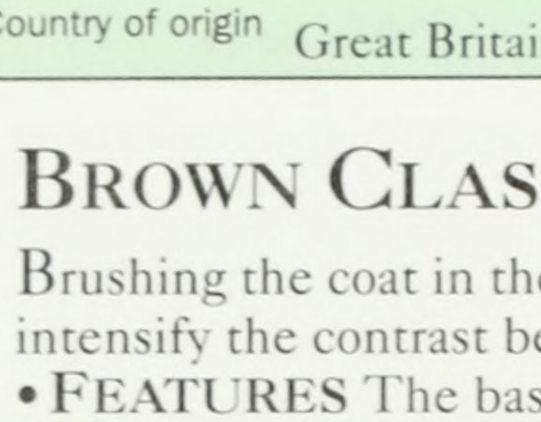


Shorthair option	Temperament
Silver Tabby Exotic	Docile

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Angoras x Persians	Origins	1880s

BROWN CLASSIC TABBY

Brushing the coat in the direction of the lie of the fur will intensify the contrast between the light coat and dark markings.
• FEATURES The basic coat color should be a rich, tawny shade of sable, with solid black markings. The eye coloration should be copper, with no trace of a green rim. The nose leather must be brick-red. The pads can be either black or brown.
• REMARK The Brown Tabby Persian Cat Society, one of the earliest specialist cat clubs in Britain, was founded to promote this breed in Victorian times.



FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine

Shorthair option	Brown Classic Tabby Exotic	Temperament	Docile

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Angoras x Persians	Origins	1880s

TORBIE

These Persians show typical tabby patterning and tortoiseshell markings in cream and red, both of which should be clearly visible.
• FEATURES In this case the tabby markings are black, superimposed on the basic coppery brown agouti fur coloration. Tortoiseshell coloration is also visible. The pads are pink or black.
• REMARK Torbies or "Tortie Tabbies" are likely to be bred only as females.

FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine

Shorthair option	Torbie Exotic	Temperament	Docile

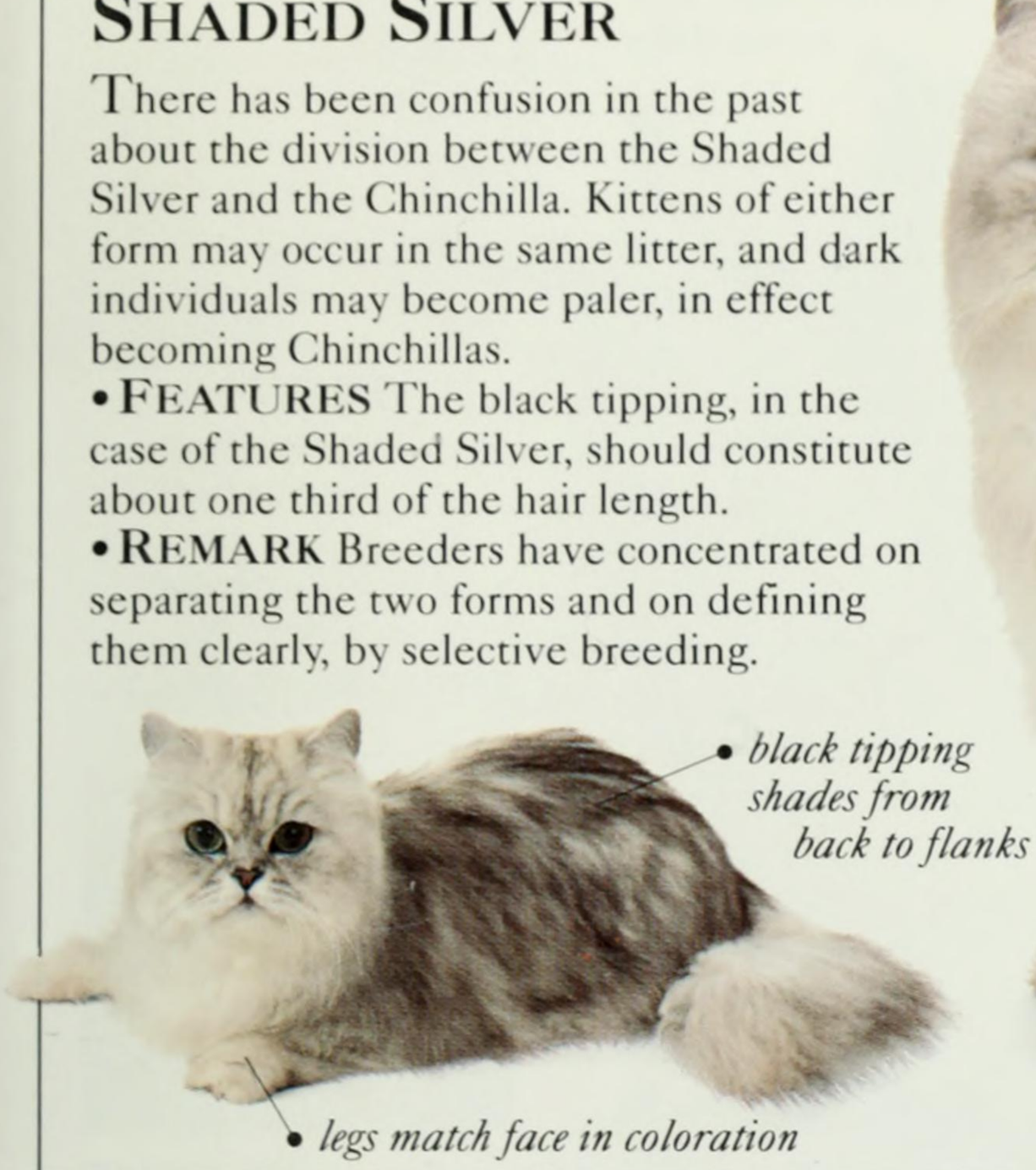
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Angoras x Persians	1880s

SHADED SILVER

There has been confusion in the past about the division between the Shaded Silver and the Chinchilla. Kittens of either form may occur in the same litter, and dark individuals may become paler, in effect becoming Chinchillas.

• **FEATURES** The black tipping, in the case of the Shaded Silver, should constitute about one third of the hair length.

• **REMARK** Breeders have concentrated on separating the two forms and on defining them clearly, by selective breeding.



FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine

Shorthair option	Temperament
Shaded Silver Exotic	Docile

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Angoras x Persians	1880s

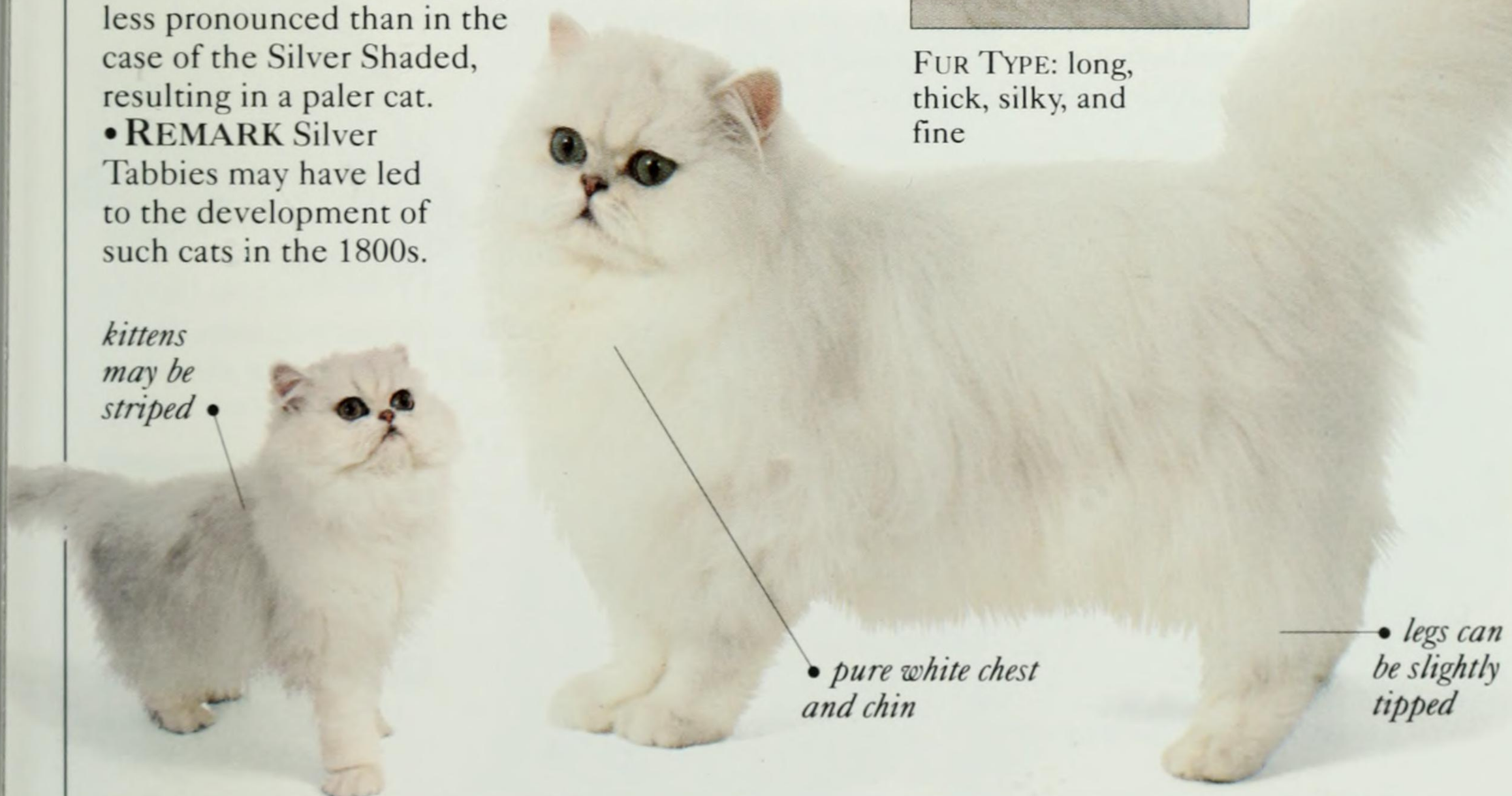
CHINCHILLA

The division between the Silver Shaded and the Chinchilla has now been reinstated, after being dropped at the beginning of the century.

• **FEATURES** The tipping in the Chinchilla is less pronounced than in the case of the Silver Shaded, resulting in a paler cat.

• **REMARK** Silver Tabbies may have led to the development of such cats in the 1800s.

FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine



Shorthair option	Temperament
Chinchilla Exotic	Docile

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Angoras x Persians	Origins	1880s

CREAM SMOKE

The contrast in this case may not be quite as pronounced as in the darker colors, but it is nevertheless very attractive.

• **FEATURES** The basic body coloration is cream, shading to white on the sides and flanks. The undercoat becomes most evident as the cat walks.

• **REMARK** This variety needs very frequent grooming in order to show the Smoke effect to best advantage. As with all Smokes, kittens need to be at least six months old before they can be shown.

FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine

Shorthair option	Cream Smoke Exotic	Temperament	Docile

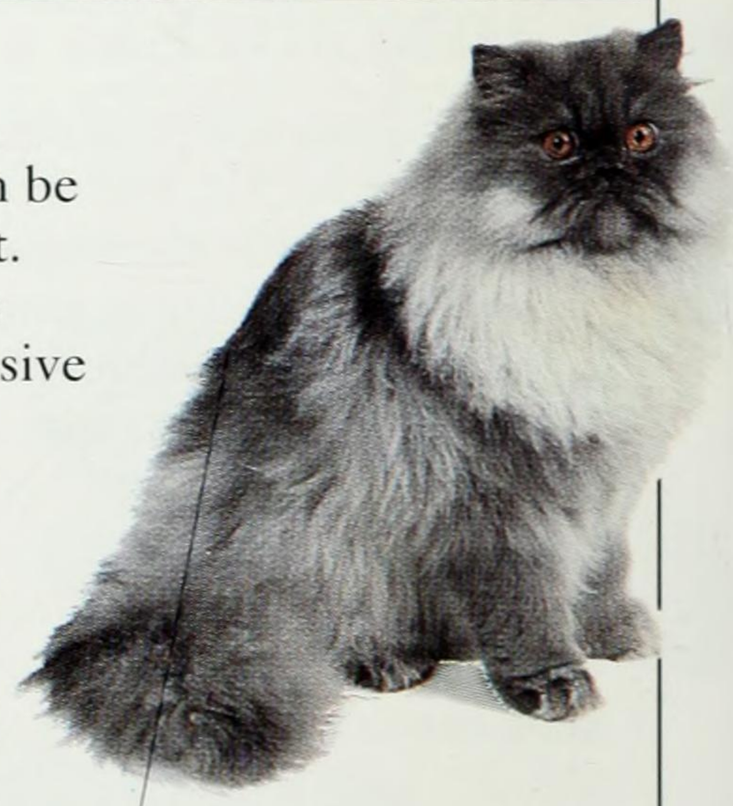
Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Angoras x Persians	Origins	1880s

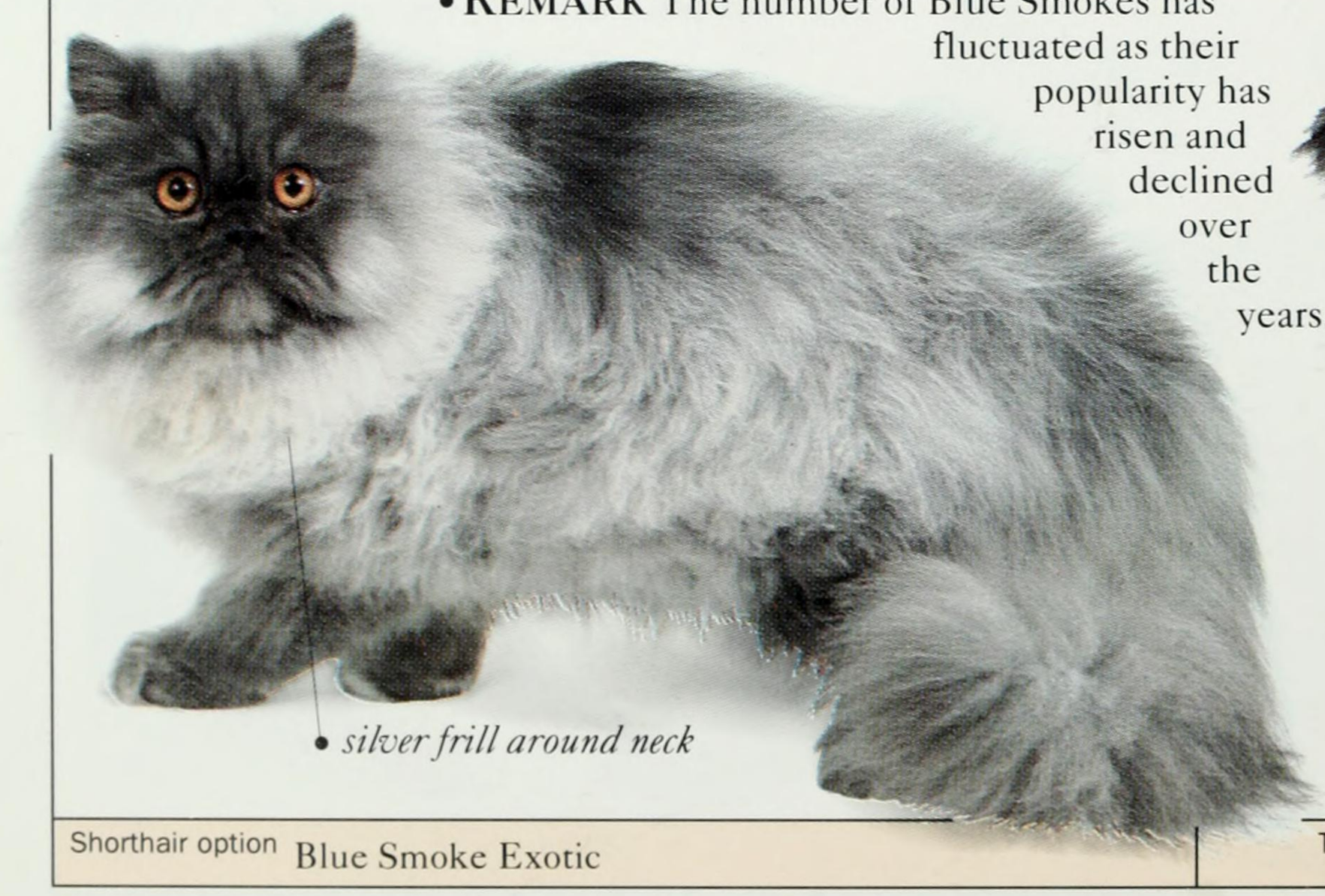
BLUE SMOKE

All Persians need extensive grooming; excessive grease in the coat can be overcome by rubbing corn starch into the coat and then brushing it out.

• **FEATURES** The blue coloration shades to silver on the sides of the body; the undercoat should be as white as possible to create an impressive contrast. The head and feet are also a deep shade of blue.

• **REMARK** The number of Blue Smokes has fluctuated as their popularity has risen and declined over the years.





FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine

Shorthair option	Blue Smoke Exotic	Temperament	Docile

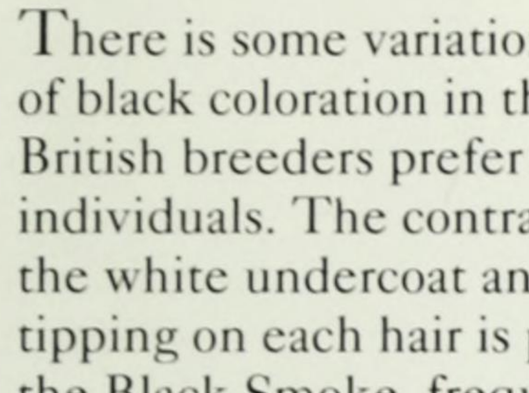
Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Angoras x Persians	Origins	1880s

BLACK SMOKE

There is some variation in the depth of black coloration in these cats. British breeders prefer the darker individuals. The contrast between the white undercoat and the black tipping on each hair is pronounced in the Black Smoke, frequent grooming being needed to emphasize the effect.

• **FEATURES** These cats resemble other Persians in type having a broad, round head, and cobby body. Their eye coloration should be deep copper.

• **REMARK** Black Smokes date back to the 1860s and are the traditional color form.



FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine

Shorthair option	Black Smoke Exotic	Temperament	Docile

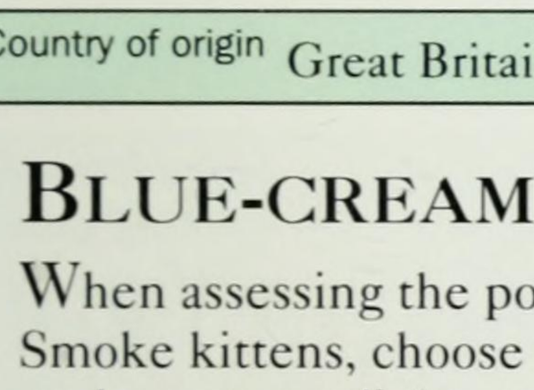
Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Angoras x Persians	Origins	1880s

BLUE-CREAM SMOKE

When assessing the potential of young Smoke kittens, choose those whose undercoats are lightest as they are likely to become the best adults in terms of their coloration. Regular grooming is especially important in maintaining the appearance of these cats.

• **FEATURES** In the case of the Blue-cream Smoke, the tipping should be a mixture of blue and cream, mingled together to create an attractive appearance. The contrasting undercoat should be as white as possible.

• **REMARK** Crossings involving Blue-cream Persians were used in the past to improve the type of other Smokes.



FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine

Shorthair option	Blue-cream Smoke Exotic	Temperament	Docile

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Angoras x Persians	1880s

TORTIE SMOKE

The tipping here, as for other Smokes, is significantly more extensive than in Shaded Persians, making their coloration more clearly defined. A facial blaze of cream or red is a desirable feature of this almost entirely female variety.

• FEATURES These cats should resemble Tortoiseshell Persians, with their patches of red, cream, and black fur, but when they move the white undercoat becomes visible and creates a distinctive contrast.

• REMARK Crossings of Smokes with Tortoiseshell Persians created this particular form.

FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine

Shorthair option	Temperament
Tortie Smoke Exotic	Docile

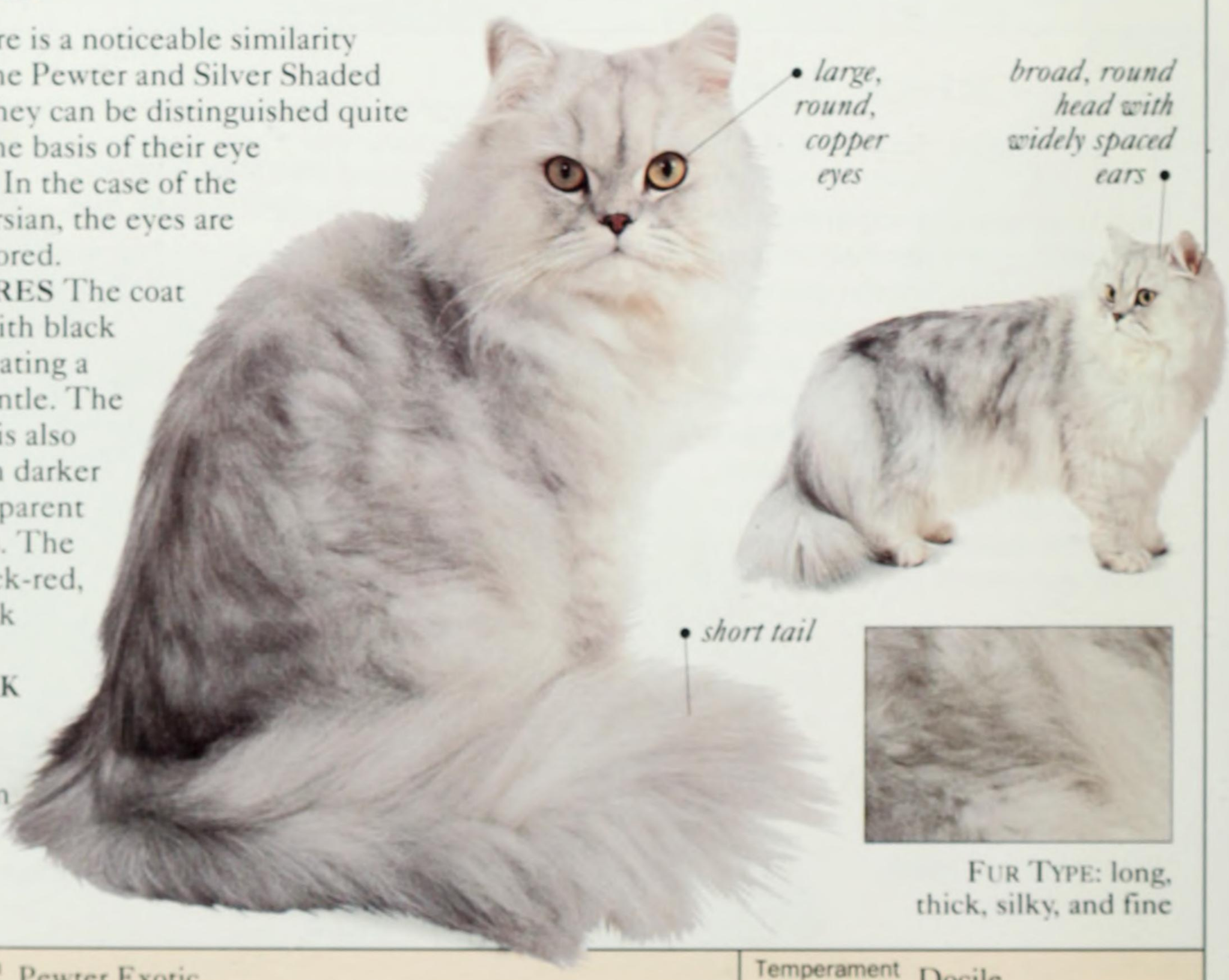
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Angoras x Persians	1880s

PEWTER

While there is a noticeable similarity between the Pewter and Silver Shaded Persians, they can be distinguished quite easily on the basis of their eye coloration. In the case of the Pewter Persian, the eyes are copper-colored.

• FEATURES The coat is white, with black tipping creating a pewter mantle. The undercoat is also white, with darker shading apparent on the legs. The nose is brick-red, with a black outline.

• REMARK Pewter Persians derive from Chinchilla stock.



FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine

Shorthair option	Temperament
Pewter Exotic	Docile

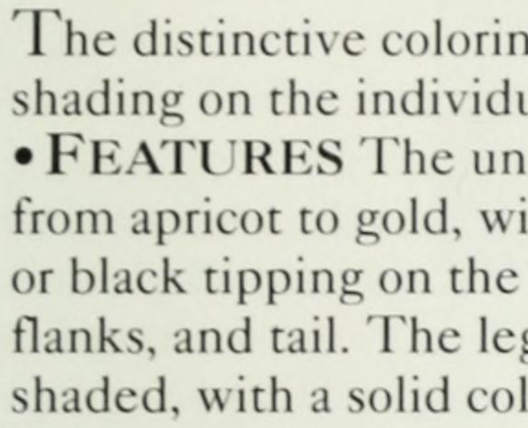
Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Angoras x Persians	Origins	1880s

Golden Persian

The distinctive coloring of these cats results from the shading on the individual hairs.

• **Features** The undercoat varies from apricot to gold, with seal-brown or black tipping on the head, back, flanks, and tail. The legs can be shaded, with a solid colored area that corresponds to the color of the tipping, extending from the paw up to the heel. Paw pads may be seal-brown or black.

• **Remark** Only seal-brown tipping is allowed in North America, which results in a less pronounced effect.



Fur Type: long, thick, silky, and fine

Shorthair option	Golden Shaded Exotic	Temperament	Docile

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Angoras x Persians	Origins	1880s

Tortie Cameo

Good contrast is an essential feature of the Tortie Cameo, both in terms of the undercoat and the contrasting tipping on the guard hairs, and in the distinct patches of the tortoiseshell coloration itself.

• **Features** The cream, red, and black tortoiseshell coloration should be well broken into patches, especially on the face. There should be no solid coloration evident on either the legs or the feet, but the tipping can be of any shade.

• **Remark** Daily grooming is essential, not only to show the markings to best effect, but also to prevent the coat from becoming matted.

Fur Type: long, thick, silky, and fine

Shorthair option	Tortie Cameo Exotic	Temperament	Docile

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Angoras x Persians	1880s

CREAM SHADED CAMEO

The stunning appearance of these cats results from the contrast between the white undercoat and the cream shading.

• FEATURES The most pronounced cream areas occur on the mask and along the back to the tip of the tail. The legs and feet are well shaded; the ear tufts, flanks, frill, and underparts are pale.

• REMARK Cameos were developed in the United States, during the 1950s.

FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine

Shorthair option	Temperament
Cream Shaded Exotic	Docile

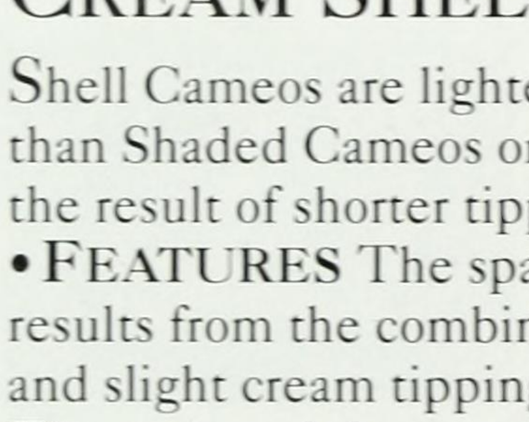
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Angoras x Persians	1880s

CREAM SHELL CAMEO

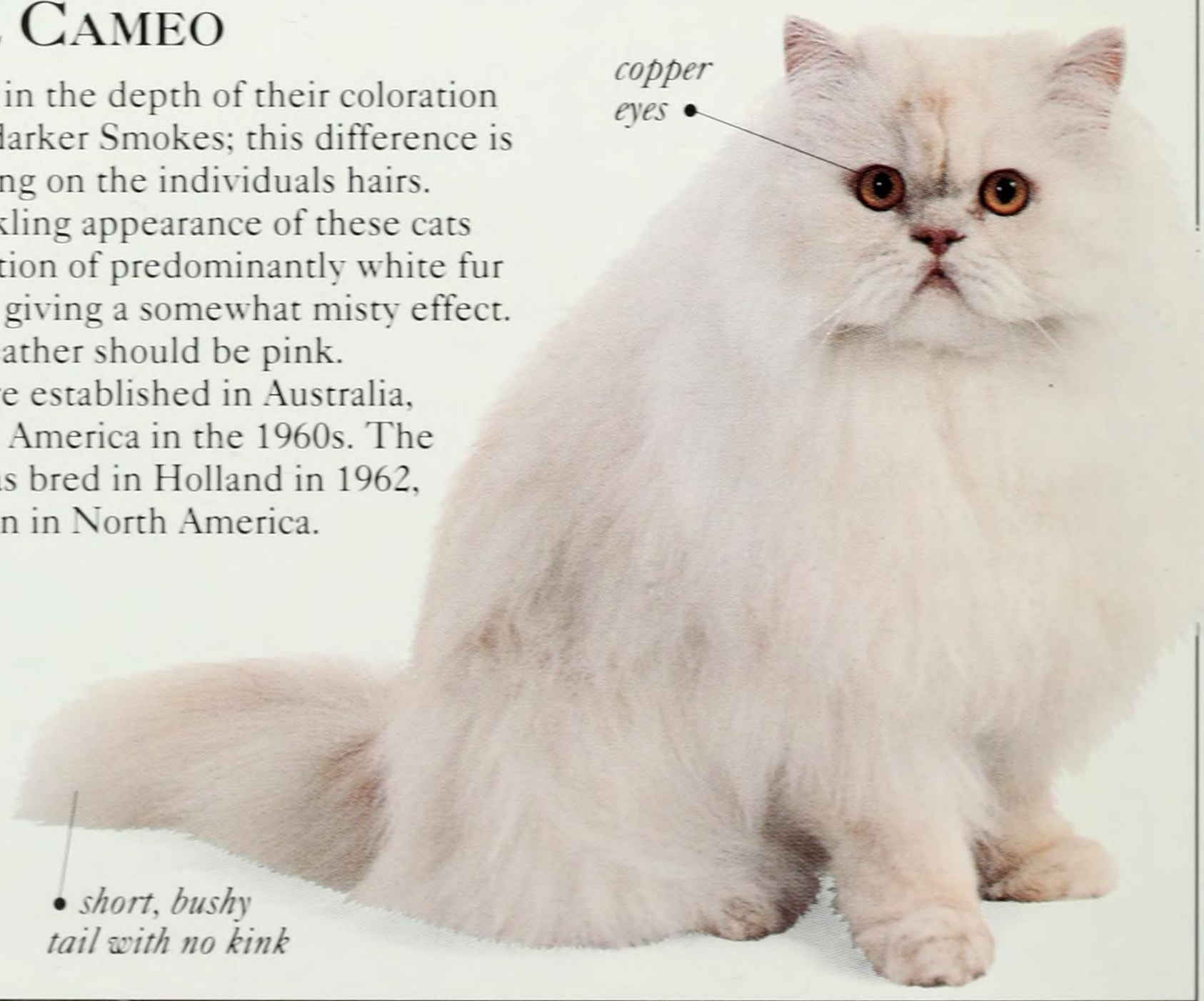
Shell Cameos are lighter in the depth of their coloration than Shaded Cameos or darker Smokes; this difference is the result of shorter tipping on the individuals hairs.

• FEATURES The sparkling appearance of these cats results from the combination of predominantly white fur and slight cream tipping, giving a somewhat misty effect. The pads and the nose leather should be pink.

• REMARK Cameos were established in Australia, New Zealand, and North America in the 1960s. The first European Cameo was bred in Holland in 1962, two years after recognition in North America.



FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine



Shorthair option	Temperament
Cream Shell Cameo Exotic	Docile

Country of origin Great Britain	Ancestry Angoras x Persians	Origins 1880s

Red Shaded Cameo

Although odd Cameos had been known for many years, it was not until the 1950s that a determined attempt was made by a breeder, Dr. Rachel Salisbury, to develop them. The American Cat Fanciers' Association accepted these cats in 1960, and they have since become widely known. The description "Cameo" is used for red equivalents of tipped colors such as the Chinchilla, Shaded, and Smoke. The difference between these three forms is in the extent of the tipping, which in turn influences the coloration. The tipping on the Red Shaded is of an intermediate shade.

• **Features** The white undercoat has red tips, creating contrast over the coat. The red coloration is most pronounced on the upper body, extending from the mask along the back to the tip of the tail. The underparts are pale, apart from the shaded legs and feet.

• **Remark** There should be no tabby markings on the coat.

FUR TYPE: long, thick, silky, and fine

Shorthair option Red Shaded Cameo Exotic	Temperament Docile

HIMALAYAN

KNOWN IN THE United Kingdom as Color Pointed Longhairs, long-haired cats with patterning such as this were originally developed in the 1920s by a Swedish geneticist, Dr. Tjebbes, for scientific study. Only when a later investigation into feline genetics attracted publicity was the potential for a new breed appreciated. The dark coloration on the points results from the "Himalayan" gene and is to be seen in other animals, including rabbits.

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Persians x Siamese	Origins 1920s

CREAM POINT

The quest to establish this breed began in 1935, using the results obtained from the original American breeding program. The crossing of a Black Persian with a Siamese had produced three black, short-haired kittens. Two of these were then mated, and a long-haired kitten resulted. When this cat, called *Debutante*, was paired with her father, a pointed Persian kitten was born. This showed that the normal self coloration and short-haired characteristics were dominant, but that the kittens carried both the pointed and the long-haired genes.

• **FEATURES** The body coloration is creamy white, with the points a darker shade of cream. In type, these cats resemble typical Persians, with large, round heads and cobby bodies.

• **REMARK** The mask tends to be more extensive in males of the breed.

• even depth of coloration on points

• small ears, set low and well apart

• prominent frill of longer fur extends from shoulders down between front legs

• short, strong, and thick legs with round, well-tufted paws

• cream points must show no trace of white hairs

• short, bushy tail

FUR TYPE: long, thick, soft, and fine

Shorthair option Cream Point Color Pointed British Shorthair	Temperament Good-natured

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Persians x Siamese	Origins 1920s

LILAC POINT

The early Himalayans were much closer in type to Siamese than those seen today. The solid point colors were the first to be developed and, once the desired color had been introduced, improving the type became a priority.

• **FEATURES** The warm-toned, lilac color of the points contrasts with the magnolia-white body coloration. The eyes must be a pure shade of blue.

• **REMARK** Few cats have more placid natures than Himalayans. They resemble Persians in temperament, and also need a similar amount of grooming.

FUR TYPE: long, thick, soft, and fine

Shorthair option Lilac Point Color Pointed British Shorthair	Temperament Good-natured

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Persians x Siamese	Origins 1920s

CHOCOLATE POINT

One of the major problems faced by the early breeders of Himalayan Persians was how to establish the desired blue eye coloration. Initially it was thought that crossings involving Persians with pale eyes would be necessary but, in fact, those with deep copper-colored eyes proved most valuable.

• **FEATURES** The points in this case should be of a warm chocolate shade, and the body should be ivory-white. The depth of coloration on the points should be even.

• **REMARK** Kittens are fairly slow to develop their pointed markings to their full extent.

FUR TYPE: long, thick, soft, and fine

Shorthair option Chocolate Point Color Pointed British Shorthair	Temperament Good-natured

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Persians x Siamese	Origins 1920s

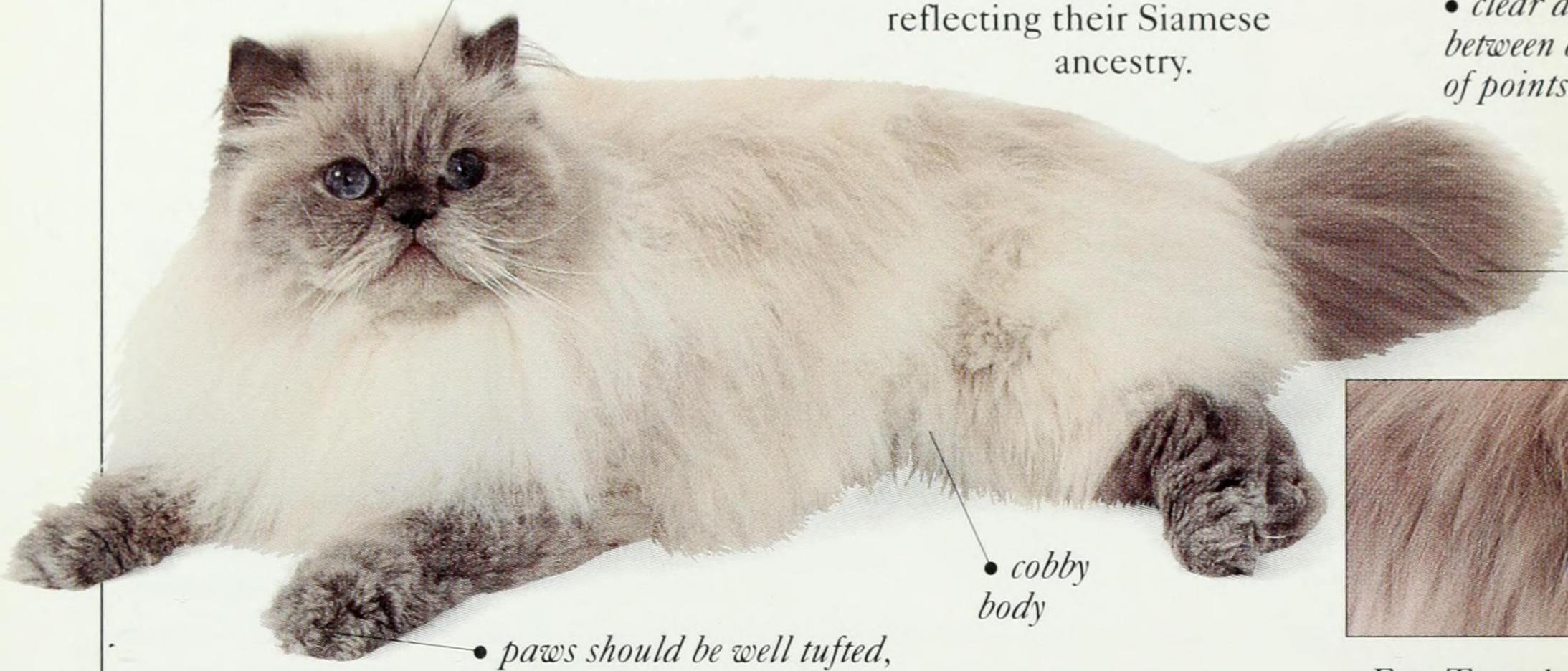
BLUE POINT

All Himalayan kittens are born with a short, fluffy, pure white coat. The points start to appear when the kittens are several days old, and it can take 18 months for these to develop to their full potential.

• **FEATURES** The blue coloration of the points contrasts with the bluish white fur covering the body. The rims of the eyes, nose, and pads should also be slate-blue.

• **REMARK** Himalayans mature earlier than other Persians, reflecting their Siamese ancestry.

clear delineation between coloration of points and body



massive, round head

bushy tail

cobby body

paws should be well tufted, and round in shape

FUR TYPE: long, thick, soft, and fine

Shorthair option Blue Point Color Pointed British Shorthair	Temperament Good-natured

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Persians x Siamese	Origins 1920s

SEAL POINT

While dark coloration on the points is desirable, this can never be as deep as in the Seal Point Siamese, because the longer hair provides insulation from the temperature extremes that affect coloring.

• **FEATURES** The creamy white body contrasts with the dark seal-brown coloration of the points. The color of the eyes, as in all Himalayan Persians, should be a clear, deep blue hue.

• **REMARK** Slightly darker shading may develop on adult cats. This must match the points and should be confined to the shoulders and flanks.

FUR TYPE: long, thick, soft, and fine

coat length may be up to 5 in (13 cm)

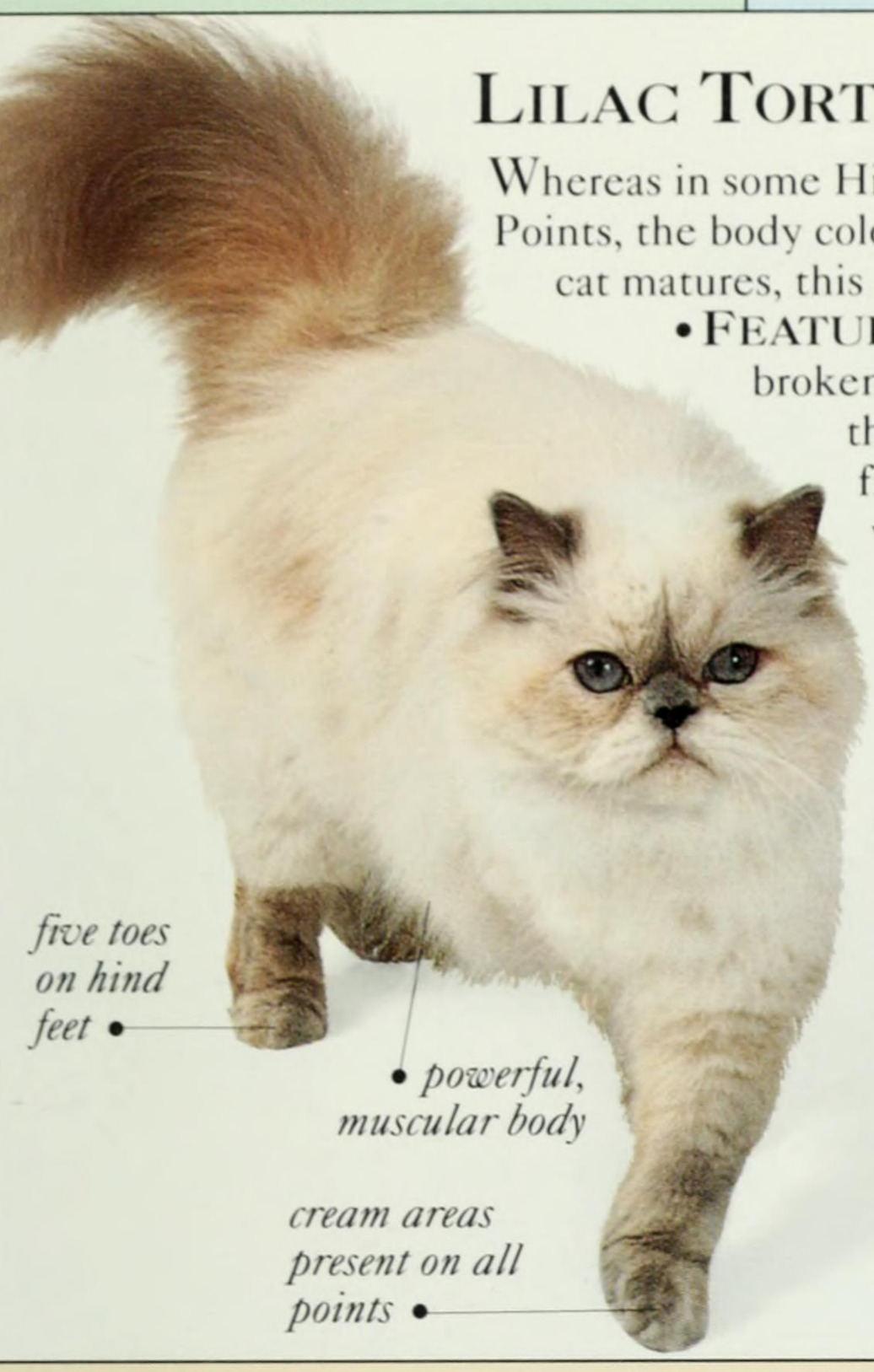
good contrast between points and body coloration essential

deep seal-brown points

Shorthair option Seal Point Color Pointed British Shorthair	Temperament Good-natured

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Persians x Siamese	Origins 1920s

Lilac Tortie Point



Whereas in some Himalayans, such as Seal Points, the body coloration may darken as the cat matures, this does not usually apply here.

• **Features** The lilac points are broken by areas of cream, while the body coloration can vary from magnolia to glacial white. The darker mask should extend over the nose, reaching down to the whisker pads and chin, but it should not cover the whole of the cat's head.

• **Remark** These cats first achieved recognition in the United States in 1957.

Fur Type: long, thick, soft, and fine

Shorthair option Lilac-cream Point Color Pointed British Shorthair	Temperament Good-natured

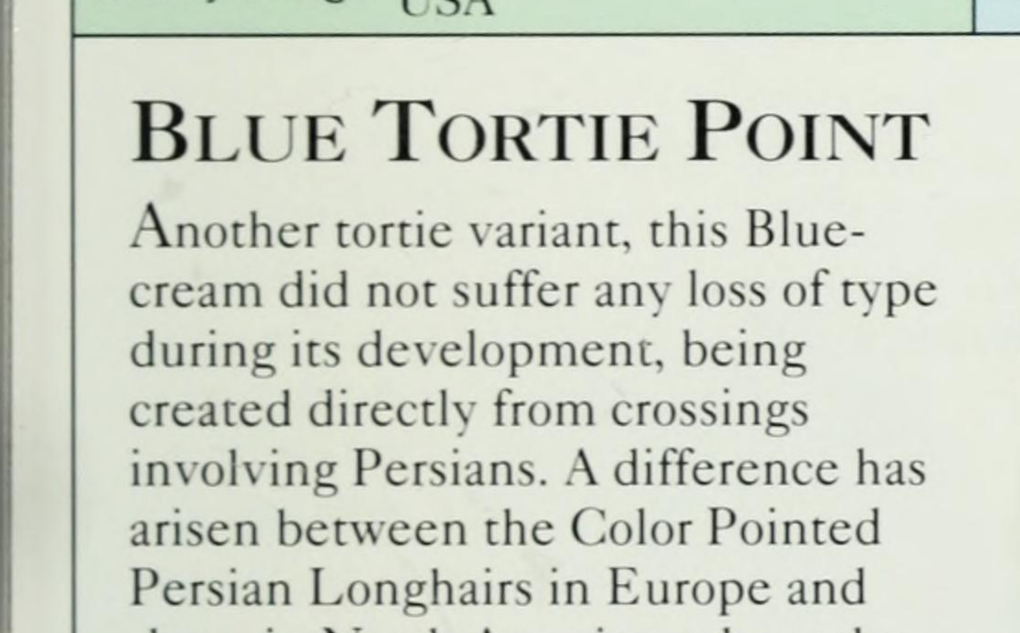
Country of origin USA	Ancestry Persians x Siamese	Origins 1920s

Blue Tortie Point

Another tortie variant, this Blue-cream did not suffer any loss of type during its development, being created directly from crossings involving Persians. A difference has arisen between the Color Pointed Persian Longhairs in Europe and those in North America, where the type has become more exaggerated.

• **Features** The body coloration of these cats ranges from a glacial shade of white to a warm creamy white.

• **Remark** Blue points are broken by areas of cream.



Fur Type: long, thick, soft and fine

Shorthair option Blue-cream Point Color Pointed British Shorthair	Temperament Good-natured

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Persians x Siamese	Origins 1920s

RED LYNX POINT

Here both red coloration and tabby markings are combined with Himalayan patterning. This relatively recent development reflects the scope that exists for future breeding programs.

• FEATURES Tabby characteristics are apparent on the head, with an M-shaped scarab marking on the forehead and "spectacle" traces around the eyes.

• REMARK Whisker pads should be spotted.

FUR TYPE: long, thick, soft, and fine

Shorthair option Red Lynx Point Color Pointed British Shorthair	Temperament Good-natured

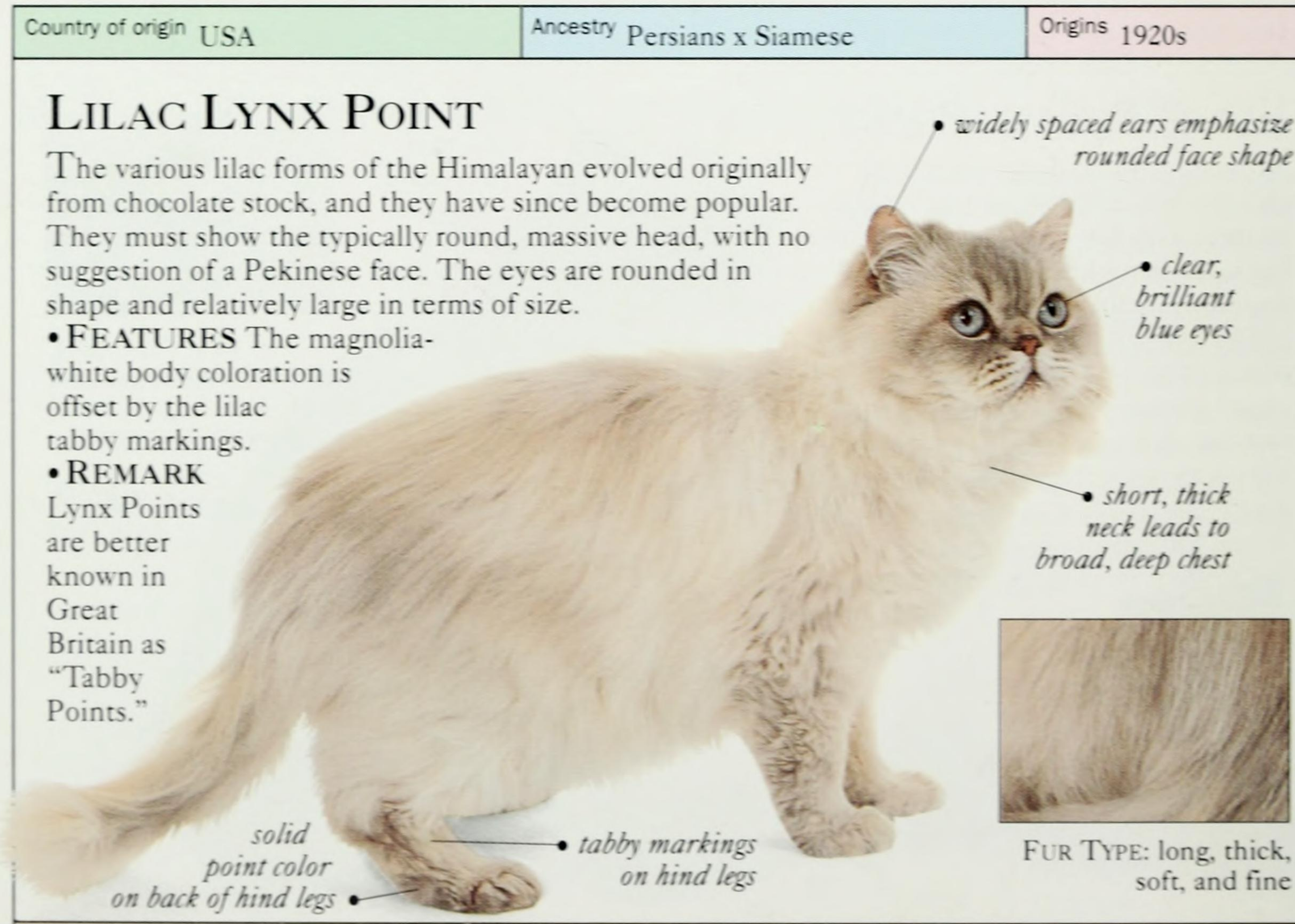
Country of origin USA	Ancestry Persians x Siamese	Origins 1920s

LILAC LYNX POINT

The various lilac forms of the Himalayan evolved originally from chocolate stock, and they have since become popular. They must show the typically round, massive head, with no suggestion of a Pekinese face. The eyes are rounded in shape and relatively large in terms of size.

• FEATURES The magnolia-white body coloration is offset by the lilac tabby markings.

• REMARK Lynx Points are better known in Great Britain as "Tabby Points."



FUR TYPE: long, thick, soft, and fine

Shorthair option Lilac Lynx Point Color Pointed British Shorthair	Temperament Good-natured

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Persians x Siamese	Origins 1920s

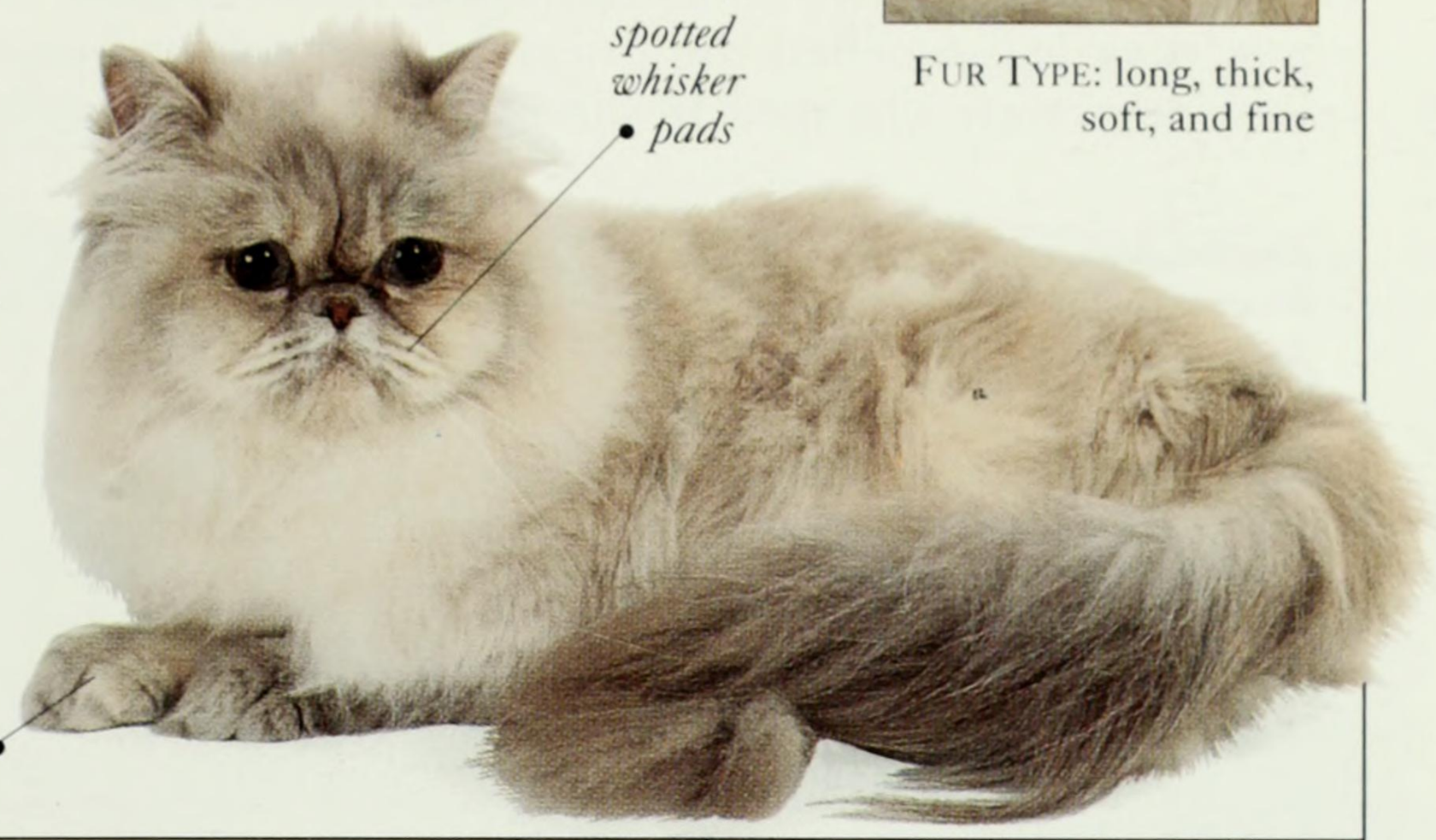
Blue Tortie Lynx Point

The introduction of new features meant that the type of these cats initially showed a deterioration. Breeders then relied on matings with Persians to bring the type back to that of the Himalayan.

• **Features** The body coloration can vary from a glacial to a creamy shade of white, with the points a combination of blue and cream; this is variable in depth of coloration, depending on the individual cat.

• **Remark** The M-shaped marking on the forehead, characteristic of all tabbies, should be well defined.

Fur Type: long, thick, soft, and fine



Shorthair option Blue-cream Lynx Pt Color Pointed British Shorthair	Temperament Good-natured

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Persians x Siamese	Origins 1920s

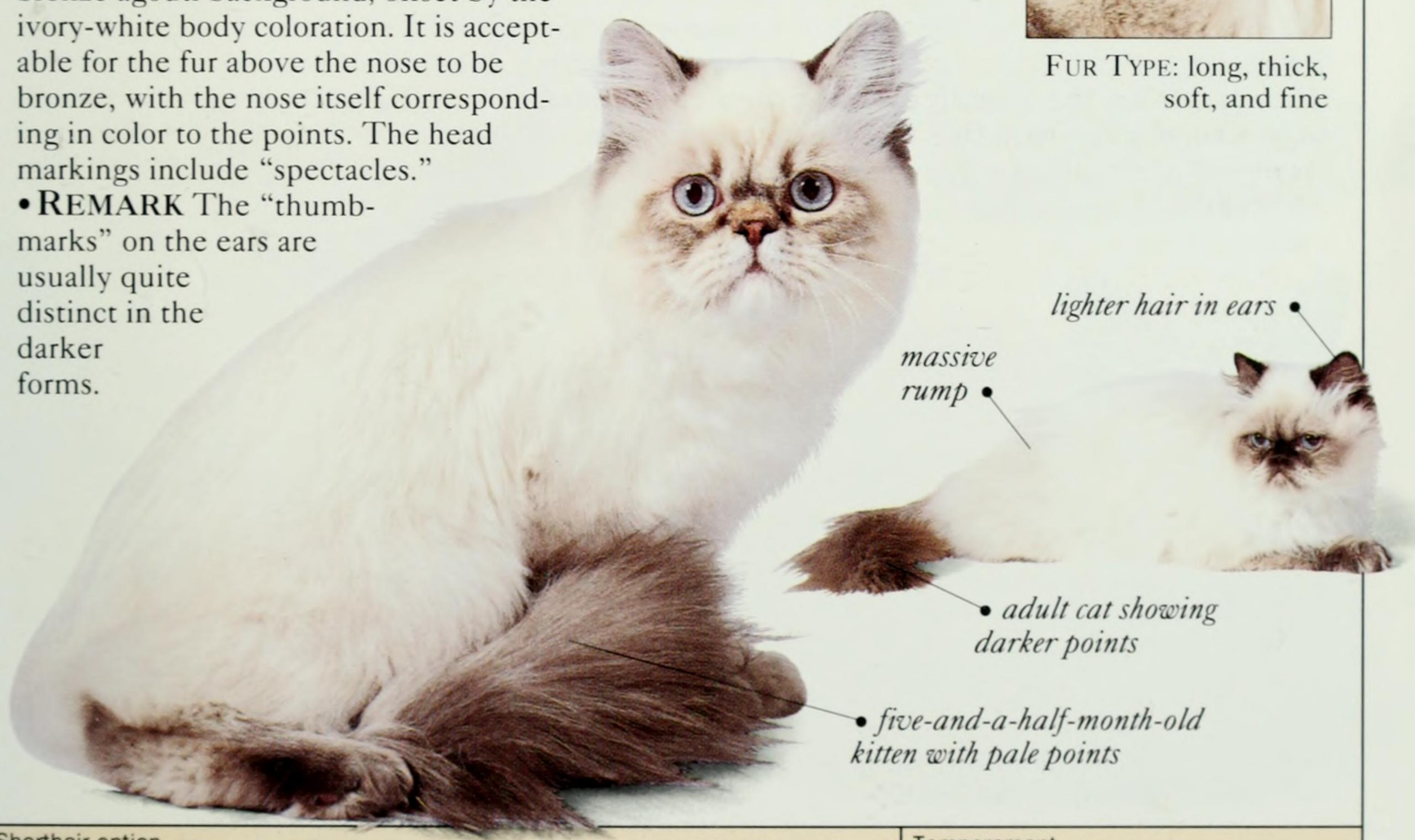
Chocolate Lynx Point

It is the darker forms of Lynx Point, such as the Chocolate, that show the clearest patterning. Kittens are much paler than adult cats.

• **Features** The chocolate markings are displayed against a light bronze agouti background, offset by the ivory-white body coloration. It is acceptable for the fur above the nose to be bronze, with the nose itself corresponding in color to the points. The head markings include "spectacles."

• **Remark** The "thumbmarks" on the ears are usually quite distinct in the darker forms.

Fur Type: long, thick, soft, and fine



Shorthair option Chocolate Lynx Point Color Pointed British Shorthair	Temperament Good-natured

BIRMAN

LEGEND HAS IT that a white temple cat called *Sinh* came up to the head priest, Mun-Ha, as he lay dying. Whereas the cat's paws remained white where they had touched the priest, his yellow eyes were changed to blue. His head, tail, and legs took on an earthy brown hue, and the fur along his back became golden. The appearance of the other temple cats was then transformed to golden brown so that they resembled *Sinh*, the ancestor of the Birman breed.

Country of origin Burma (Myanmar)	Ancestry Nonpedigree cats	Origins Unknown

CREAM POINT

Although the traditional form of the Birman is the Seal Point, this is one of the newer, more recently developed forms. Contrast is not as marked in this case as in varieties with darker points but the characteristic white areas on the paws, extending partly up the hind legs, must be apparent.

• FEATURES The body coloration of the Cream Point is off-white with traces of a golden hue. The points are cream. In mature Birman cats, the color of the mask extends over the whole of the face, including the pads of the whiskers.

• REMARK There is no link between the Birman and the short-haired Burmese breed.

FUR TYPE: long and silky in texture

Shorthair option None	Temperament Intelligent; gentle

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Burma (Myanmar)	Nonpedigree cats	Unknown

Red Point

Another recent addition to the Birman group, the Red Point shows an identical pattern of markings. On the front paws, the white gloves extend across the paw in a straight line and must be symmetrical; on the hind legs, the white "gauntlets" cover both paws completely.

• **Features** Cream body hue, often with a hint of gold, is offset against a warm shade of orange-red on the nose, ears, and legs.

• **Remark** Slight freckling, especially on nose and ears, is not judged to be a serious flaw.

Fur Type: long and silky in texture

Shorthair option	Temperament
None	Intelligent; gentle

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Burma (Myanmar)	Nonpedigree cats	Unknown

Lilac Point

Although the Birman's coat is less susceptible to matting than that of Persians, daily grooming is essential, particularly during the shedding period. Regular grooming will prevent loose hair collecting in the cat's stomach and forming a furball, which can cause an obstruction.

• **Features** The off-white magnolia body coloration contrasts with the soft, pink-gray color of the points.

• **Remark** The Birman often proves to be a playful breed.

Fur Type: long and silky in texture

Shorthair option	Temperament
None	Intelligent; gentle

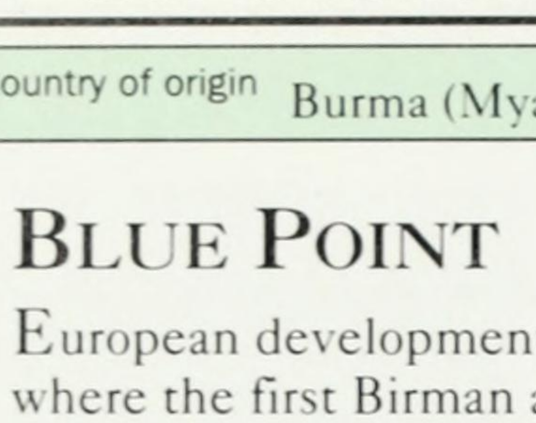
Country of origin Burma (Myanmar)	Ancestry Nonpedigree cats	Origins Unknown

BLUE POINT

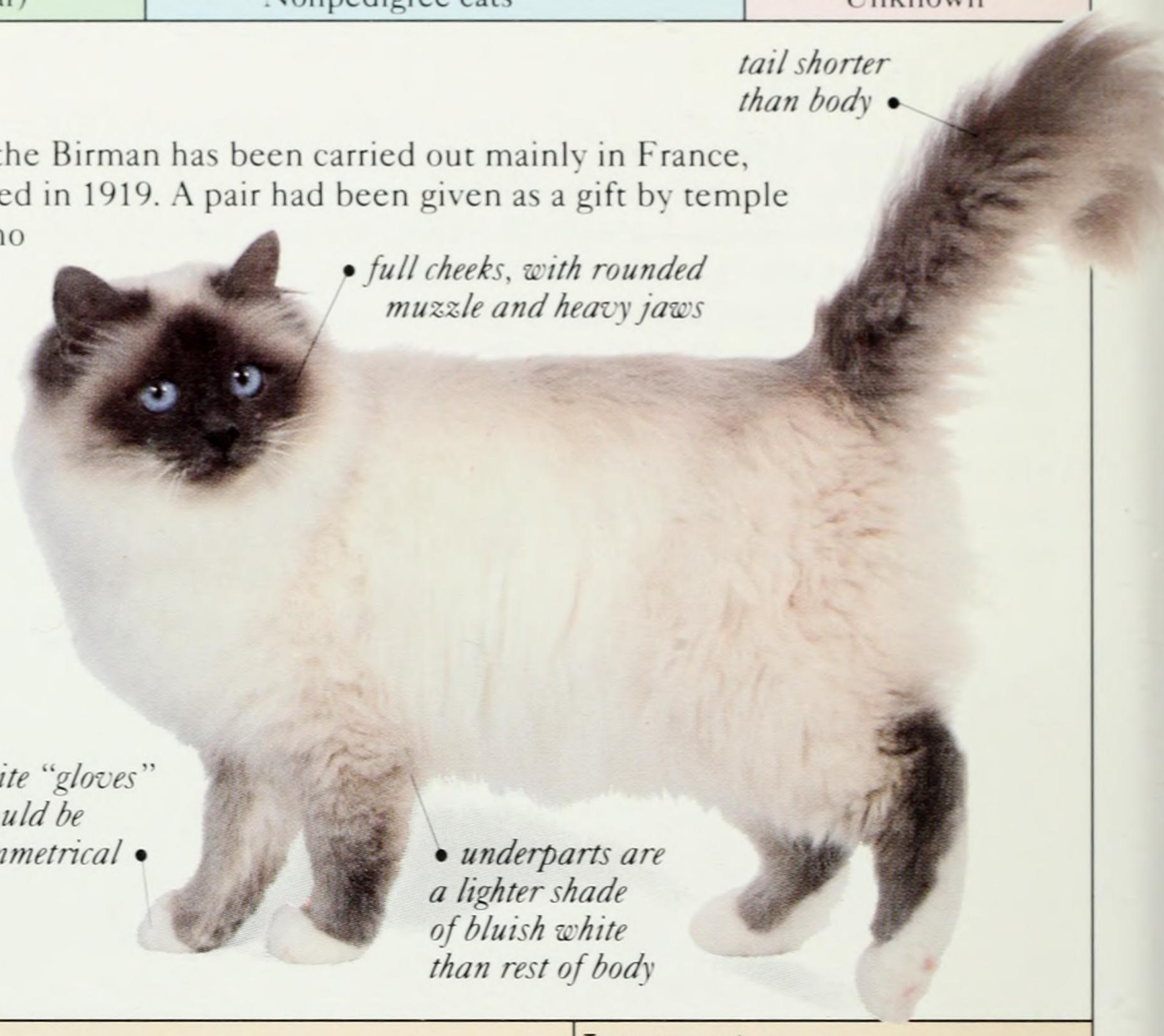
European development of the Birman has been carried out mainly in France, where the first Birman arrived in 1919. A pair had been given as a gift by temple priests to two Europeans who had helped defend their temple against attack, but only the pregnant female survived the journey.

• **FEATURES** Bluish white body coloration is offset against blue points.

• **REMARK** Eyes should be a deep shade of blue.



FUR TYPE: long and silky in texture



Shorthair option None	Temperament Intelligent; gentle

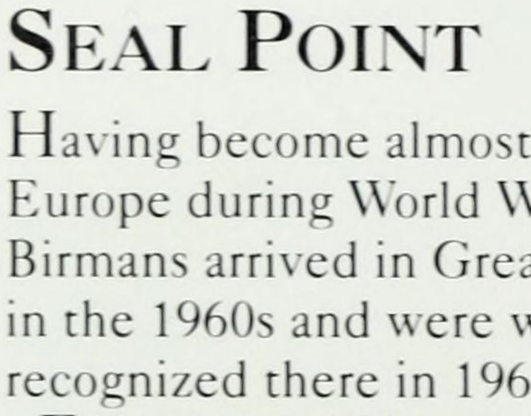
Country of origin Burma (Myanmar)	Ancestry Nonpedigree cats	Origins Unknown

SEAL POINT

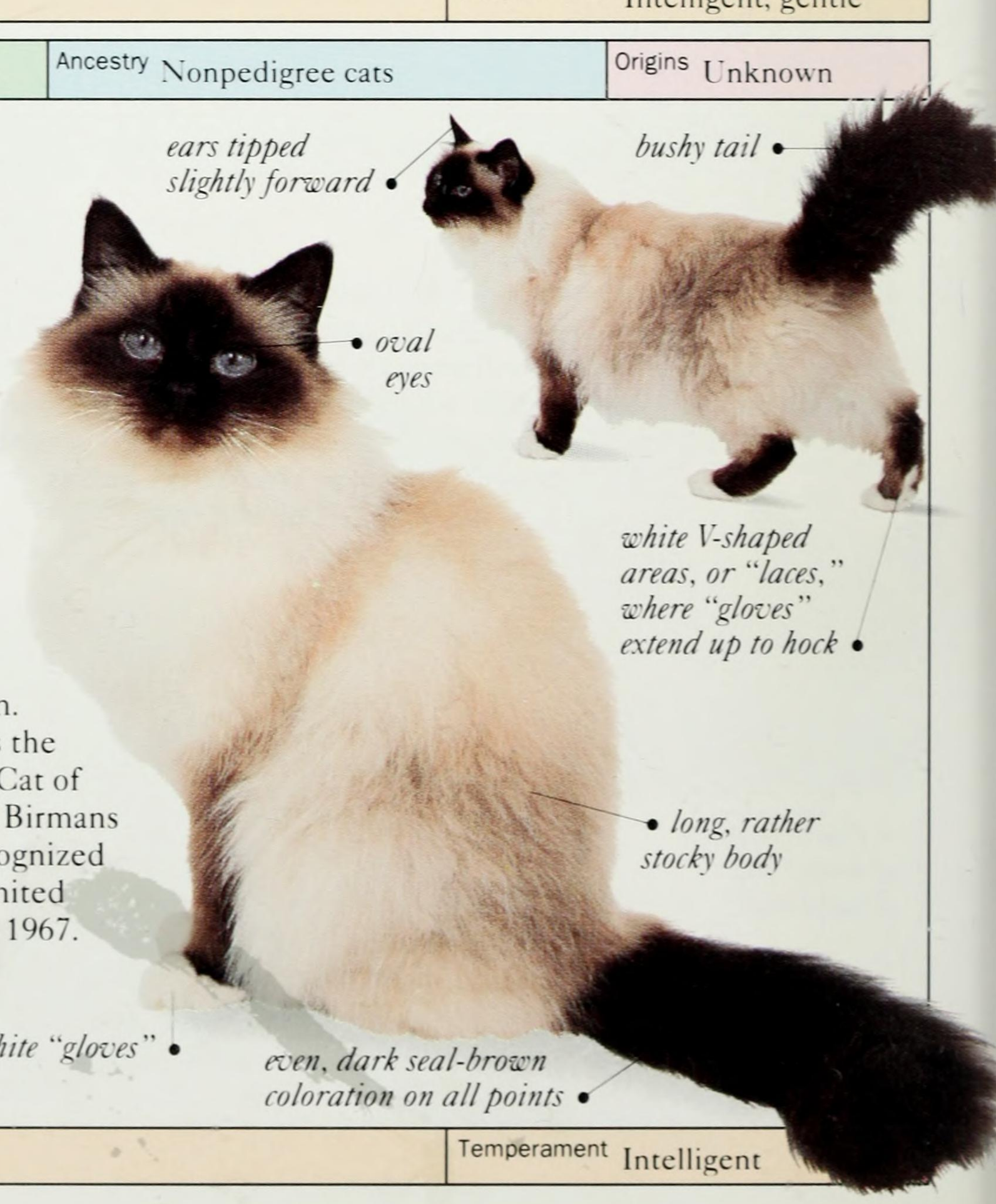
Having become almost extinct in Europe during World War II, Birmans arrived in Great Britain in the 1960s and were widely recognized there in 1966.

• **FEATURES** The golden glow on the back of these cats is especially evident in males. The underlying body coloration is a clear, pale beige, offset by dark seal-brown points and by the characteristic white markings on the lower limbs. The nose is a matching shade of dark seal-brown.

• **REMARK** Sometimes known as the "Sacred Cat of Burma," Birmans were recognized in the United States in 1967.



FUR TYPE: long and silky in texture



Shorthair option None	Temperament Intelligent

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Burma (Myanmar)	Nonpedigree cats	Unknown

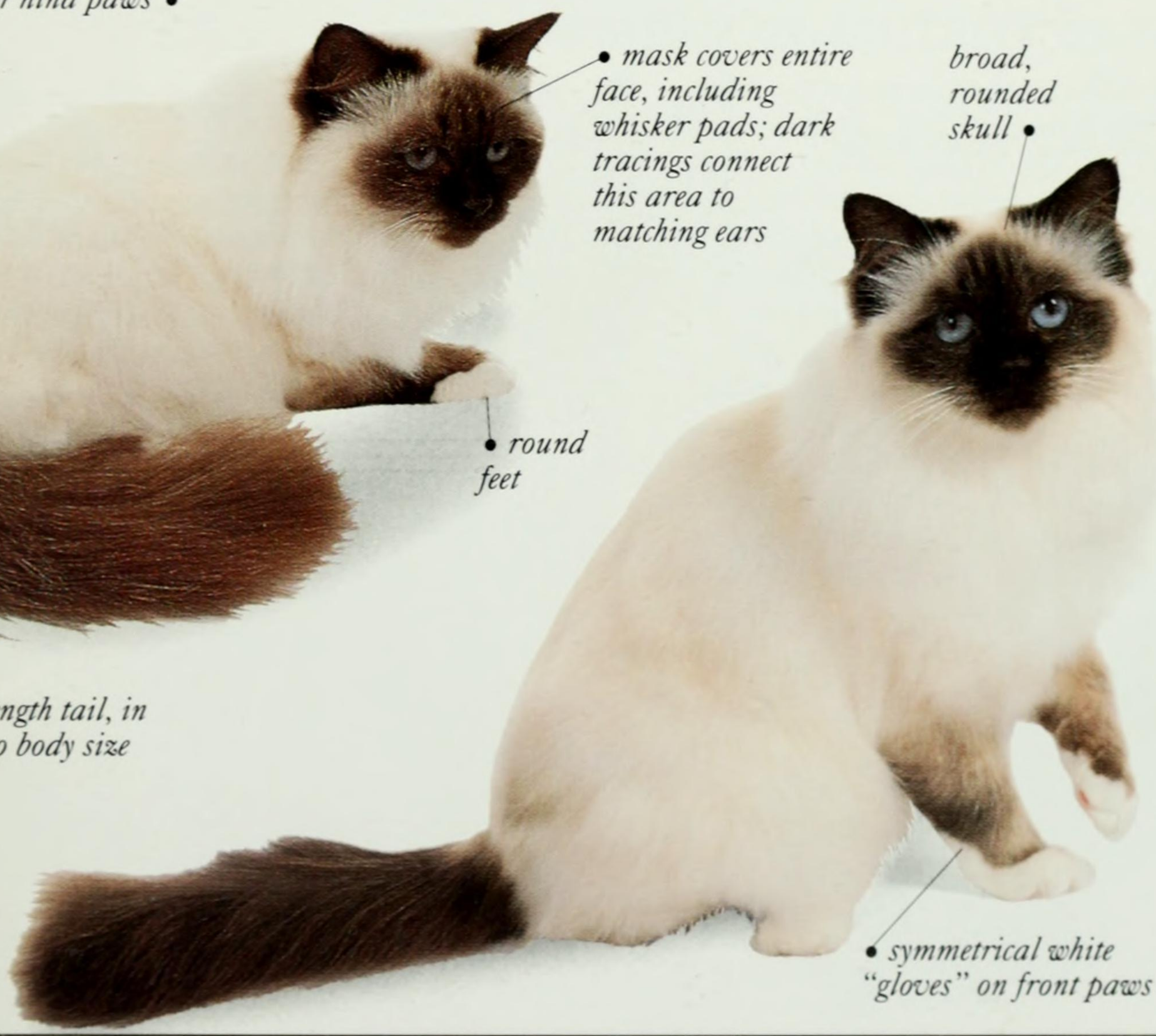
CHOCOLATE POINT

As one of the darker-colored Birmans, the Chocolate may show some body shading, especially when adult, but this must match with the coloration of the points, and clear contrast must still be quite apparent.

• **FEATURES** The points in this case are of milk-chocolate coloration, offset against an ivory body coloration. In terms of type, these cats do not differ from other Birmans, having a relatively flat forehead and a dip in profile along the nose. The eyes should be as deep a shade of blue as possible; the nose leather should be chocolate-colored.

• **REMARK** Although the coat of these cats is semilong, it does not mat, and grooming is therefore straightforward.

FUR TYPE: long and silky in texture



Shorthair option	Temperament
None	Intelligent; gentle

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Burma (Myanmar)	Nonpedigree cats	Unknown

SEAL TORTIE POINT

It is always difficult to produce quality Birmans that excel in type, coloration, and gloved patterning, but once tortie patterning is introduced the task becomes even harder.

• **FEATURES** The body coloration is a light fawn, shading to warm brown or red color on the back and sides.

• **REMARK** This is a female-only breed.

FUR TYPE: long and silky in texture

red and seal-brown fur evident on tail

facial blaze in mottled colors

intermingling of colors essential at each point

white paws and hocks

Shorthair option	Temperament
None	Intelligent; gentle

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Burma (Myanmar)	Nonpedigree cats	Unknown

SEAL TORTIE LYNX POINT

An additional element, in the form of tabby markings, is apparent in this cat. The typical tabby patterning should therefore be visible on the coat alongside the tortie coloration. The distribution of the markings is not significant.

• **FEATURES** The fawn body coloration is transformed unevenly into a more evident shade of brown, often merged with red, on the back and flanks. The points are seal-brown.

• **REMARK** The nose color in this case is a combination of mottled pink and darker markings.

FUR TYPE: long and silky in texture

tabby markings on head

actual coloration of Birmans can be variable in depth

ruff of fur around neck

bushy, well-colored tail

Shorthair option	Temperament
None	Intelligent

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Burma (Myanmar)	Nonpedigree cats	Unknown

BLUE LYNX POINT

Tabby markings are apparent on these cats although the "gloves" are unaffected. Good contrast, always an important feature in Birmans, tends to become more marked in the darker tabby forms, as seen here.

• **FEATURES** The blue points are offset against a light beige, agouti ground color with the body itself bluish white. A tail showing lighter and darker rings is preferred but such markings may occur only on the underside.

• **REMARK** It has not yet proved easy to develop good tail markings in Lynx Point Birmans.

FUR TYPE: long and silky in texture

Shorthair option	Temperament
None	Intelligent; gentle

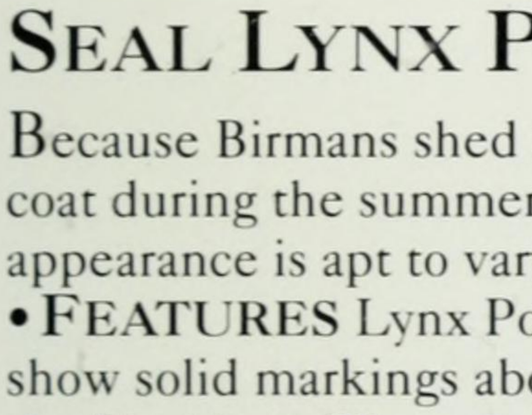
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Burma (Myanmar)	Nonpedigree cats	Unknown

SEAL LYNX POINT

Because Birmans shed much of their longer coat during the summer months, their appearance is apt to vary through the year.

• **FEATURES** Lynx Point Birmans must show solid markings above the "gauntlets" on the hind legs. The pale beige body with its golden hue is contrasted here against seal-brown markings over the points.

• **REMARK** All Birmans are born with a short, whitish coat.



FUR TYPE: long and silky in texture

Shorthair option	Temperament
None	Intelligent; gentle

TURKISH ANGORA

AS THE ANGORA became scarce, both in its native Turkey and elsewhere, the Turkish government set up a breeding program at Ankara Zoo during the 1960s with the aim of reviving the breed's fortunes. Surplus cats from the program were obtained by other breeders, particularly in the United States. The first overseas litter was born in 1963, but such cats did not reach Britain until the late 1970s. Turkish Angoras are one of the oldest surviving breeds and bloodlines must be kept pure for breeding purposes.

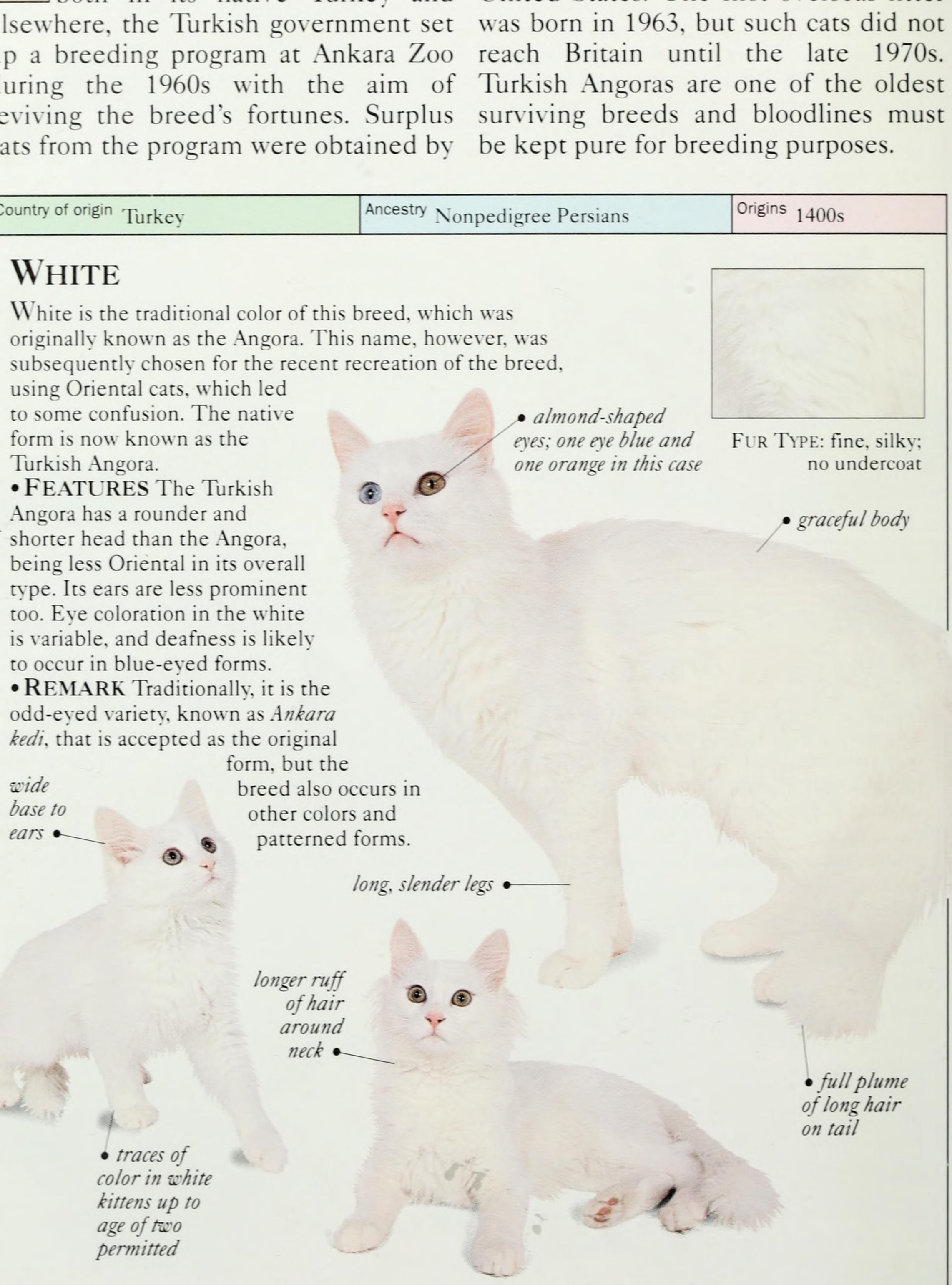
Country of origin Turkey	Ancestry Nonpedigree Persians	Origins 1400s

WHITE

White is the traditional color of this breed, which was originally known as the Angora. This name, however, was subsequently chosen for the recent recreation of the breed, using Oriental cats, which led to some confusion. The native form is now known as the Turkish Angora.

• **FEATURES** The Turkish Angora has a rounder and shorter head than the Angora, being less Oriental in its overall type. Its ears are less prominent too. Eye coloration in the white is variable, and deafness is likely to occur in blue-eyed forms.

• **REMARK** Traditionally, it is the odd-eyed variety, known as *Ankara kedi*, that is accepted as the original form, but the breed also occurs in other colors and patterned forms.



almond-shaped eyes; one eye blue and one orange in this case

graceful body

wide base to ears

long, slender legs

longer ruff of hair around neck

full plume of long hair on tail

traces of color in white kittens up to age of two permitted

FUR TYPE: fine, silky; no undercoat

Shorthair option None	Temperament Playful and friendly

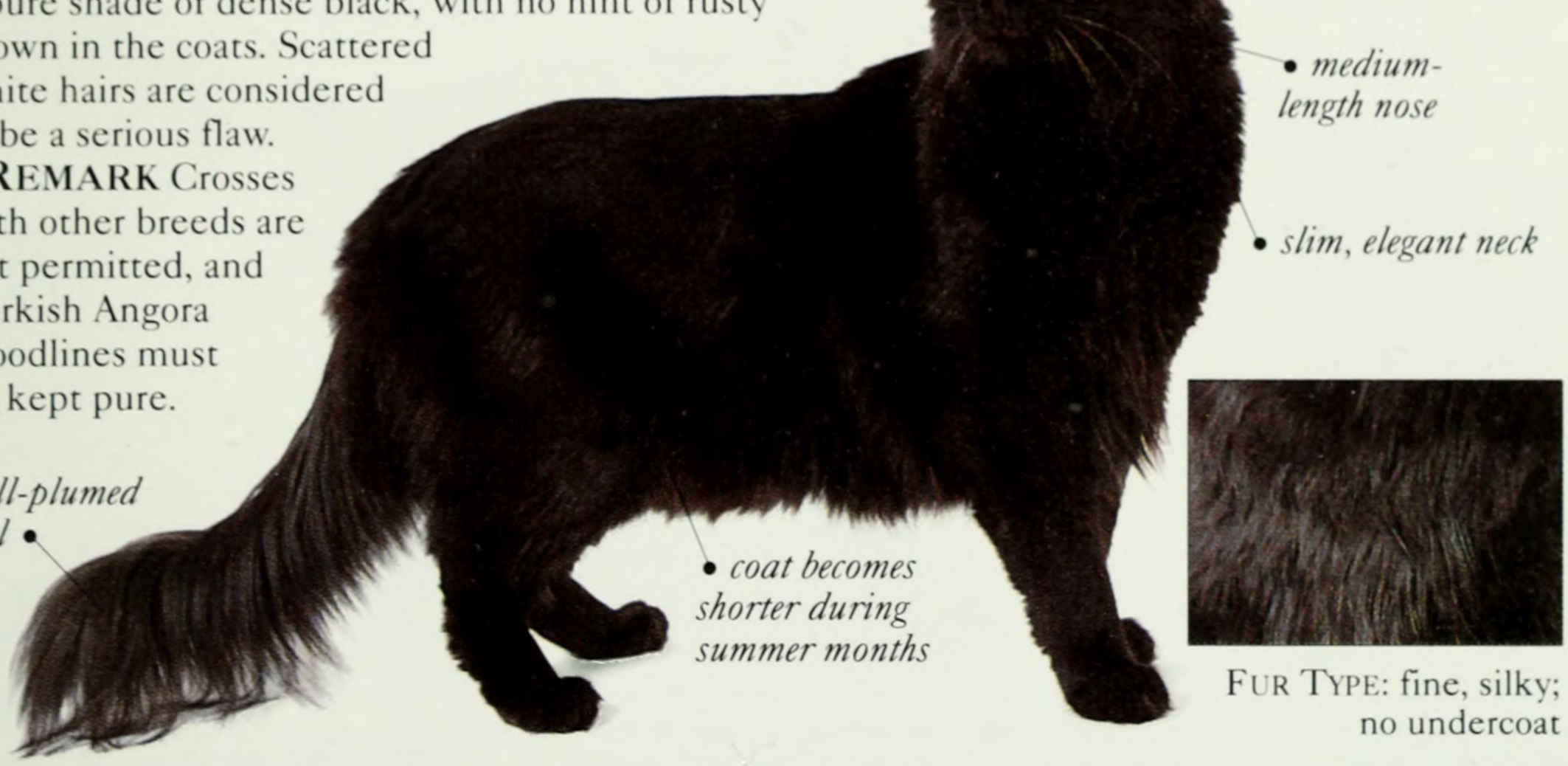
Country of origin Turkey	Ancestry Nonpedigree Persians	Origins 1400s

BLACK

This ancient breed has yet to achieve worldwide recognition, despite the fact that many of the breeds to which it has probably contributed, such as the Persians, are well established in the cat fancy.

• **FEATURES** The coloration of these cats should be a pure shade of dense black, with no hint of rusty brown in the coats. Scattered white hairs are considered to be a serious flaw.

• **REMARK** Crosses with other breeds are not permitted, and Turkish Angora bloodlines must be kept pure.



FUR TYPE: fine, silky; no undercoat

Shorthair option None	Temperament Playful and friendly

Country of origin Turkey	Ancestry Nonpedigree Persians	Origins 1400s

BLUE-CREAM

For many years, the white form was the only recognized color of Turkish Angora, but tabby, tortoiseshell, and Smoke forms are now being bred alongside the solid colors. The Blue-cream is essentially a female-only variety, as in other breeds.

• **FEATURES** The blue coloration may vary in shade from light to medium, as can the depth of the cream in the coat.

• **REMARK** The coats of these cats are softer and lighter than those of Persians. The distinctive tail is often carried lower than the body, although when the cat moves it is more likely to be curled forward, almost reaching to the head.

FUR TYPE: fine, silky; no undercoat

Shorthair option None	Temperament Playful and friendly

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Turkey	Nonpedigree Persians	1400s

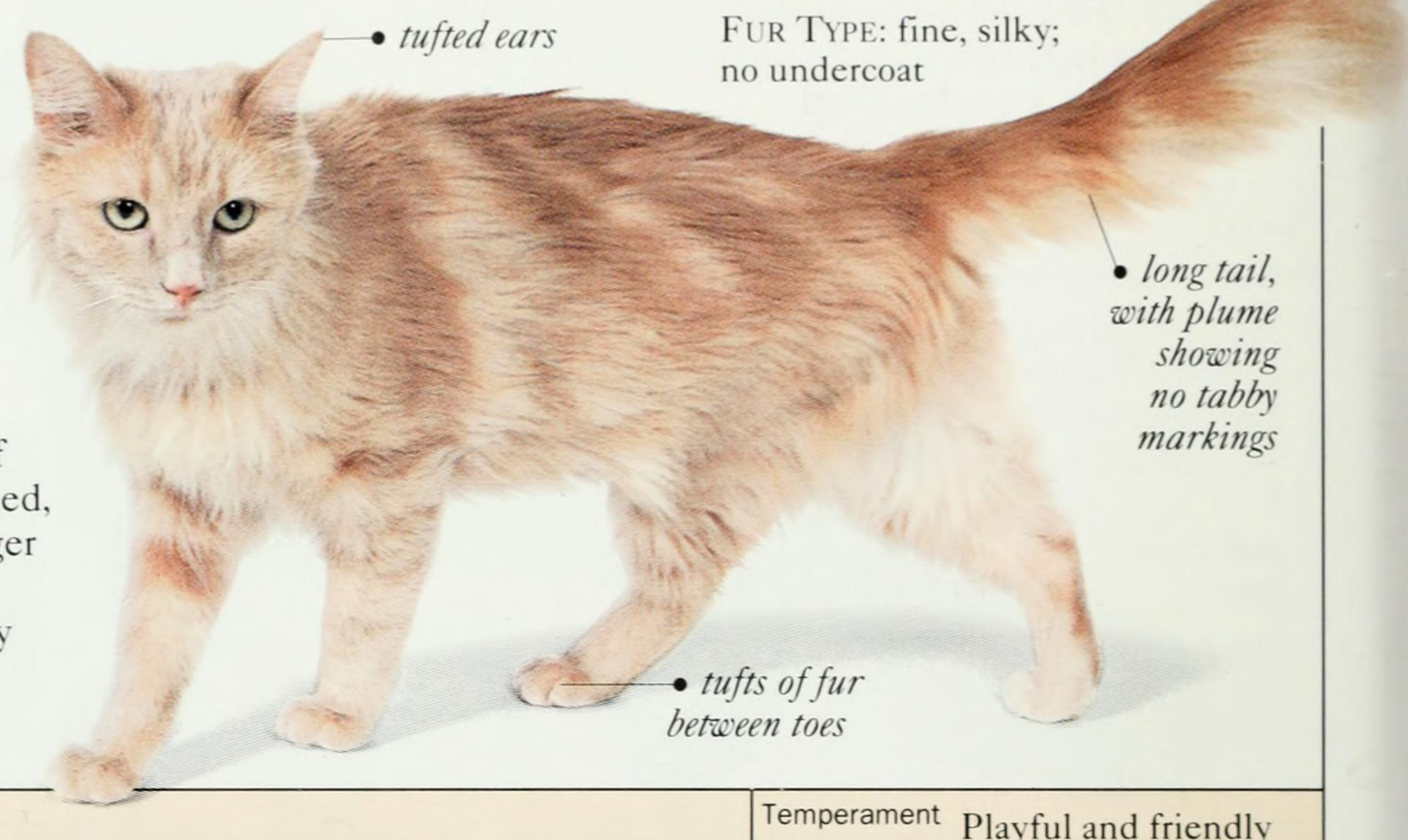
CREAM CLASSIC TABBY

The graceful shape of these cats is emphasized by their long, lithe body shape. Mature males are typically larger than females and may have jowls, but they should still appear lean and muscular in build.

• **FEATURES** The lighter shades of cream, and amber eyes, are preferred. The head is fairly small and wedge shaped. The fur on the underparts is slightly wavy.

• **REMARK** The overall appearance of these cats is fine boned, in contrast to the larger cobby type of the Persian to which they contributed.

FUR TYPE: fine, silky; no undercoat



Shorthair option	Temperament
None	Playful and friendly

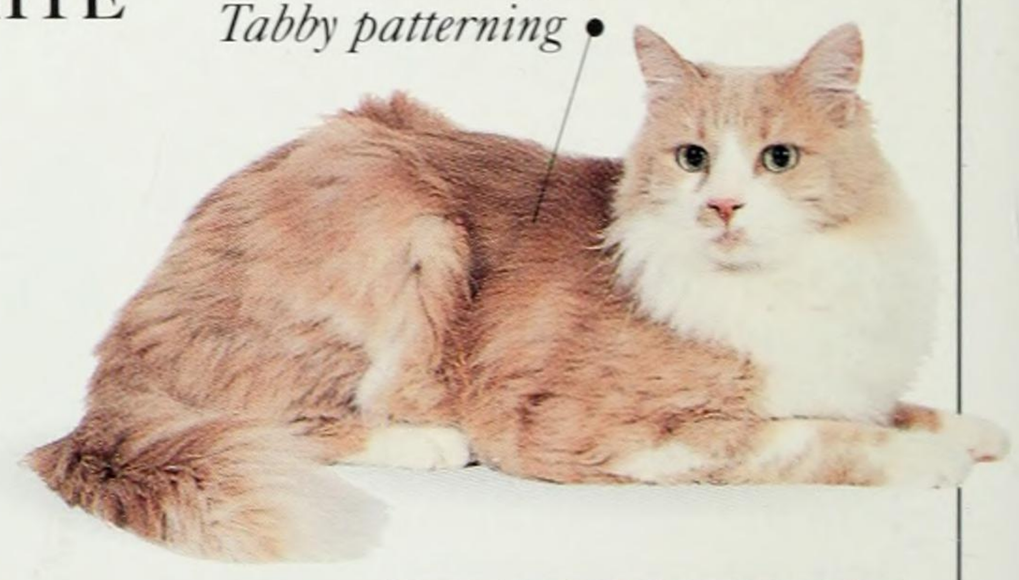
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Turkey	Nonpedigree Persians	1400s

CREAM CLASSIC TABBY AND WHITE

Like other Angoras, these cats tend to shed much of their longer fur in summer, so that they resemble shorthairs, although still retaining the distinctive plume of hair on the tail.

• **FEATURES** Both the cream and white areas in the coat should be prominent and clearly defined; the dark cream markings contrast with paler cream body coloration.

• **REMARK** The highly distinctive silky fur of the Angora shows little tendency to become matted, and the sleek appearance is emphasized by the complete absence of an undercoat. Regular daily grooming is still needed, however.



FUR TYPE: fine, silky; no undercoat

Shorthair option	Temperament
None	Playful and friendly

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Turkey	Nonpedigree Persians	1400s

BLUE MACKEREL TABBY

Blue Turkish Angoras have the same delightful temperament as other Turkish Angoras, being lively, playful, and affectionate by nature. Part of their appeal stems from their characteristically large, expressive, almond-shaped eyes.

• **FEATURES** A light bluish shade which contrasts well with the darker blue tabby markings is preferred. The main characteristic is the narrow lines running down the sides of the body from the spine.

• **REMARK** Amber eye color predominates in the case of the Turkish Angora.

FUR TYPE: fine, silky; no undercoat

None	Temperament: Playful and friendly

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Turkey	Nonpedigree Persians	1400s

BLACK TORTIE SMOKE

Another variety of the Turkish Angora, first documented in Britain in the late 1800s, the Smoke has been combined with Tortoiseshell in this case.

• **FEATURES** Only the typical tortoiseshell patterning of cream, red, and black is visible until the cat begins to move. The Smoke appearance is derived entirely from the silver-gray coloration at the base of the individual hairs.

• **REMARK** Several Victorian naturalists, including Charles Darwin, suggested that the Turkish Angora had evolved from Pallas's cat, not the African wild cat, but this is now thought unlikely.

FUR TYPE: fine, silky; no undercoat

Shorthair option: None	Temperament: Playful and friendly

TURKISH VAN

THESE CATS all have a distinctively colored chalky white coat, which should display no hint of yellow. Their restricted markings should ideally be confined to the head and tail, although some cats may have localized "thumbprints" of color on their bodies. Auburn and Cream, the two most widely recognized colors, each exist in three different forms, distinguished on the basis of their eye coloration. The eyes can be either amber or blue, or an odd-eyed combination of both of these colors, with pink rims in all cases. Deafness is associated with blue-eyed Turkish Vans, and odd-eyed cats may well be afflicted with deafness on the side corresponding to the blue eye.

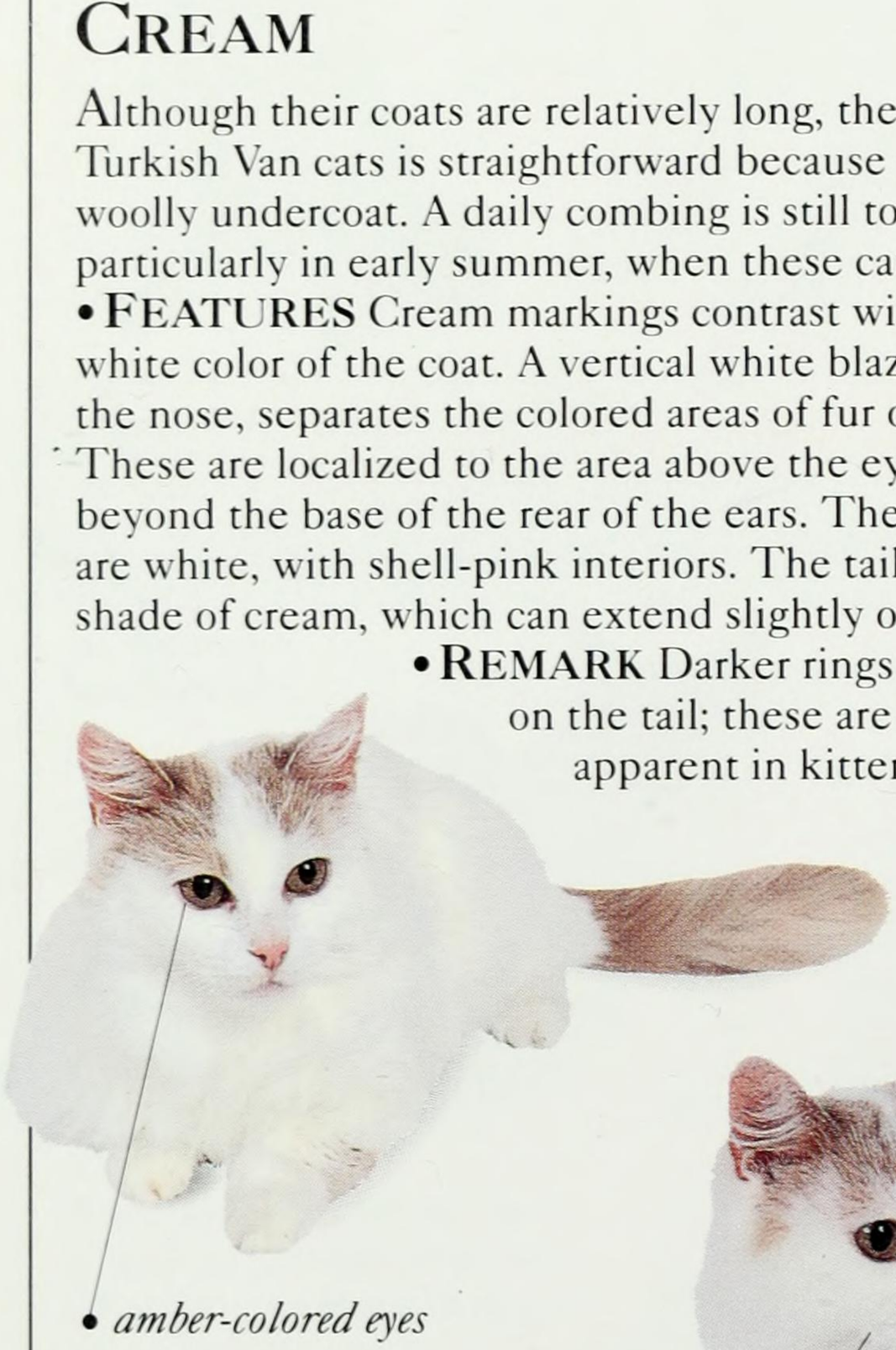
Country of origin Turkey	Ancestry Nonpedigree local cats	Origins 1600s

CREAM

Although their coats are relatively long, the grooming of Turkish Van cats is straightforward because they lack a thick woolly undercoat. A daily combing is still to be recommended, particularly in early summer, when these cats are shedding.

• **FEATURES** Cream markings contrast with the chalky white color of the coat. A vertical white blaze, extending over the nose, separates the colored areas of fur on the head. These are localized to the area above the eyes, not extending beyond the base of the rear of the ears. The ears themselves are white, with shell-pink interiors. The tail should be a solid shade of cream, which can extend slightly onto the back.

• **REMARK** Darker rings may be present on the tail; these are most likely to be apparent in kittens.



FUR TYPE: semilong, soft, and silky

Shorthair option None	Temperament Lively

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Turkey	Nonpedigree local cats	1600s

AUBURN

These cats originated in the vicinity of Lake Van, in southeast Turkey. Their coat length varies throughout the year, being noticeably shorter in summer; in the winter it is much thicker providing protection against the freezing winters of their homeland. The development of this breed began in 1955, in Britain, when a pair of kittens was brought back by two photographers who were entranced with the cats.

• **FEATURES** The pattern of markings is significant in this case, with the auburn areas on the head confined to the area above the eyes and not extending behind the ears. The nose is white, and a clear white vertical blaze separates the auburn areas on the head. The tail is auburn.

• **REMARK** These cats are unusual in several respects, including their apparent affinity with water – they swim quite readily. Turkish Vans are also agile climbers and have a surprisingly melodious voice.

FUR TYPE: semilong, soft, and silky

Shorthair option	Temperament
None	Lively

ANGORA

ANGORAS ORIGINATED in Turkey, and were named after the capital city of Angora (or Ankara). They have been known in Europe since the 1600s and contributed to the development of the Persian Longhair. They then declined in numbers and eventually vanished. The breed known as Angora in the UK today is, in fact, the result of a program to recreate the original Turkish Angora, the longhair gene being provided by Oriental Shorthairs.

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Oriental Shorthair crosses	1960s

BLUE-EYED WHITE

The prolific nature of the Oriental bloodlines helped to ensure that these cats increased quite rapidly in numbers. Although they have evolved to resemble the original Turkish Angora, they have retained the more vocal natures of their Oriental ancestors. Breeders have placed particular emphasis on coat quality, and have developed these cats in a much wider range of colors than formerly. In appearance, however, they can still be distinguished from the traditional Turkish form by their longer, more angular heads and larger ears.

• **FEATURES** White has traditionally been the most significant fur color in cats originating in Turkey. Although there is a clear link between blue-eyed white cats and deafness, such individuals have remained popular. In the case of Odd-eyed Whites, deafness may affect the ear on the side of the blue eye.

• **REMARK** Turkish legends suggest that the famous ruler Atatürk would be reincarnated as a deaf, white cat.

large, pointed ears continue shape of face

long, slender neck

long, thin tail with plumelike covering of hair

hind legs longer than front legs

long, slim legs

blue, slanting, almond-shaped eyes

lithe and muscular body contributes to elegant appearance of breed

FUR TYPE: fine, silky; no woolly undercoat

Shorthair option	Temperament
White Oriental Shorthair	Playful and friendly

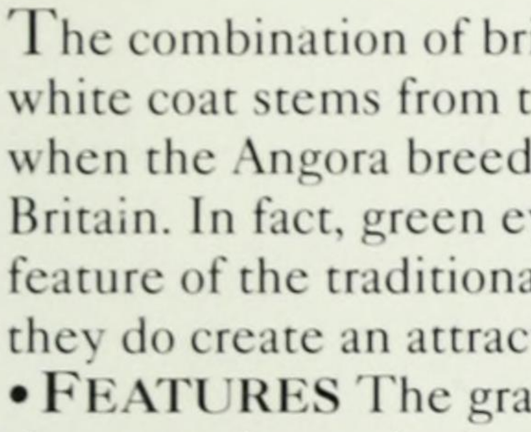
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Oriental Shorthair crosses	1960s

GREEN-EYED WHITE

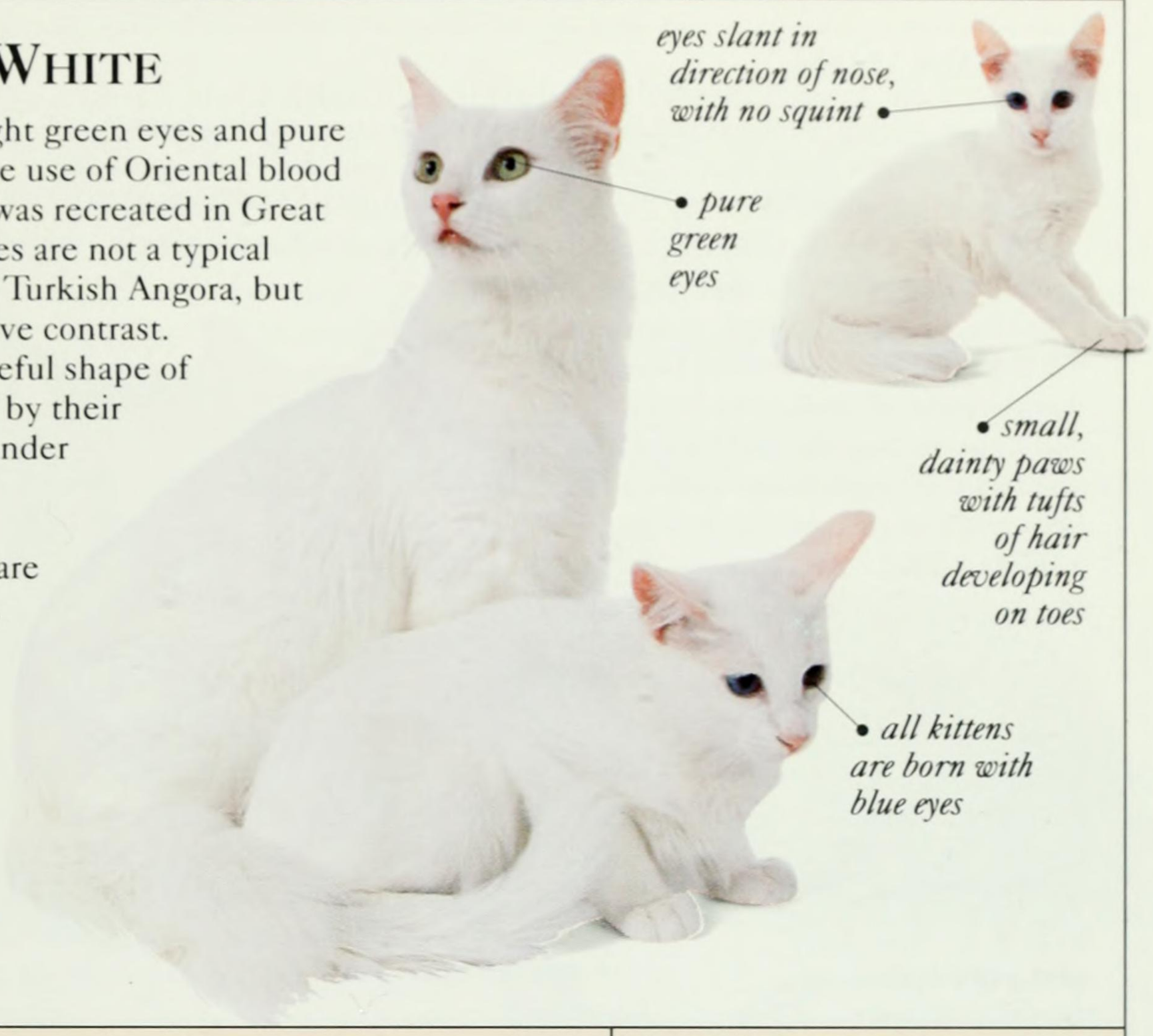
The combination of bright green eyes and pure white coat stems from the use of Oriental blood when the Angora breed was recreated in Great Britain. In fact, green eyes are not a typical feature of the traditional Turkish Angora, but they do create an attractive contrast.

• **FEATURES** The graceful shape of these cats is emphasized by their wedge-shaped heads, slender necks, lithe bodies, and gently tapering tails.

• **REMARK** These cats are not affected by deafness.



FUR TYPE: fine, silky; no woolly undercoat



Shorthair option	Temperament
White Oriental Shorthair	Playful and friendly

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Oriental Shorthair crosses	1960s

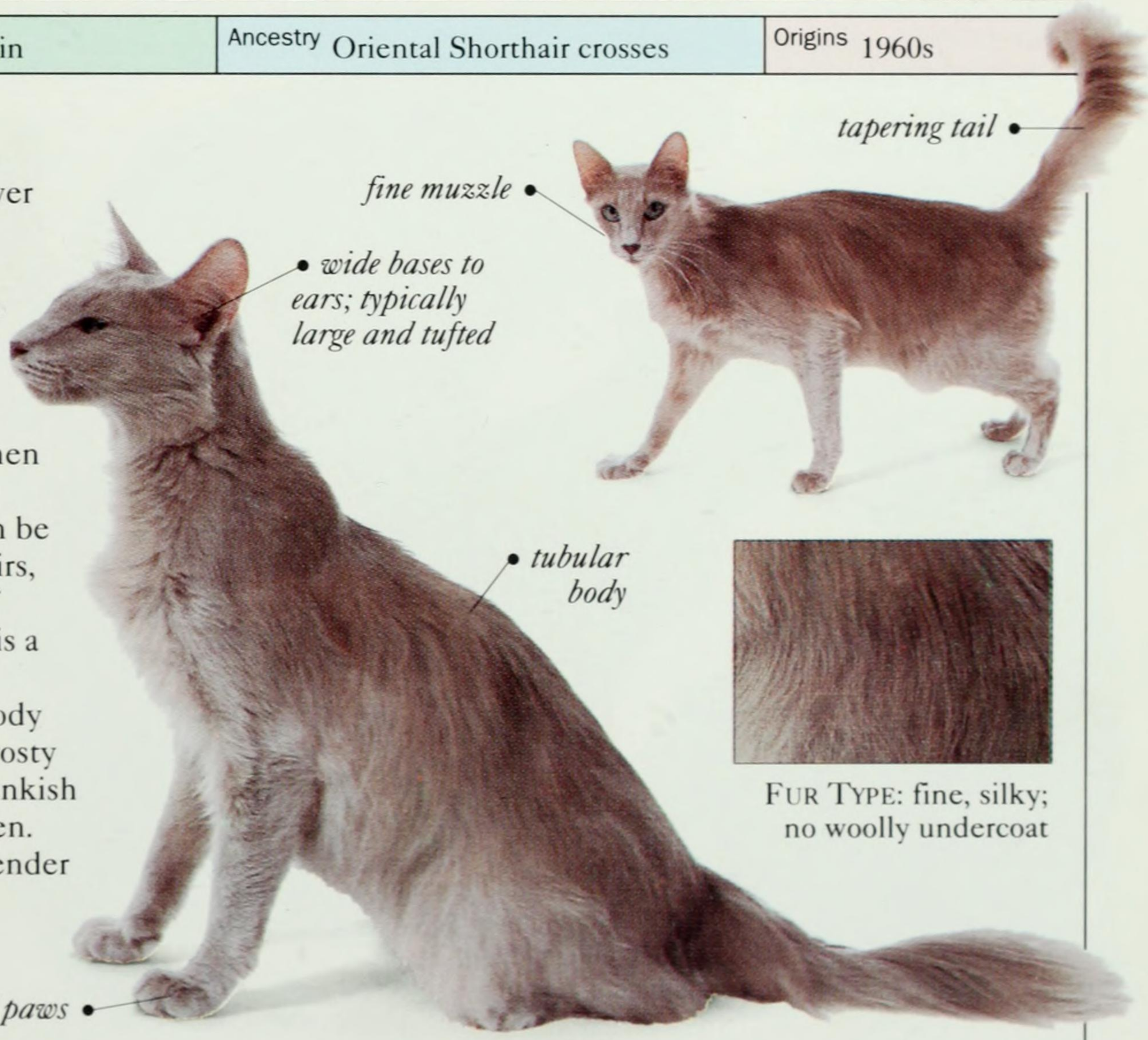
LAVENDER

This is one of the newer colors. The coat lies relatively flat against the body and is a little shorter than that of most long-hairs, especially during the summer when Angoras tend to shed heavily. They can then be confused with shorthairs, although the plume of longer hair on the tail is a consistent feature.

• **FEATURES** The body coloration should be frosty gray, with an overall pinkish hue. The eyes are green.

• **REMARK** These slender cats have an almost tubular body outline.

FUR TYPE: fine, silky; no woolly undercoat



Shorthair option	Temperament
Lavender Oriental Shorthair	Playful and friendly

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Oriental Shorthair crosses	Origins	1960s

CINNAMON

The long wedge of the head is an important feature of this breed, forming straight lines that extend from the base of the nose up to the tips of the ears, and creating a triangle within this area. The only acceptable variance is in the case of mature males, whose jowl development distorts their facial contours, creating a more rounded appearance.

• **FEATURES** Coloration should be a warm shade of cinnamon-brown throughout the coat, with no white hairs apparent. The pads can vary in color from pink to cinnamon-brown.

• **REMARK** Litters comprising fewer than three kittens are rare.

FUR TYPE: fine, silky; no woolly undercoat

Shorthair option	Cinnamon Oriental Shorthair	Temperament	Playful and friendly

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Oriental Shorthair crosses	Origins	1960s

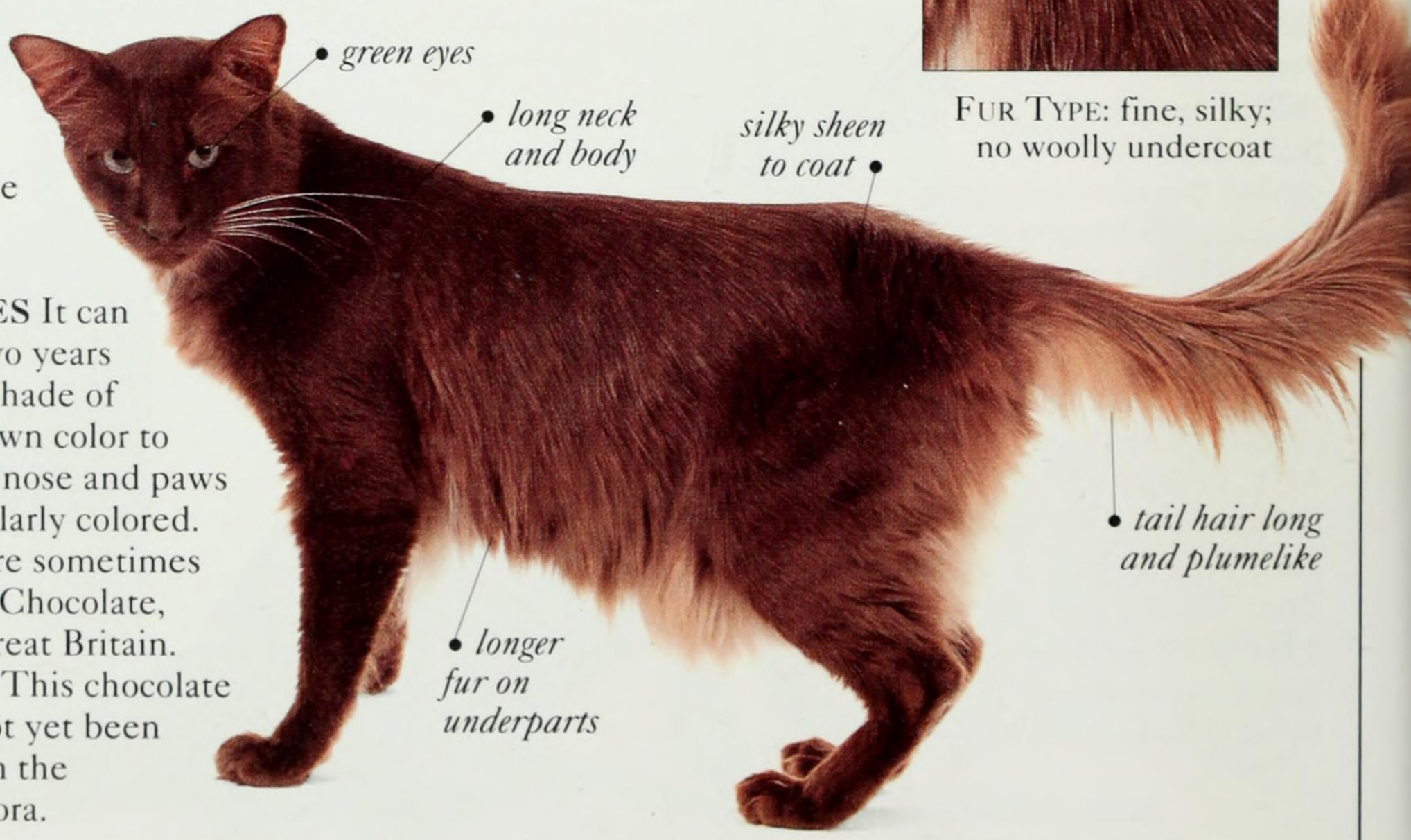
CHESTNUT

The Angora has large, broad-based ears set on a flat skull. Another characteristic is that there is no stop in the nasal area, the face effectively extending in a straight line from the skull to the nostrils. The tip of the chin is also roughly in line with the end of the nose in this variety.

• **FEATURES** It can take up to two years for this rich shade of chestnut-brown color to develop; the nose and paws must be similarly colored. These cats are sometimes described as Chocolate, notably in Great Britain.

• **REMARK** This chocolate colour has not yet been recognized in the Turkish Angora.

FUR TYPE: fine, silky; no woolly undercoat



Shorthair option	Havana Brown Oriental Shorthair	Temperament	Playful and friendly

JAVANESE (UK)

CONFUSION STILL ARISES over cats known by this name. In North America, the name is often applied to forms of the Balinese that do not correspond to the four traditional Siamese point colors, while in New Zealand it is the self and spotted forms of the Balinese that are so called. In Great Britain, however, the name Javanese is given to the cats that emerged from a breeding program aimed at recreating the Angora.

Country of origin Great Britain	Ancestry Abyssinian / Siamese hybrids	Origins 1973

CINNAMON

Cuckoo, one of the kittens from the original breeding program, was noted to be very similar in appearance to the old Turkish Angora. He was distinguished by a whitish undercoat, which contrasted with his longer chocolate-brown hair. All of these Javanese cats resulted from a breeding program that attempted to recreate the traditional Angora. The breed was granted championship status in 1984. In October 1989 the breed's name was changed from Angora to Javanese, to accord more with its Oriental appearance.

• **FEATURES** The Javanese shows the typical features of an Oriental cat, being graceful and lithe, with a wedge-shaped head. It has now been developed in a range of colors and patterns.

• **REMARK** The Javanese has more recently been introduced in the United States, where there is already one Supreme Grand Champion.

• long tail reaches shoulder when cat is lying down

• Oriental-shaped eyes, slanting downward in direction of nose

large, wide ears with rounded tips •

angular, wedge-shaped face with straight nose •

long, svelte body •

• longer fur on tail

fur shortest on sides of body and head •

FUR TYPE: semilong, fine, soft, and silky

Shorthair option Cinnamon Oriental Shorthair	Temperament Affectionate

Maine Coon

THIS IS THE FIRST long-haired breed to have emerged naturally in North America. As the name suggests, the breed originated on the east coast, in the vicinity of Maine. These are large cats, and the males can weigh up to 18 lb (8 kg); the females are only slightly lighter. They are tough, hardy cats with a dense, rugged coat, which is longer on the back and legs. The undercoat is soft and fine, and the tail fur is long and profuse.

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
USA	Nonpedigree Persians	1770s

Golden-eyed White

Maine Coon cats were probably being taken to sea before rodenticides made their skills at vermin-control redundant, and this may account for their strange habit of sleeping in small nooks around the home in positions that look most uncomfortable.

• FEATURES The wedge-shaped head appears small relative to the size of the body. In mature male Maine Coon cats, the jowls provide extra width. They have large, prominent ears, tipped with tufts of hair. They are muscular and broad chested, with powerful legs as befits their working ancestry.

• REMARK The Maine Coon cat's long-haired ancestors may have arrived from Europe and Asia during the 18th century.

FUR TYPE: thick, silky, and of variable length

Shorthair option	Temperament
White American Shorthair	Amiable

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Persians	Origins 1770s

BLACK

Maine Coon cats are very affectionate, but they do like the freedom to explore out-of-doors, making them most suitable for rural living. The Black is a very imposing cat.

• **FEATURES** The coat is pure black, as are the paw pads, nose, and eye rims.

• **REMARK** At the first cat show in New York in 1860 this breed was prevalent, but its numbers had declined by 1900.

FUR TYPE: thick, silky, and of variable length

Shorthair option Black American Shorthair	Temperament Amiable

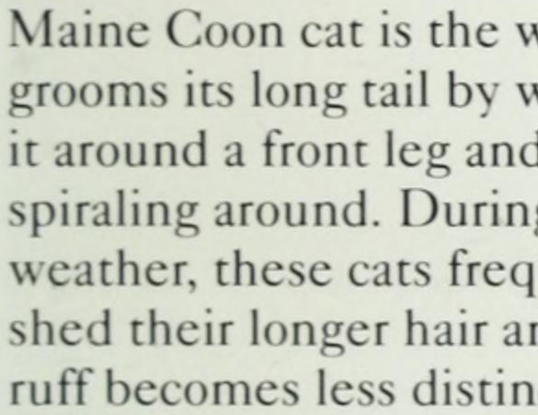
Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Persians	Origins 1770s

BLUE AND WHITE

One remarkable feature of the Maine Coon cat is the way it grooms its long tail by wrapping it around a front leg and then spiraling around. During hot weather, these cats frequently shed their longer hair and the ruff becomes less distinctive.

• **FEATURES** While having typical Maine Coon proportions, the bicolor forms should display white fur covering one third of the body, as well as on the face and underparts. Clear delineation of white and colored areas is also desirable.

• **REMARK** One of the earliest Maine Coons to be exhibited, in 1861, was a Black and White male.



FUR TYPE: thick, silky, and of variable length

Shorthair option Blue and White American Shorthair	Temperament Amiable

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Persians	Origins 1770s

SILVER TABBY

These intelligent cats sometimes use their front paws to pick up food and twigs. They are not averse to water: their dense coat provides protection against the elements, and in the home they often delight in playing with water dripping from a tap.

• **FEATURES** The basic ground color in this case should be silver, with black tabby markings that are dense and well defined.

• **REMARK** Both Classic and Mackerel tabby patterning have been long associated with Maine Coon cats, but this particular color is relatively scarce.

FUR TYPE: thick, silky, and of variable length

Shorthair option Silver Tabby American Shorthair	Temperament Amiable

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Persians	Origins 1770s

CREAM SILVER TABBY

Maine Coons can be bred in a vast array of color forms, this being one of the more unusual combinations currently available. These cats do not differ significantly in temperament, and all members of the breed have an unusual, chirping call.

• **FEATURES** The ground color in this case is silver, offset by rich cream tabby markings. The pads and nose are pink.

• **REMARK** Maine Coons were first seen outside North America, in West Germany, in 1978.

FUR TYPE: thick, silky, and of variable length

Shorthair option Cream Silver Tabby American Shorthair	Temperament Amiable

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Persians	Origins 1770s

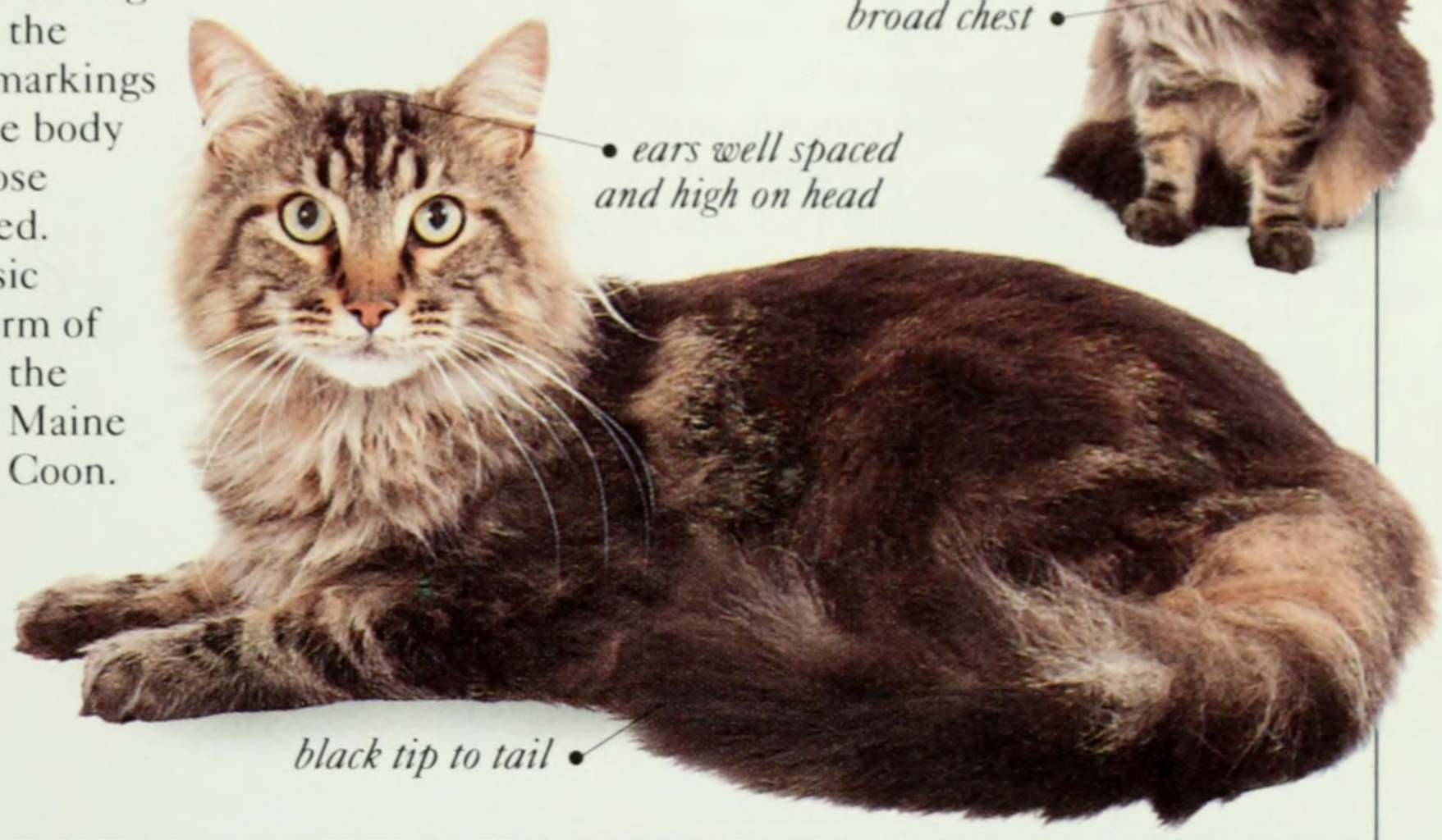
Brown Classic Tabby

The striped tail of this breed may have given rise to the name "Coon," as the tail is similar to that of the raccoon, or "coon" as such animals are popularly known in North America.

• **Features** The ground coloration in this case should be a warm shade of copper, with contrasting black tabby markings. In the Classic Tabby form, the markings should be blotched on the body and solid in color. The nose leather should be brick-red.

• **Remark** Brown Classic Tabbies are a common form of the Maine Coon.

Fur Type: thick, silky, and of variable length



Shorthair option Brown Classic Tabby American Shorthair	Temperament Amiable

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Persians	Origins 1770s

Brown Tabby and White

This form of Maine Coon has been developed from the more common Brown Tabby ancestry.

• **Features** Brown coloration should predominate in this case, with the tabby markings clearly evident. White fur should be confined essentially to the underparts and the feet.

• **Remark** Originally known in Europe as American Forest Cats, the Maine Coon first arrived in Britain in 1984.

Fur Type: thick, silky, and of variable length

Shorthair option Brown Tabby and White American Shorthair	Temperament Amiable

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Persians	Origins 1770s

TORBIE AND WHITE

Maine Coons are very easy to train and can be taught to walk with a harness and leash. Although they are not prolific breeders, and often produce just one litter a year, they are good mothers.

• FEATURES The ground color is a warm shade of copper agouti, with cream and red areas, and black tabby markings. The white fur is somewhat variable in distribution but should ideally be restricted to the face, chest, and belly, and down the legs to the feet.

• REMARK More than 60 color and patterning combinations have been recorded to date for the Maine Coon cat.

FUR TYPE: thick, silky, and of variable length

Shorthair option Torbie and White American Shorthair	Temperament Amiable

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Persians	Origins 1770s

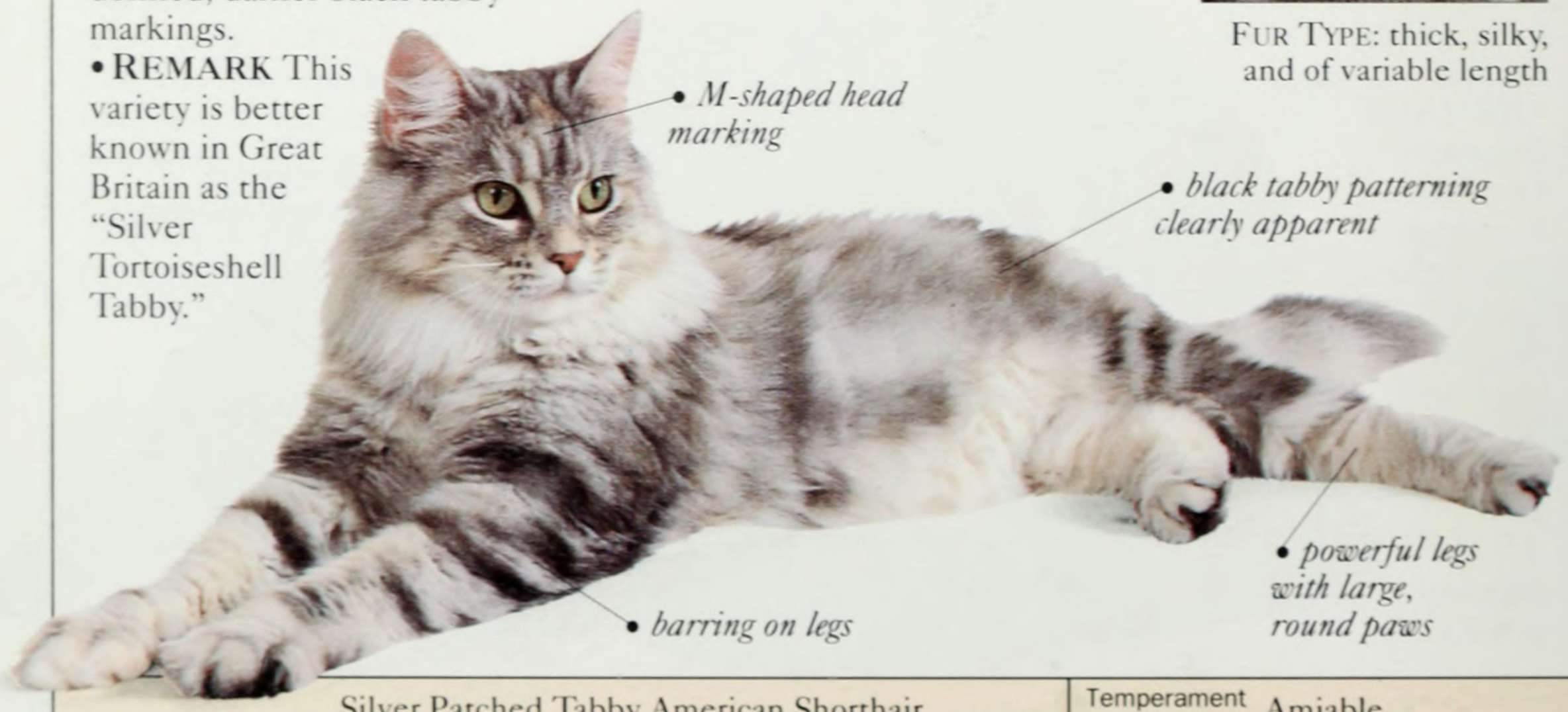
SILVER PATCHED TABBY

When viewed from the front, the head of this cat is similar to that of a shorthair, the longer fur being most apparent on the sides of the body.

• FEATURES These cats are distinguished from the Silver Tabby by their red and cream patching. The ground color is silver, offset by clearly defined, darker black tabby markings.

• REMARK This variety is better known in Great Britain as the "Silver Tortoiseshell Tabby."

FUR TYPE: thick, silky, and of variable length



Silver Patched Tabby American Shorthair	Temperament Amiable

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonped. Persians	Origins 1770s

BLUE SILVER PATCHED TABBY

Because of the wide range of colors within this breed, there is usually great diversity in the coloration of the kittens in any litter.

• **FEATURES** The ground color is a pale, clear shade of bluish silver. Tortoiseshell markings, in the form of patches of cream, are apparent in the coat, as well as the denser, dark blue tabby markings.

• **REMARK** The diversity in coloration and markings in this breed has resulted partly from its widespread natural evolution; this may change as the breed is now restricted to pedigrees only.

FUR TYPE: thick, silky, and of variable length

Shorthair option Blue Silver Patched Tabby American Shorthair	Temperament Amiable

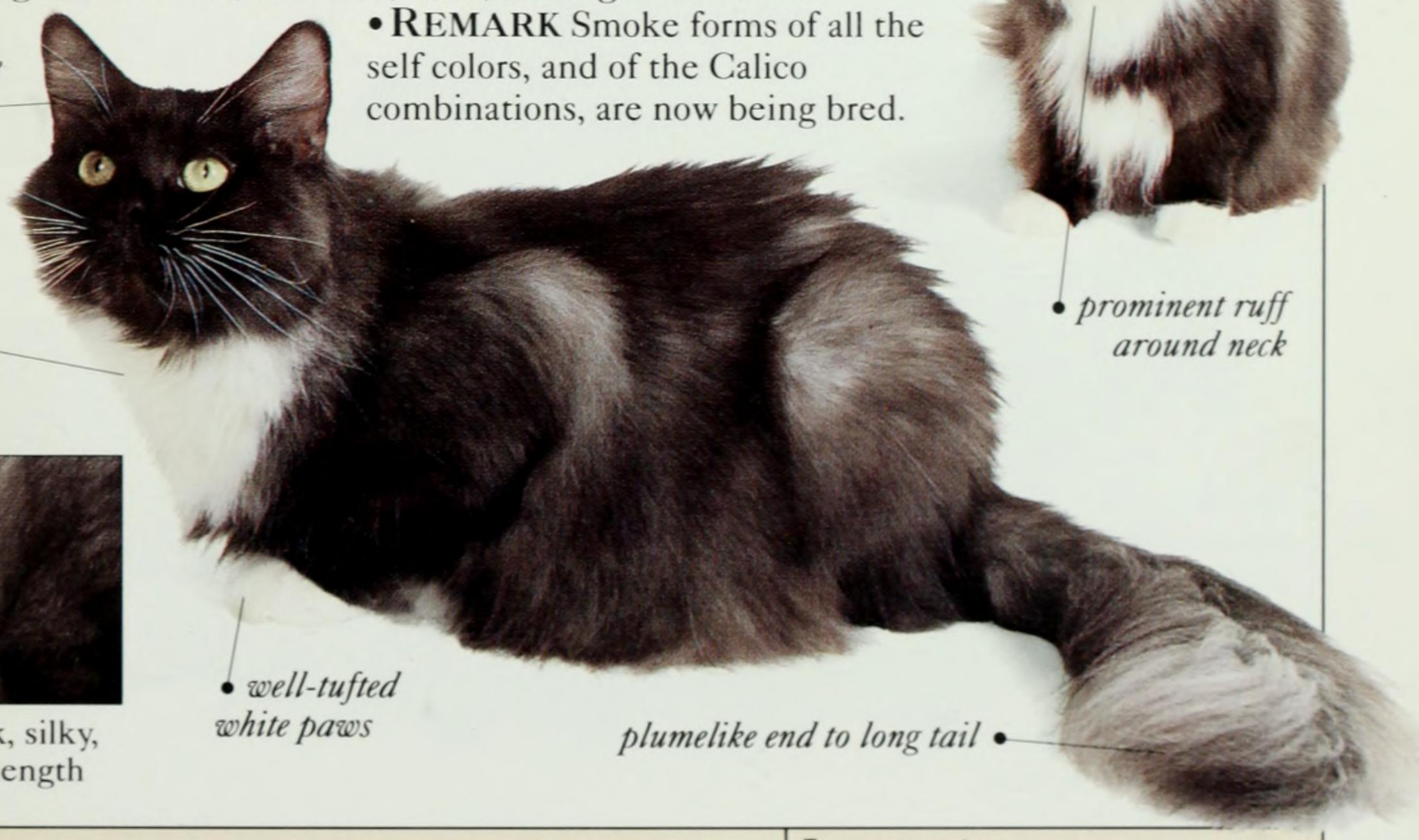
Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Persians	Origins 1770s

BLACK SMOKE AND WHITE

Although there can be considerable variation in the size of these cats, this factor alone is not sufficient to determine the quality of a cat.

• **FEATURES** The coat markings of this variety are equivalent to other Smokes; the white undercoat is most clearly visible when the cat walks, showing through the black tipping on individual outer hairs. The ear tufts and flanks are lightest in color; the head, back, and legs are darkest.

• **REMARK** Smoke forms of all the self colors, and of the Calico combinations, are now being bred.



FUR TYPE: thick, silky, and of variable length

Shorthair option Black Smoke and White American Shorthair	Temperament Amiable

Norwegian Forest

THIS BREED is not dissimilar to the Maine Coon cat and may even have contributed to the development of that breed. Known in their Norwegian homeland as *Norsk Skaukatt*, these cats are very well adapted to survival there during the freezing winter months. The long, double-layered coat is water-repellent and is not affected even by heavy rain. Although, in the past, Norwegian Forest Cats have not been well known outside their homeland, they are now being more widely kept. Despite their origins in the forests and mountains of Scandinavia, Norwegian Forest Cats will thrive in the home as long as they have sufficient space to indulge their love of exploration.

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Norway	Angoras x Shorthairs	1520s

Black and White

The origin of these cats is something of a mystery, although it has been suggested that they were developed from Angoras that had been brought by ship to Norway, where they mated with the local shorthairs. Yet despite the fact that the breed has been kept in Norway for centuries, it was only during the 1930s that it attracted any serious interest from breeders.

• **Features** Large and muscular, these cats are solidly built. The head has the shape of an equilateral triangle, with a long, straight profile.

• **Remark** A breeding program for these cats was begun in earnest in 1973 and, since then, a number have been sent overseas.

long, flowing tail

long tufts of hair growing out of ears

semilong, water-repellent coat

Fur Type: glossy outer coat; woolly undercoat

clearly defined black and white areas

long, glossy hair forms "knickerbockers"

Shorthair option	Temperament
Black and White European Shorthair	Affectionate

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Norway	Angoras x Shorthairs	1520s

Blue Tabby and White

In spite of its similarity to the Maine Coon, the Norwegian Forest Cat is distinctive in type, having hind legs longer than its forelegs. The eyes of adult cats should be almond shaped and slightly angled, with the inner corner lower than the outer. In young cats, the eyes may be more rounded.

• **Features** White fur, when present, is confined to the chest and paws. There may be a slight difference in coat type between the different colors, with tabbies tending to have the thickest coats.

• **Remark** Color has never been as important a feature of this breed as its type and coat.

Fur Type: glossy outer coat; woolly undercoat

Shorthair option	Temperament
Blue Tabby and White European Shorthair	Affectionate

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Norway	Angoras x Shorthairs	1520s

Blue-cream Smoke and White

This form of the Norwegian Forest Cat reflects the extensive range of colors associated with the breed. As a tortie, it is essentially a female-only variety and is therefore smaller than other forms, in which males are invariably larger.

• **Features** Straight noses are preferred, but they may sometimes display a slight curve along the length.

• **Remark** Traditionally, torties of this breed have softer, smoother coats than those of tabbies.

Fur Type: glossy outer coat; woolly undercoat

Shorthair option	Temperament
Blue Tortie Smoke and White European Shorthair	Affectionate

Country of origin	Norway	Ancestry	Angoras x Shorthairs	Origins	1520s

Black Smoke and White

The distinctive double coat is a feature of this breed; pressing on it ought to leave an indentation in the fur. During the summer months much of the coat is shed but the tufts of hair on the toes, as well as the long, flowing tail, will remain evident, indicating the true, semilonghaired nature of the breed.

• **Features** The Smoke coloration results from the contrast between the white undercoat and the dark shading on the outer fur.

• **Remark** All colors, except chocolate, lavender, and Siamese-style points, are permitted for showing.

Fur Type: glossy outer coat; woolly undercoat

long, flowing tail with bushy appearance

white normally present on the chest

	Black Smoke and White European Shorthair	Temperament	Affectionate

Country of origin	Norway	Ancestry	Angoras x Shorthairs	Origins	1520s

Brown Tabby and White

An important feature of this breed is the neck ruff, consisting of a full bib, a short back, and, in winter, a final section sometimes called "side muttonchops."

• **Features** The fur of these cats is affected by their living conditions: those kept indoors, in the warmth, have shorter and softer coats than do those living outdoors in Scandinavia.

• **Remark** The ears of the Norwegian Forest Cat are high and open, and wide at the base, with lynxlike tufts.

Fur Type: glossy outer coat; woolly undercoat

triangular head with strong chin

full ruff

solid bone structure

strong, long legs

Shorthair option	Brown Tabby and White European Shorthair	Temperament	Affectionate

Siberian Cat

IT IS NOW THOUGHT that these cats could be the ancestral form of all long-haired breeds, including the original Persians and Angoras. It is not clear when this coat mutation first appeared, but there is some evidence to suggest that these cats have been in existence for a thousand years or more, and have altered little during that time. Studies in the former USSR have shown that the greatest incidence of the long-haired gene is in the vicinity of St. Petersburg (formerly Leningrad), and it seems likely that these cats first emerged in the northern part of the country. The extra thickness of the coat would have been very beneficial in the harsh weather conditions of that area.

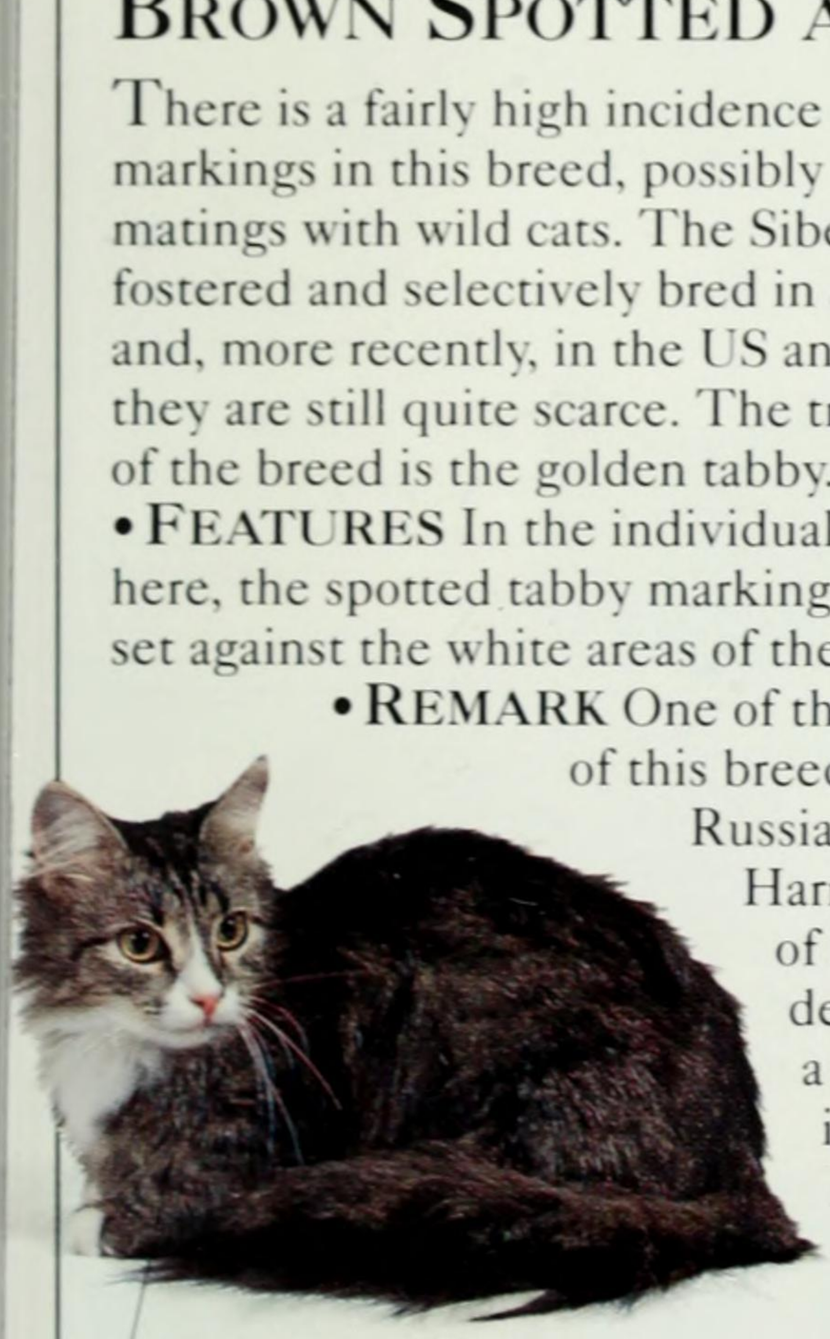
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Russian	Nonpedigree long-haired cats	1000s

Brown Spotted and White

There is a fairly high incidence of tabby markings in this breed, possibly the result of matings with wild cats. The Siberian has been fostered and selectively bred in St. Petersburg, and, more recently, in the US and Germany, but they are still quite scarce. The traditional color of the breed is the golden tabby.

• **FEATURES** In the individual illustrated here, the spotted tabby markings are clearly offset against the white areas of the coat.

• **REMARK** One of the first mentions of this breed outside of Russia was made by Harrison Weir, founder of the cat fancy, who described and illustrated a long-haired Russian cat in his book *Our Cats and All About Them* (1889).



• coat short at birth, with no guard hairs until three months

• broad, round head

• long, water-repellent coat, with obvious ruff around neck

• long fur-covering on hindquarters and tail

visible ear furnishings •

• long fur on sides of face

• powerful legs

• well-muscled, relatively long body

FUR TYPE: glossy top-coat; dense undercoat

Shorthair option	Temperament
None	Shrewd and active

RAGDOLL

IN THEIR EARLY DAYS, Ragdolls were reputed to be insensitive to pain, but this is entirely fallacious; the belief arose when the original white Persian gave birth to her kittens after having been injured in a road accident. These cats do, however, have a knack of becoming extraordinarily relaxed, like limp ragdolls, when being stroked by their owners, and they make ideal family pets, as they are usually very docile and tolerant toward children.

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree cats	Origins 1960s

SEAL POINT

There are currently three coat patterns, the Seal Point being an example of the Color Pointed variety. Blue, Chocolate, and Lilac Points are identical in markings, differing simply in their coloration. Ragdolls are large cats and take three years or so to reach full adult size and coloration.

- *broad hind-quarters*
- *even, dense shade of seal-brown on tail*

• **FEATURES** The head is large and wedge shaped, with a flat-topped skull and rounded muzzle. There is a slight stop on the short nose. Coat length is long on the neck, giving the impression of a bib. The coat grows longer in cold weather and is then shed during the summer months. Females are smaller and lighter in color than males.

• **REMARK** The early development of this breed was controlled by the original breeder, by franchise.

- *beige coloration shading to cream on belly and chest*
- *large, heavy body*
- *heavy-boned legs*
- *large, rounded, seal-brown paws*

FUR TYPE: medium-length, silky, and dense

Shorthair option None	Temperament Docile and quiet

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree cats	Origins 1960s

BLUE MITTED

The Ragdoll was granted recognition in the United States in 1965 and in Great Britain in 1983, two years after its arrival there.

• **FEATURES** Similar to the equivalent Color Pointed form, the Mitted Ragdoll is distinguished by the white "mittens" on its front paws, which must be evenly matched in size and which should not extend beyond the angle of the paw and the leg. The white "boots" on the hind legs continue up to the hocks; the entire underbody, from chin to tail, is also white.

• **REMARK** Ragdoll kittens begin to develop their characteristic points at about one week of age.

FUR TYPE: medium-length, silky, and dense

Shorthair option None	Temperament Docile and quiet

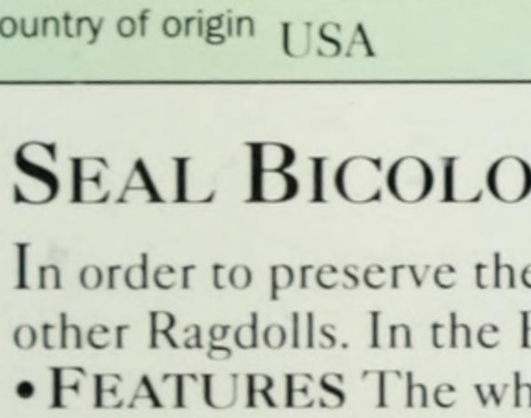
Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree cats	Origins 1960s

SEAL BICOLOR

In order to preserve their unique patterns and type, Ragdolls are always mated to other Ragdolls. In the Bicolor, a limited amount of white is allowed on the body.

• **FEATURES** The white fur on the underparts should not extend into the pointed, seal-brown areas. Eye coloration is deep blue. The body is long and muscular, with a broad chest and strong, short, heavy-set neck.

• **REMARK** The V-shape on the face is an important feature.



FUR TYPE: medium-length, silky, and dense

Shorthair option None	Temperament Docile and quiet

SOMALI

THESE CATS are named after the country of Somalia, which borders Ethiopia (formerly Abyssinia), in Africa, and the name was chosen to reflect the breed's close relationship with the Abyssinian. Long-haired kittens had occurred in Abyssinian litters for a number of years, but it was only in 1967 that the first steps were taken to develop these cats into a new breed. Somalis display ticking along each hair similar to that of the Abyssinian.

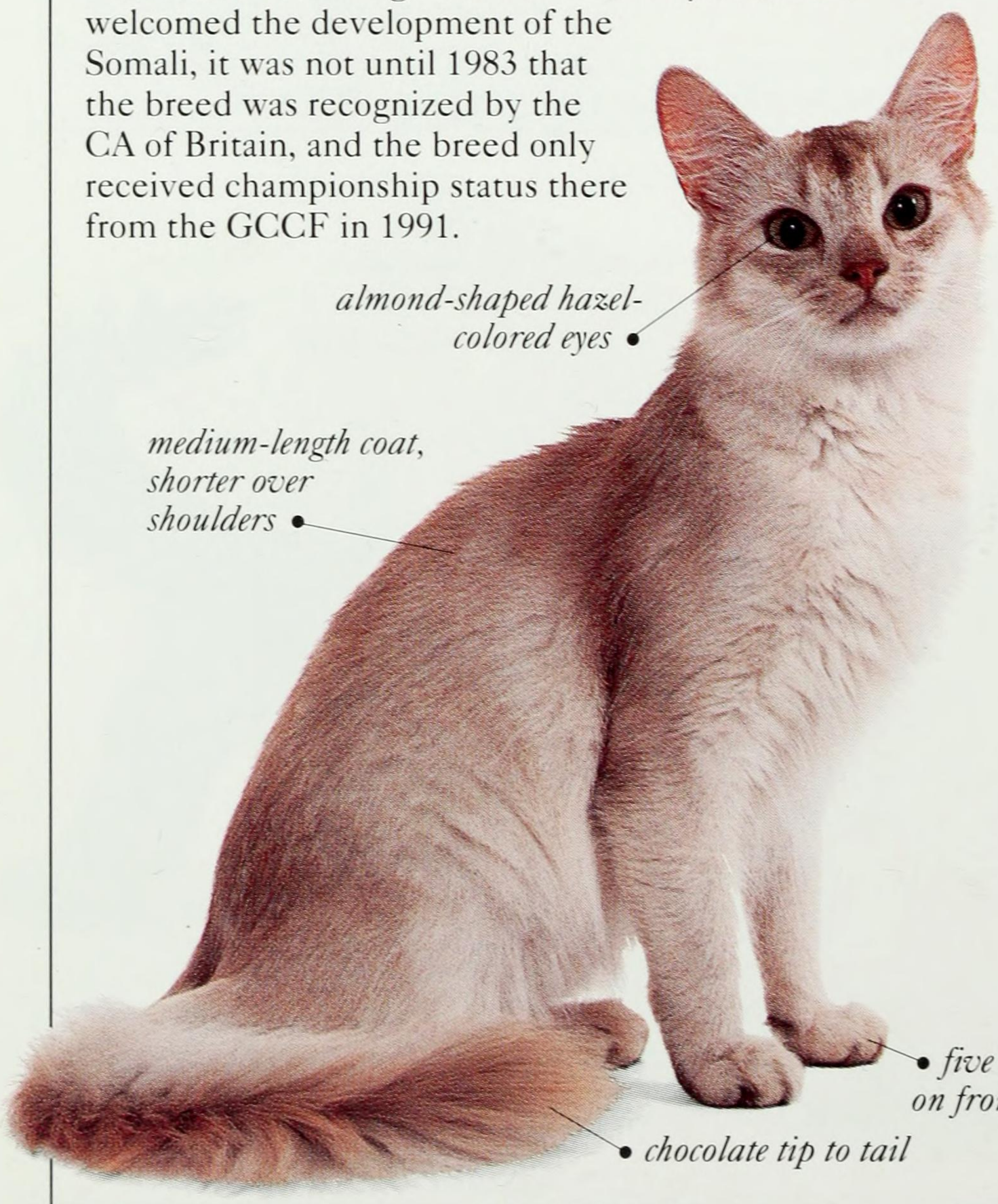
Country of origin USA	Ancestry Long-haired Abyssinians	Origins 1967

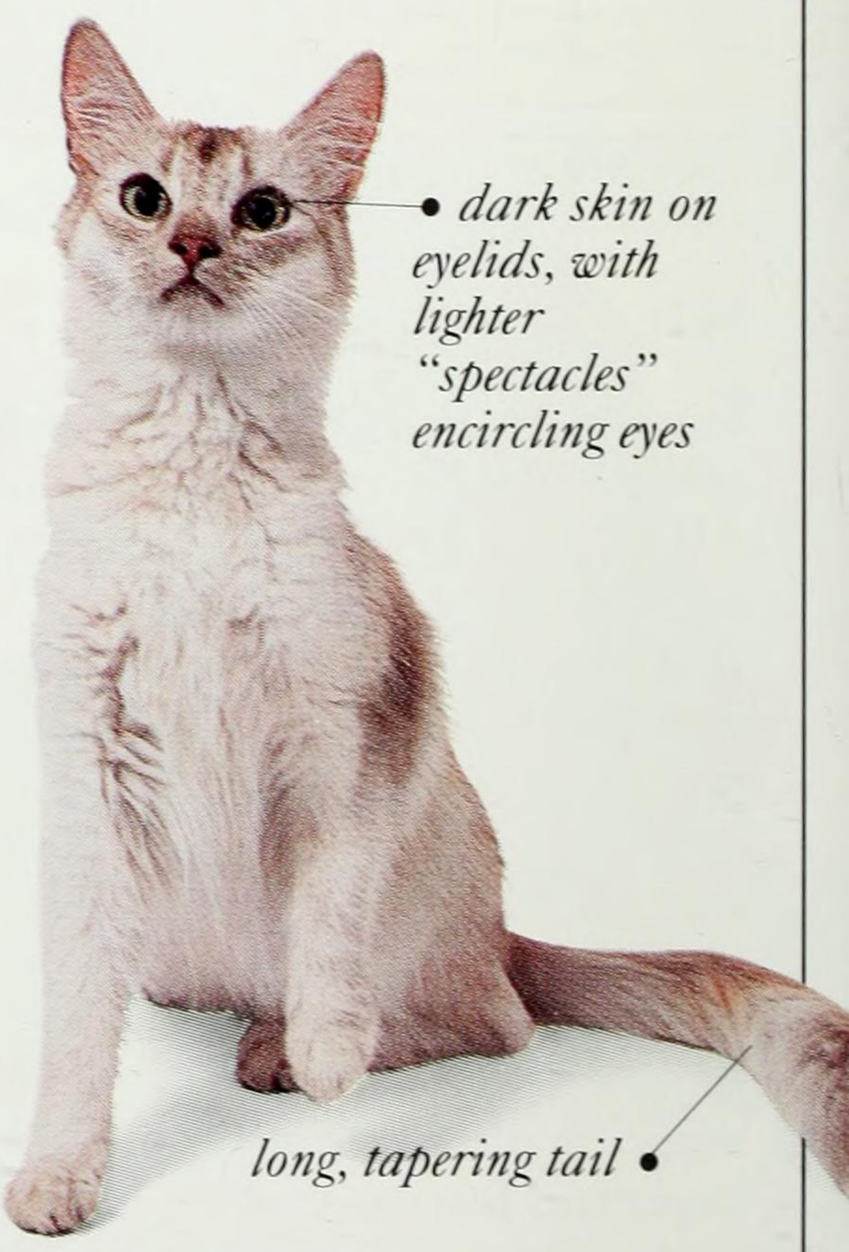
SORREL SILVER

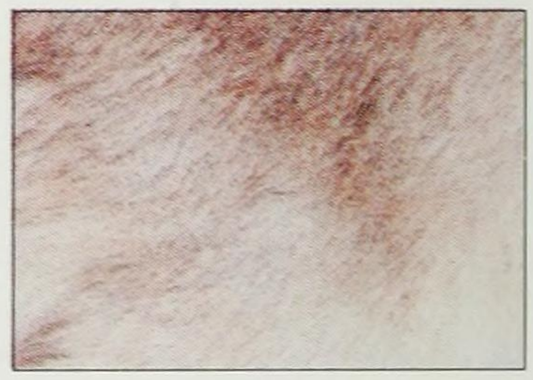
The Somali is a medium-size cat of muscular build and harmonious proportions. The head is wedge shaped, with soft contours and a slightly curved profile. A slight nose break is essential. The pricked ears are widely spaced and tufted at the tips.

• **FEATURES** All silver forms of the Somali should have white hair with appropriate ticking; in this case, the chocolate ticking gives rise to a sparkling, silvery peach impression. The ears and tail should each be tipped with chocolate coloration.

• **REMARK** Although breeders in many countries welcomed the development of the Somali, it was not until 1983 that the breed was recognized by the CA of Britain, and the breed only received championship status there from the GCCF in 1991.







FUR TYPE: soft, fine, and double-coated

Shorthair option Sorrel Silver Abyssinian	Temperament Extrovert

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Long-haired Abyssinians	Origins 1967

SORREL

This breed has a double-layered coat, with at least three bands of ticking along each hair.

• **FEATURES** The warm, red fur is ticked with chocolate-brown, and the ears and tail are similarly tipped. The undercoat is deep apricot.

• **REMARK** Two Sorrel Somali kittens, born in a litter with four Sorrel Abyssinians in 1971, caused controversy when they were exhibited in Britain.

FUR TYPE: soft, fine, and double-coated

Shorthair option Sorrel Abyssinian	Temperament Extrovert

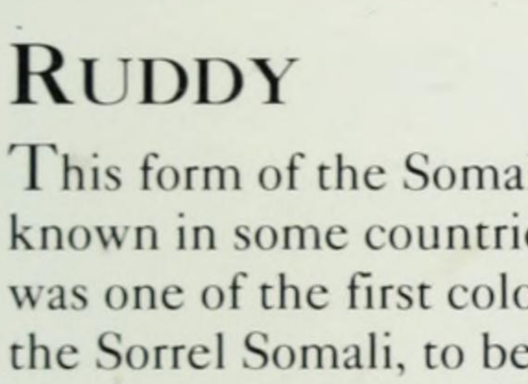
Country of origin USA	Ancestry Long-haired Abyssinians	Origins 1967

RUDDY

This form of the Somali, which is better known in some countries as the "Usual," was one of the first colors, along with the Sorrel Somali, to be recognized for show purposes in Britain.

• **FEATURES** The coloration should be a rich, golden brown with black ticking most evident on the spine and tail. The underparts are apricot, with no trace of darker markings.

• **REMARK** A ruff around the neck and "breeches" of longer fur on the legs are desirable.



FUR TYPE: soft, fine, and double-coated

Shorthair option Usual Abyssinian	Temperament Extrovert

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Long-haired Abyssinians	Origins 1967

BLUE

The popularity of the Somali is increasing rapidly, and these cats are being produced in an ever-expanding array of colors.

• **FEATURES** The depth of blue coloration varies between individuals, but the ticking should be darker in all cases. The undercoat can be cream or a slightly deeper shade, often known as blush beige.

• **REMARK** Because the coat of the Somali is not woolly, it shows no tendency to mat.

FUR TYPE: soft, fine, and double-coated

Shorthair option Blue Abyssinian	Temperament Extrovert

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Long-haired Abyssinians	Origins 1967

CREAM SILVER

Somali kittens can take up to 18 months to develop their pattern of adult ticking. Although Somalis mated together will produce only Somali kittens, either coat length may result from Somali x Abyssinian pairings.

• **FEATURES** The base hair in this typical Somali is white with cream ticking, so that the resulting impression is of a cat with a sparkling, silvery cream appearance. The ears and tail are cream, and the underparts are whitish.

• **REMARK** In a mixed litter, Somalis tend to be slightly larger than Abyssinians.

FUR TYPE: soft, fine, and double-coated

Shorthair option Cream Silver Abyssinian	Temperament Extrovert

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Long-haired Abyssinians	Origins 1967

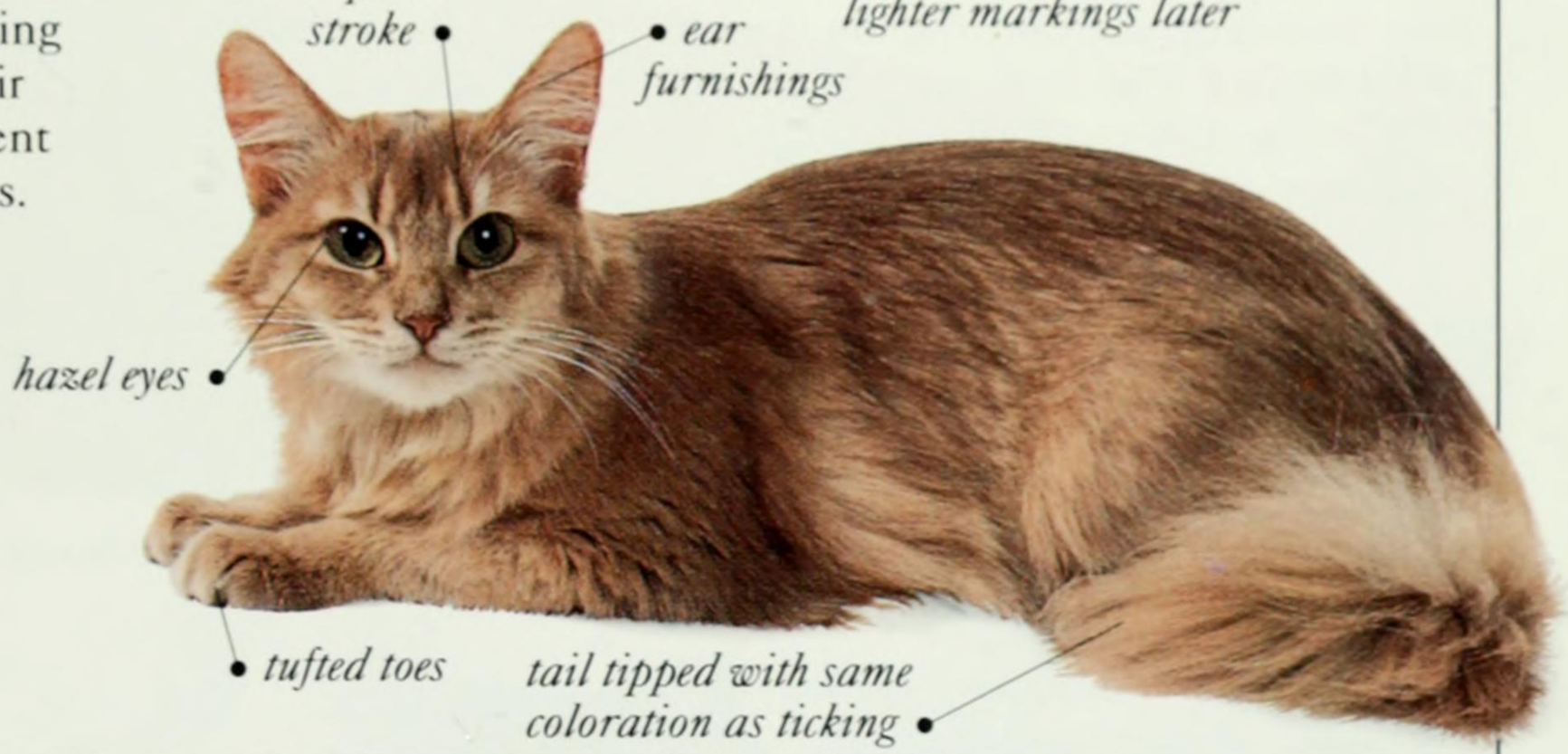
LAVENDER

As in other Somalis, the Lavender is characterized by the agouti markings on its coat. Darker shading is seen on the back, down the sides of the body, and along the tail.

• **FEATURES** The basic coloration in this case is a warm, pinkish dove-gray, with contrasting tipping of a darker shade. The nose and pads should be mauvish pink, with a deeper pinkish dove-gray between the toes.

• **REMARK** There may be a noticeable difference in type between North American and European Somalis, reflecting both the difference in their ancestors as well as different preferences among judges.

FUR TYPE: soft, fine, and double-coated



Shorthair option Lavender Abyssinian	Temperament Extrovert

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Long-haired Abyssinians	Origins 1967

BLUE SILVER

While the coat of the Somali is not as profuse as that of some long-haired breeds, the ticked patterning is also not as distinctive as in the Abyssinian. It takes months for kittens to fully develop ticking.

• **FEATURES** The coat is basically white, with blue tipping creating a sparkling, silvery bluish gray appearance. Both tail and ears should correspond in coloration to the ticking.

• **REMARK** The various silver forms of the Somali have yet to receive universal recognition. Any hint of yellow coloration is a particular flaw associated with the Blue Silver.

FUR TYPE: soft, fine, and double-coated

Shorthair option Blue Silver Abyssinian	Temperament Extrovert

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Long-haired Abyssinians	Origins 1967

RUDDY SILVER

The Somali is actually a ticked tabby, and the presence of the silver gene in this case results in a glacial white ground color. There is no hint of gold or reddish hues in the ground color.

• **FEATURES** The combination of a white undercoat and black ticking creates an impression of silver in the coat. There should be no ticking or any other dark markings on the underparts. The pads can be either brown or black in color, with the black coloration extending up along the hind legs. This cat has five toes on each of the front feet, and only four on the back.

• **REMARK** The quality of the coat is an important feature, and there should be at least three bands of ticking on each of the hairs. The dark coloration of the eyelids emphasizes the color of the eyes, which can range from amber, through hazel, to green.

pricked ears

brick-red nose with black outline

long legs

black tip

black ticking

thick base to tail

coloration most evident on upper surface of tail

black tipping on large, well-spaced ears

FUR TYPE: soft, fine, and double-coated

well-spaced, expressive eyes, encircled by lighter-colored "spectacles"

shorter fur on shoulders

muscular legs

oval feet

black tufts between toes

moderate, wedge-shaped head

white underparts contrast with dense ticking on spine

lithe body

longer fur ruff forms here

medium-length coat

Shorthair option Ruddy Silver Abyssinian	Temperament Extrovert

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Long-haired Abyssinians	Origins 1967

CHOCOLATE SILVER

The alternate light and dark bands of ticking on the individual hairs create the distinctive patterning of Somalis. There can be up to four distinct light and dark bands along the length of any one hair.

• **FEATURES** Dark ticking on the white base hair gives these cats a sparkling, silvery chocolate appearance.

• **REMARK** Kittens are darker in coloration.

FUR TYPE: soft, fine, and double-coated

Shorthair option Chocolate Silver Abyssinian	Temperament Extrovert

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Long-haired Abyssinians	Origins 1967

BLUE-CREAM

Somali kittens are born with short hair, which very quickly turns fluffy, but they only gradually acquire their smooth, sleek coat as they mature.

• **FEATURES** The blue-gray coloration is here mixed with a rich shade of cream, the coloration of the belly reflecting that of the underlying base hair. Coloring on the back, hind legs, and the tip of the tail should be darker. The areas of tortie patterning may be even on both sides of the cat's body, or entirely random, with a blaze present in some cases.

FUR TYPE: soft, fine, and double-coated

Shorthair option Blue Tortie Abyssinian	Temperament Extrovert

BALINESE / JAVANESE

THESE CATS ARE the long-haired counterparts of Siamese and Colorpoint Shorthairs; some registries in the US classify only the four traditional colors as Siamese, others being known as Javanese, but in the UK they are all known as Balinese, and the name Javanese is reserved for cats that emerged from a breeding program aimed at recreating the Angora. The long-haired gene was probably introduced to Siamese from Angoras.

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Siamese x Angoras	Origins 1940s

LILAC POINT BALINESE

When they first appeared in what were believed to be pure Siamese bloodlines, breeders had little interest in these cats, but gradually the appeal of the Balinese spread, and the breed began to evolve. Since long hair is a recessive characteristic, any two Balinese mated together will inevitably produce Balinese kittens, but outcrossings to preserve Siamese type were also used.

• **FEATURES** Balinese have a long, wedge-shaped head, and a slim, elegant body. Fur may grow to 2 in (5 cm) in length.

• **REMARK** The name of this group of cats stems from the graceful dancers on the island of Bali in Indonesia. The first known breeder was Marion Dorsey, of California, who collaborated on a breeding program with another cat fancier in New York, during the 1960s.

• well-plumed, tapering tail

even depth of color on points •

• long, wedge-shaped head

magnolia body color •

lavender-pink paw pads •

• frosty gray points with pinkish tone

FUR TYPE: long, fine, and silky

Shorthair option Lilac Point Siamese	Temperament Lively

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Siamese x Angoras	Origins 1940s

BLUE POINT BALINESE

Kittens are born with white coats and only later does the characteristic coloration begin to develop. Adult cats, on the other hand, become somewhat darker as they start to age.

• **FEATURES** The color of the body is a glacial shade of bluish white, which is darker on the back. The points should be slate-blue, with matching pads and nose coloration.

• **REMARK** The first Balinese to reach Europe arrived from the United States during the 1970s.

FUR TYPE: long, fine, and silky

Shorthair option Blue Point Siamese	Temperament Lively

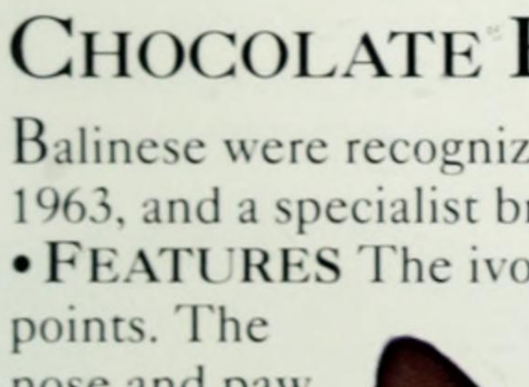
Country of origin USA	Ancestry Siamese x Angoras	Origins 1940s

CHOCOLATE POINT BALINESE

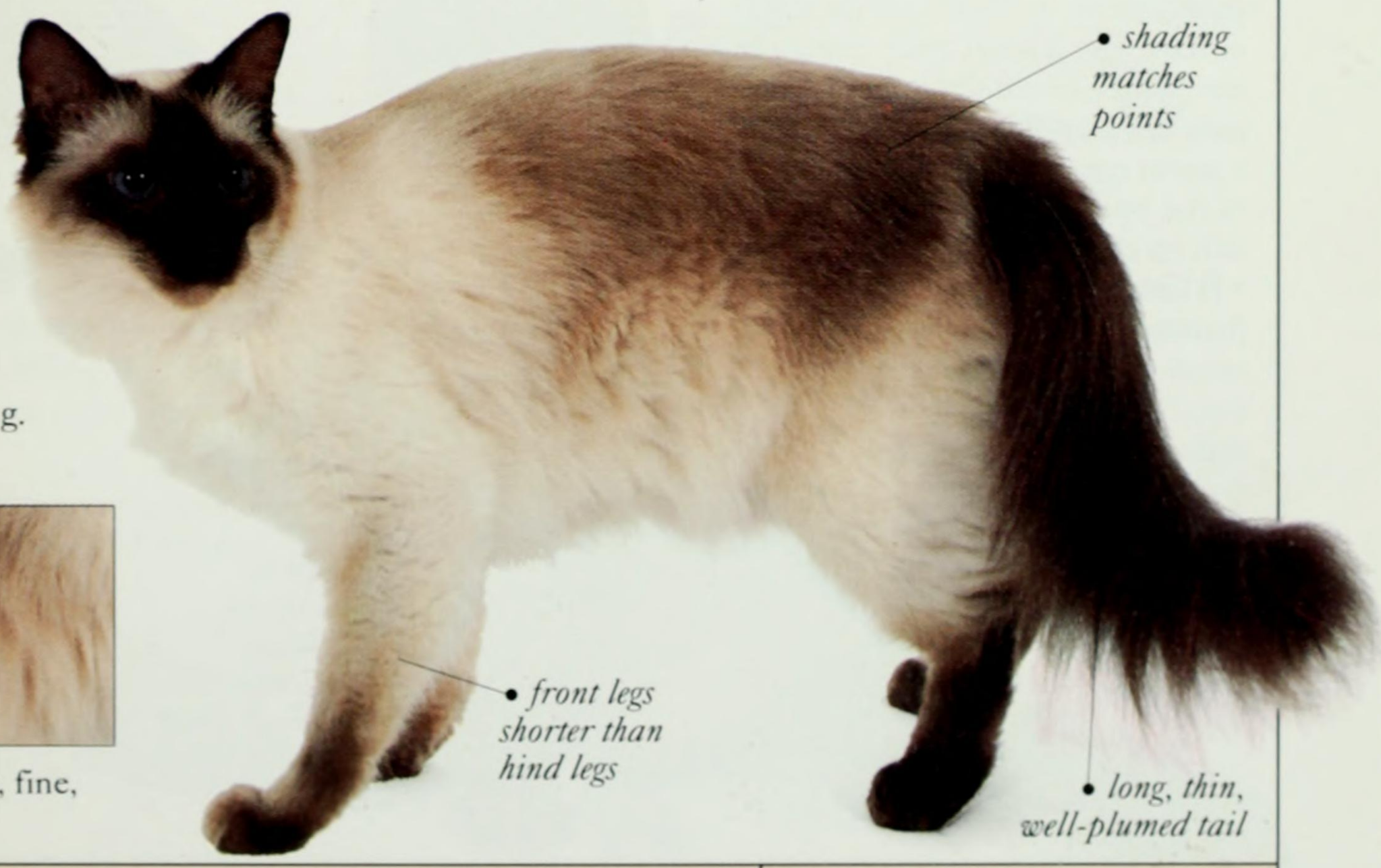
Balinese were recognized as a breed for the first time in the United States in 1963, and a specialist breed club was formed for them five years later.

• **FEATURES** The ivory body color contrasts with warm, milk-chocolate points. The nose and paw pads are a cinnamon-pink shade.

• **REMARK** Grooming is easy, as the silky hair texture helps prevent matting.



FUR TYPE: long, fine, and silky



Shorthair option Chocolate Point Siamese	Temperament Lively

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Siamese x Angoras	Origins 1940s

SEAL TORTIE POINT

This is one of the more striking Javanese, with its pronounced contrast between body color and points.

• **FEATURES** The body color matches that of the Seal Point, being pale fawn on the back, and warm cream over the rest of the body. The points are a deep seal-brown, with patches that can be varying shades of red.

• **REMARK** The CFA is one association that recognizes only the four "pure" colors as Balinese, with variants known as Javanese.

FUR TYPE: long, fine, and silky

Shorthair option Seal Tortie Point Colorpoint Shorthair	Temperament Lively

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Siamese x Angoras	Origins 1940s

SEAL POINT BALINESE

The Balinese is less assertive than the Siamese and has a quieter voice.

• **FEATURES** The coloration of the points must be a solid, even shade of dark seal-brown, with matching nose and pads. Body coloration is pale fawn on the back, becoming a warm cream color on the sides of the body, and it is lighter still on the underparts.

• **REMARK** Outcrossings to Siamese have meant that some American strains have been affected by a reduction in coat length. In Europe, the more widespread use of Angoras has tended to prevent this problem from arising.

FUR TYPE: long, fine, and silky

Seal Point Siamese	Temperament Lively

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
USA	Siamese x Angoras	1940s

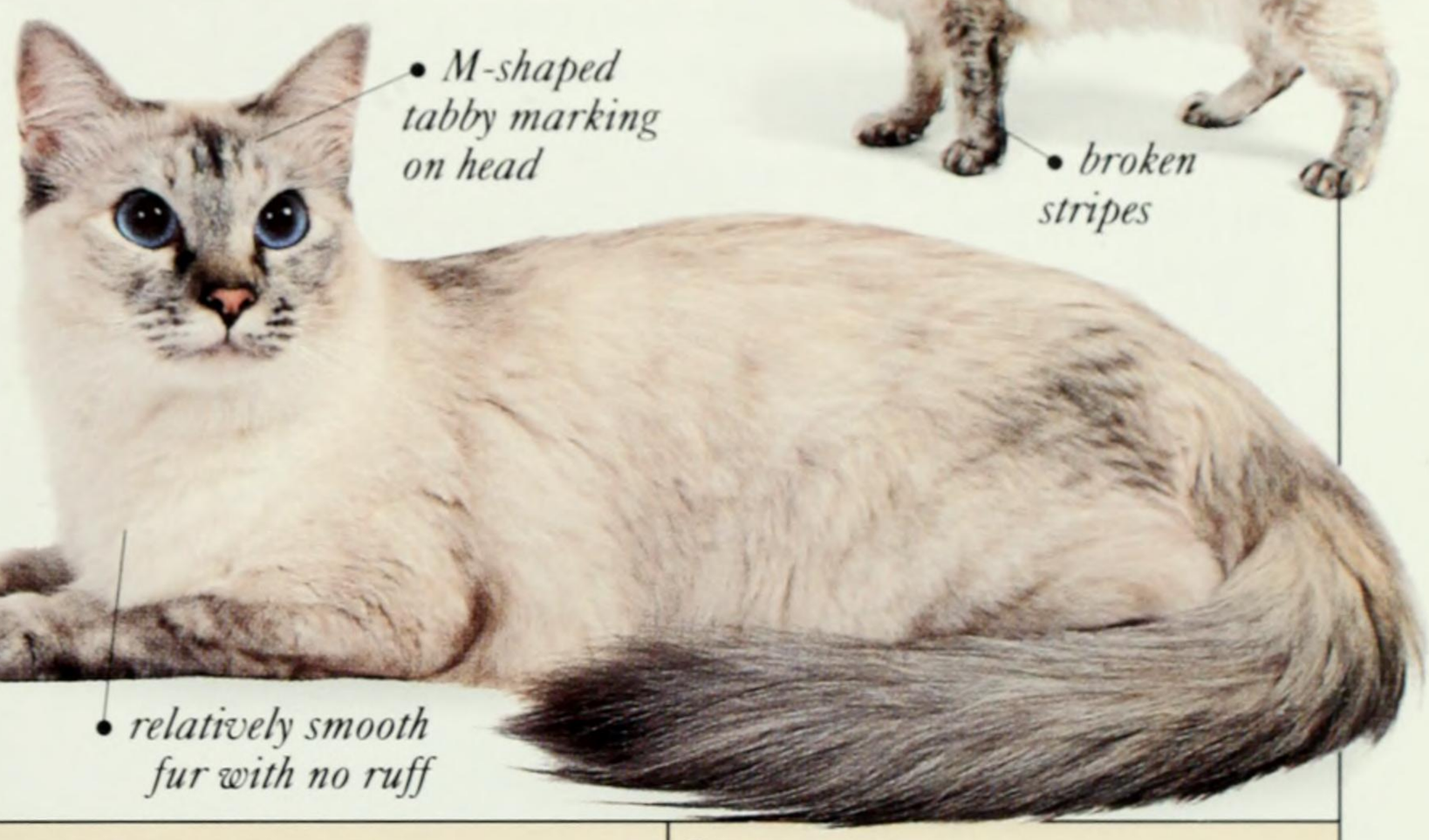
Seal Tortie Lynx Point

The coat obscures the markings in Tortie and Tabby Points, especially on the tail. During judging the tail is held at its tip, shaken, and assessed from behind for a clear view of the patterning.

• **Features** The combination of tortie and tabby markings is reflected by the presence of shades of red superimposed on the basic tabby patterning.

• **Remark** In the United Kingdom these cats are known as "tortie tabby points."

Fur Type: long, fine, and silky



Shorthair option	Temperament
Seal Tortie Lynx Point Colorpoint Shorthair	Lively

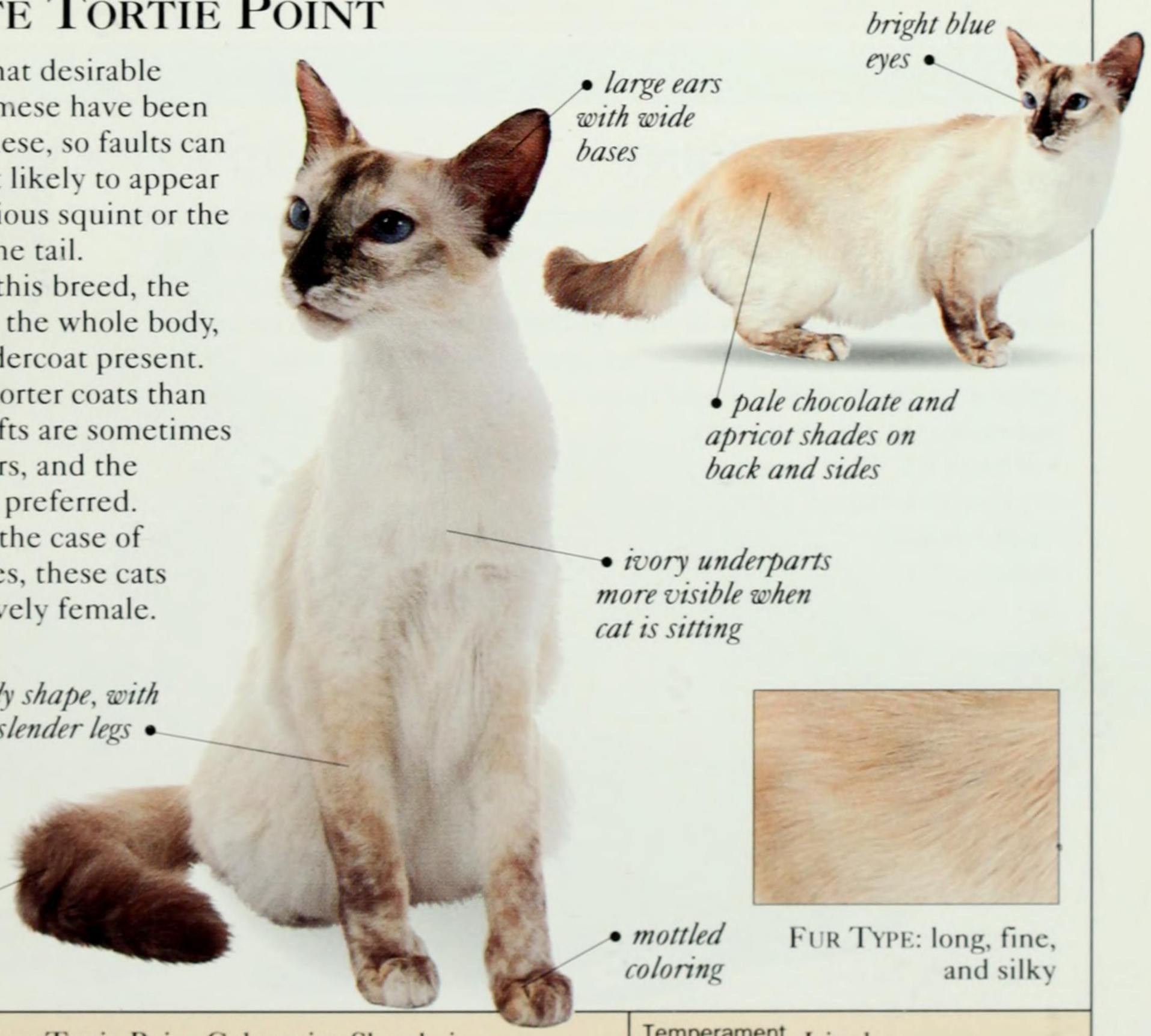
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
USA	Siamese x Angoras	1940s

Chocolate Tortie Point

In the same way that desirable features of the Siamese have been bred into the Balinese, so faults can also arise; the most likely to appear are signs of an obvious squint or the trace of a kink in the tail.

• **Features** In this breed, the coat lies close over the whole body, with no woolly undercoat present. Young cats have shorter coats than those of adults. Tufts are sometimes apparent on the ears, and the absence of a frill is preferred.

• **Remark** As in the case of other tortie varieties, these cats are usually exclusively female.



Fur Type: long, fine, and silky

Shorthair option	Temperament
Chocolate Tortie Point Colorpoint Shorthair	Lively

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Siamese x Angoras	Origins 1940s

RED LYNX POINT

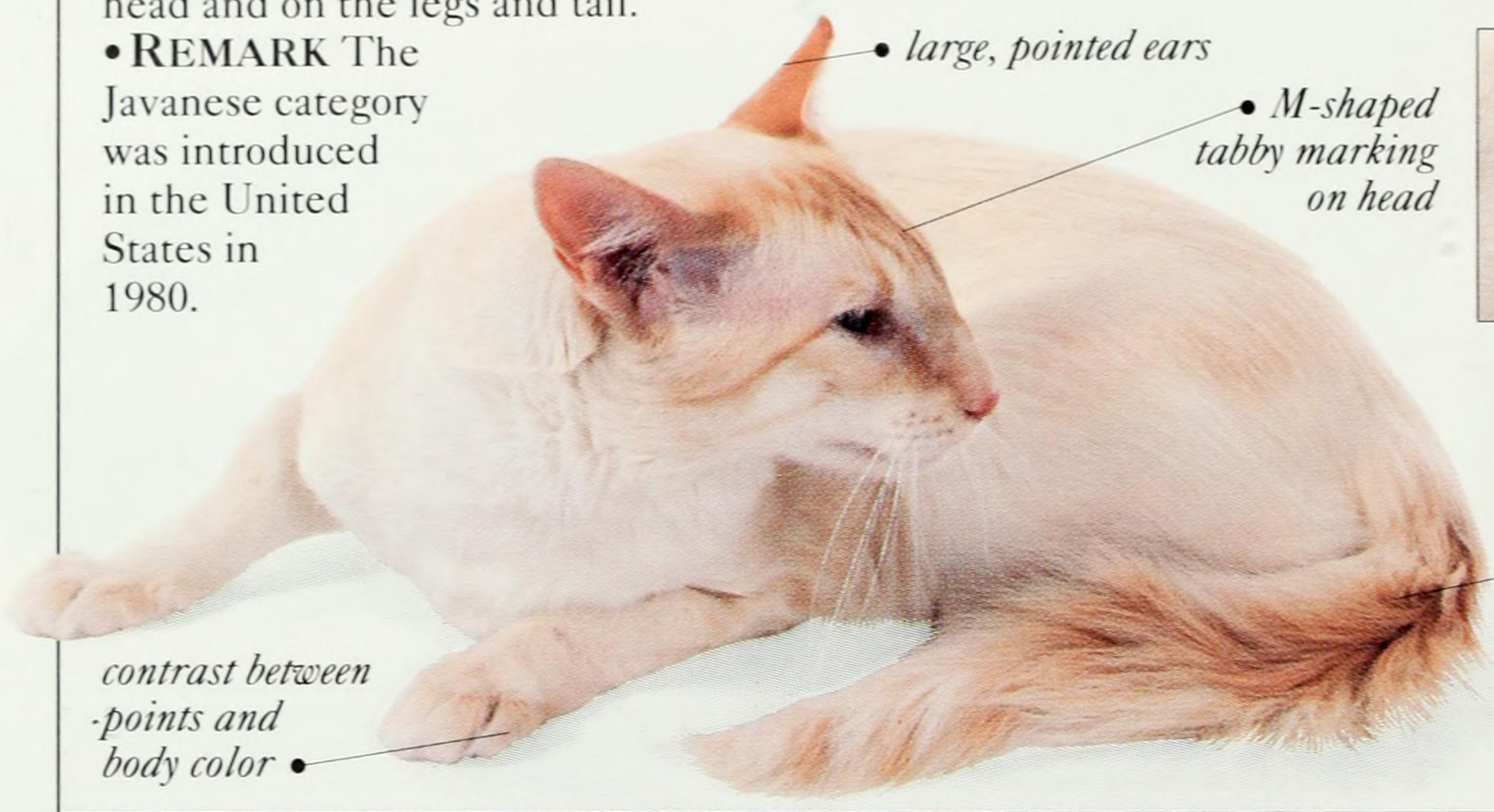
• *tabby rings apparent on legs*

Better known in Great Britain as the "Red Tabby Point Balinese," these cats are Siamese in type and have a desirable erminelike coat. They are a playful, intelligent, and naturally friendly breed.

• **FEATURES** Here, the basic body color is creamy white, with points varying from orange through to red, contrasting with blue eyes. Tabby markings must be clearly evident on the head and on the legs and tail.

• **REMARK** The Javanese category was introduced in the United States in 1980.

FUR TYPE: long, fine, and silky



• *large, pointed ears*

• *M-shaped tabby marking on head*

• *tapering tail showing tabby markings*

• *contrast between points and body color*

Shorthair option Red Lynx Point Colorpoint Shorthair	Temperament Lively

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Siamese x Angoras	Origins 1940s

BLUE LYNX POINT

FUR TYPE: long, fine, and silky

Elegance and balance are vital features of the Balinese, with all parts of the cat's body in proportion to each other. The body is lithe with slender legs, and the long, tapering tail emphasizes the body length.

• **FEATURES** The body is pale, glacial white, becoming more blue on the back. Points are light blue, set against darker blue tabby. Definite stripes surround the eyes and nose; tail markings are not as clear.

• **REMARK** This breed is known as "Blue Tabby Point Balinese" in the United Kingdom.

• *almond-shaped blue eyes slant toward nose*

• *triangular head*

• *well-plumed, long tail*

Shorthair option Blue Lynx Point Colorpoint Shorthair	Temperament Lively

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Siamese x Angoras	Origins 1940s

SEAL LYNX POINT

Balance is a particular feature of the Balinese, combined with the elegance of their movement as they walk. Their close relationship with the Siamese is reflected in their eyes, which are a deep, vivid shade of blue.

• **FEATURES** The coloration should be a pale shade of warm fawn over the back, shading to cream elsewhere. Tabby stripes are apparent on the cat's mask, and the points are a dense shade of seal-brown.

• **REMARK** The seal point is quite dark, so there are usually unavoidable signs of body shading.

FUR TYPE: long, fine, and silky

Shorthair option Seal Lynx Point Colorpoint Shorthair	Temperament Lively

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Siamese x Angoras	Origins 1940s

CHOCOLATE LYNX POINT

The Balinese is regarded as less vocal than its relative the Siamese, but is just as friendly. The lack of undercoat means that the long hair is less likely to become matted, and therefore easier to keep well groomed.

• **FEATURES** The body is ivory, while the points are a shade of milk-chocolate brown.

• **REMARK** The long tail, spread out like a plume, is a distinctive feature of this breed.

FUR TYPE: long, fine, and silky

Shorthair option Chocolate Lynx Point Colorpoint Shorthair	Temperament Lively

TIFFANY

THE TIFFANY, sometimes spelled "Tiffanie," is essentially a long-haired form of the Burmese. Similar in type to the Burmese, with a medium, wedge-shaped head and a short nose, they have well-spaced ears that are slightly rounded at the tips. The widely spaced eyes are set slightly obliquely, and the Burmese ancestry is reflected in the eye coloration, which can vary in shade from yellow to amber, although a rich golden yellow color is preferred.

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Burmese crosses	Origins 1970s

RED

Originally Tiffanies were known in the United States simply as long-haired Burmese and did not attract much attention in Britain. However, it is there that they have recently been developed, as a by-product of the breeding of Asian Shorthairs like the Burmilla.

• **FEATURES** The coloration matches that of the Red Burmese, but the fur itself is noticeably longer, forming a ruff around the neck, as well as being much longer on the tail.

• **REMARK** Tiffanies are still relatively scarce but, as they become available in a wider range of colors, their popularity is likely to increase.

hind legs slightly longer than front legs

muscular body type reflects Burmese ancestry

back runs in straight line from shoulder to rump

yellow eyes

fairly broad chest

bushy, medium-length tail

long, slim legs

FUR TYPE: semilong, silky, and fine

Shorthair option Red Malayan	Temperament Inquisitive

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Burmese crosses	Origins 1970s

BROWN

Although Tiffanies are now being developed in a wide range of colors in Great Britain, the traditional brown form shown here tends to be most popular in North America.

• **FEATURES** Kittens' coats are shorter than those of adults, and take several months to grow; they also tend to be paler.

• **REMARK** Tiffanies in North America differ from those in Europe because of the variations in their Burmese ancestry; in general, European cats are more elegant in conformation.

FUR TYPE: semilong, silky, and fine

Shorthair option Sable Burmese	Temperament Inquisitive

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Burmese crosses	Origins 1970s

BLUE TIPPED SILVER

This is one of the more exotic color forms of the Tiffany to be developed. Breeders have used good-quality Burmese stock to produce cats that do genuinely approximate to long-coated Burmese in type.

• **FEATURES** Blue tipping of the silver coat creates an attractive color contrast, just as distinctive as in the Blue Tipped Silver Burmilla.

• **REMARK** The long-haired gene that enabled this breed to develop was introduced by pairing Chinchilla Persians with Burmese during the development of the Burmilla.

FUR TYPE: semilong, silky, and fine

Shorthair option Blue Tipped Silver Malayan	Temperament Inquisitive

CYMRIC

THE CYMRIC is the long-haired form of the Manx and, as such, it is distinguished by a similar absence of tail. There are three different forms: Rumpy Cymrics have no trace of a tail, but just a hollow at the base; Stumpies have some vertebrae present in this area; the Longie has a tail that is only slightly shorter than that of other breeds. Most forms of coloration and markings are accepted by those associations that recognize the breed.

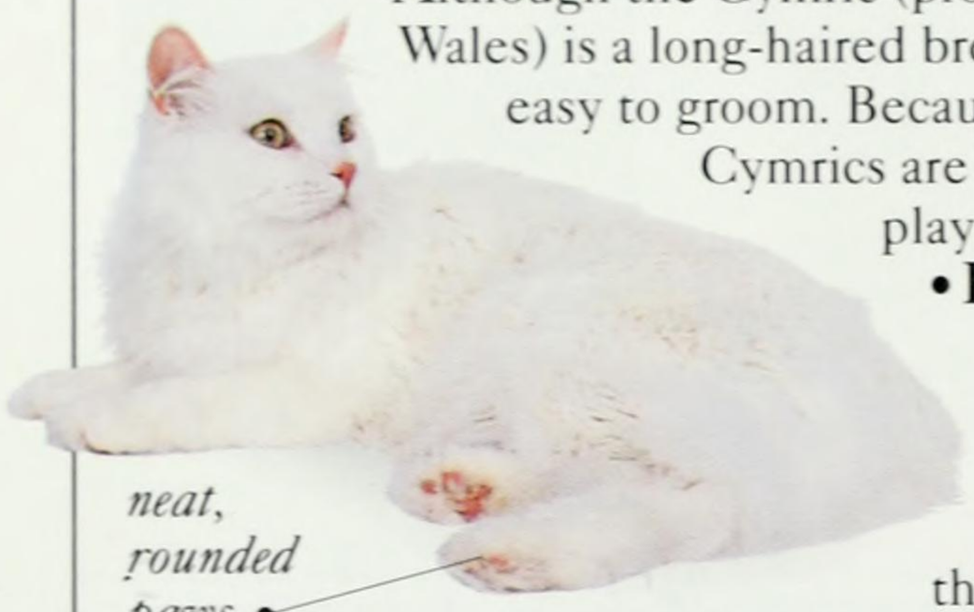
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Canada	Long-haired Manx x Persians	1960s

ORANGE-EYED WHITE

Although the Cymric (pronounced KUMRIC, after the traditional name for Wales) is a long-haired breed, its dense coat does not mat easily, and it is quite easy to groom. Because of the lethal gene associated with taillessness, Cymrics are never mated together, and the longer-tailed forms play an important part in breeding programs.

• **FEATURES** All colors, except for Chocolate, Lilac, and Himalayan forms, are accepted with eye coloration matching the coat. The Cymric is similar to the Manx in terms of its type.

• **REMARK** Evolved directly from Manx, these cats are best known, currently, in North America and the United Kingdom.



neat, rounded paws

FUR TYPE: thick undercoat; glossy topcoat

large, wide ears with pointed tips

body has arched profile from shoulder to rump

broad, round head

muscular thighs and deep flanks

no trace of tail in exhibition Cymrics

short forelegs

hind legs longer than front legs

Shorthair option	Temperament
Orange-eyed White Manx	Intelligent

Scottish Fold

THE LONG-HAIRED gene appears to have been present in the original bloodline of these cats. Although the first recorded Scottish Fold was actually short-haired (*see p.144*), both she and her daughter *Snooks* went on to produce long-haired cats with the characteristic folded ears. Later, the use of British Shorthair breeds probably contributed further long-haired genes, via previous Persian crosses, and long-haired kittens frequently crop up in today's Scottish Fold litters. The short-haired form was the first to be recognized, and it was not until May 1987 that the long-haired Scottish Fold was given championship status for the first time by The International Cat Association (TICA). These cats are now beginning to make a big impact on the show scene.

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Scotland	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1950s

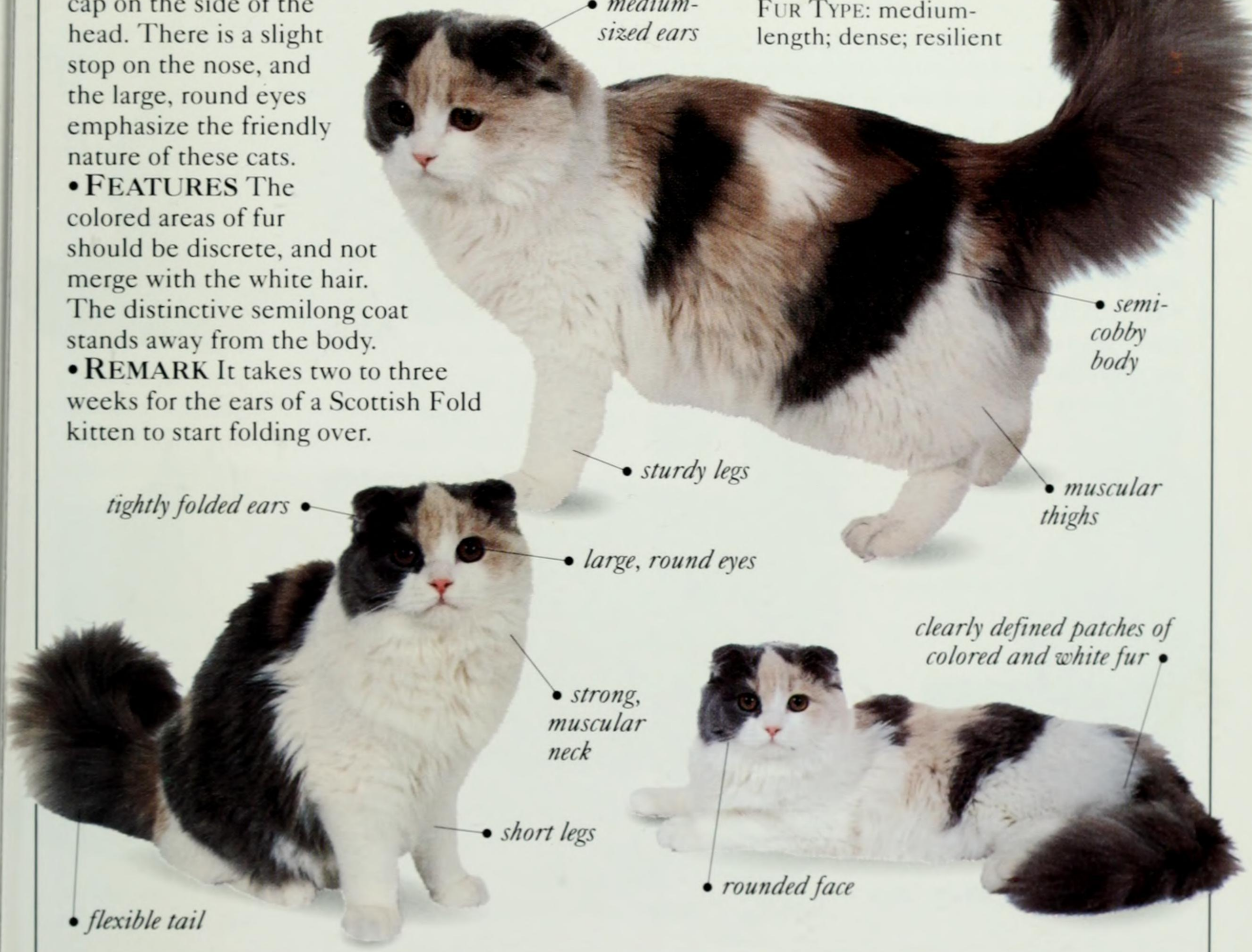
Blue-cream and White

Scottish Folds make ideal companions, being very amenable and generally tolerant of other pets, dogs included. They should display the same rounded face as their short-haired counterparts, with the medium-size ears lying rather like a cap on the side of the head. There is a slight stop on the nose, and the large, round eyes emphasize the friendly nature of these cats.

• **FEATURES** The colored areas of fur should be discrete, and not merge with the white hair. The distinctive semilong coat stands away from the body.

• **REMARK** It takes two to three weeks for the ears of a Scottish Fold kitten to start folding over.

FUR TYPE: medium-length; dense; resilient



Shorthair option	Temperament
Blue-cream and White Short-haired Scottish Fold	Placid

American Curl

THE HIGHLY UNUSUAL appearance of these cats results from a mutation affecting the ears. Originally seen in long-haired cats, the mutation has now been transferred to short-haired cats; both forms are now popular.

The breed first appeared in 1981, when two kittens were adopted by John and Grace Ruga, of Lakewood, California. The Rugas noticed that the ear cartilage of the kittens curled backwards, and when one of the kittens, *Shulamith*, had her first litter, two of these kittens also had curled ears. This confirmed that the curled-ear trait could be passed on from one generation to the next, and provided the potential for developing the breed.

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Curl	Origins 1981

Black

Mercedes, one of the original curly-eared kittens, and her offspring were spotted in California by Nancy Kiester, who obtained both a long- and a short-haired specimen. She and the Rugas then decided to exhibit *Shulamith* and the two kittens at a show in Palm Springs in October 1983. The cats attracted considerable attention and, as a result, the Rugas and another breeder set out to establish a breed standard and to provide a sound base for the development of these cats.

• FEATURES All kittens in a litter of American Curls are born with apparently normal ears; about half then develop curled ears. The changes may become evident from four to seven days of age.

• REMARK All colors and coat patterns are accepted in this breed.

FUR TYPE: semilong and silky

Shorthair option Black Short-haired American Curl	Temperament Gentle

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
USA	Nonpedigree Curl	1981

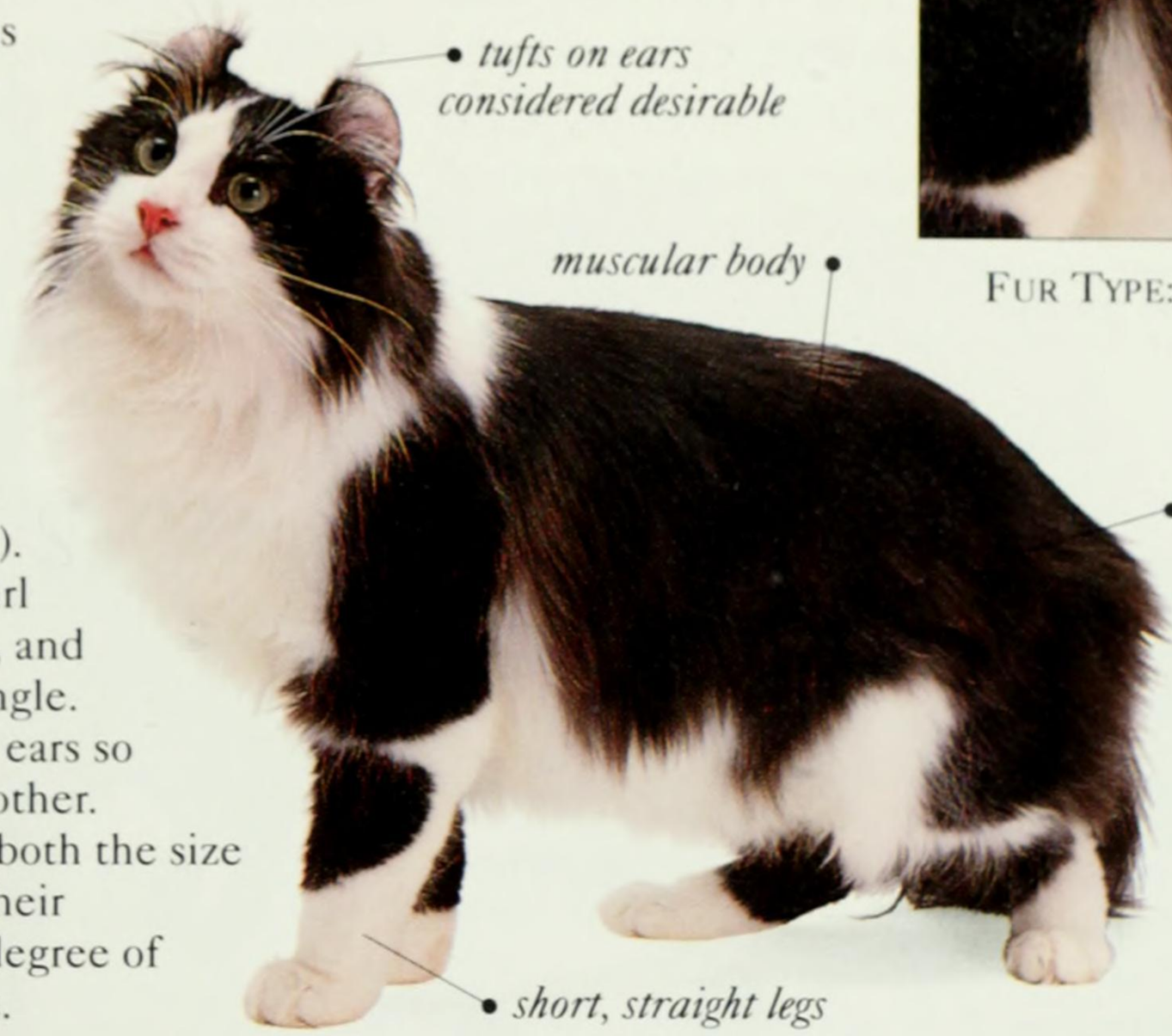
Black and White

It can take up to six months for the adult shape of the ears to become apparent, although they may continue unfurling for a time after this stage. The American Curl is relatively slow to mature, taking two or three years; it is of medium size, with a weight of 5–10 lb (2–4.5 kg).

• **Features** The ears curl through at least 90 degrees, and usually through a greater angle. The cat actually swivels its ears so the tips point toward each other.

• **Remark** Judges assess both the size and shape of the ears and their positioning, as well as the degree of curl and the ear furnishings.

Fur Type: semilong and silky



Shorthair option	Temperament
Black and White Short-haired American Curl	Gentle

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
USA	Nonpedigree Curl	1981

Brown Mackerel Tabby and White

The American Curl is a muscular, medium-sized cat with a softly rounded face and a straight nose. The silky, medium-length coat lies flat on the body.

• **Features** The ears of the American Curl should be angled toward the middle of the back of the skull. The hair in the ears, known as furnishings, needs to be clearly visible. The eyes are quite large and slanted towards the nose and contribute to the friendly and alert appearance of this popular breed.

• **Remark** American Curls make intelligent and playful companions and appear to suffer no ill effects from their unusual ear formation.

Fur Type: semilong and silky

Shorthair option	Temperament
Brown Tabby Short-haired American Curl	Gentle

NONPEDIGREE

AS WITH WILD CATS, it is likely that the coats of domestic cats evolved in response to their environment. Cats that originated in colder northern areas have longer, thicker fur, while those from southeastern Asia are often short-haired. The first long-haired cats in Great Britain came from France.

Country of origin Turkey	Ancestry Crossbred cats	Origins 1500s

BLUE

Since they have not been bred to specific standards, the appearance of nonpedigree Persians can be quite variable. Their coats can be less profuse than those of purebred Persians, and the depth of coloration may vary between individuals.

• FEATURES There are often traces of tabby markings and small white areas that would be penalized in purebred Blue Persians. The head shape is less rounded than in pedigree Blue Persians.

• REMARK There was very little interest in establishing strains of pure colors until the advent of cat shows at the end of the last century. The earliest Blue Persians of that period were probably rather like the nonpedigree cats of today.

FUR TYPE: thick and soft

Shorthair option Blue Nonpedigree Shorthair	Temperament Friendly

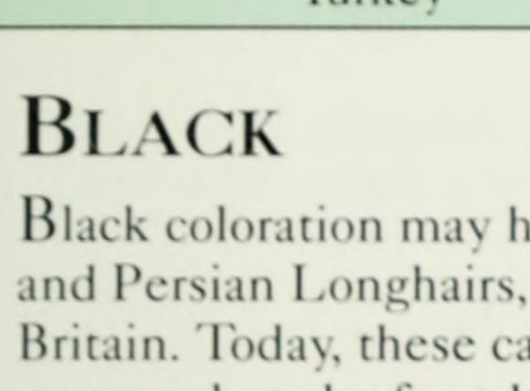
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Turkey	Crossbred cats	1500s

BLACK

Black coloration may have been one of the first domestic color mutations, and Persian Longhairs, although scarce, were much in demand in Victorian Britain. Today, these cats are most commonly to be found in urban areas.

• **FEATURES** Nonpedigree cats can be quite diverse in appearance, resulting from random matings. Coloration may include grayish or brownish hues.

• **REMARK** Black cats may have originated in the eastern Mediterranean region, about 2,000 years ago.



FUR TYPE: thick and soft

Shorthair option	Temperament
Black Nonpedigree Shorthair	Friendly

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Turkey	Crossbred cats	1500s

CREAM AND WHITE

Bicolor nonpedigree cats are very appealing, although they do not show the precise pattern of markings of their pedigree counterparts. Such cats can be found in any of the usual color combinations.

• **FEATURES** The fur of nonpedigrees is usually quite short compared with that of exhibition Persians.

• **REMARK** Most nonpedigree Persians are the result of entirely random matings.

FUR TYPE: thick and soft

Shorthair option	Temperament
Cream and White Nonpedigree Shorthair	Friendly

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Turkey	Crossbred cats	1500s

RED SPOTTED

Cats of this color are better known as "ginger" rather than red. It is believed that the color may be of Asiatic origin.

• **FEATURES** The spotted markings are random and the coloration and coat length vary, so some individuals will be more attractive than others.

• **REMARK** There is often a class for non-pedigrees at cat shows, judging being based on beauty, condition, and temperament.

FUR TYPE: thick and soft

Shorthair option	Temperament
Red Spotted Nonpedigree Shorthair	Friendly

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Turkey	Crossbred cats	1500s

BROWN TABBY

Tabby patterning in cats dates back to the earliest days of their domestication, about 5,000 years ago. However, longer coat length may tend to obscure these markings.

• **FEATURES** Tabby cats have darker patterning, offset against their basic color, which in this case is light brown. In nonpedigree tabbies, the tabby markings are less precise. For example, the tip of this cat's tail does not terminate in black fur, as specified by the show standard for a pedigree Brown Tabby Persian.

• **REMARK** Cats showing this patterning have been common for centuries.

FUR TYPE: thick and soft

Shorthair option	Temperament
Brown Tabby Nonpedigree Shorthair	Friendly

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Turkey	Crossbred cats	1500s

SILVER AND WHITE

Today's purebred Persians have been selectively developed from nonpedigree stock over the past 120 years. However, nonpedigree cats are no less attractive than their purebred counterparts – they are simply of a different type. Although they are bred in the usual combinations, rarer variants, such as this silver and white, also arise.

• **FEATURES** Cats that are the result of shorthair x longhair pairings often have shorter coats than those bred from long-haired parents.

• **REMARK** In pedigree circles, the Tipped Silver Persian is better known as the Chinchilla.

FUR TYPE: thick and soft

Shorthair option	Temperament
Silver and White Nonpedigree Shorthair	Friendly

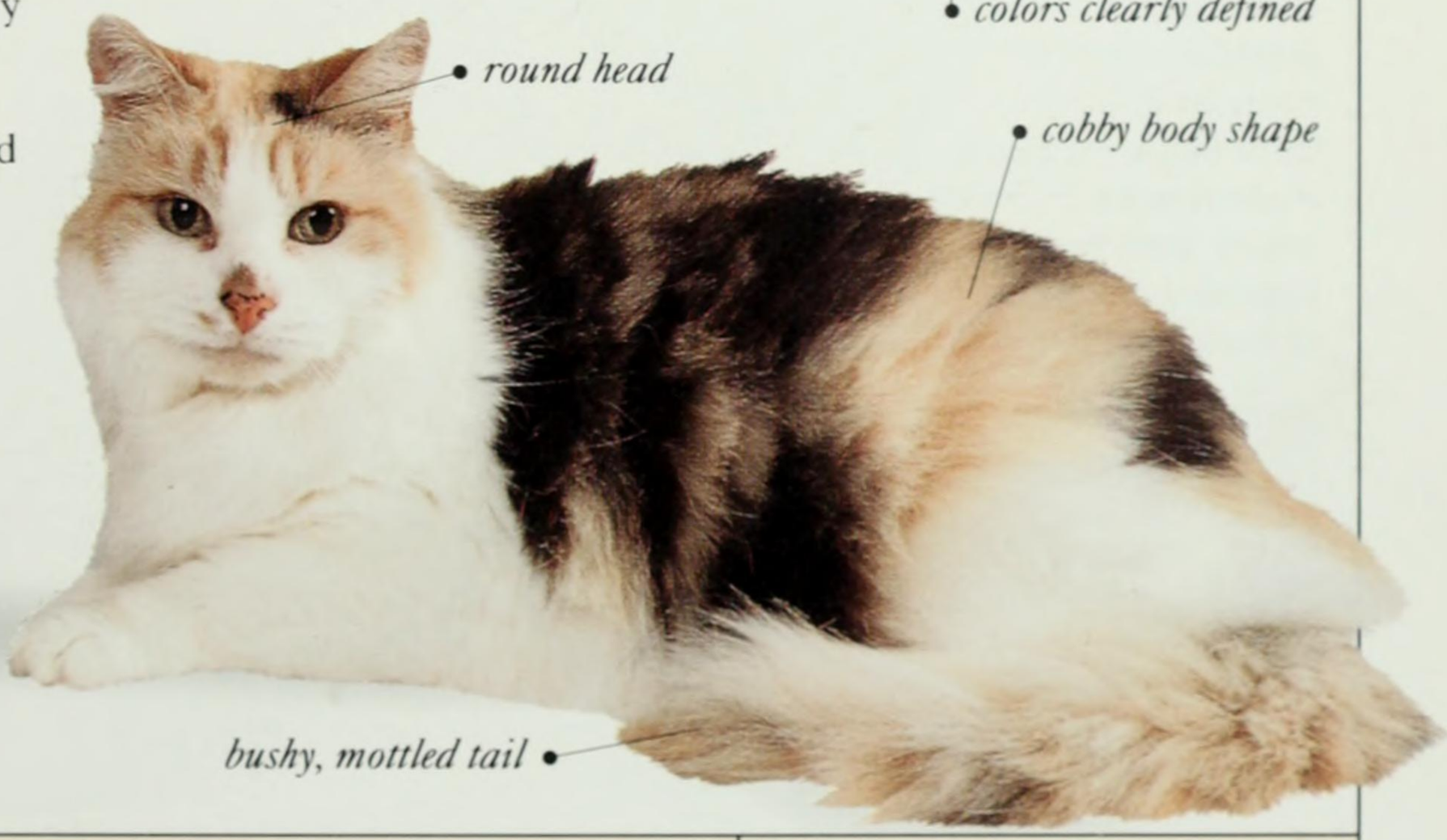
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Turkey	Crossbred cats	1500s

CALICO

These cats have a reputation for being excellent mothers and mousers; these skills, however, are passed on by example as well as by inheritance. Being torties, they are predominantly female.

• **FEATURES** Variable blotches of black, red, cream and white fur distinguish these cats, with the patterning largely depending on the individual. No two cats will have identical markings.

• **REMARK** Traditionally associated with farms, Calico Persians have evolved into a pure breed since 1956, with a rigorous standardization of type and patterning imposed.



FUR TYPE: thick and soft

Shorthair option	Temperament
Calico Nonpedigree Shorthair	Friendly

SHORT-HAIRED CATS

BRITISH SHORTHAIR

BRED ORIGINALLY from ordinary domestic cats, and then refined in terms of size, British Shorthairs are now distinguished by their massive, cobby shape and rounded faces. Adult males are considerably larger than females. Following a period of decline at the turn of the century, interest in these cats revived during the 1930s. The self colors have always been in great demand and new colors, such as the Lilac, are still being developed.

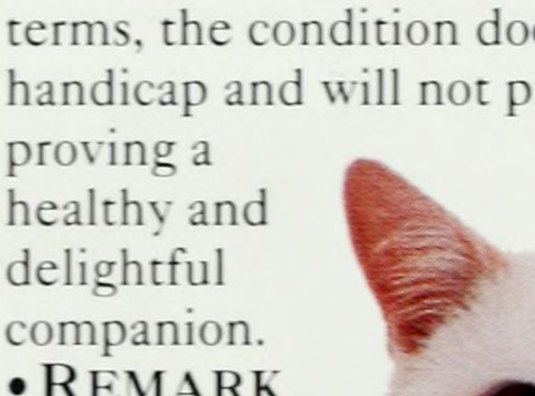
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1880s

GOLDEN-EYED WHITE

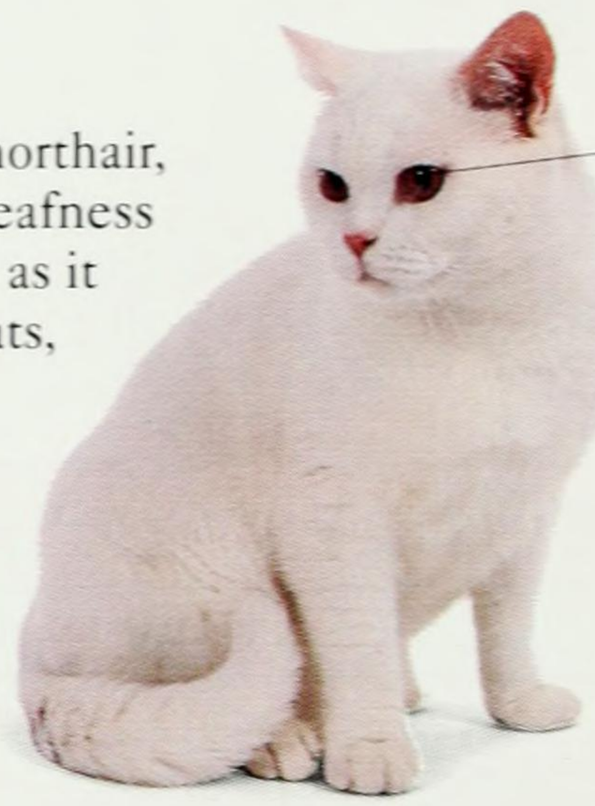
There are three forms of the White British Shorthair, distinguished by eye coloration. Congenital deafness is not associated with the golden-eyed variety as it is with Blue-eyed Whites. Like other white cats, however, they can be at risk of sunburn.

• FEATURES Some individuals suffer from a condition known as polydactylism, which literally means "many digits." Although this is considered a serious fault in show-judging terms, the condition does not cause any real handicap and will not prevent the cat from proving a healthy and delightful companion.

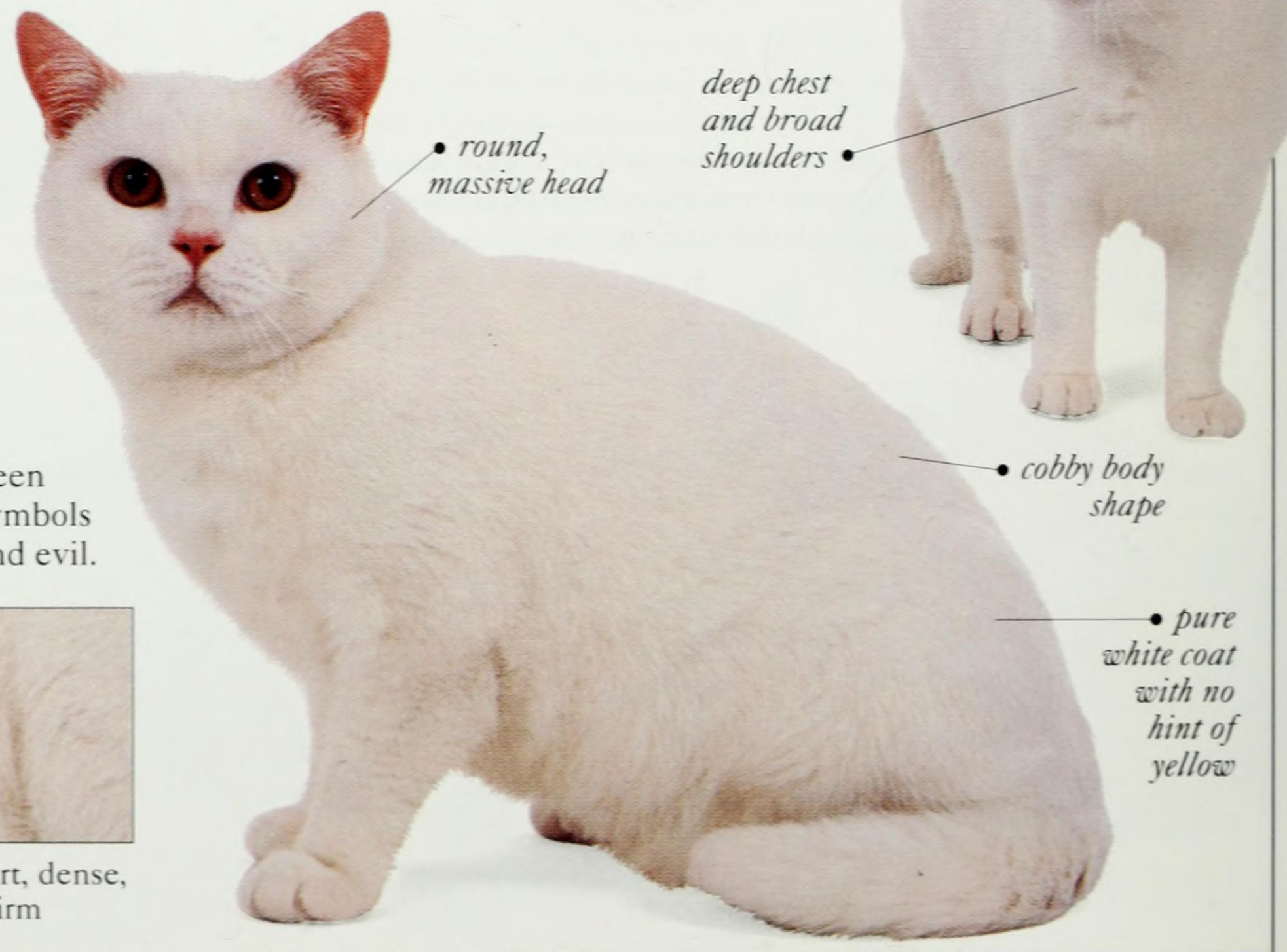
• REMARK White cats have always been very popular, in contrast to their black counterparts, which have been regarded as symbols of darkness and evil.



FUR TYPE: short, dense, resilient, and firm



eyes may vary from deep gold, through orange, to copper



round, massive head

deep chest and broad shoulders

cobby body shape

pure white coat with no hint of yellow

Longhair option	Temperament
Orange-eyed White Persian	Placid and friendly

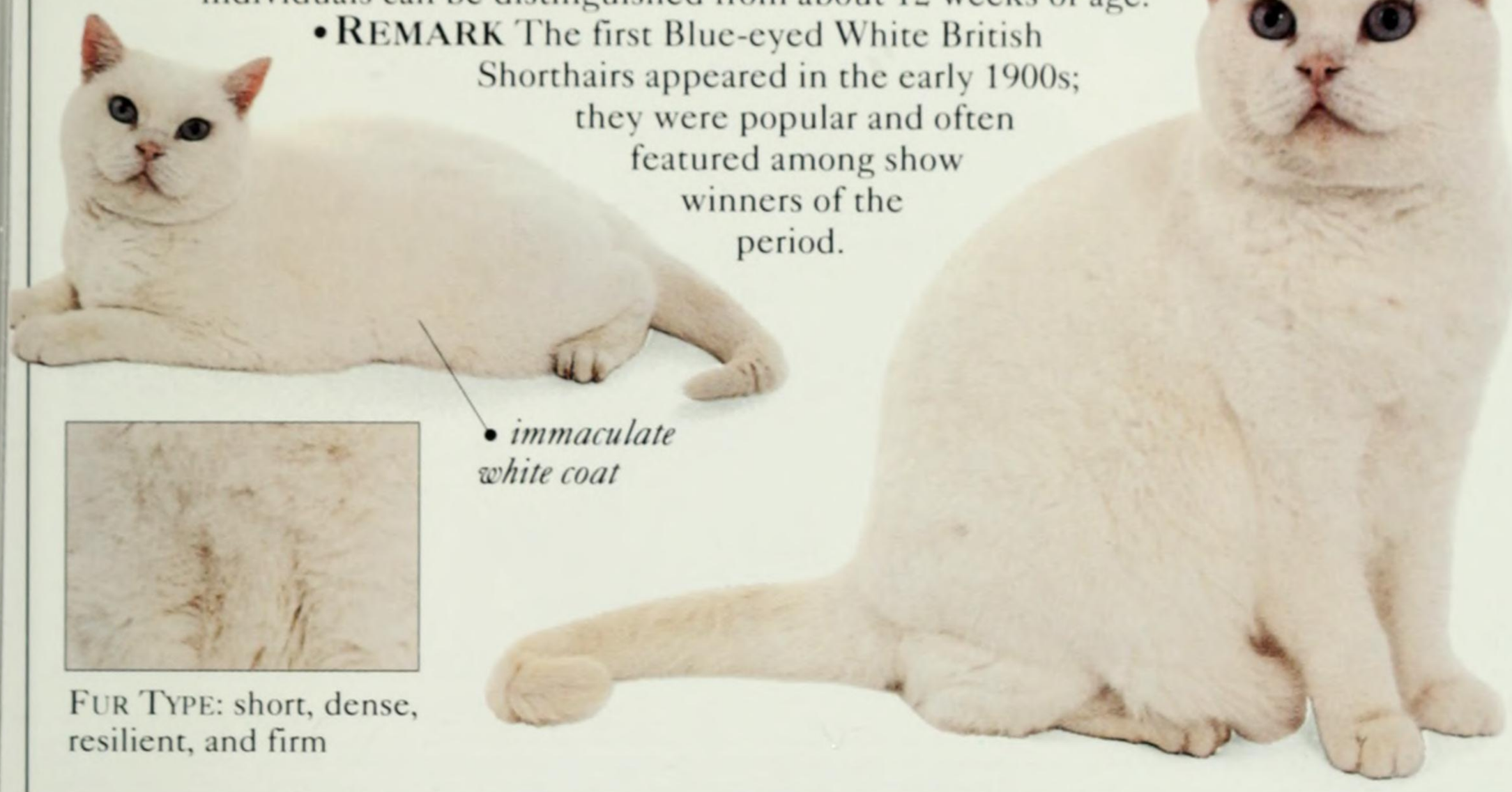
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1880s

BLUE-EYED WHITE

This eye color is often linked to congenital deafness, which can lessen the cat's ability to be a good mother. These cats are now quite scarce.

• **FEATURES** The Blue-eyed White is identical to other White British Shorthairs in every respect but eye coloration. Blue-eyed individuals can be distinguished from about 12 weeks of age.

• **REMARK** The first Blue-eyed White British Shorthairs appeared in the early 1900s; they were popular and often featured among show winners of the period.



FUR TYPE: short, dense, resilient, and firm

Longhair option	Temperament
Blue-eyed White Persian	Placid and friendly

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1880s

ODD-EYED WHITE

These cats emerged from the breeding program which eventually led to the development of the golden-eyed form of British Shorthair.

• **FEATURES** The striking appearance of these cats results from their having one orange eye and one blue. Deafness may affect the ear on the blue-eyed side. A dark marking on the head of kittens is said to indicate that they will not be afflicted by deafness.

• **REMARK** Whites mated with solid colors produce bicolors; if paired with Tortoiseshells, Calico kittens result.

FUR TYPE: short, dense, resilient, and firm

Longhair option	Temperament
Odd-eyed White Persian	Placid and friendly

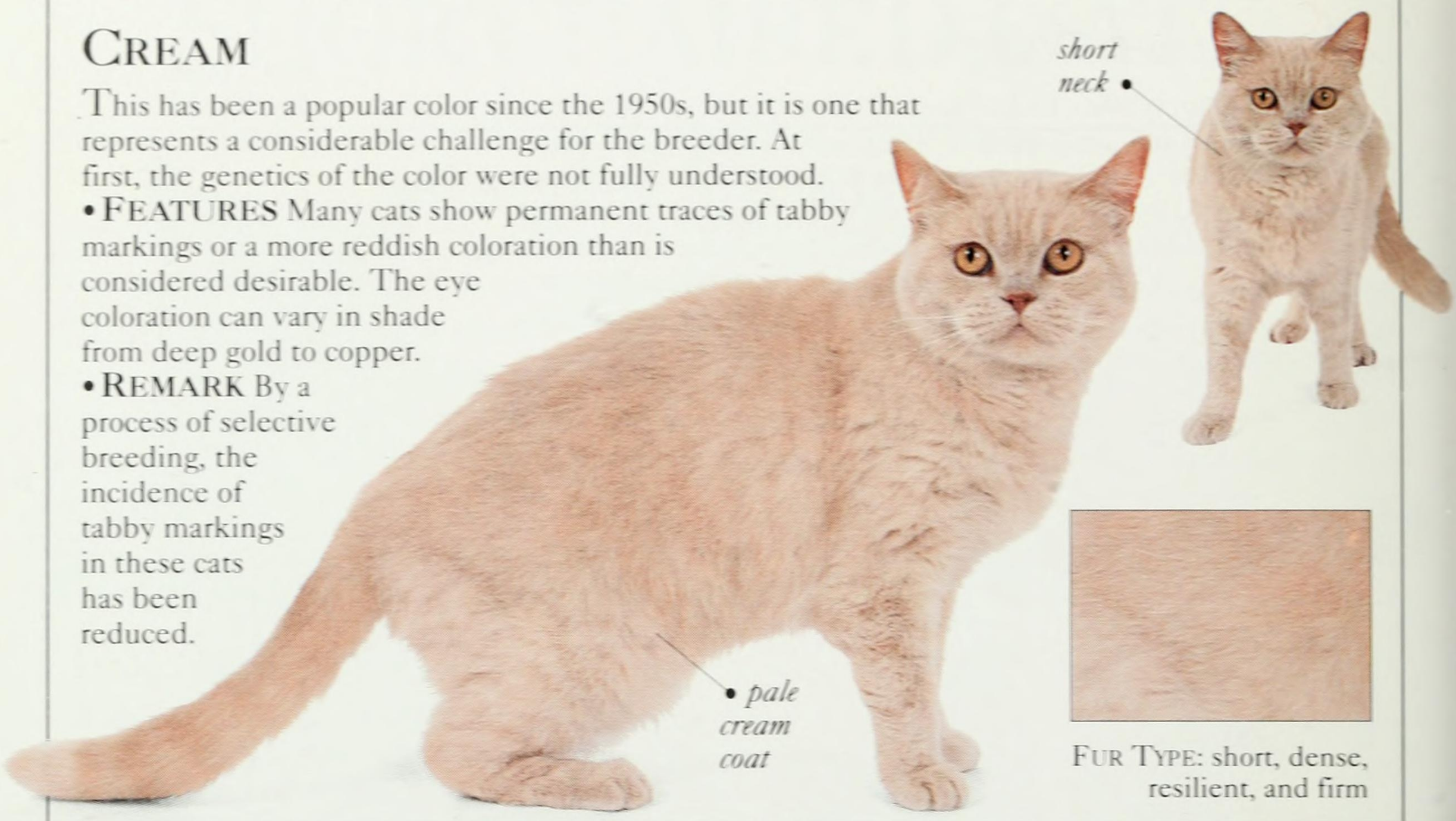
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1880s

CREAM

This has been a popular color since the 1950s, but it is one that represents a considerable challenge for the breeder. At first, the genetics of the color were not fully understood.

• FEATURES Many cats show permanent traces of tabby markings or a more reddish coloration than is considered desirable. The eye coloration can vary in shade from deep gold to copper.

• REMARK By a process of selective breeding, the incidence of tabby markings in these cats has been reduced.



FUR TYPE: short, dense, resilient, and firm

Longhair option	Temperament
Cream Persian	Placid and friendly

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1880s

LAVENDER

One of the newest British Shorthair color forms, the Lavender has been derived from crossings involving Lavender Persians, to create a self-colored, short-haired breed.

• FEATURES In type, the Lavender resembles other British Shorthairs, with a typically cobby body shape. Eye coloration can vary in shade from deep gold, through orange, to copper. The nose and pads are pinkish.

• REMARK The Lavender, known in the UK as the Lilac, is still relatively scarce.

FUR TYPE: short, dense, resilient, and firm

Longhair option	Temperament
Lavender Persian	Placid and friendly

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins	1880s

BLUE

This is probably the most popular of all the self colors.

• FEATURES British Blues have a typically rounded face and stocky body shape. Males of the breed may develop prominent jowls as they mature, especially if they have not been neutered early in life.

• REMARK This breed nearly became extinct during World War II, due to a shortage of male cats, and did not begin to recover until the 1950s. The quality of the coat had to be maintained by a process of selective breeding.

FUR TYPE: short, dense, resilient, and firm

Longhair option	Blue Persian	Temperament	Placid and friendly

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins	1880s

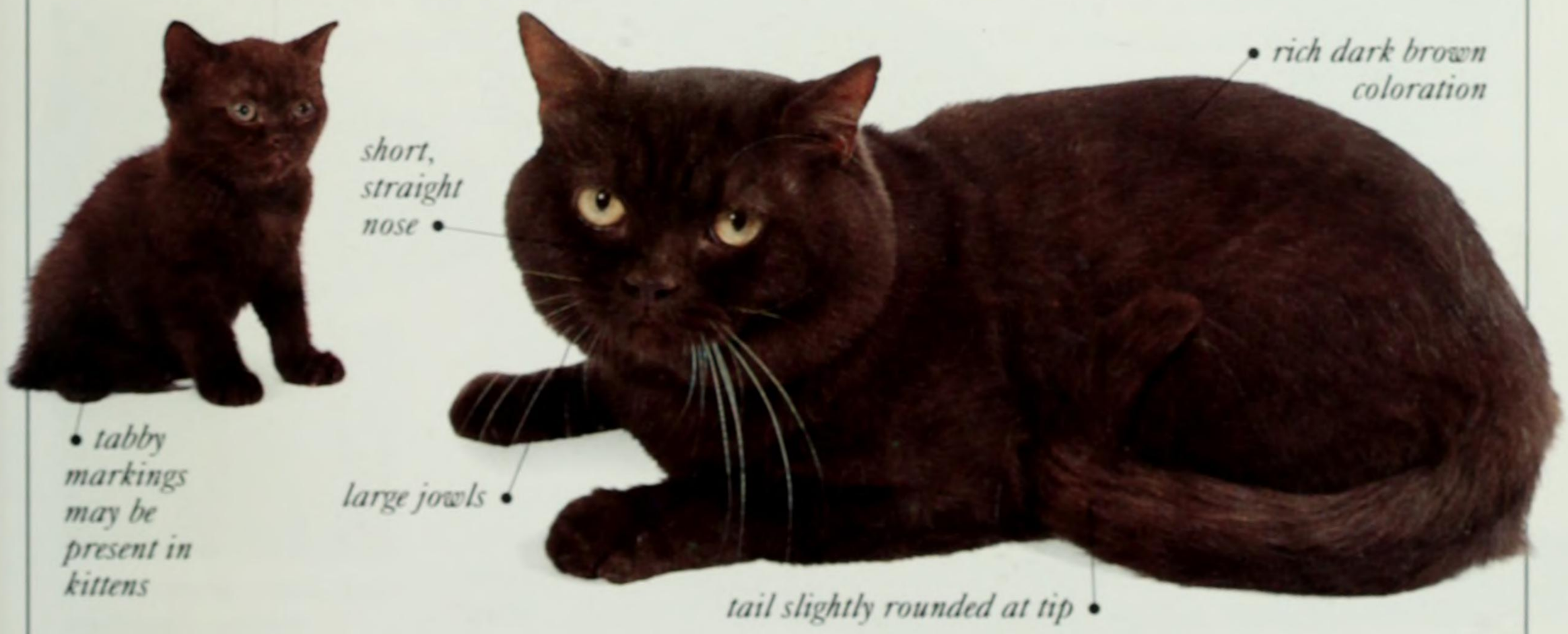
CHOCOLATE

The Chocolate is not yet very common, but the attractive coloration should ensure their popularity as they become more readily available.

• FEATURES The short, glossy coat is a rich, dark brown color with no tabby markings, shading, or white marks. Paw pads are pinkish.

• REMARK This breed originated from the use of Chocolate Persians followed by careful breeding to maintain the coat type of the British Shorthair. These cats are not currently recognized by all associations.

FUR TYPE: short, dense, resilient, and firm



Longhair option	Chocolate Persian	Temperament	Placid and friendly

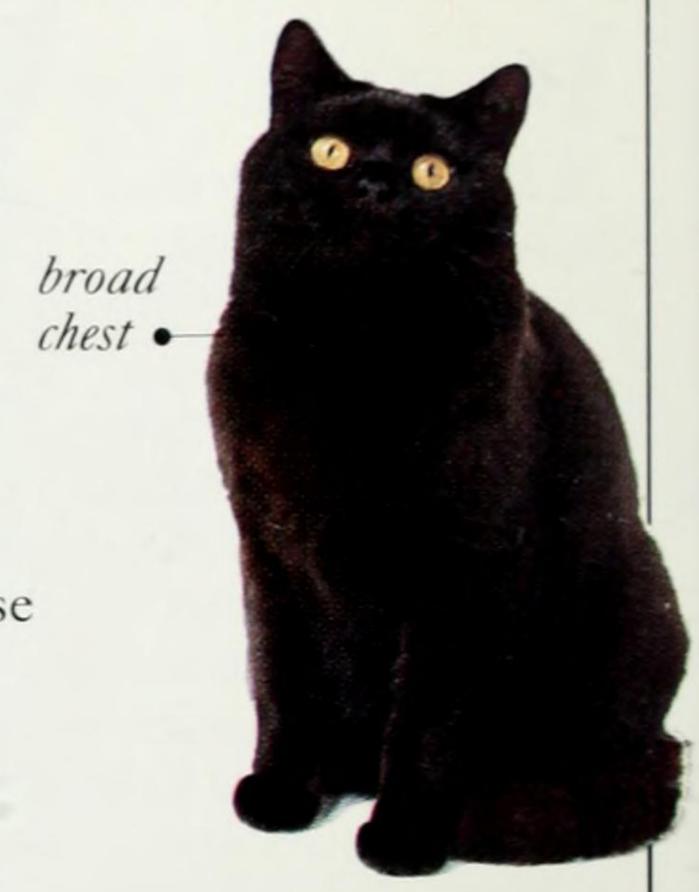
Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins	1880s

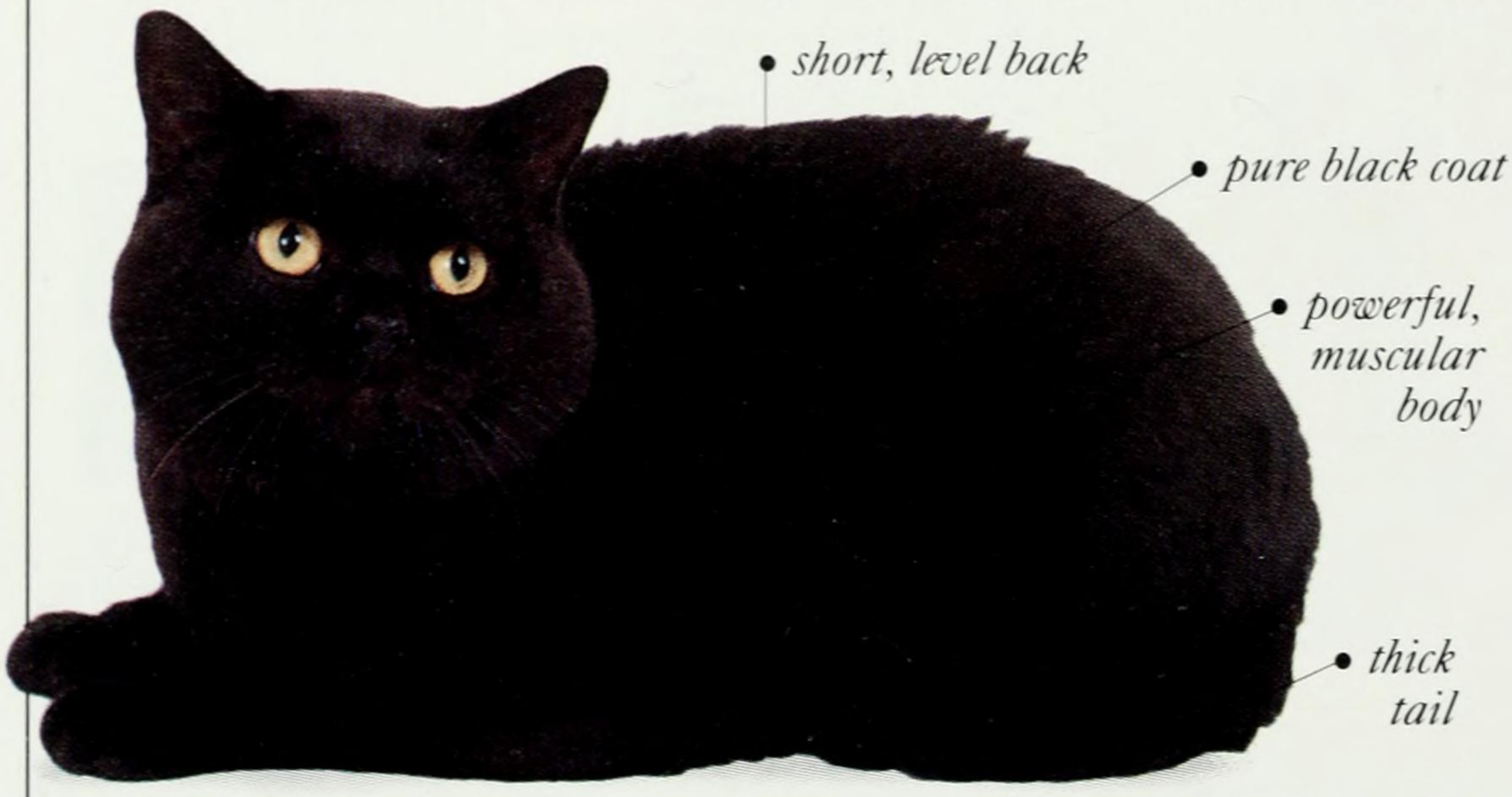
BLACK

Black British Shorthairs were often seen at the early cat shows but had lost their popularity by the outbreak of World War I, and only started to become a common sight at cat shows again in the 1950s.

• **FEATURES** Cobby in shape, with a short, glossy coat, this is a very striking cat. A potential fault is any hint of green in the eye coloration, thought to be a legacy of outcrosses with Blues early in their development. Eyes should be copper, orange, or deep gold.

• **REMARK** These cats should be discouraged from sunbathing because this can bleach the coat slightly, and give it a rusty brown hue.





FUR TYPE: short, dense, resilient, and firm

Longhair option	Black Persian	Temperament	Placid and friendly

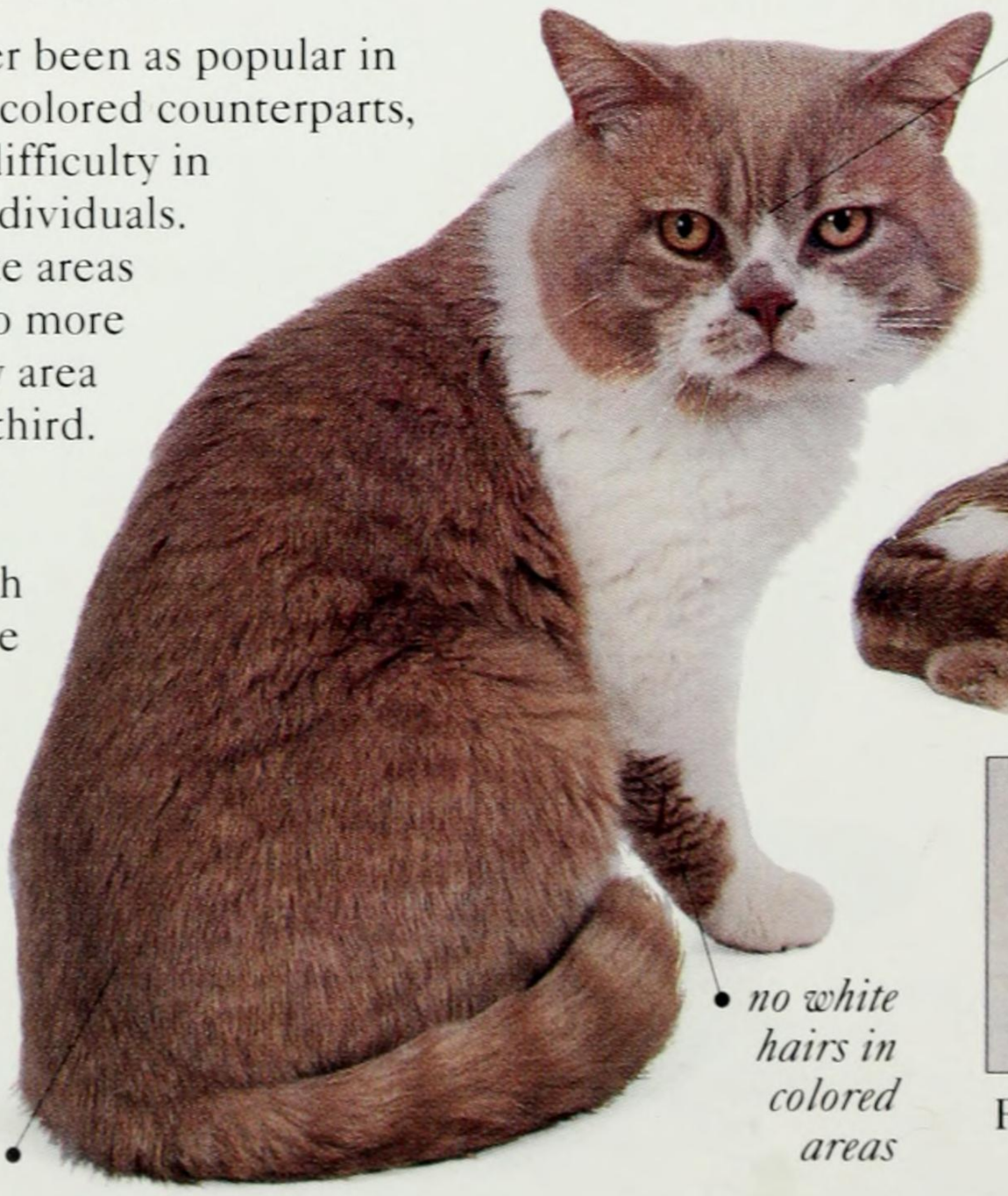
Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins	1880s

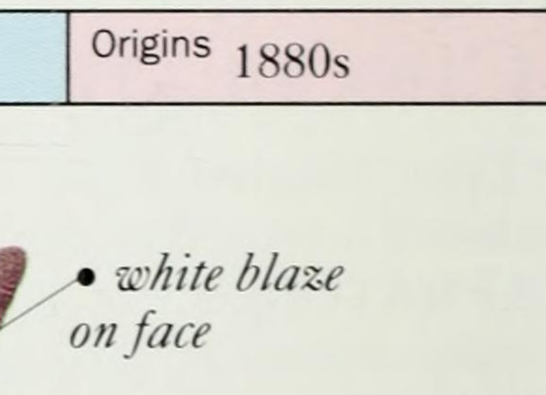
CREAM AND WHITE

Bicolored cats have never been as popular in show circles as their self-colored counterparts, possibly because of the difficulty in breeding well-marked individuals.

• **FEATURES** The white areas should be restricted to no more than one half of the body area and preferably only one third. The markings should be symmetrical, but this is impossible to predict with certainty, even in the case of well-marked parents.

• **REMARK** The Cream and White is the rarest of the four traditional bicolored forms, the other variants being black, blue, and red, all combined with white.





FUR TYPE: short, dense, resilient, and firm

Longhair option	Cream and White Persian	Temperament	Placid and friendly

Country of origin Great Britain	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthair	Origins 1880s

Dilute Calico

All forms of the tortoiseshell are highly valued as pets, being gentle and affectionate by nature. This more unusual breed is no exception to the rule.

• **Features** As the "dilute" version of the Calico British Shorthair, blue replaces the black coloration, and cream replaces the red. The white areas should predominate on the lower parts of the body. A blaze is considered desirable in this breed.

• **Remark** The name "tortie" is simply an abbreviation of "tortoiseshell," and applies to any cat in the group.

Fur Type: short, dense, resilient, and firm

Longhair option Dilute Calico Persian	Temperament Placid and friendly

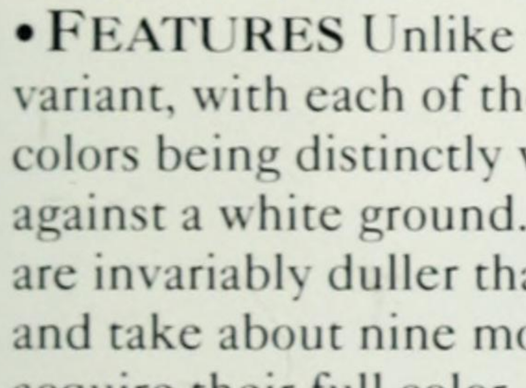
Country of origin Great Britain	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1880s

Calico

This ancient variety was originally known in Great Britain as the "Chintz and White." It is now called the Tortoiseshell and White.

• **Features** Unlike the Tortoiseshell, this is a patched variant, with each of the three colors being distinctly visible against a white ground. Kittens are invariably duller than adults, and take about nine months to acquire their full color.

• **Remark** Although males are rare in this variety, one named *Ballochmyle Batchelor* won at a show in London in 1912. His winning career continued, but he obviously sired no kittens, tortoiseshell males being invariably sterile.



Fur Type: short, dense, resilient, and firm

Longhair option Calico Persian	Temperament Placid and friendly

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins	1880s

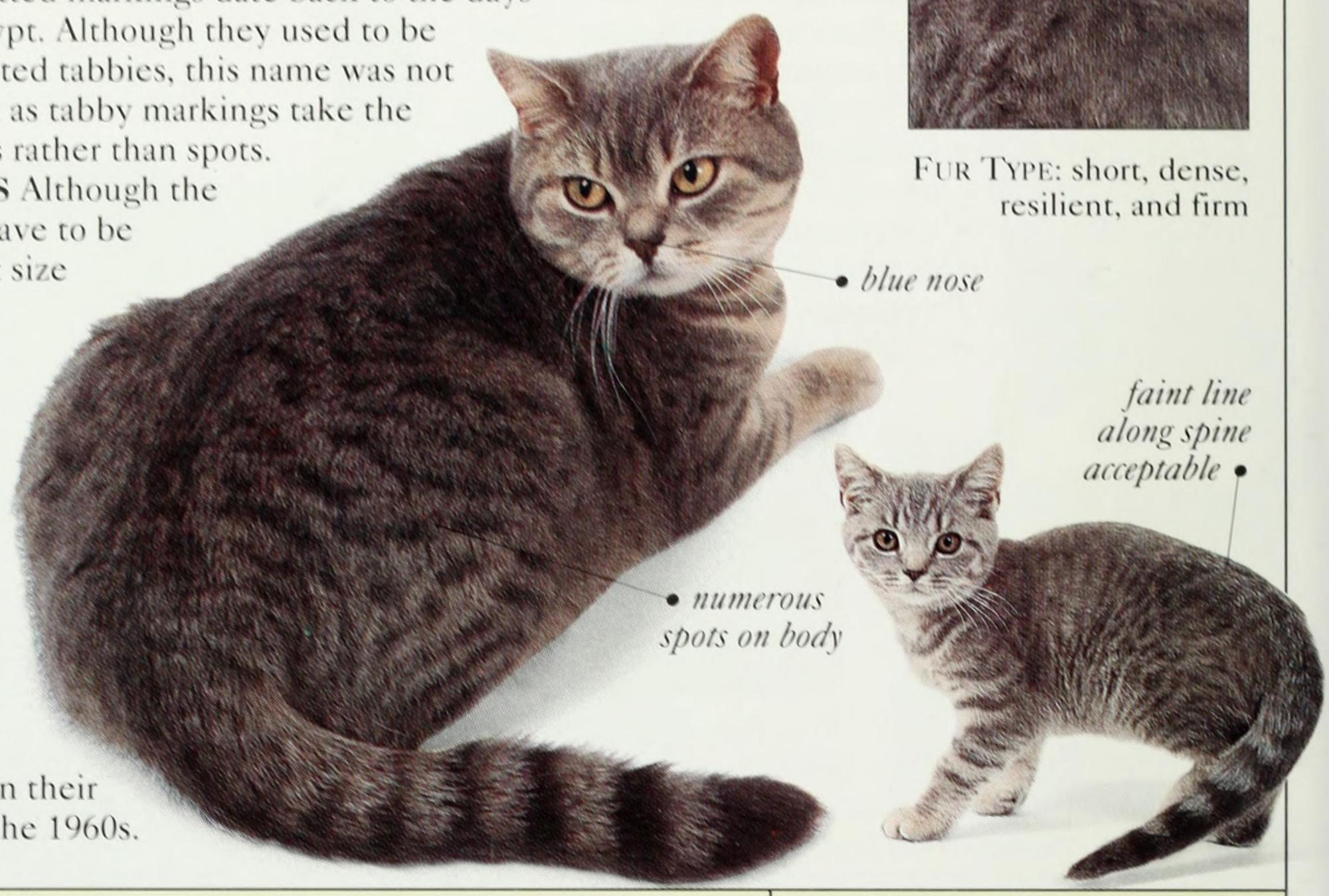
BLUE SPOTTED

Cats with spotted markings date back to the days of ancient Egypt. Although they used to be known as spotted tabbies, this name was not strictly correct as tabby markings take the form of stripes rather than spots.

• **FEATURES** Although the spots do not have to be of a consistent size or shape, they must be quite distinctive.

• **REMARK** After having disappeared for the first half of this century, these cats, known affectionately as "Spotties," began to regain their popularity in the 1960s.

FUR TYPE: short, dense, resilient, and firm



Longhair option	Blue Tabby Persian	Temperament	Placid and friendly

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins	1880s

SILVER SPOTTED

One of the most popular of the spotted varieties, the Silver shows an attractive contrast between its silvery fur and the darker black markings.

• **FEATURES** The spots must be distinct, and must not merge into each other, a fault known as brindling.

• **REMARK** The breed came to prominence by winning Top Shorthair entry at a show in Cheltenham, England, in 1965.

FUR TYPE: short, dense, resilient, and firm

Longhair option	Silver Tabby Persian	Temperament	Placid and friendly

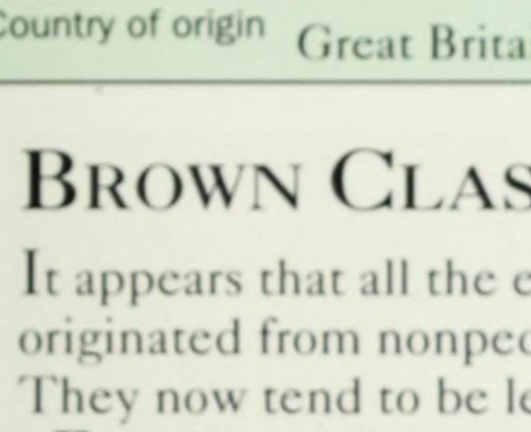
Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins	1880s

BROWN CLASSIC TABBY

It appears that all the early Brown Tabbies exhibited in Victorian times originated from nonpedigree stock, and little is known about their origins. They now tend to be less common than other forms of the tabby.

• **FEATURES** The basic coloration should be a rich, coppery brown, often difficult to achieve; the tabby markings must be black.

• **REMARK** The Tabby Cat Club, which helps develop the breed, was set up in 1968.



FUR TYPE: short, dense, resilient, and firm

Longhair option	Brown Classic Tabby Persian	Temperament	Placid and friendly

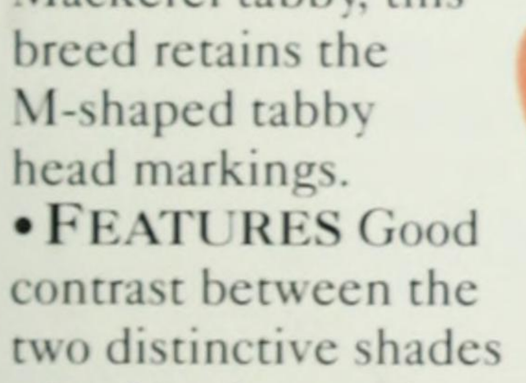
Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins	1880s

RED SPOTTED

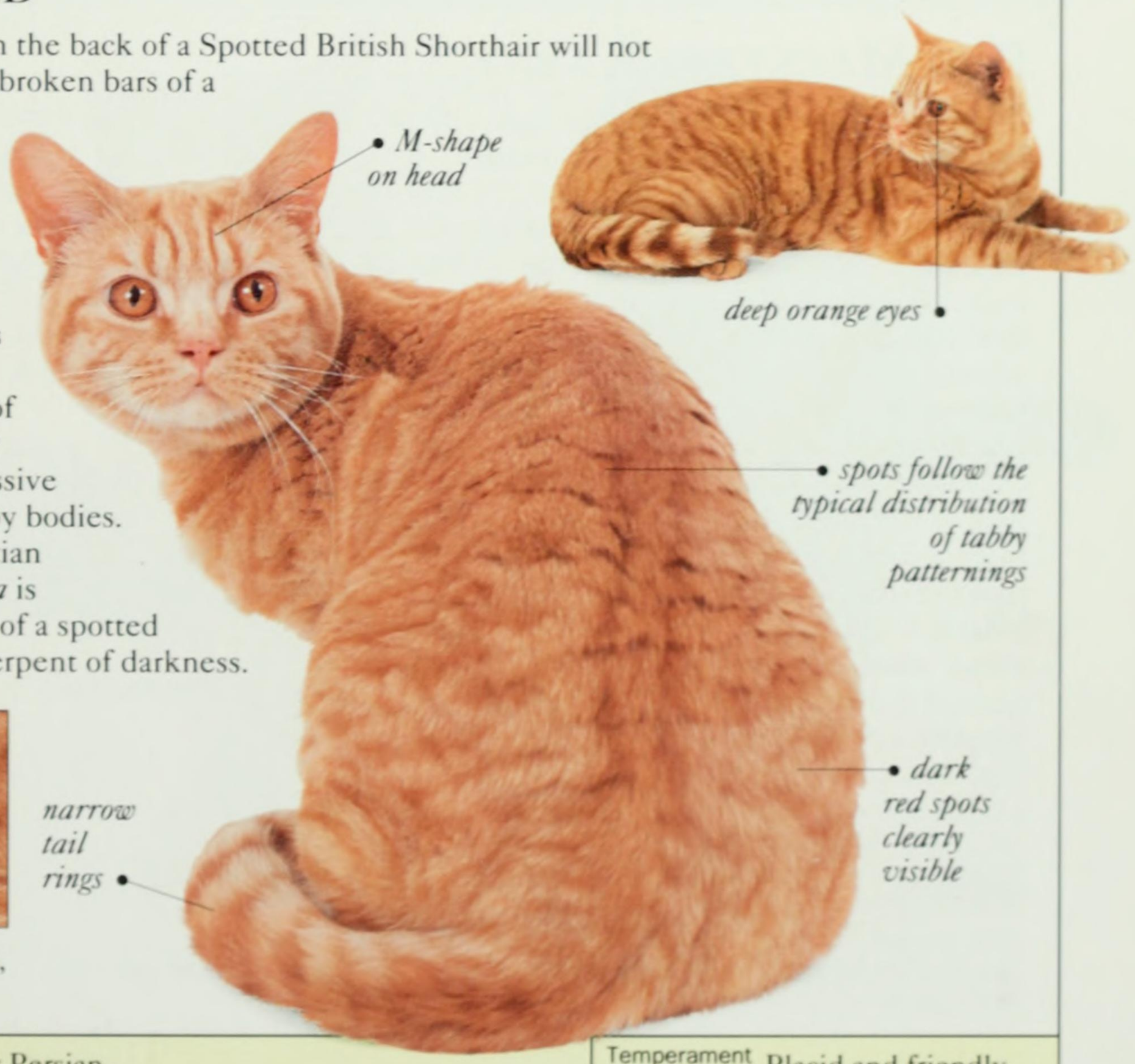
Although the spots on the back of a Spotted British Shorthair will not be confused with the broken bars of a Mackerel tabby, this breed retains the M-shaped tabby head markings.

• **FEATURES** Good contrast between the two distinctive shades of red in the coat is important. The type of these cats is distinctly British, with their massive round heads and cobby bodies.

• **REMARK** In Egyptian mythology, the god *Ra* is portrayed in the form of a spotted cat killing *Apep*, the serpent of darkness.



FUR TYPE: short, dense, resilient, and firm



Longhair option	Red Tabby Persian	Temperament	Placid and friendly

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins	1880s

CREAM SPOTTED

Although it is possible to have spotted cats in any of the recognized solid colors, the Cream Spotted shown here is one of the more unusual forms.

• **FEATURES** Clear definition of the spots is vital, especially in the Cream, where the contrast is not striking. The spots should be distributed on the body and legs; their shape can be variable.

• **REMARK** Spotted coat markings are common in wild cats; they also occur naturally in nonpedigree cats, particularly in the eastern Mediterranean area.

broad skull

strong, short neck

oval or round spots or rosettes

relatively short legs, terminating in firm, round paws

FUR TYPE: short, dense, resilient, and firm

Longhair option	Cream Tabby Persian	Temperament	Placid and friendly

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins	1880s

RED MACKEREL TABBY

The only distinction between the Red Mackerel Tabby and the Classic is in the pattern of markings on the body.

• **FEATURES** In the Mackerel Tabby, a dark line runs down the center of the back, with a broken line on each side. Lines resembling a fish's skeleton run down the sides of the body, hence the name "Mackerel." Body coloration is red rather than orange, with the tabby markings of a darker shade of red.

• **REMARK** The name "tabby" is derived from *al Attabiya*, a district of Baghdad, Iraq, where a black and white, "watered" silk was produced.

large, rounded eyes, set wide apart and level

brick-red nose

deep red markings, offset against paler body color, evident as narrow lines down the sides of the body

rings on tail should be numerous and narrow

dark tip to tail

FUR TYPE: short, dense, resilient, and firm

Longhair option	Red Mackerel Tabby Persian	Temperament	Placid and friendly

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins	1880s

BLUE-CREAM

This breed came to prominence after World War II, but it is still relatively scarce. The earliest Blue-cream individuals appeared in Tortoiseshell litters and from matings between Blues and Creams.

• **FEATURES** In the UK, there should be no pronounced patches of color in the coat, the aim being to produce cats with evenly mixed cream and blue coloration.

• **REMARK** In contrast, in the United States, the colors should be clearly apparent.

coloration clearly defined over entire body

FUR TYPE: short, dense, resilient, and firm

Longhair option	Blue-cream Persian	Temperament	Placid and friendly

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins	1880s

TORTOISESHELL

Tortoiseshell cats are invariably female; males occur only because of a genetic abnormality and are usually sterile.

• **FEATURES** Tortoiseshell coloration results from a combination of black, red, and cream hairs. The darkest kittens in a litter often prove to be the best adults.

• **REMARK** Tortoiseshell patterning is believed to have emerged early in the domestication process, possibly in North Africa and Turkey, where such cats still abound. There is a high incidence of nonpedigree tortoiseshells in the western isles of Scotland, possibly brought by the Vikings.

short, strong legs

FUR TYPE: short, dense, resilient, and firm

Longhair option	Tortoiseshell Persian	Temperament	Placid and friendly

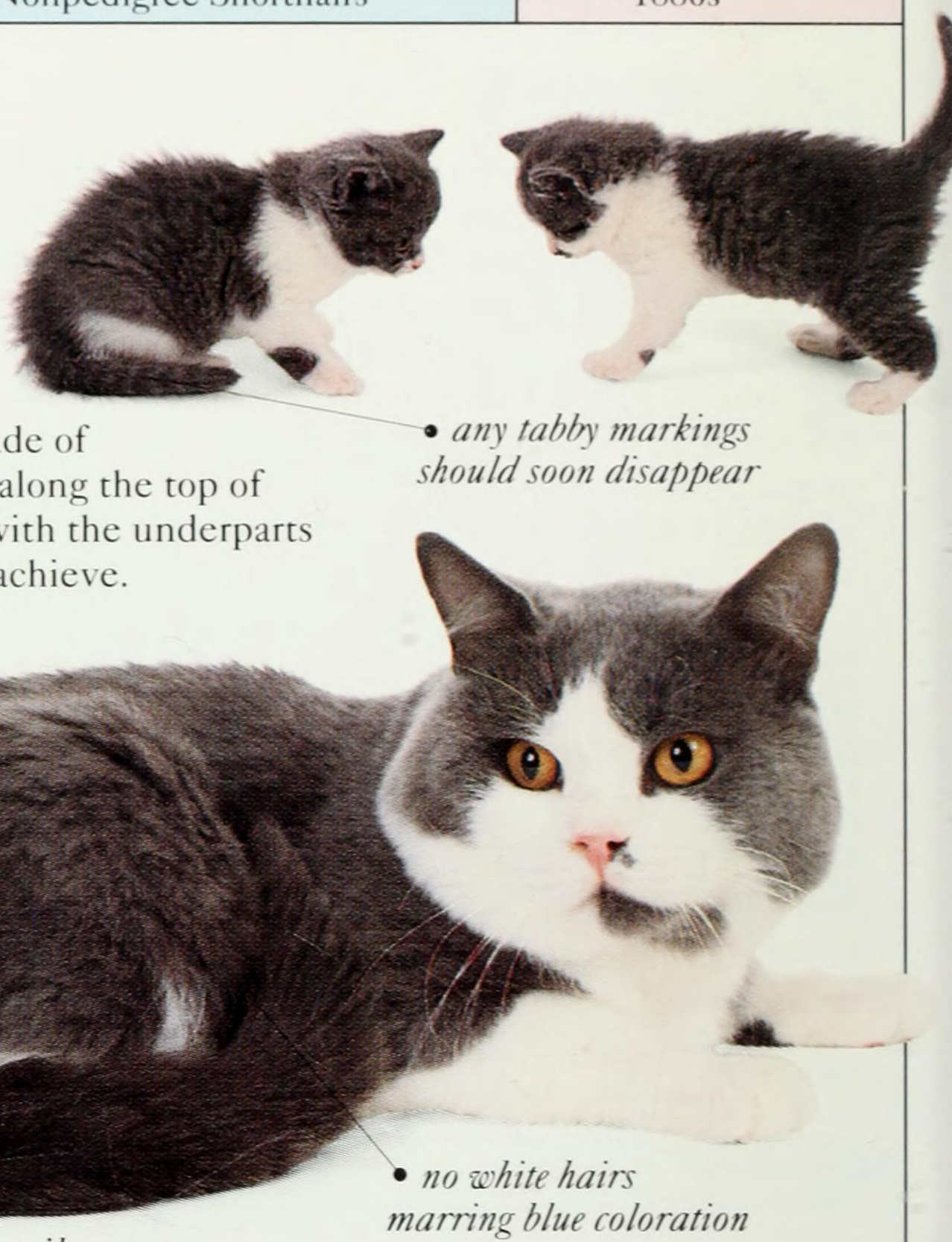
Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins	1880s

BLUE AND WHITE

The bicolored appearance is common in nonpedigree cats, but producing exhibition British Shorthairs with the right pattern of markings invariably proves difficult.

• **FEATURES** British breeders aim to produce cats showing just one third white fur, with the remainder being a solid, even shade of blue. Ideally, coloration should be distributed along the top of the head and ears, back, and down the sides, with the underparts white; in practice, however, this is difficult to achieve.

• **REMARK** Originally, only combinations of white with red, black, blue, or cream were permitted but now any of the solid colors, combined with white, is generally acceptable.



FUR TYPE: short, dense, resilient, and firm

Longhair option	Blue and White Persian	Temperament	Placid and friendly

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins	1880s

BLACK AND WHITE

Black and White British Shorthairs were the most highly prized bicolors in Victorian times, although never numerous. They have proved valuable in the development of Calicos.

• **FEATURES** As well as having the typical stocky British Shorthair shape, these cats must show a very clear contrast between black and white areas of fur.

• **REMARK** In the early cat shows, the markings on the Black and White had to be even, with white chest and feet, and a white blaze on the face.

FUR TYPE: short, dense, resilient, and firm

Longhair option	Black and White Persian	Temperament	Placid and friendly

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins	1880s

RED CLASSIC TABBY

Like other British Shorthairs, these cats are affectionate, hardy, and usually very healthy.

• **FEATURES** In the Classic tabby, the markings must be clearly defined and perfectly symmetrical. Any trace of white is a serious fault in these tabbies. The Classic Tabby form is distinguished from its Mackerel counterpart by the pattern of the markings; these extend in swirls in the Classic Tabby, but form vertical stripes running down the body in the Mackerel.

• **REMARK** Only since the advent of cat shows have attempts been made to breed tabbies with a particular patterning.

FUR TYPE: short, dense, resilient, and firm

Longhair option	Red Classic Tabby Persian	Temperament	Placid and friendly

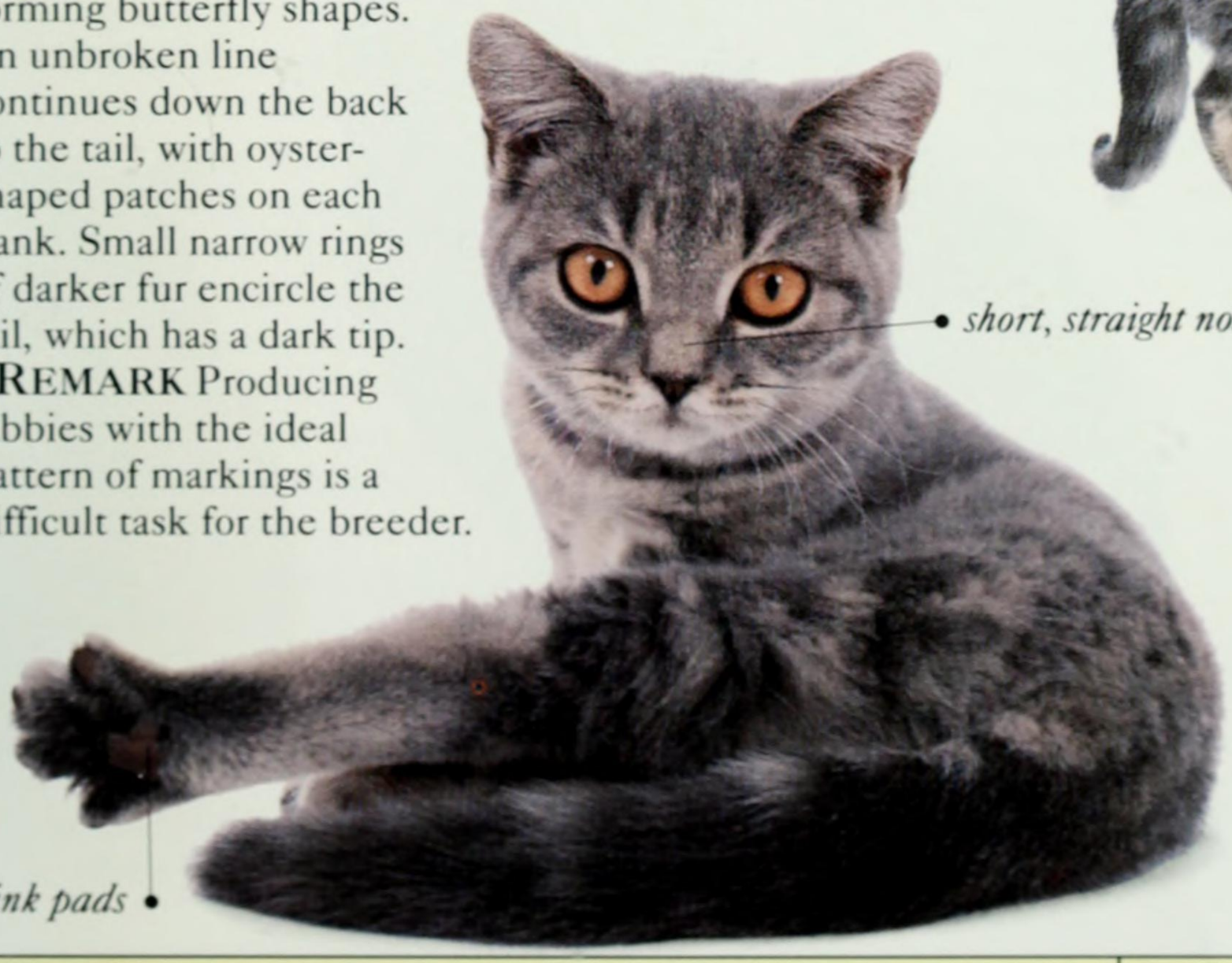
Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins	1880s

BLUE CLASSIC TABBY

These tabbies are becoming increasingly popular, their markings making an attractive contrast against the paler ground color.

• **FEATURES** In Classic tabby patterning, an M shape is visible on the forehead. Darker lines extend to the shoulders, forming butterfly shapes. An unbroken line continues down the back to the tail, with oyster-shaped patches on each flank. Small narrow rings of darker fur encircle the tail, which has a dark tip.

• **REMARK** Producing tabbies with the ideal pattern of markings is a difficult task for the breeder.



darker blue markings stand out clearly against bluish fawn ground color

FUR TYPE: short, dense, resilient, and firm

Longhair option	Blue Classic Tabby Persian	Temperament	Placid and friendly

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins	1880s

BLACK SMOKE

The silver undercoat and contrasting topcoat of these cats produce an unusual shimmering effect.

• **FEATURES** When sitting still, Black Smokes are indistinguishable from solid Black Shorthairs but, when moving, the silver undercoat becomes apparent, to wonderful effect. Any odd white hairs in the coat are considered a fault.

• **REMARK** Smokes derive from matings of Silver Tabbies and self British Shorthairs.

FUR TYPE: short, dense, resilient, and firm

typical rounded face

eye color varies from deep gold to orange or copper

black topcoat conceals silver undercoat

black pads

relatively short legs

Longhair option	Black Smoke Persian	Temperament	Placid and friendly

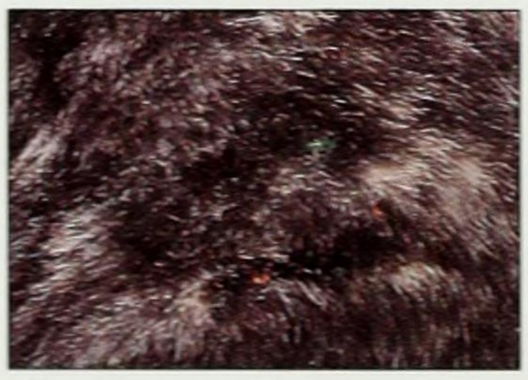
Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins	1880s

TORTIE SMOKE

The distinctive qualities of the Smoke result from a gene that inhibits coloration of the undercoat. Another gene emphasizes coloration along the full length of the guard hairs, creating a rippling effect.

• **FEATURES** Characteristic tortoiseshell patterning should be distributed evenly throughout the coat. The silver undercoat contributes to the breed's soft, hazy appearance.

• **REMARK** Any British breed can be produced in a Smoke equivalent, but the darker color forms have proved most popular.



FUR TYPE: short, dense, resilient, and firm

well-spaced eyes

short, strong neck

cobby body

round paws

good mix of colors visible

Longhair option	Tortie Smoke Persian	Temperament	Placid and friendly

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins	1880s

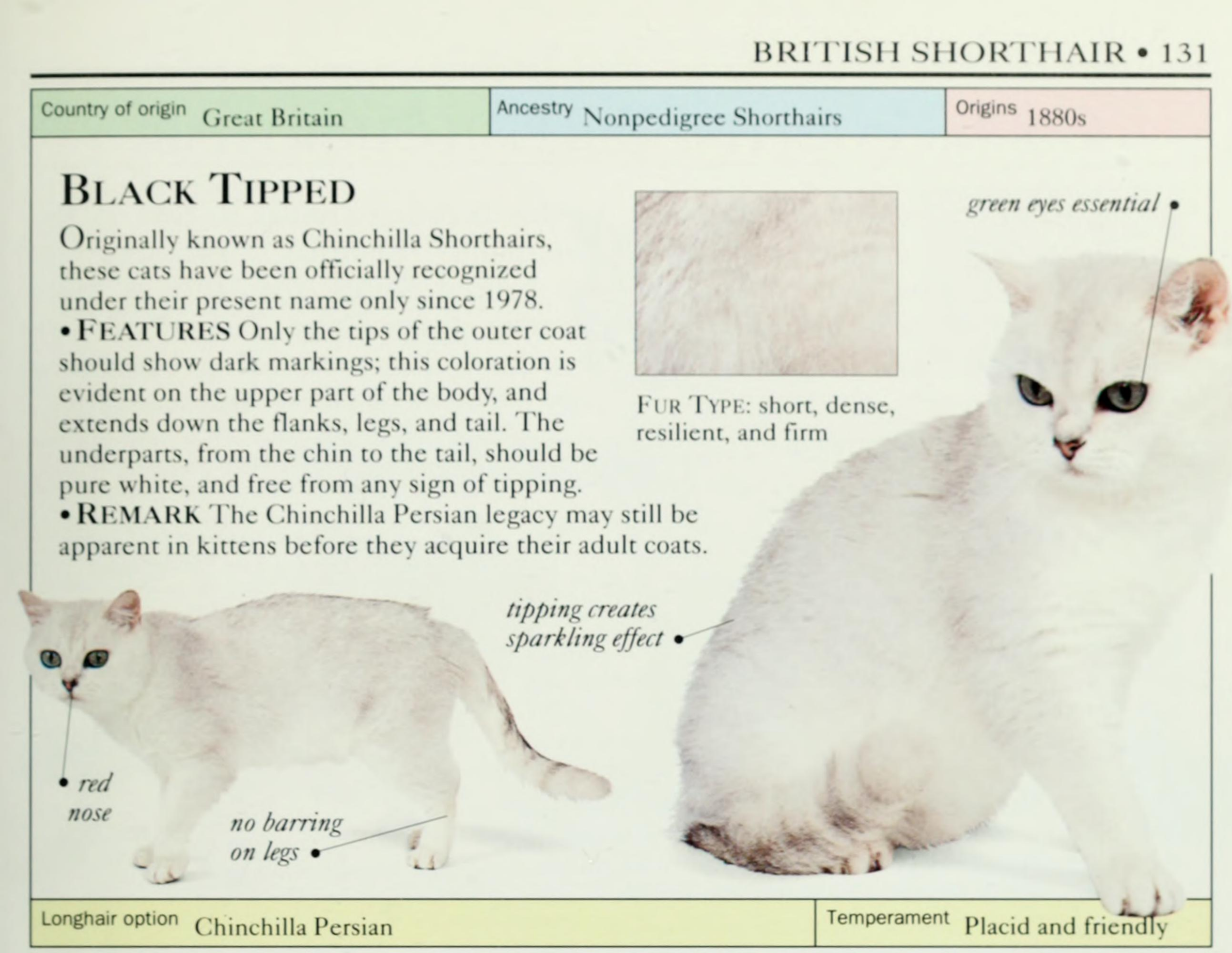
Black Tipped

Originally known as Chinchilla Shorthairs, these cats have been officially recognized under their present name only since 1978.

• **Features** Only the tips of the outer coat should show dark markings; this coloration is evident on the upper part of the body, and extends down the flanks, legs, and tail. The underparts, from the chin to the tail, should be pure white, and free from any sign of tipping.

• **Remark** The Chinchilla Persian legacy may still be apparent in kittens before they acquire their adult coats.

Fur Type: short, dense, resilient, and firm



Longhair option	Chinchilla Persian	Temperament	Placid and friendly

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins	1880s

Red Tipped

British Shorthairs in any of the self and tortoiseshell colors can be bred in a tipped form.

• **Features** Here the tipping to the fur is red, offset against the white undercoat and otherwise predominantly white hairs. All forms, apart from the Black Tipped, can have eye coloration ranging from deep gold to orange or copper.

• **Remark** Some cats show heavier tipping than others, and these are preferred to the paler individuals provided that they show no evidence of tabby markings.

Fur Type: short, dense, resilient, and firm

Longhair option	Red Shell Cameo Persian	Temperament	Placid and friendly

COLOR POINTED BRITISH SHORTHAIR

THESE CATS, which have been recognized as a breed in Britain only since 1991, have been developed to conform in type to British Shorthairs while displaying Siamese-type colored points. Unfortunately, the name given to this breed is similar to that of the Colorpoint Shorthair grouping in the United States: the latter is quite separate from Color Pointed British Shorthairs, however, being comprised only of cats of distinctly Siamese type.

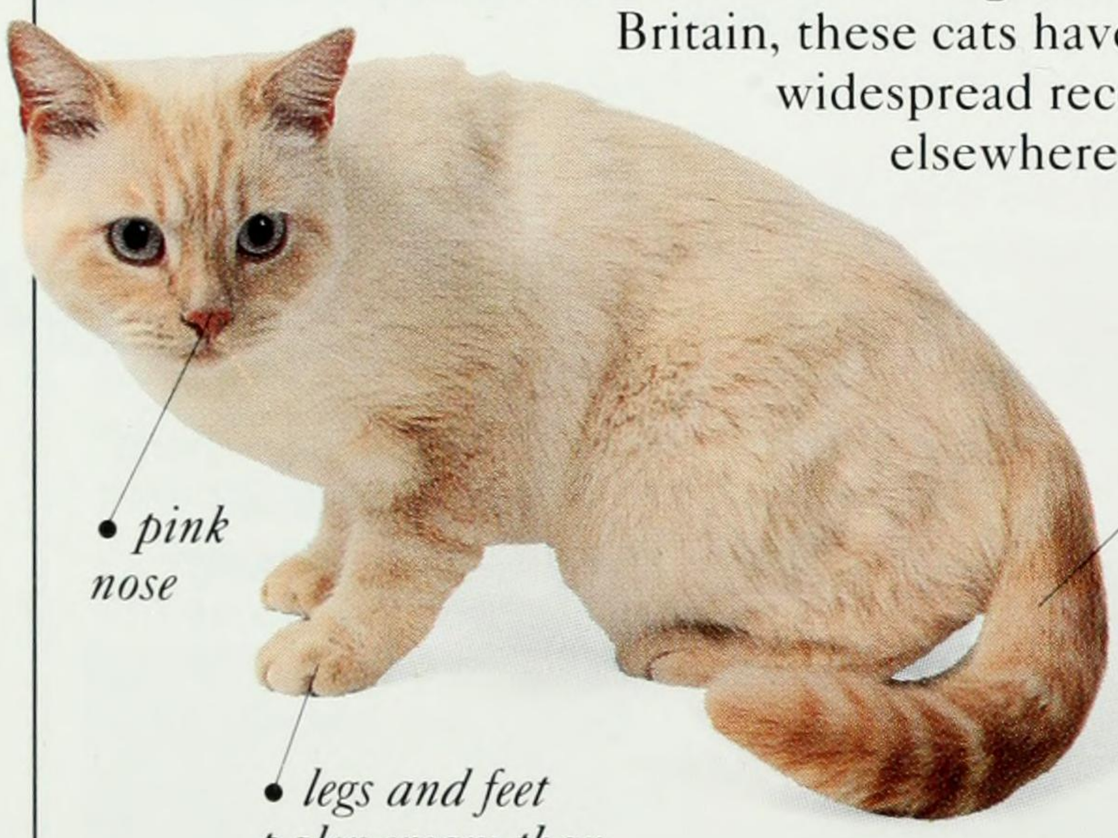
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	British Shorthairs x Siamese	1980s

CREAM POINT

The transference of Siamese patterning to British Shorthairs has yielded cats with a more phlegmatic nature than that of the true Siamese. The type is still being refined, but good-quality cats are already being bred in a wide range of pointed forms.

• **FEATURES** The face shape should be rounded, with a broad, short nose and evident nose break. The body should be cobby, with a short back and legs. The paws themselves must be firm and round in shape, while the tail is relatively thick with a rounded tip. The coat should not be soft or fluffy, but crisp in texture, like that of the British Shorthair. The basic body coloration in this case is creamy white, with the points being a contrasting, deeper shade of cream. Traces of barring or stripes are acceptable.

• **REMARK** Now becoming established in Britain, these cats have yet to obtain widespread recognition elsewhere in the world.



FUR TYPE: short, dense, and crisp

Longhair option	Temperament
Cream Point Himalayan	Affectionate

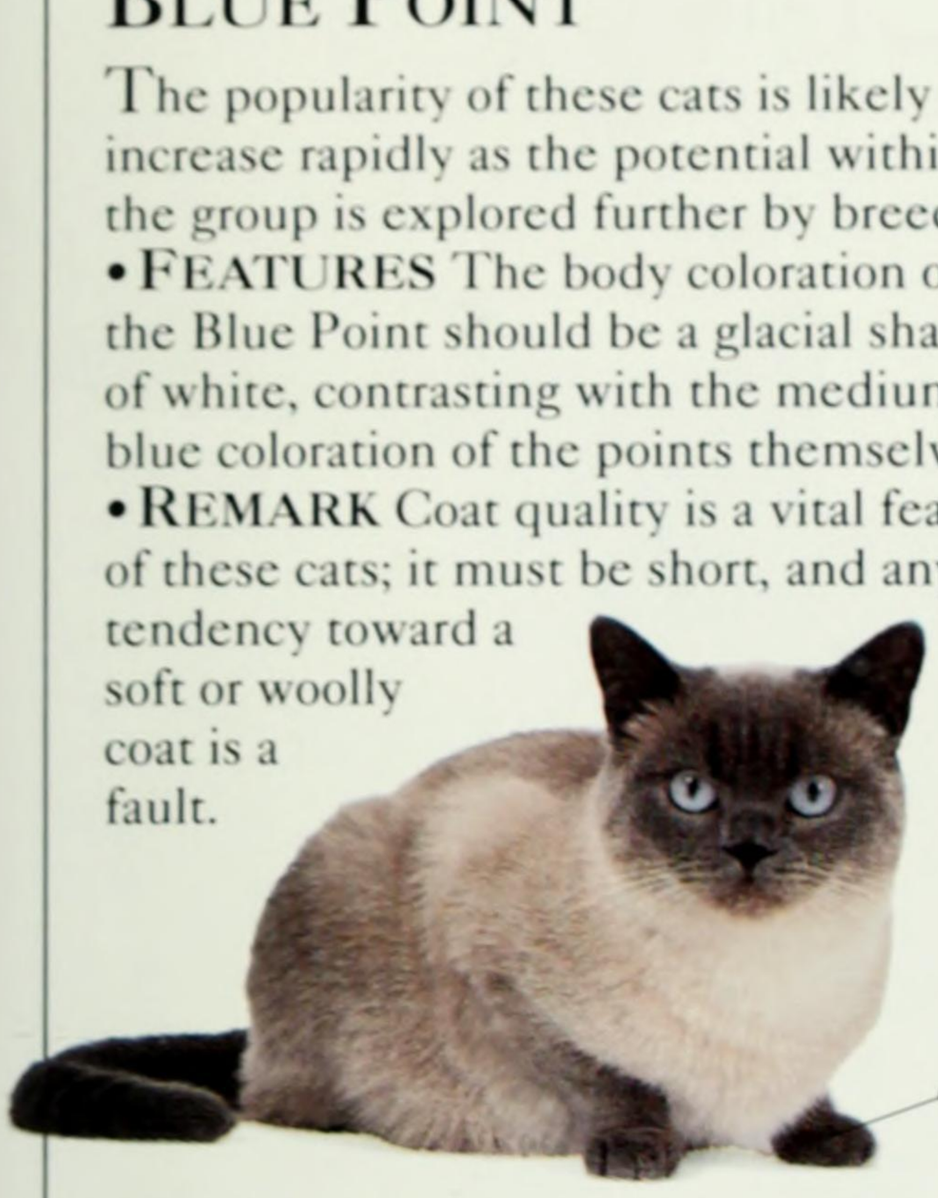
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	British Shorthairs x Siamese	1980s

BLUE POINT

The popularity of these cats is likely to increase rapidly as the potential within the group is explored further by breeders.

• **FEATURES** The body coloration of the Blue Point should be a glacial shade of white, contrasting with the medium blue coloration of the points themselves.

• **REMARK** Coat quality is a vital feature of these cats; it must be short, and any tendency toward a soft or woolly coat is a fault.



thick neck

medium blue

firm, round paws

good contrast between points and coat color

FUR TYPE: short, dense, and crisp

Longhair option	Temperament
Blue Point Himalayan	Affectionate

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	British Shorthairs x Siamese	1980s

SEAL POINT

The blue eyes that are characteristic of Color Pointed British Shorthairs must be round in shape and set wide apart on the head, revealing no trace of the Siamese ancestry of these cats. In the case of the Seal Point, though, heavier dark shading on the flanks is quite common, especially as the young cat starts to mature.

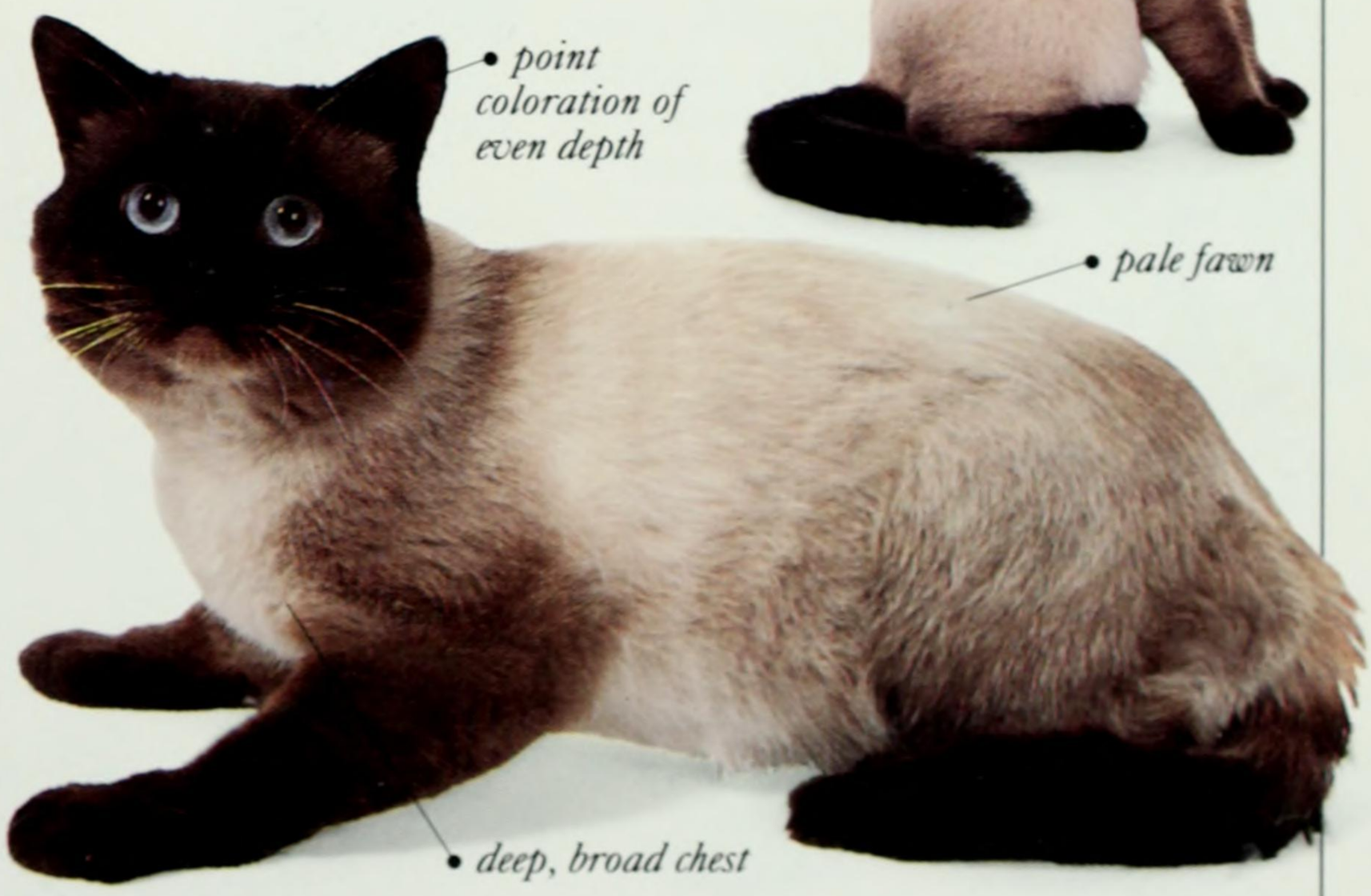
• **FEATURES** The coloration of the body should create an overall impression of light, warm fawn. The points are a contrasting and significantly darker shade of seal-brown.

• **REMARK** The shape of the head may alter somewhat in mature males, which develop noticeable jowls.

clearly defined mask

point coloration of even depth

pale fawn



deep, broad chest

FUR TYPE: short, dense, and crisp

Longhair option	Temperament
Seal Point Himalayan	Affectionate

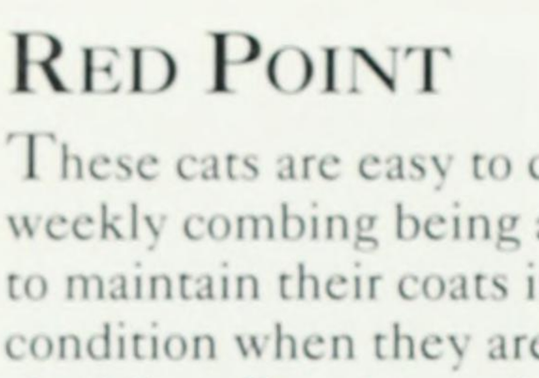
Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	British Shorthairs x Siamese	Origins	1980s

RED POINT

These cats are easy to care for, a weekly combing being adequate to maintain their coats in good condition when they are not shedding. Regular stroking also helps to remove dead hairs.

• FEATURES The apricot-white body is offset by the red points; however, the contrast between the points and the body coloration is less distinctive in this case than in the darker colored varieties.

• REMARK Internal ear furnishings should not be excessive in these cats.



FUR TYPE: short, dense, resilient, and firm

pink nose pad

blue eyes

rounded tip to tail

tabby markings may be present, especially on legs and feet

Longhair option	Red Point Himalayan	Temperament	Affectionate

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	British Shorthairs x Siamese	Origins	1980s

CHOCOLATE POINT

The large eyes of British Shorthairs are always expressive, but the contrasting color of the mask emphasizes this feature. The eyes should be quite widely spaced, so that there is at least the width of an eye between them.

• FEATURES Another of the more darkly pointed forms, the Chocolate has an ivory body color and contrasting milk-chocolate points. These should be of an even color, and clearly defined against the body.

• REMARK A level bite is essential in these cats, as in other British Shorthairs.

FUR TYPE: short, dense, resilient, and firm

mask clearly marked against body coloration

small ears with rounded tips

tail thick at base

solid colored tail

Longhair option	Chocolate Point Himalayan	Temperament	Affectionate

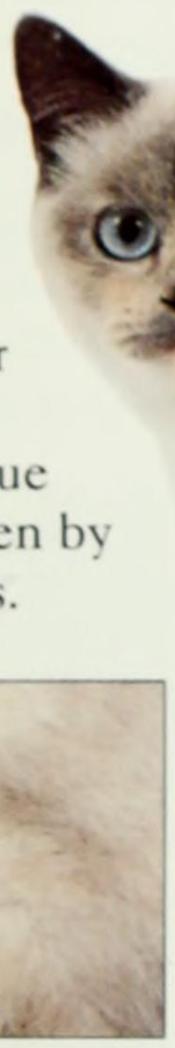
Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	British Shorthairs x Siamese	Origins	1980s

BLUE-CREAM POINT

The dilute form of the Tortie, the Blue-cream Point is essentially a female-only variety, as in the case of other tortoiseshell breeds.

• **FEATURES** There may be signs of pale blue or cream coloration on the back and down the sides of an otherwise whitish body. Paw pads may be blue, pink or a combination.

• **REMARK** Blue points are broken by cream markings.



FUR TYPE: short, dense, resilient, and firm

blue and cream coloration most apparent on back

round face with full cheeks

blue and cream areas

blue points should be broken with cream markings

round, firm paws

Longhair option	Blue-cream Point Himalayan	Temperament	Affectionate

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	British Shorthairs x Siamese	Origins	1980s

SEAL TORTIE POINT

Another tortoiseshell variant, again showing the characteristic blue eyes of this group. These friendly cats invariably prove good mothers.

• **FEATURES** The basic body coloration is fawn, with shadings of warm brown and red on the sides and over the back. All the points should be seal-brown in color, and broken with various areas of differing shades of red.

• **REMARK** The highly individual markings of these cats also extend to the nose and pads.

short, level back, contributing to breed's cobby appearance

short, broad nose

points broken with varying shades of red

FUR TYPE: short, dense, resilient, and firm

mottled seal color

Longhair option	Seal Tortie Point Himalayan	Temperament	Affectionate

EXOTIC

THE ORIGINS of these cats date back to the attempts of American Shorthair breeders to introduce the coat texture qualities of the Persian into their cats. Some fanciers liked the resulting hybrids and decided to use them as the basis for a new breed. The Exotic Shorthair was first recognized in 1967. Although Burmese were used in the early days, outcrosses with only Persian or American Shorthairs are permitted in American pedigrees today.

Country of origin USA	Ancestry American Shorthair x Persian	Origins 1960s

BLUE

Exotic Shorthairs are growing rapidly in popularity, these cats proving lively and friendly by nature; their coats are also easy to groom. Now that the type has been firmly established, outcrossing is restricted but British or European Shorthairs may be used outside of North America and Japan.

• FEATURES The coloration can vary from pale to medium shades of blue, but it should always be even in depth, with no darker areas or signs of white hairs. The dense coat stands out from the body.

• REMARK The suggestion that Exotic Shorthairs should be classed separately from American Shorthairs was first made in 1966.

large, round paws

FUR TYPE: medium, plush, and soft

Longhair option Blue Persian	Temperament Playful; affectionate

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
USA	American Shorthair x Persian	1960s

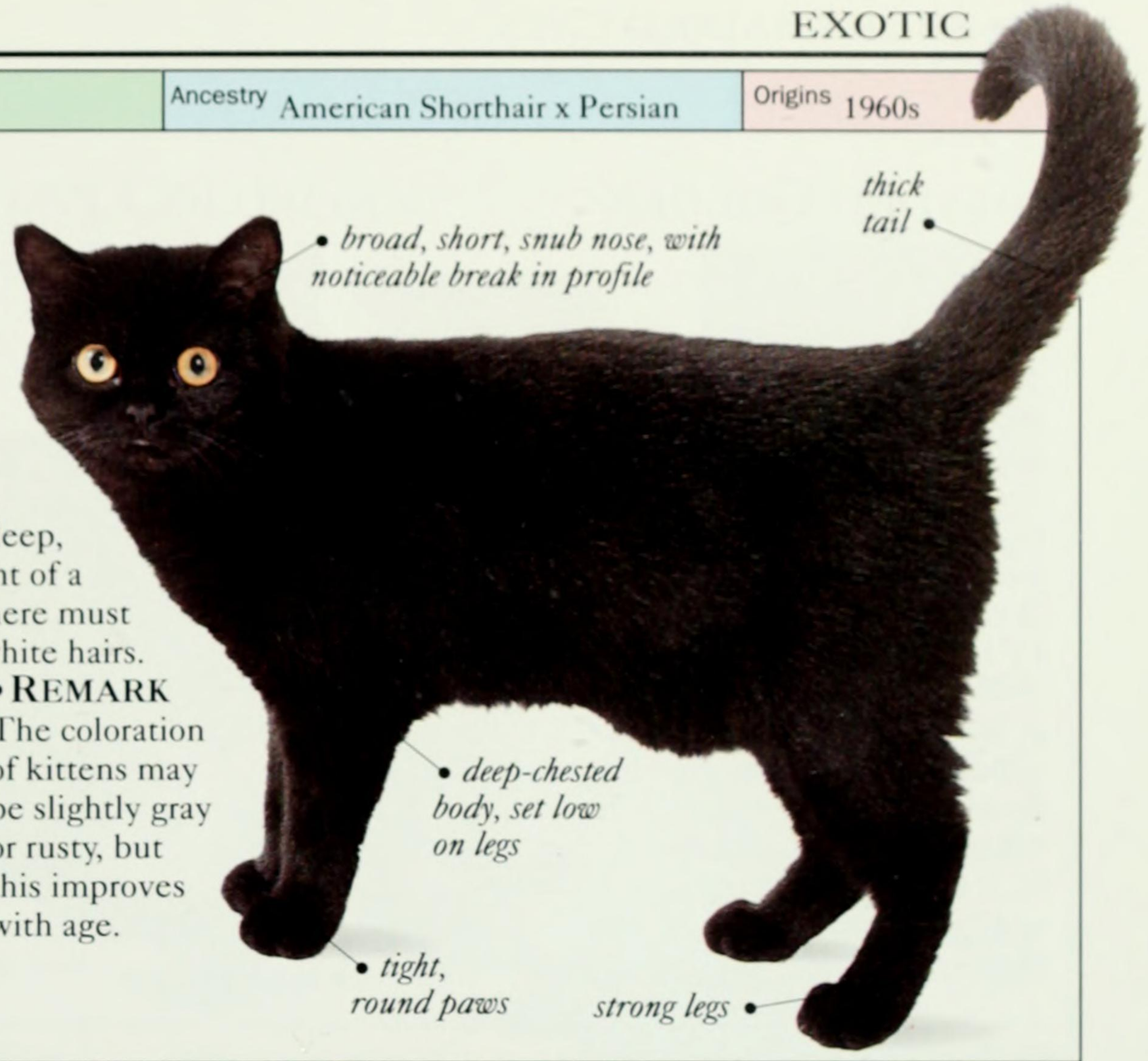
BLACK

These cats resemble Persians in all but coat length; their well-spaced ears are small with rounded tips and set so they tilt slightly forward.

• **FEATURES** The black coloration should be of a deep, lustrous shade, with no hint of a rusty hue in adult cats. There must be no signs of barring or white hairs.

• **REMARK** The coloration of kittens may be slightly gray or rusty, but this improves with age.

FUR TYPE: medium, plush, and soft



Longhair option	Temperament
Black Persian	Playful; affectionate

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
USA	American Shorthair x Persian	1960s

BLUE POINT COLORPOINT

These attractive colorpoints, sometimes dubbed "panda bears" because of their large, round eyes and cuddly appearance, have yet to receive wide recognition, but they are growing in numbers. They should have a good undercoat, combined with guard hairs of medium length.

• **FEATURES** The Blue Point is characterized by the color of its points, contrasting with an off-white body color and lighter underparts.

• **REMARK** The massive head and short, stubby nose distinguish these cats from other short-haired colorpoints.

FUR TYPE: medium, plush, and soft

Longhair option	Temperament
Blue Point Himalayan	Playful; affectionate

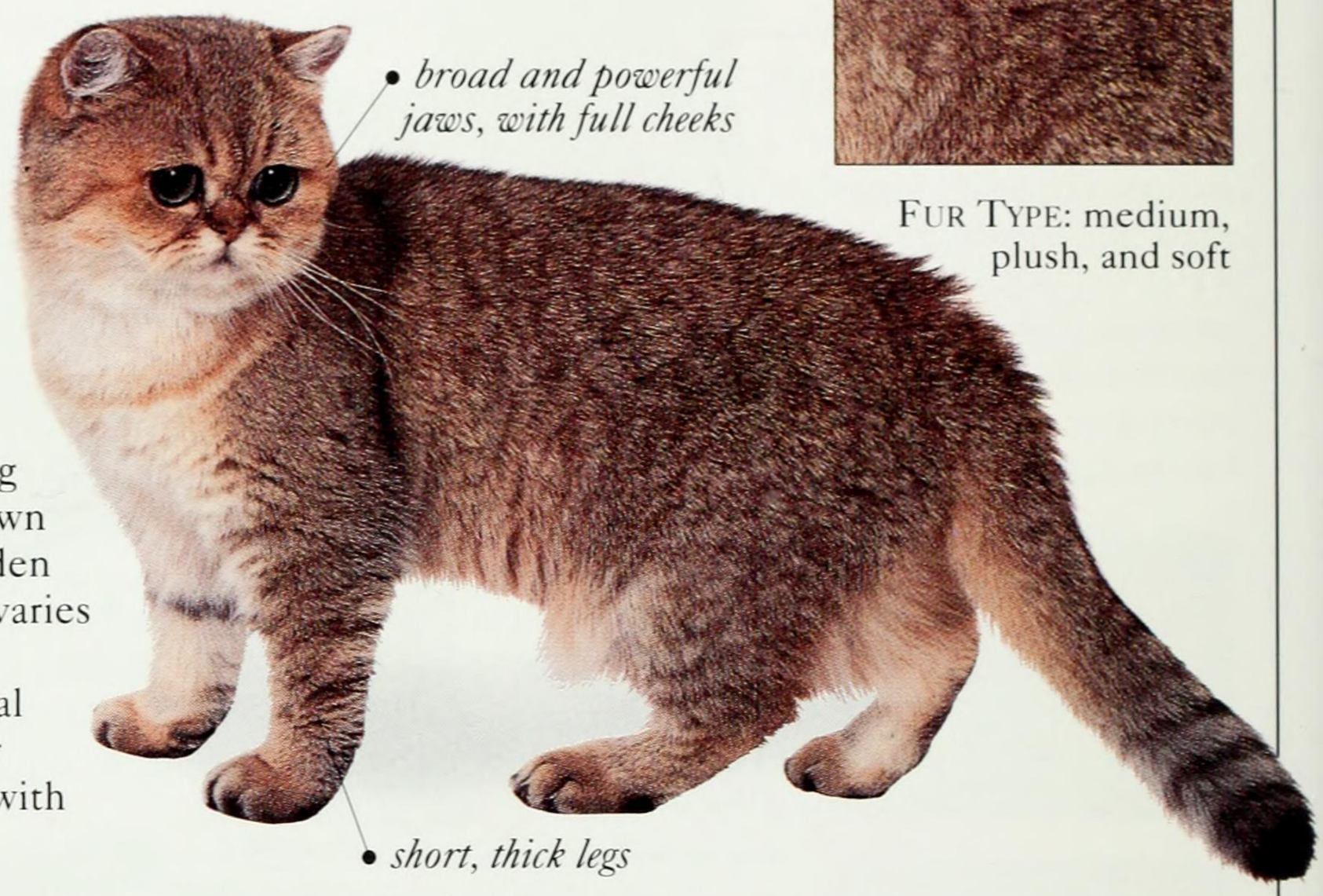
Country of origin USA	Ancestry American Shorthair x Persian	Origins 1960s

SHADED GOLDEN

Selective breeding has helped ensure that the type of these cats matches that of their long-haired ancestors. They are also similarly good-natured. Their dense fur must be freestanding and never so long that it hangs down like that of the Persian.

• **FEATURES** The shading results from either seal-brown or black tipping on the golden yellow fur. The undercoat varies from apricot to light gold.

• **REMARK** It is quite usual for Exotic kittens to appear rather indolent, compared with those of other breeds.



FUR TYPE: medium, plush, and soft

Longhair option Shaded Golden Persian	Temperament Playful; affectionate

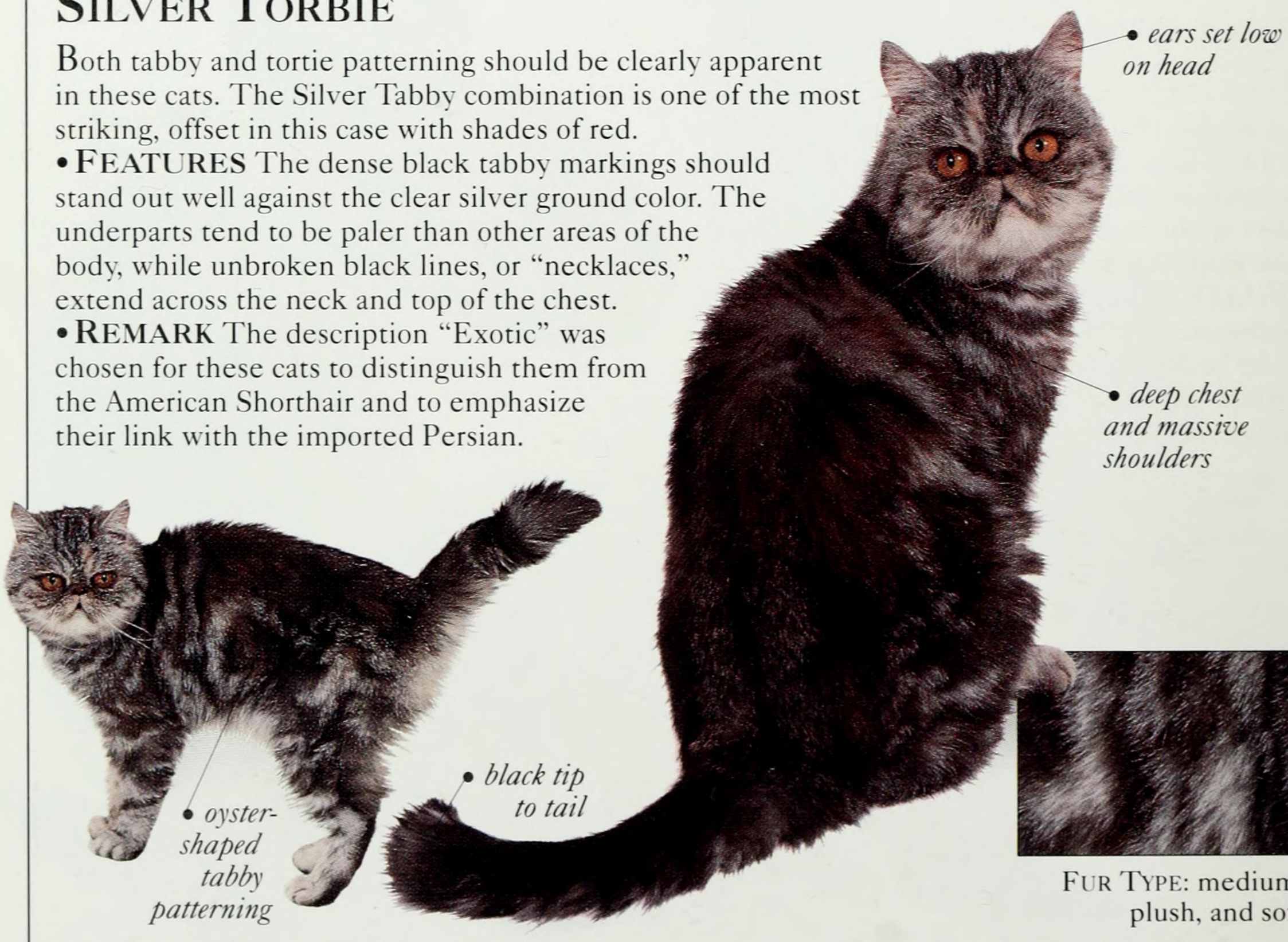
Country of origin USA	Ancestry American Shorthair x Persian	Origins 1960s

SILVER TORBIE

Both tabby and tortie patterning should be clearly apparent in these cats. The Silver Tabby combination is one of the most striking, offset in this case with shades of red.

• **FEATURES** The dense black tabby markings should stand out well against the clear silver ground color. The underparts tend to be paler than other areas of the body, while unbroken black lines, or "necklaces," extend across the neck and top of the chest.

• **REMARK** The description "Exotic" was chosen for these cats to distinguish them from the American Shorthair and to emphasize their link with the imported Persian.



FUR TYPE: medium, plush, and soft

Longhair option Silver Torbie Persian	Temperament Playful; affectionate

ntry of origin	USA	Ancestry	American Shorthair x Persian	Origins	1960s

ILAC LYNX POINT COLORPOINT

This particular variety has not ecome widely recognized et, although it is a very ttractive combination. The oat in this case, as in other Exotics, should be dense and tand out from the body. The ose is broader and shorter than n other shorthairs, reflecting the reed's Persian ancestry.

FEATURES The warm, lilac abby markings, contrasting with a nagnolia-white body color, are offset n this case by the frosty gray of the oints. Darker shading on the back nd sides of the body may be present.

REMARK The tail of the Exotic horthair is normally kept straight nd beneath the level of the back hen the cat is moving.

FUR TYPE: medium, plush, and soft

ghair option	Lilac Lynx Point Himalayan	Temperament	Playful; affectionate

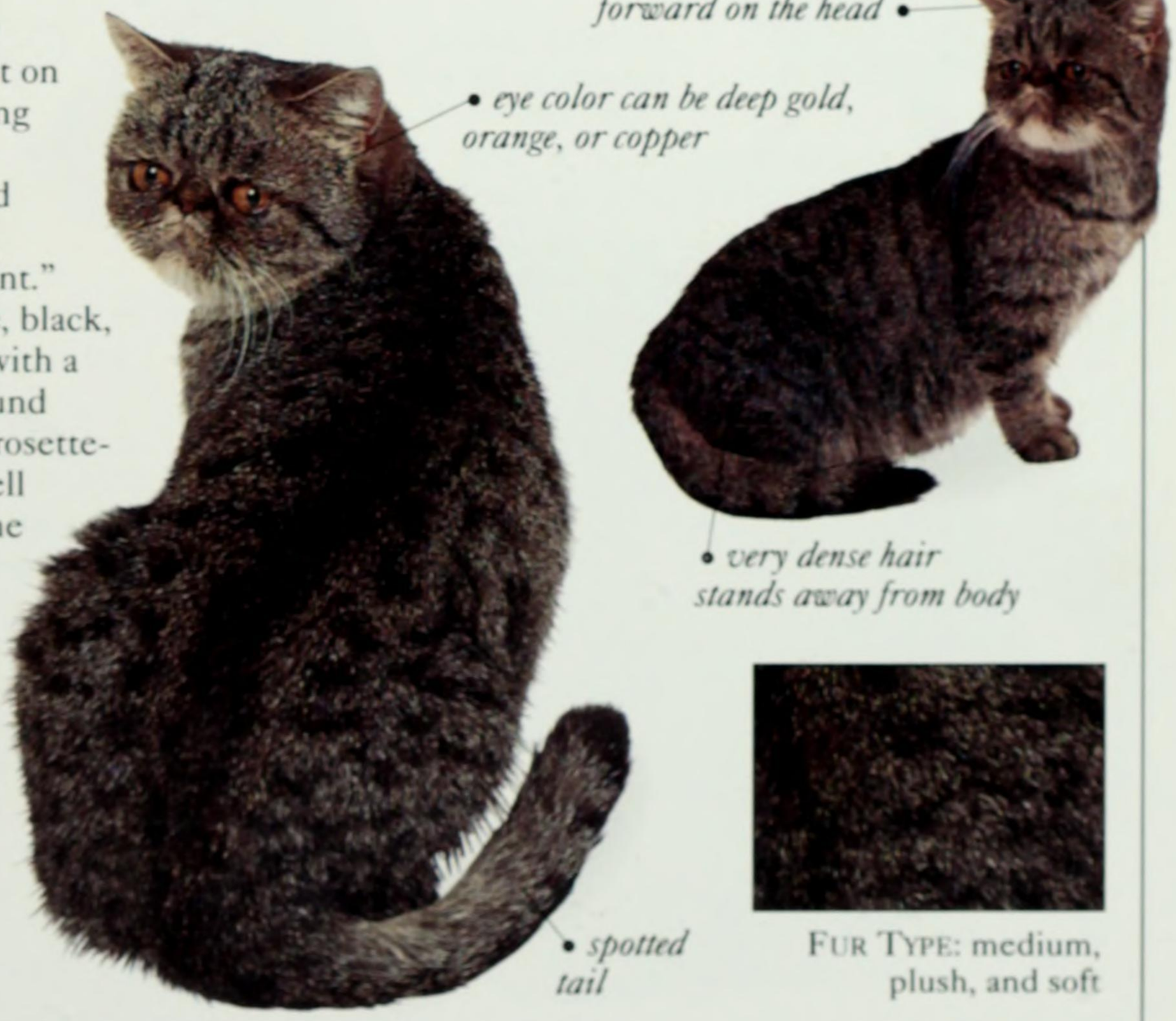
ntry of origin	USA	Ancestry	American Shorthair x Persian	Origins	1960s

BROWN SPOTTED

A typical M-shaped tabby narking is clearly apparent on he head, with lines running ackward down to the houlders. The ears, edged ith black, have a central, oppery brown "thumbprint."

FEATURES The dense, black, potted pattern contrasts with a oppery brown agouti ground olor. The round, oval, or rosette-haped spots should be well efined, extending over the ody and legs. Spots can e present on the tail, hough this usually hows a ringed pattern.

REMARK The Exotic horthair is sometimes escribed as a "Persian n its petticoat," and ertainly, these cats shed uite heavily compared ith other shorthairs.



FUR TYPE: medium, plush, and soft

ghair option	Brown Spotted Persian	Temperament	Playful; affectionate

MANX

IT HAS BEEN SUGGESTED that the Manx breed may be descended from cats that swam ashore to the Isle of Man, off England's west coast, from a shipwrecked Spanish galleon in 1588. It is more likely, however, that the breed arose from cats native to the island. Although absolute absence of tail is essential in a true Manx (the Rumpy), cats with varying degrees of tail (Risers, Stumpies, and Longies) are useful in Manx breeding programs.

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins	1600s

WHITE

There is no trace of a tail in the Rumpy Manx, just a hollow where the tail would normally start. In the Rumpy Riser, however, some vertebrae can be discerned in this region. The vertebral column of the Manx tends to differ from that of other cats, the shortened vertebrae giving the breed a curved profile.

• FEATURES Manx are powerfully built cats that do not appear to suffer greatly from the lack of a tail. They have been bred in a vast range of colors, although those showing Siamese-type markings are not recognized by all associations. The coat in this case should be pure white. The "double coat" consists of a dense, short undercoat, with a coarser, slightly longer topcoat. During the summer months, the undercoat is shed, resulting in a sleeker appearance.

• REMARK Manx are traditionally longlived cats and show few signs of aging.

hollow where tail normally begins

ears wide at base, tapering to tip

"double coat"

rounded, broad rump

front legs shorter than hind legs

straight front legs

muscular thighs contribute to distinctive gait

FUR TYPE: thick undercoat; longer topcoat

Longhair option	White Cymric	Temperament	Intelligent

y of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins	1600s

LACK AND WHITE

nx have always been popular, and have ome something of a symbol of their ve Isle of Man, featuring on coinage of the island.

EATURES The quality of double coat is considered e more important in Manx n their color or markings.

EMARK Because of their ger hind legs, Manx tend to have an unusual hopping walk; this is deemed a fault in all but kittens.

: TYPE: thick under- ; longer topcoat

air option	Black and White Cymric	Temperament	Intelligent

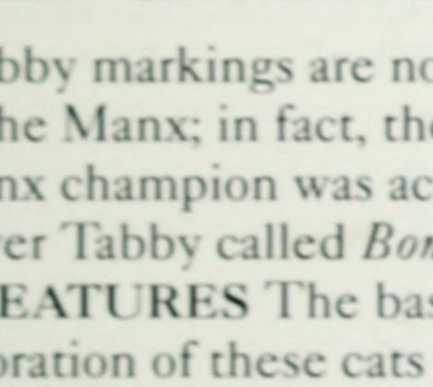
y of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins	1600s

ED CLASSIC TABBY

bby markings are not uncommon he Manx; in fact, the first nx champion was actually a er Tabby called *Bonhaki*.

EATURES The basic oration of these cats is rather than orange, with tabby patterning clearly cernible against the ground or. The markings on each of the erent forms of tabby should be se and clearly defined.

EMARK Breeding Manx cats is ow and frustrating process. The r sizes are small and some of the ens are likely to show traces of tail ariable length. It is important to check that the anal opening is properly formed in newborn Manx kittens.



: TYPE: thick under- ; longer topcoat

air option	Red Classic Tabby Cymric	Temperament	Intelligent

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins	1600s

Red Classic Tabby and White

Rumpy Manx are paired to cats showing at least a trace of a tail because the gene responsible for taillessness is also linked to defects in kittens bred from like-to-like pairings; these tend to result in the death of the kittens, either before or just after birth.

• **Features** In this case, there is a combination of red and white coloration, with the darker red, Classic pattern, tabby markings superimposed on the red areas.

• **Remark** The hair beneath the hocks on the hind legs of Manx may be rather thin, as they often rest on their legs rather than on their paws.

Fur Type: thick undercoat; longer topcoat

Longhair option	Red Classic Tabby and White Cymric	Temperament	Intelligent

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins	1600s

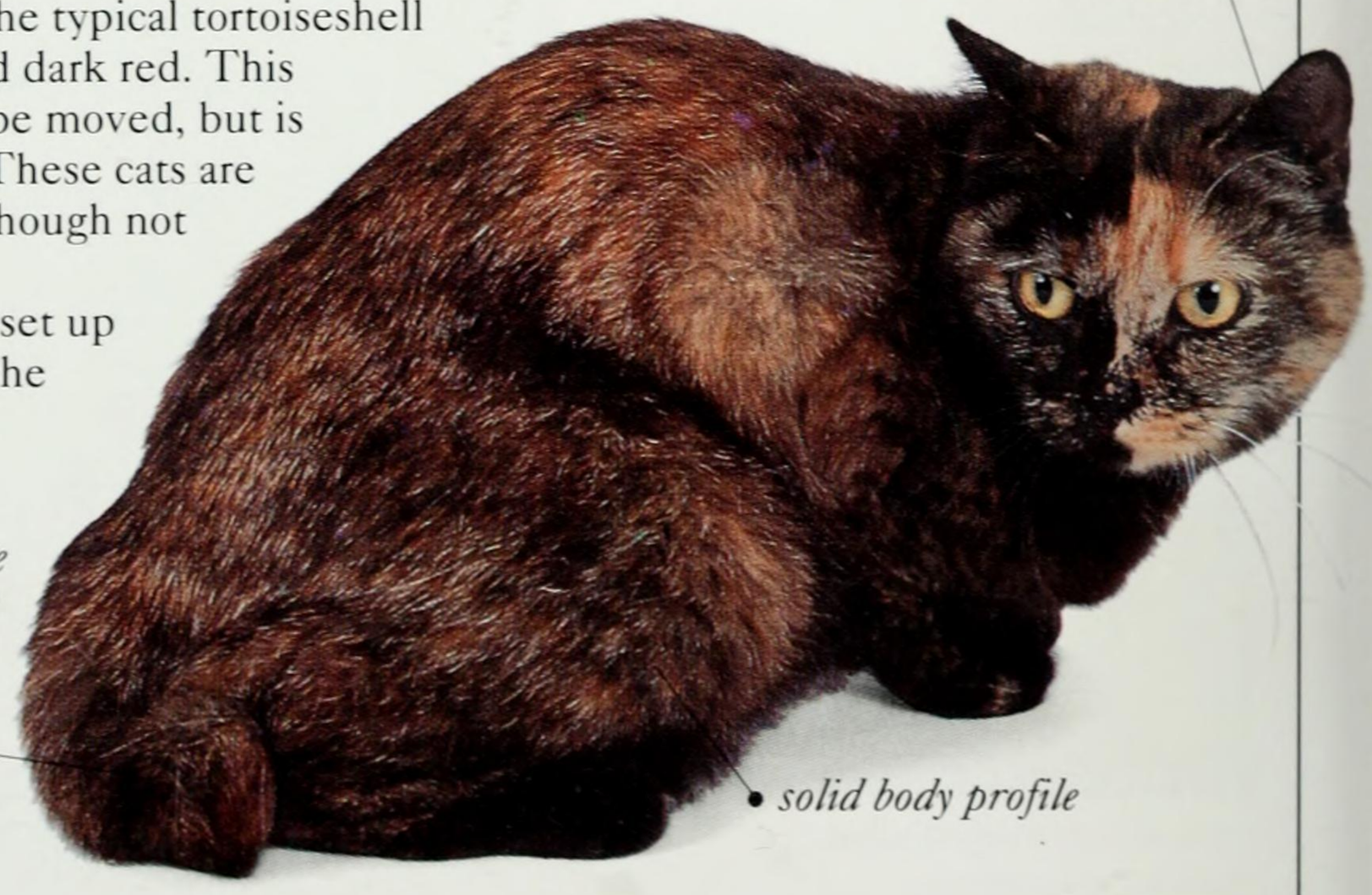
Tortoiseshell

Manx kittens are at risk of *spina bifida*, and possibly of constipation in later life, because of their particular spinal structure.

• **Features** This cat shows the typical tortoiseshell coloration of black, and light and dark red. This Stumpy's tail is long enough to be moved, but is not as long as that of a Longie. These cats are useful in breeding programs, although not always accepted for exhibiting.

• **Remark** A cattery has been set up on the Isle of Man, to preserve the Manx on their native island.

Fur Type: thick undercoat; longer topcoat



Longhair option	Tortoiseshell Cymric	Temperament	Intelligent

Japanese Bobtail

CATS WITH DEFORMED TAILS are well documented in various parts of Asia. The genes responsible for this mutation were probably introduced with the early cats taken to Japan from China about 1,000 years ago. Asian cats with stubby and kinked tails may share a common ancestry with the Japanese Bobtail, but there is no connection between the Bobtail and the Manx: these are now known to be entirely separate mutations. This breed has a long history in its native Japan but is still scarce in other parts of the world. The tail of the Japanese Bobtail is about 4 in (10 cm) long and is relatively inflexible; the joints are virtually fused. It is usually kept curled close to the body when the cat is resting, but when walking, the tail may be held upright.

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Japan	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1000s

Red and White

Because the tail fur of this breed is longer than on the rest of the body, the tail resembles a pom-pom, most of all when held above the body.

• FEATURES Coloration is a significant feature of the Japanese Bobtail, the tortoiseshell form of black, red, and white (known as the *Mi-ke*) being the favored variety. The red and white form shown here is also popular. In fact there are virtually no restrictions on their coloration, but patterned varieties are more common than selfs. Other distinctive features include the high cheekbones and slanting, oval eyes.

• REMARK The breed was first seen outside of Japan, in the United States, in 1968.

FUR TYPE: soft and silky; little undercoat

Longhair option	Temperament
Red and White Long-haired Japanese Bobtail	Affectionate

SCOTTISH FOLD

IN 1951, A KITTEN with folded ears appeared in a litter born to a farm cat. Originating close to Coupar Angus in Scotland, these cats have since become known as Scottish Folds. The original cat, christened *Susie*, gave birth to another white kitten with folded ears. It was then that a local shepherd, named William Ross, decided to try and establish a whole new breed with the folded ear characteristic. He started with this kitten, who was called *Snooks*.

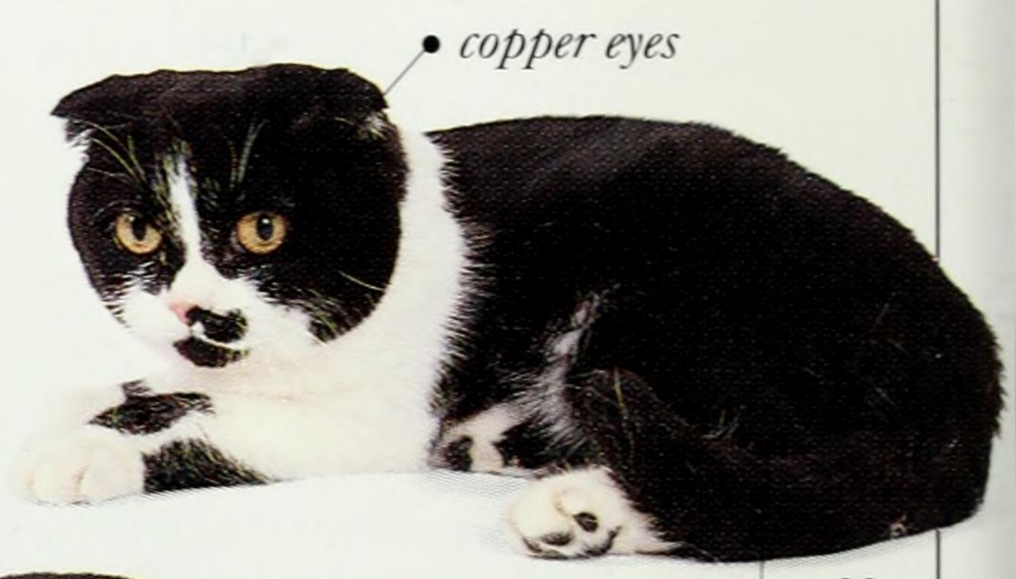
Country of origin Scotland	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1951

BLACK AND WHITE

During the early days of the breed's development, in the 1950s, crossings were undertaken with other nonpedigree shorthairs, and only later were British Shorthair cats introduced to help develop the Scottish Fold bloodline.

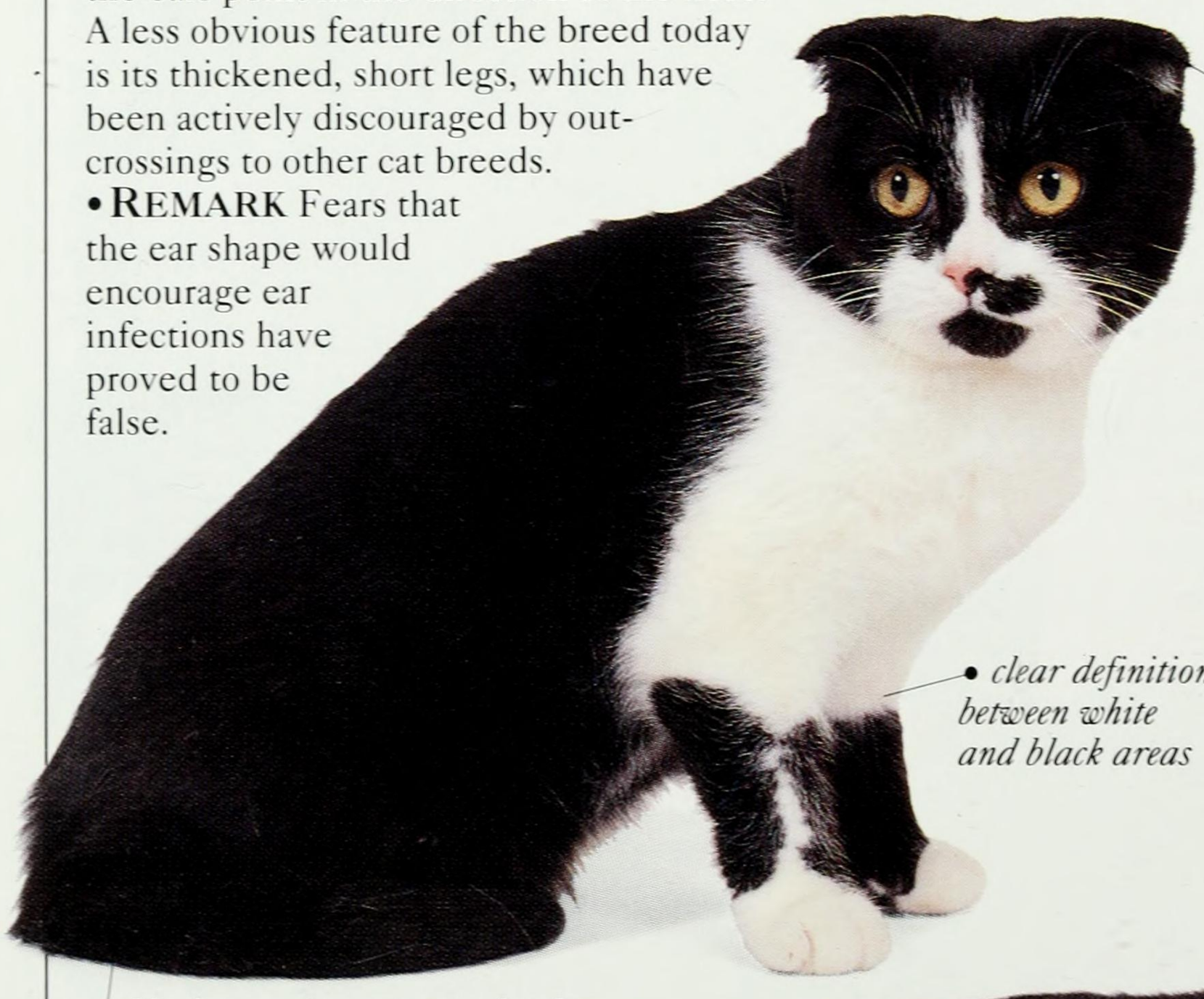
• **FEATURES** The folded ears are directed forward but, because the flaps are also folded down, the tips of the ears point in the direction of the nose. A less obvious feature of the breed today is its thickened, short legs, which have been actively discouraged by out-crossings to other cat breeds.

• **REMARK** Fears that the ear shape would encourage ear infections have proved to be false.



copper eyes

cobby body



small ears folded forward and downward

clear definition between white and black areas

black areas in coat may develop brownish hue in sunshine

tail must be flexible, and at least two thirds of body length

FUR TYPE: short, dense, and resilient

round head with full cheeks

Longhair option Black and White Long-haired Scottish Fold	Temperament Placid

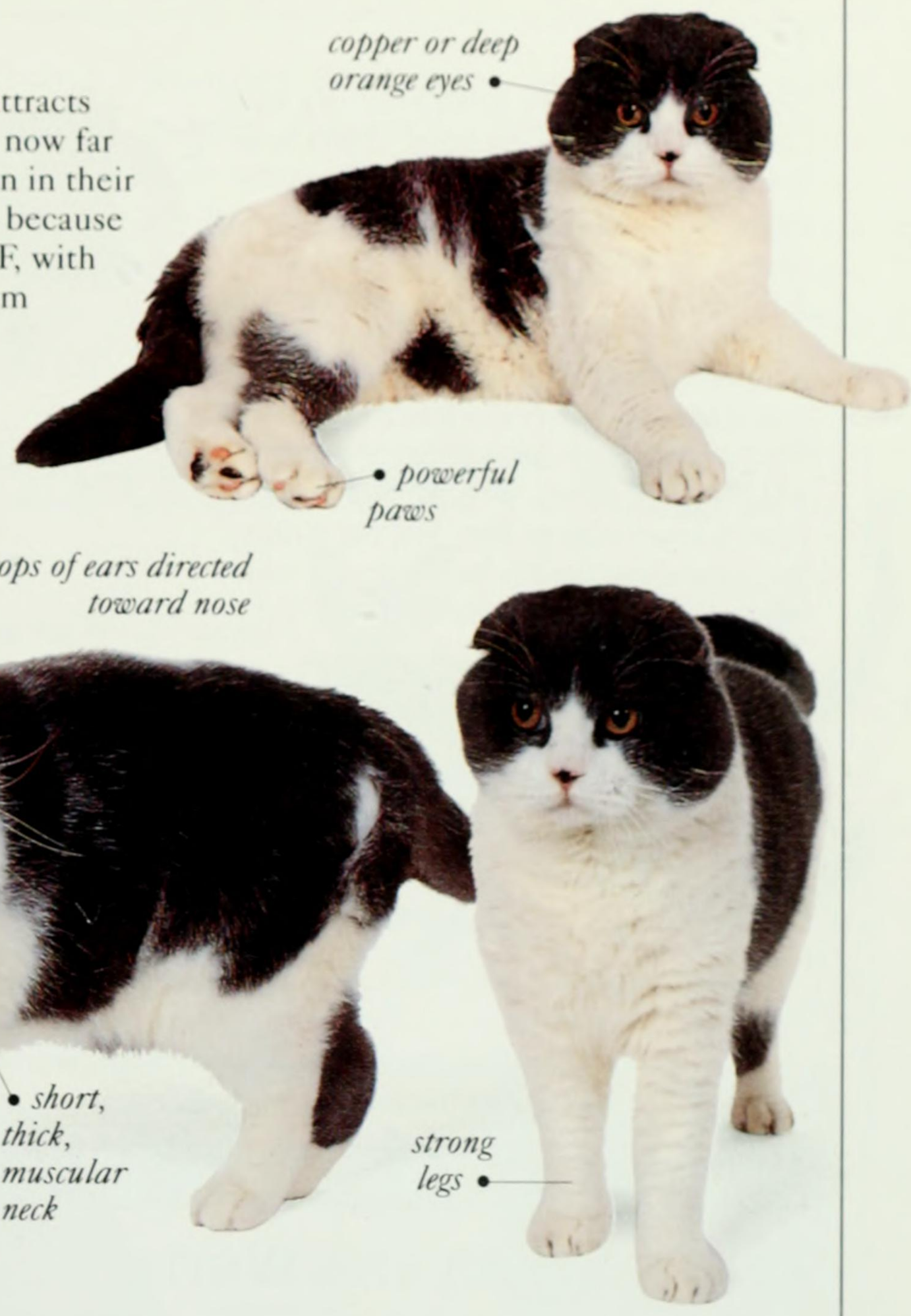
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Scotland	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1951

Blue and White

The appearance of these distinctive cats attracts great interest although, ironically, they are now far more common outside of Great Britain than in their Scottish homeland. This has arisen largely because the breed was not recognized by the GCCF, with the result that it attracted little interest from breeders within the United Kingdom.

• **Features** In this case, the blue coloration may vary from a pale to a medium shade, depending on the individual cat, and contrasts with the white areas in the coat. The blue fur may become slightly rusty in color before shedding. Bicolored forms of the Scottish Fold tend to be the most popular, especially where there is good contrast in coloration, as seen in this case.

• **Remark** This breed was accepted for registration in the United States in 1973, and by the CA of Britain in 1984.



Fur Type: short, dense, and resilient

Longhair option	Temperament
Blue and White Long-haired Scottish Fold	Placid

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Scotland	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1951

CALICO

Scottish Folds have been bred in a wide range of colors and patterns. It has been relatively easy to produce so many forms because this characteristic is a dominant mutation: only one Scottish Fold parent is needed in order to produce a proportion of similar offspring.

• **FEATURES** The typical tortoiseshell patterning is clearly evident here, being broken by white areas of fur.

• **REMARK** All the kittens in a litter have normal ears at first, but the Folds become recognizable by their ears when they are about two to three weeks old.

FUR TYPE: short, dense, and resilient

Longhair option	Temperament
Calico Long-haired Scottish Fold	Placid

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Scotland	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1951

BLACK SMOKE AND WHITE

In its homeland, the careful registration policy adopted by the Cat Association of Britain insists that only one parent may be a Fold. The standard also penalizes short, inflexible tails or excessively thick limbs, to ensure the health of these cats.

• **FEATURES** The mainly white undercoat and black guard hairs contrast with the variable pure white areas, depending on the individual cat.

• **REMARK** In the United States, the only outcrosses allowable in Scottish Fold breeding programs are British and American Shorthairs.

FUR TYPE: short, dense, and resilient

Longhair option	Temperament
Black Smoke and White Long-haired Scottish Fold	Placid

SNOWSHOE

THIS BREED WAS developed during the 1960s by Dorothy Hinds-Daugherty, a breeder of Siamese cats from Philadelphia. She faced some opposition at first because of fears that the characteristic white markings of the Snowshoe could become widespread in Siamese bloodlines as a result of ill-judged crossings. Progress was rather slow until the 1980s, but now these cats are bred in various countries around the world. In spite of the white paws, which give the breed its name, their ancestry does not include Birmans.

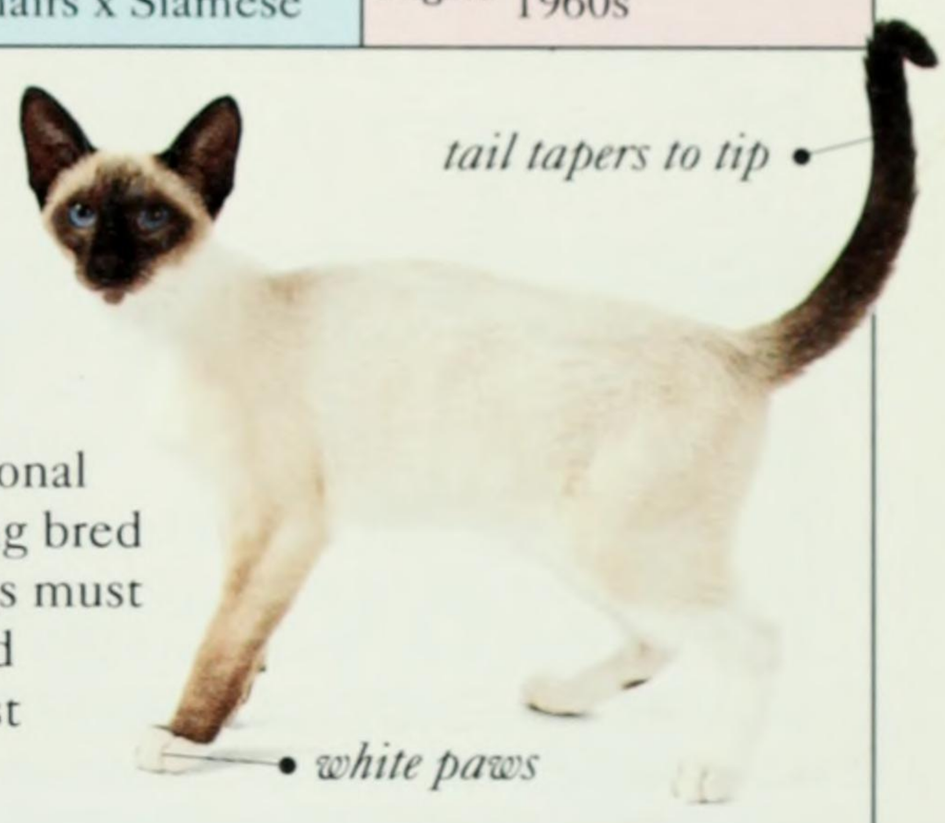
Country of origin USA	Ancestry American Shorthairs x Siamese	Origins 1960s

SEAL AND WHITE POINT

The muscular, relatively large body of the Snowshoe stems from its American Shorthair ancestry, whereas the body length is a reflection of the Siamese stock. Males are often distinctly larger than females, weighing up to 12 lb (5.4 kg.)

• FEATURES With white areas superimposed on the traditional Siamese patterning, an ever-increasing range of colors is being bred displaying these markings. The white "boots" on the forelegs must reach the ankles and extend just below the hocks on the hind legs. In older cats, the coloration tends to darken, but contrast between the point color and body coloration is vital.

• REMARK Kittens are white at birth, and it may take two years for the markings to become fully apparent.



FUR TYPE: glossy and quite short

Longhair option None	Temperament Active

American Shorthair

THE AMERICAN SHORTHAIR has evolved from European cats taken to North America during the early years of exploration and settlement. Ships' cats, highly valued as a means of controlling the rodent population on board, traveled the world and, not surprisingly, some were occasionally left at ports-of-call. Also, the early settlers would almost certainly have taken cats with them, not just as pets, but also for their hunting skills.

Prior to the establishment of the first European colonies in the late 1500s, there was no indigenous domestic cat population in North America, but the number of cats soon increased, especially after the founding of permanent colonies in New England and Virginia. The American Shorthair has developed through a process of evolution and selective breeding.

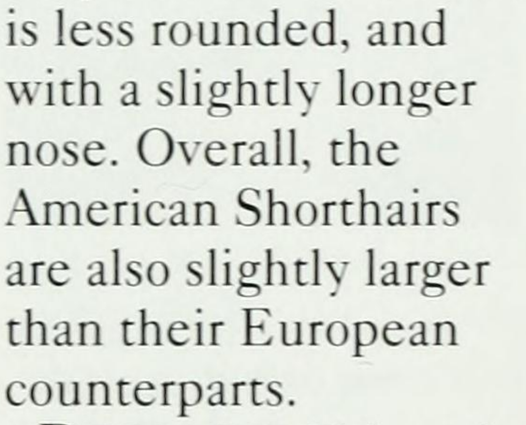
Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1600s

Black

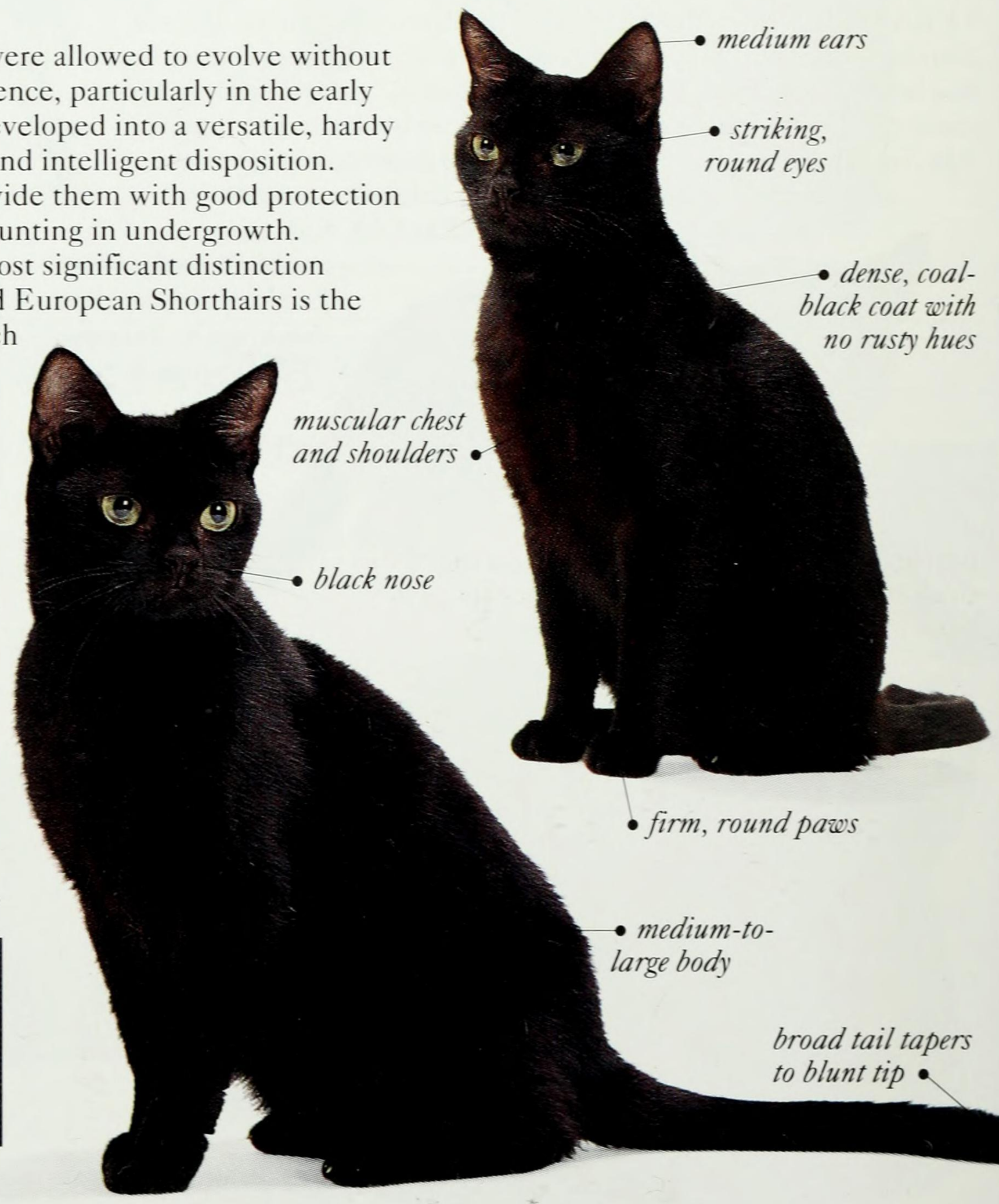
American Shorthairs were allowed to evolve without undue human interference, particularly in the early days, and they have developed into a versatile, hardy breed with a friendly and intelligent disposition. Their dense coats provide them with good protection especially if they are hunting in undergrowth.

• **FEATURES** The most significant distinction between American and European Shorthairs is the shape of the face, which is less rounded, and with a slightly longer nose. Overall, the American Shorthairs are also slightly larger than their European counterparts.

• **REMARK** Although early North American cats evolved in relative isolation, the American Shorthairs seen in show halls today have been selectively bred for specific characteristics.



FUR TYPE: short and thick, with hard texture



Longhair option Black Maine Coon	Temperament Good-natured

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1600s

ODD-EYED WHITE

The White American Shorthair can be bred in three varieties, differing only in eye coloration. However, deafness is associated with the blue-eyed form and, in this case, the ear on the side of the blue eye may be afflicted.

• **FEATURES** Overall, these cats should give the impression of being feline athletes, with their muscular bodies clearly outlined beneath the short fur.

• **REMARK** Despite existing for centuries in an unrefined state, the first American Shorthair was registered about 1900; even this, however, was actually a cat born in Great Britain.

one eye deep blue •

pink nose matches coloration of pads •

powerfully built body •

medium-length tail •

FUR TYPE: short and thick, with hard texture

Longhair option White Maine Coon	Temperament Good-natured

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1600s

BLACK SMOKE

This is a cat of striking contrasts, with the pure white undercoat becoming clearly visible as the cat moves.

• **FEATURES** The American Shorthair's coat is not as plush as that of its British relative. Having adapted over centuries to a harsh outdoor existence, it is perhaps not surprising that the coat is inevitably thicker during the colder winter months. They have less rounded faces than those of their British and European counterparts as well as slightly larger bodies.

• **REMARK** *Buster Brown*, the first all-American cat to be registered, was a Smoke of unknown street cat origins.

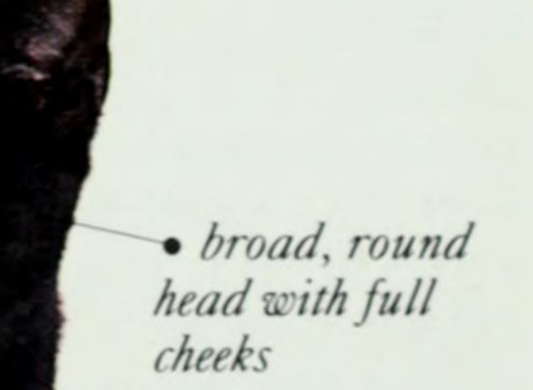
brilliant gold eyes •

broad, round head with full cheeks •

powerful, muscular legs emphasize cat's jumping abilities •

tail tapers along length •

heavy paws •



FUR TYPE: short and thick, with hard texture

Longhair option Black Smoke Maine Coon	Temperament Good-natured

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1600s

RED CLASSIC TABBY

This form of the American Shorthair tends to be slightly larger than its British counterpart. The Red is always popular, with the deep, rich red markings displayed against a paler, red ground color.

• **FEATURES** When viewed from above, the shoulder markings should appear rather like a butterfly, with the outline of the wings clearly visible. A dark line runs through the center of the "butterfly" down to the tail, with two darker stripes on either side, separated by areas of the paler ground color.

• **REMARK** Grooming is simple, and helps to emphasize contrasts in the coat.

FUR TYPE: short and thick, with hard texture

Longhair option Red Classic Tabby Maine Coon	Temperament Good-natured

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1600s

BROWN CLASSIC TABBY

The Brown Classic Tabby tends to be less popular than other, more striking tabby forms of American Shorthair, although some top examples of this form have come to prominence within the American cat fancy.

• **FEATURES** This variety is characterized by a coppery brown ground color, broken by a dense black pattern of markings, the latter surrounded by a lighter ring of of coppery brown.

• **REMARK** The development of this breed was placed in jeopardy in the 1960s by matings with Persians and Burmese. Such pairings have now been outlawed, and American Shorthairs conform once more to their traditional type.

FUR TYPE: short and thick, with hard texture

Longhair option Brown Classic Tabby Maine Coon	Temperament Good-natured

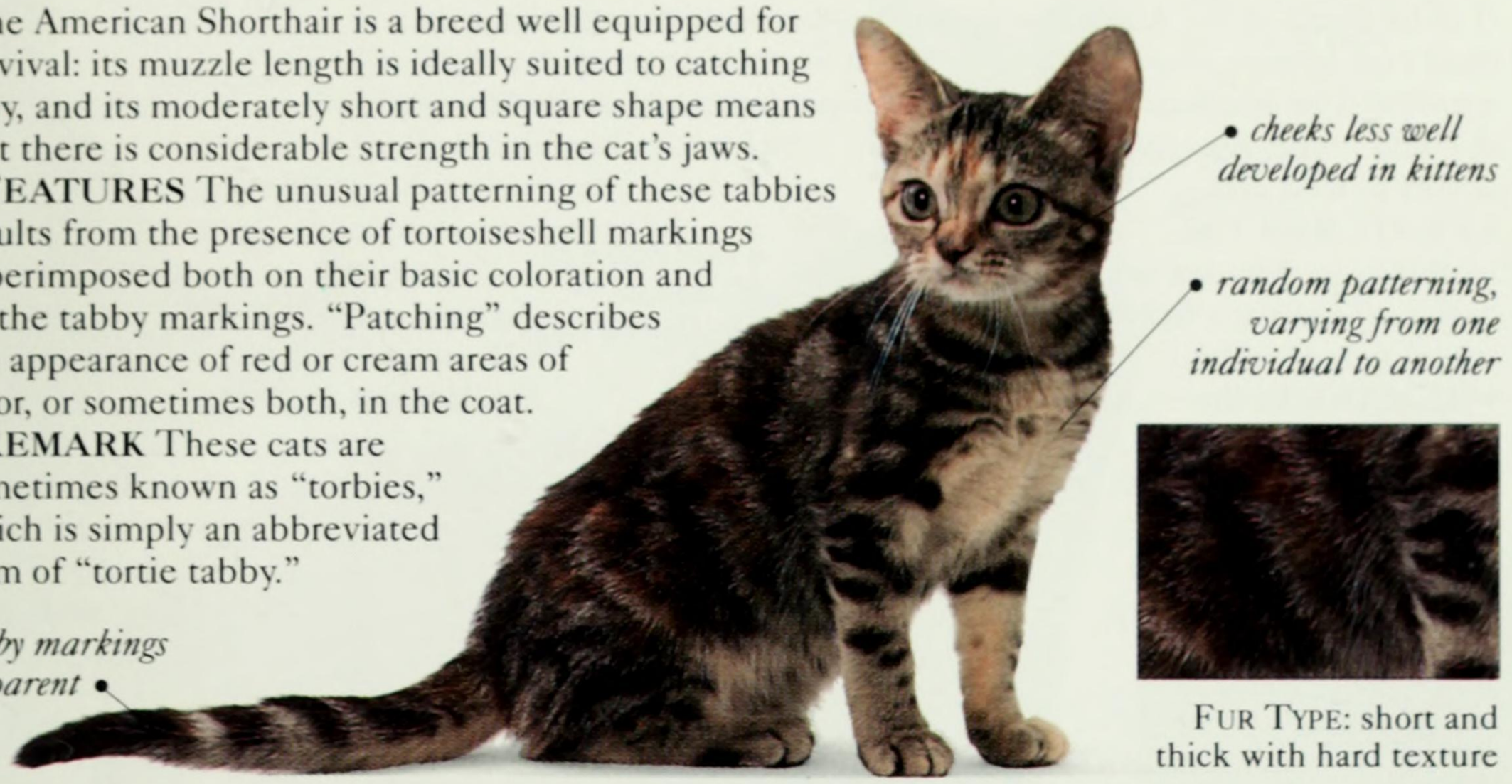
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
USA	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1600s

Brown Patched Tabby

The American Shorthair is a breed well equipped for survival: its muzzle length is ideally suited to catching prey, and its moderately short and square shape means that there is considerable strength in the cat's jaws.

• **Features** The unusual patterning of these tabbies results from the presence of tortoiseshell markings superimposed both on their basic coloration and on the tabby markings. "Patching" describes the appearance of red or cream areas of color, or sometimes both, in the coat.

• **Remark** These cats are sometimes known as "torbies," which is simply an abbreviated form of "tortie tabby."



Fur Type: short and thick with hard texture

Longhair option	Temperament
Brown Patched Tabby Maine Coon	Good-natured

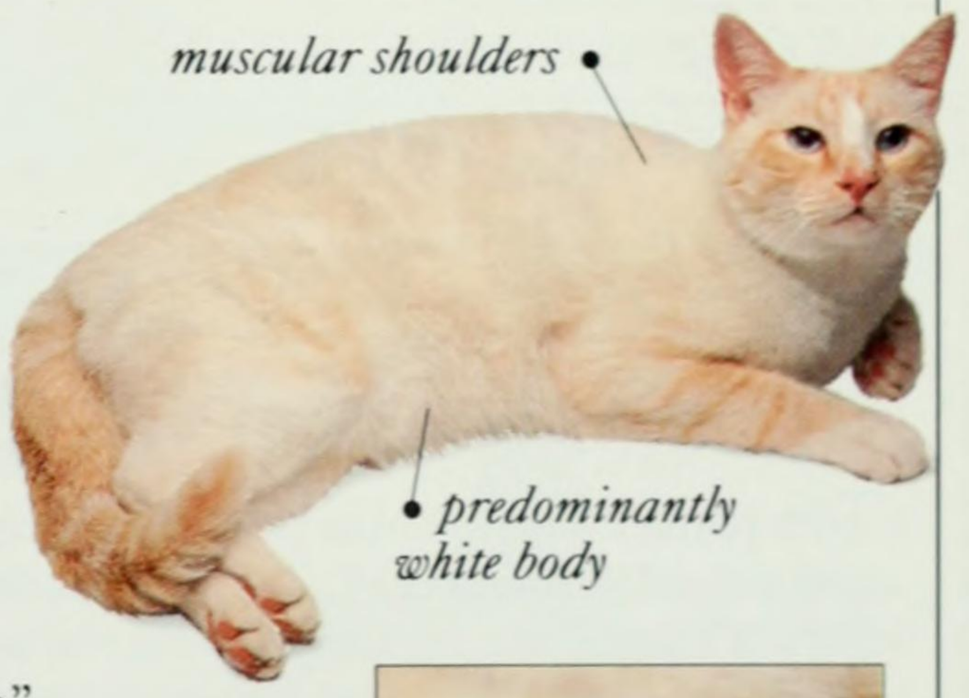
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
USA	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1600s

Red and White Van Tabby

The excellent temperament of the American Shorthair, coupled with its healthy disposition and wide range of colors, gives plenty of choice to the intending exhibitor or pet owner. Years of fending for themselves in the wild have endowed this breed with a natural intelligence.

• **Features** While these tabbies do not differ in type from other American Shorthairs, their pattern of markings is distinctive. Mainly white, their darker coloring and tabby markings are restricted to the head, legs, and tail.

• **Remark** The description "Van" originated from the Turkish Van breed (*see pp.78–79*), which shows this patterning.



Fur Type: short and thick with hard texture

Longhair option	Temperament
Red and White Van Tabby Maine Coon	Goodnatured

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1600s

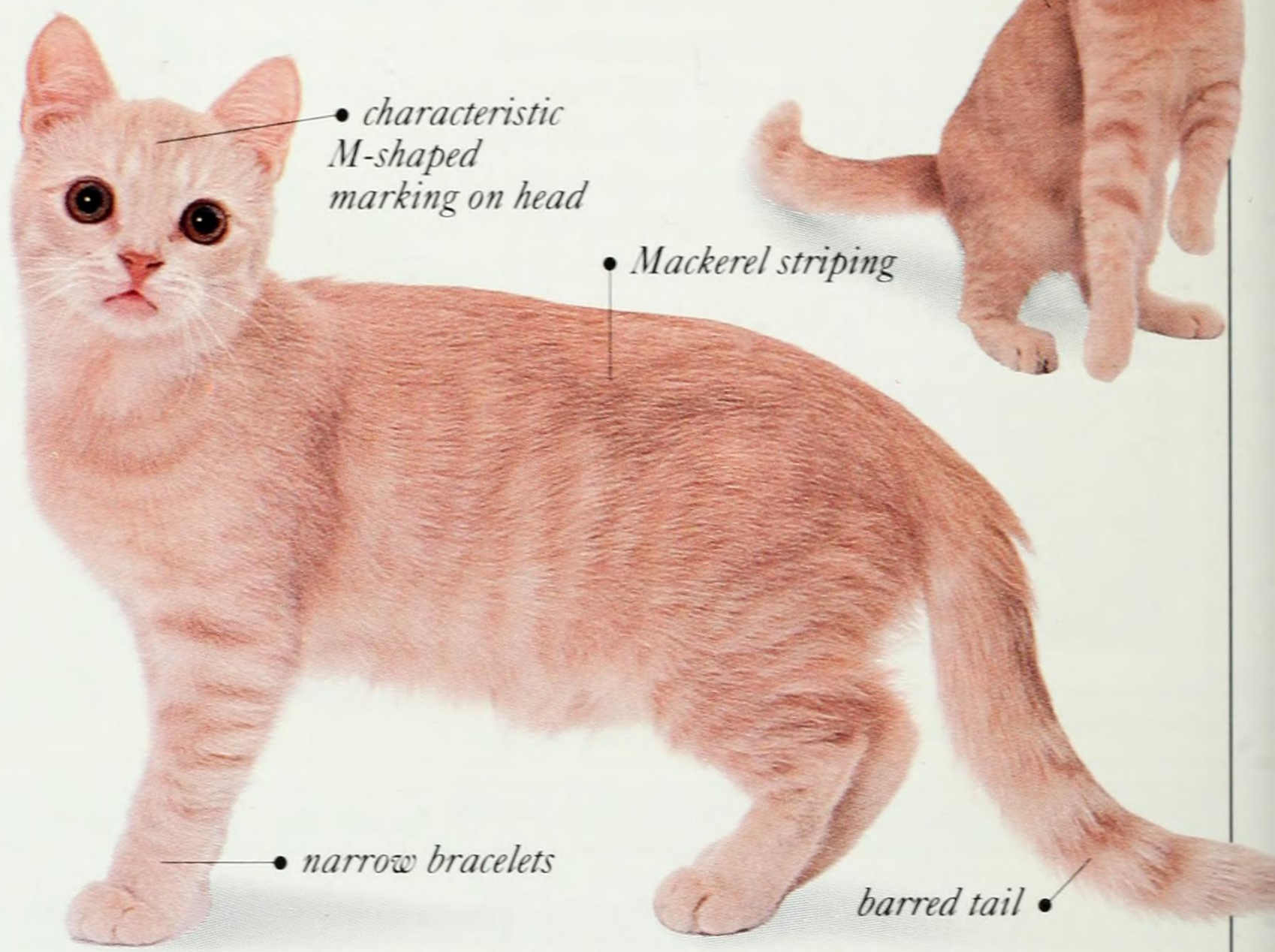
CREAM MACKEREL TABBY

Tabby forms of the American Shorthair are among the most popular; their coat texture emphasizes the pattern of markings with excellent contrast. The Mackerel Tabby is sometimes described as the "natural" or "wild" type, because it occurs in wild cats.

• **FEATURES** The markings in this case are dark buff against a light cream ground color.

• **REMARK** In the Mackerel Tabby, two broken lines run parallel with an unbroken line along the spine; narrow lines run down the body.

FUR TYPE: short and thick, with hard texture



Longhair option Cream Mackerel Tabby Maine Coon	Temperament Good-natured

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1600s

BLUE MACKEREL TABBY

The pattern of markings should be symmetrical. The underparts are spotted, as in the Classic Tabby form, and well-marked individuals show a number of darker rings on the neck and upper chest. The Mackerel lines should be numerous but should not overlap.

• **FEATURES** This variety is characterized by a pale ground color, which extends to the lips and the chin, with corresponding darker blue tabby markings. In this case, both the cat's nose and paw pads are a subtle, contrasting shade of rose-red.

• **REMARK** The tabby markings should be well defined, with good contrast between the light and dark fur.

FUR TYPE: short and thick, with hard texture

Longhair option Blue Mackerel Tabby Maine Coon	Temperament Good-natured

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1600s

BLUE-CREAM

This is the dilute form of the tortoiseshell, sometimes described as the Blue Tortie. In type, these shorthairs should not differ from other colors although, being an essentially female-only form like other torties, they will not show as much development of the cheeks as can be seen in some male American Shorthairs.

• **FEATURES** No tabby markings should be apparent in this case. The muzzle must be square, and a dip in the nose profile is essential. Nose coloration can be blue, pink, or a combination of both colors.

• **REMARK** The leg length of the American Shorthair should correspond to the body depth.

FUR TYPE: short and thick with hard texture

Longhair option Blue-cream Maine Coon	Temperament Good-natured

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1600s

DILUTE CALICO

These cats are better known in the United Kingdom as Blue-cream and White. Being a tortoiseshell form, they are available almost exclusively as females; males are likely to be sterile.

• **FEATURES** Patches of blue and cream coloration should be clearly apparent in the coat, with no evidence of brindling. The white areas should predominate on the belly. An area of white on the face is preferable, but there must be no evidence of white hairs in the colored areas of the coat.

• **REMARK** The coat is an important characteristic of the American Shorthair. It should lie close to the body, and there should be no sign of a fluffy undercoat.

FUR TYPE: short and thick, with hard texture

Longhair option Dilute Calico Maine Coon	Temperament Good-natured

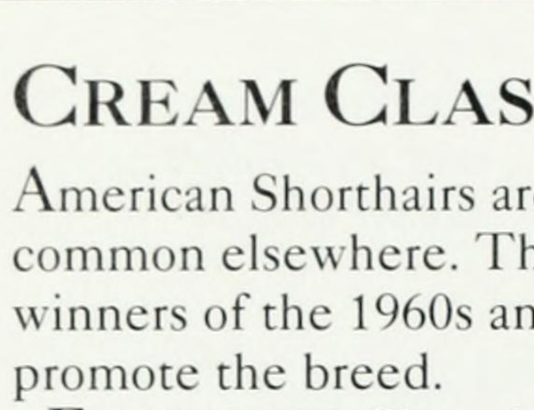
Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1600s

CREAM CLASSIC TABBY

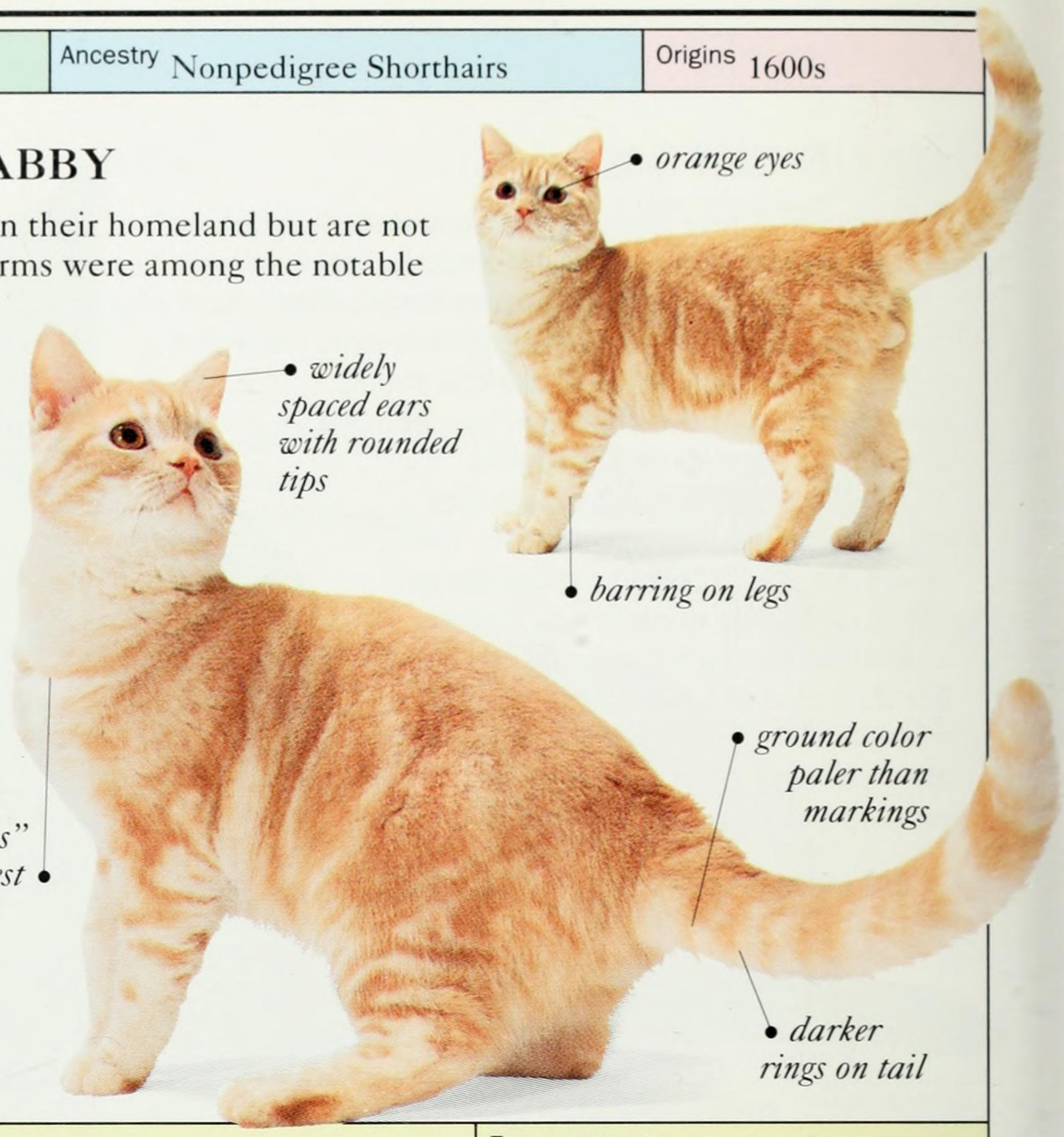
American Shorthairs are popular in their homeland but are not common elsewhere. The tabby forms were among the notable winners of the 1960s and helped promote the breed.

• **FEATURES** Clear definition is vital: in this case the buff cream markings stand out well against the pale cream ground color. Markings must be symmetrical.

• **REMARK** Having evolved through a process of natural selection, the urge to hunt is still very strong in these cats.



FUR TYPE: short and thick, with hard texture



Longhair option Cream Classic Tabby Maine Coon	Temperament Good-natured

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1600s

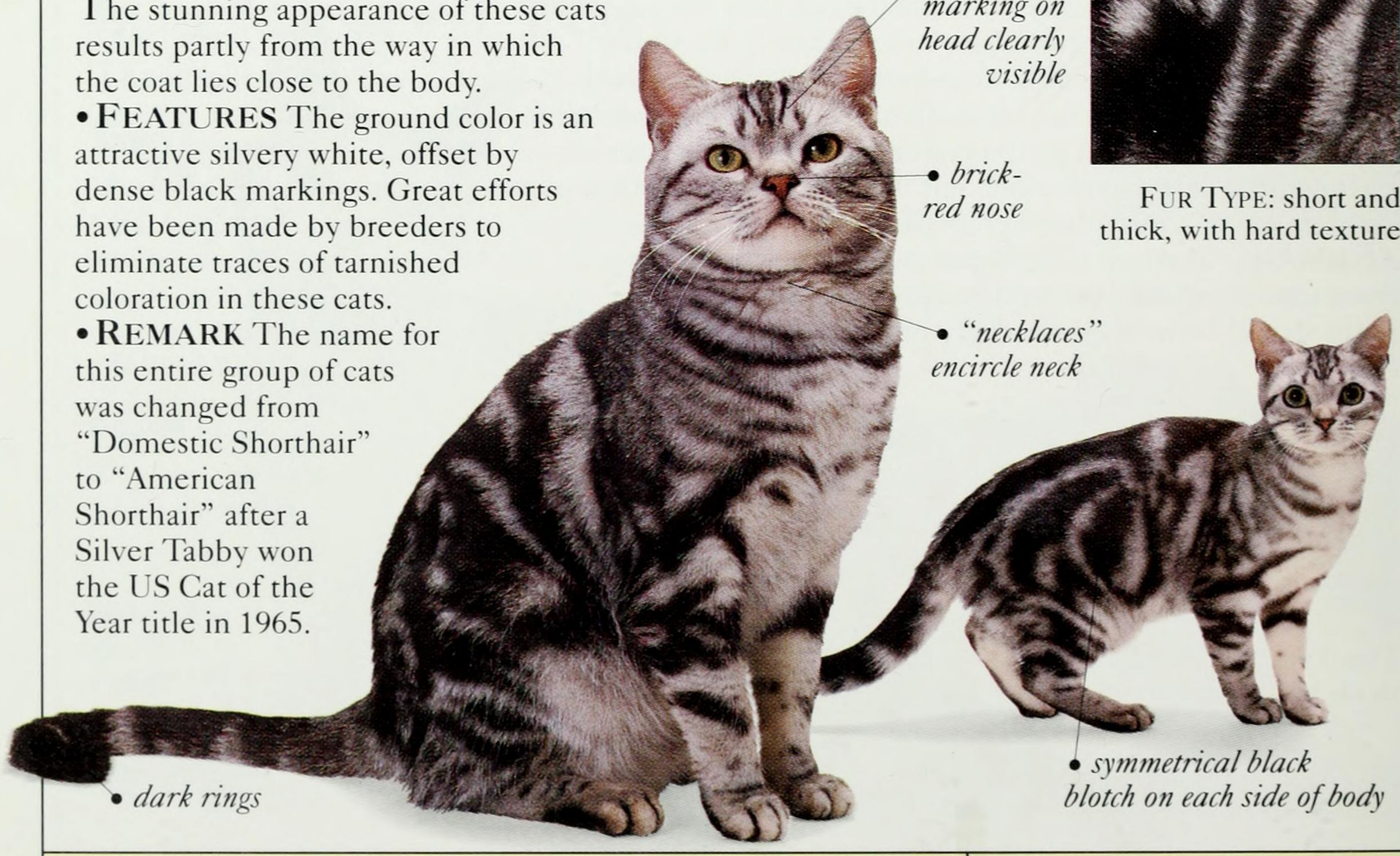
SILVER CLASSIC TABBY

The stunning appearance of these cats results partly from the way in which the coat lies close to the body.

• **FEATURES** The ground color is an attractive silvery white, offset by dense black markings. Great efforts have been made by breeders to eliminate traces of tarnished coloration in these cats.

• **REMARK** The name for this entire group of cats was changed from "Domestic Shorthair" to "American Shorthair" after a Silver Tabby won the US Cat of the Year title in 1965.

FUR TYPE: short and thick, with hard texture



Longhair option Silver Classic Tabby Maine Coon	Temperament Good-natured

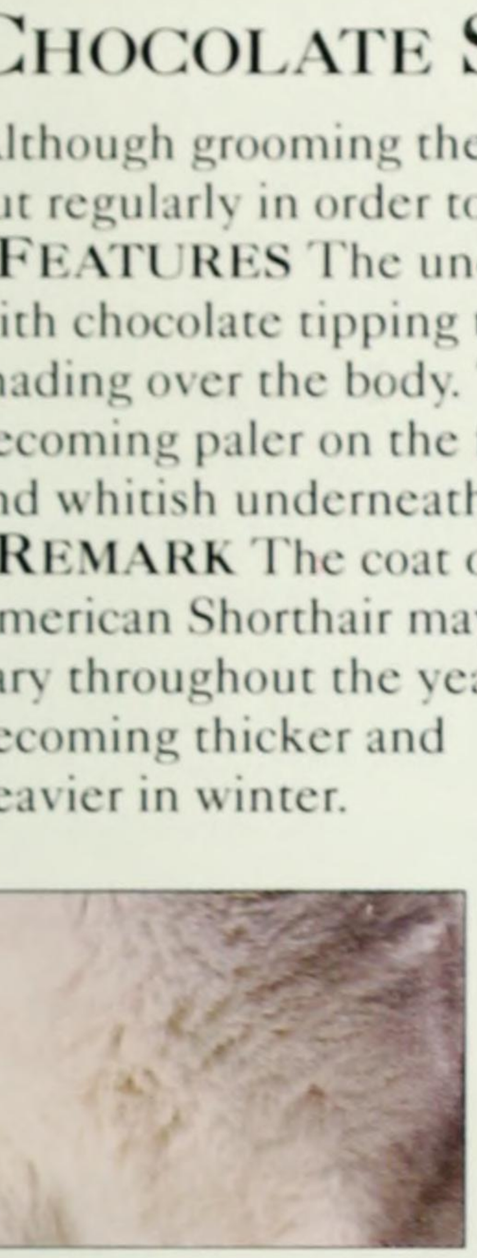
Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1600s

CHOCOLATE SHADED

Although grooming these cats is straightforward, it should be carried out regularly in order to help emphasize the distinctive markings.

• **FEATURES** The undercoat of the Chocolate Shaded is whitish, with chocolate tipping to the individual hairs creating a variance of shading over the body. The shading is darkest over the back, becoming paler on the flanks, and whitish underneath.

• **REMARK** The coat of the American Shorthair may vary throughout the year, becoming thicker and heavier in winter.



FUR TYPE: short and thick with hard texture

Longhair option Chocolate Shaded Maine Coon	Temperament Good-natured

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1600s

SHADED SILVER

The presence of more extensive tipping means that the Shaded Silver is darker than the Chinchilla. In this case, a distinctly blackish shade can be seen.

• **FEATURES** The depth of the coloration is most pronounced on the upper parts, shading to white on the lower parts of the body. The eye coloration can be either bluish green or pure green, and the brick-red nose is clearly outlined with a black edging. The pads should be entirely black.

• **REMARK** The short hair of these cats does not allow such a noticeable contrast as in long-haired breeds, but the tipping is still clearly evident.

FUR TYPE: short and thick with hard texture

Longhair option Shaded Silver Maine Coon	Temperament Good-natured

American Wirehair

ALTHOUGH CATS with wiry coats were reported in Britain and elsewhere following World War II, none was established, and the origins of today's wirehairs can be traced back to a red and white kitten born on a farm in Verona, New York, in the 1960s. News of this kitten reached a local rex-breeder who obtained both the male kitten and his normally coated sister. The program then undertaken by the breeder to establish the wire-haired mutation first entailed pairing brother and sister together. It soon emerged that the wirehair characteristic is dominant and, provided one parent is wirehaired, a proportion of wire-haired kittens will occur in the litter. Crossings with American Shorthairs were later used to develop the breed.

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1966

Calico

The hair of the American Wirehair is crimped, the individual guard hairs being hooked or bent at their ends, even in the ears. The hairs making up the coat are also thinner than normal.

• FEATURES The thickness of the coat should result in the appearance of ringlets, which are especially noticeable on the head, as well as a more open wave pattern. Overall, the coats of these cats look and feel rather like lamb's wool, being somewhat less coarse on the underparts, including on the underside of the chin. The whiskers themselves are also normally curled.

• REMARK These cats can be bred in any color or pattern, with only the addition of American Shorthairs permitted in their bloodlines. Their eye coloration should always correspond to their coat color. Wire-haired kittens have tight, curly coats at birth, but the full potential of their coats is unlikely to be apparent until they are at least four or five months old.

FUR TYPE: medium; crimped and coarse

Longhair option None	Temperament Playful and active

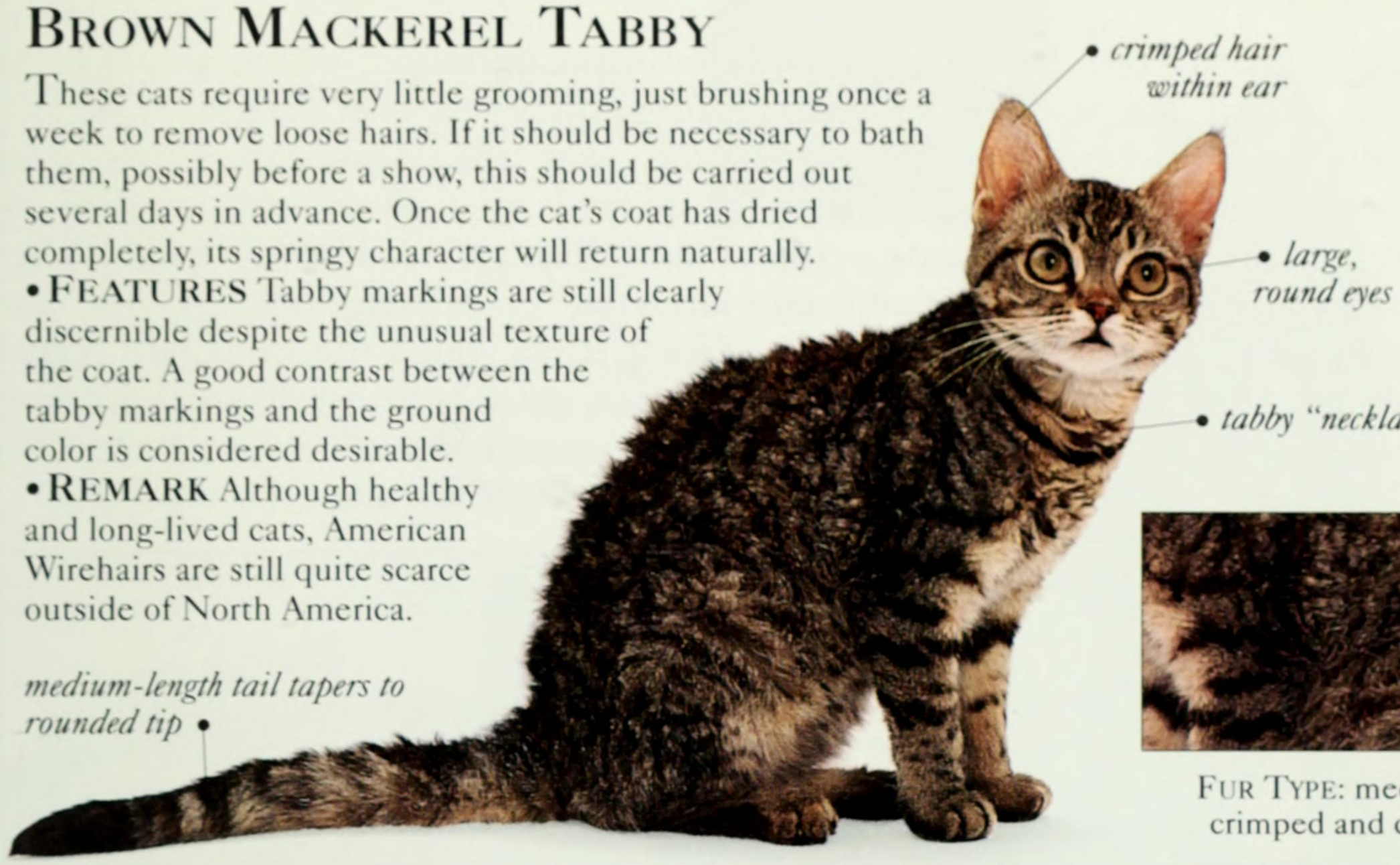
Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1966

BROWN MACKEREL TABBY

These cats require very little grooming, just brushing once a week to remove loose hairs. If it should be necessary to bath them, possibly before a show, this should be carried out several days in advance. Once the cat's coat has dried completely, its springy character will return naturally.

• **FEATURES** Tabby markings are still clearly discernible despite the unusual texture of the coat. A good contrast between the tabby markings and the ground color is considered desirable.

• **REMARK** Although healthy and long-lived cats, American Wirehairs are still quite scarce outside of North America.



FUR TYPE: medium; crimped and coarse

Longhair option None	Temperament Playful and active

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1966

CALICO VAN

American Wirehairs generally resemble the American Shorthair in all but the coat characteristics. Recently, however, some breeders have been choosing to breed Wirehairs of a slightly smaller size.

• **FEATURES** The "Van" patterning of this tortoiseshell and white, female-only variety has been introduced from the American Shorthair.

• **REMARK** Although the first purebred American Wirehairs were born in 1969, no unrelated cats of this type have been recorded. All of today's American Wirehairs must be descended directly, therefore, from *Adam*, the cat that originally gave rise to this highly distinctive breed.

FUR TYPE: medium; crimped and coarse

Longhair option None	Temperament Playful and active

American Curl

THE DISTINCTIVE curled ears of this breed are a relatively new mutation in the cat world, having been first documented in 1981. In that year, a long-haired kitten showing this characteristic feature was noticed by Joe and Grace Ruga, of Lakewood, California. In turn, two of this cat's kittens also had curly ears, so it became clear that this was likely to be a dominant mutation, which would occur independent of coat length. The first time that the American Curls were displayed at a show was in 1983, at Palm Springs, California, where they attracted immediate interest. Joe and Grace Ruga, and a friend named Nancy Kiester, set out to establish the breed, which occurs in both a long-haired (*see p.112*) and a short-haired form.

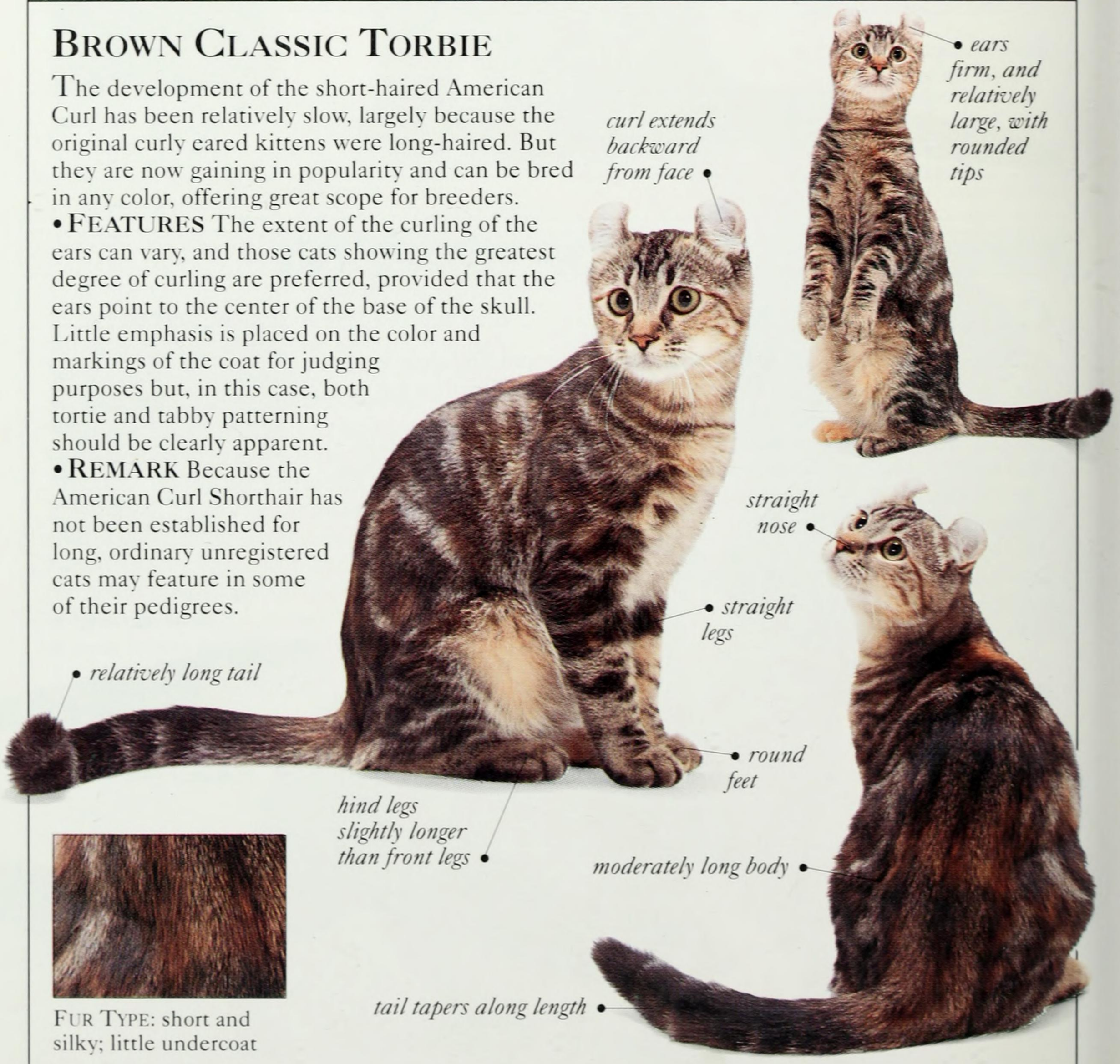
Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Curl	Origins 1981

Brown Classic Torbie

The development of the short-haired American Curl has been relatively slow, largely because the original curly eared kittens were long-haired. But they are now gaining in popularity and can be bred in any color, offering great scope for breeders.

• **Features** The extent of the curling of the ears can vary, and those cats showing the greatest degree of curling are preferred, provided that the ears point to the center of the base of the skull. Little emphasis is placed on the color and markings of the coat for judging purposes but, in this case, both tortie and tabby patterning should be clearly apparent.

• **Remark** Because the American Curl Shorthair has not been established for long, ordinary unregistered cats may feature in some of their pedigrees.



Fur Type: short and silky; little undercoat

Longhair option Brown Classic Torbie Long-haired American Curl	Temperament Gentle

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Curl	Origins 1981

BLACK

American Curls are playful and healthy cats. Grooming requirements are minimal, apart from regular combing in order to remove dead hairs from the coat.

• **FEATURES** Black coloration should be solid, with no white hairs in the coat. The shape of the ears and the proportions of the body are the most significant features. The overall type is semiforeign, with the face of greater length than width. The relatively large eyes are shaped like walnuts, and positioned so that they slant towards the nose.

• **REMARK** The flexible ear tips are able to swivel.

FUR TYPE: short and silky; little undercoat

Longhair option Black Long-haired American Curl	Temperament Gentle

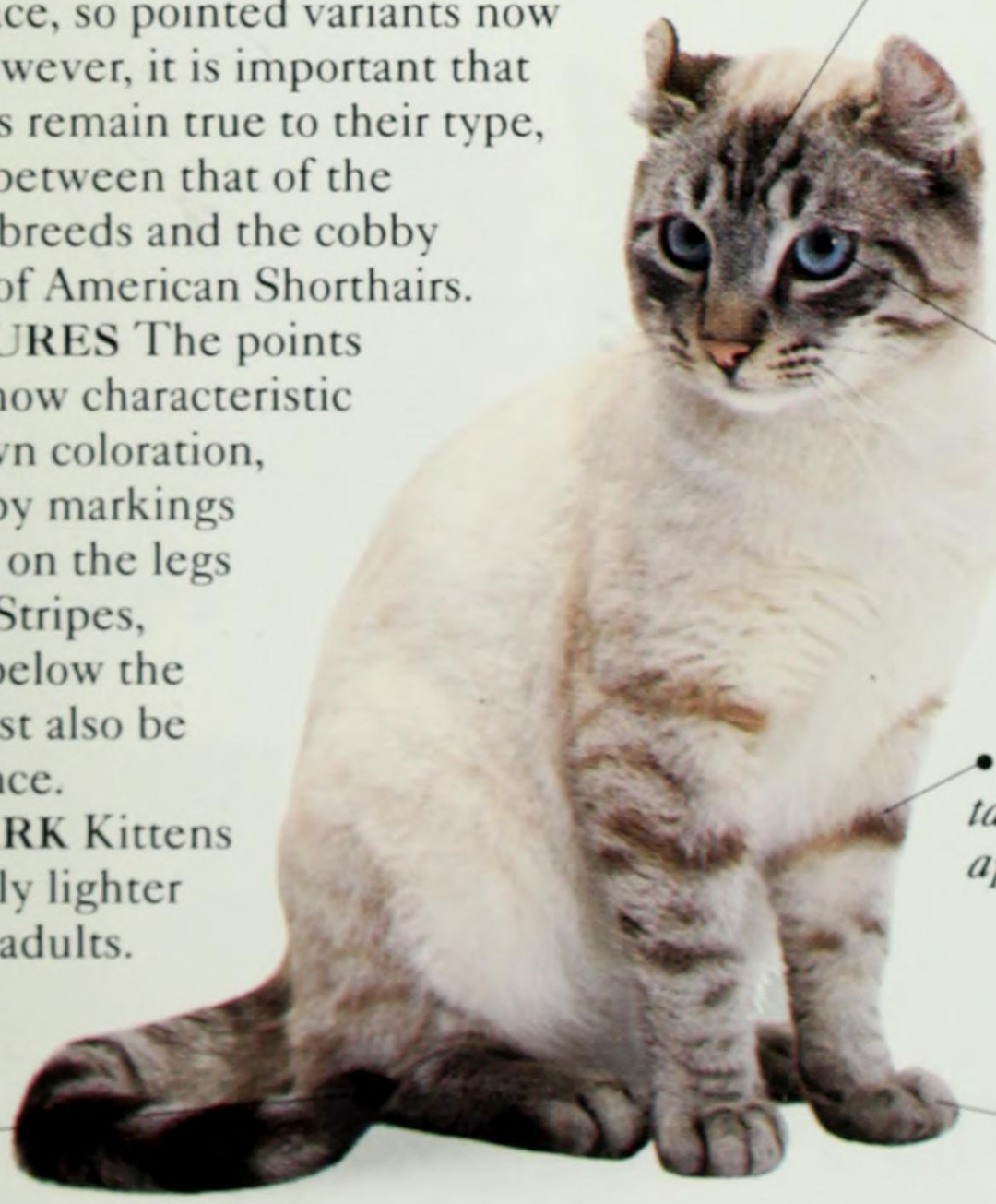
Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Curl	Origins 1981

SEAL LYNX POINT

The introduction of Siamese color characteristics into the American Curl bloodlines has already taken place, so pointed variants now exist. However, it is important that these cats remain true to their type, midway between that of the Oriental breeds and the cobby outlines of American Shorthairs.

• **FEATURES** The points should show characteristic seal-brown coloration, with tabby markings apparent on the legs and tail. Stripes, notably below the eyes, must also be in evidence.

• **REMARK** Kittens are usually lighter than the adults.



FUR TYPE: short and silky; little undercoat

Longhair option Seal Lynx Point Long-haired American Curl	Temperament Gentle

European Shorthair

IT IS ONLY RECENTLY that moves have been made to establish European Shorthairs as a recognized group in their own right. Before 1982 they were classed alongside British Shorthairs, and even today these two groups of cats are similar in many respects. The divergence in type is becoming more pronounced, however, because the European Shorthairs are now being selectively bred, with no British Shorthair crosses permitted in their pedigrees. However, these cats are available in a similarly wide range of colors, including self, bicolored, tabby, and tortoiseshell forms. Since the European division was first established, such cats have tended to become less cobby than their British relatives, with marginally longer faces.

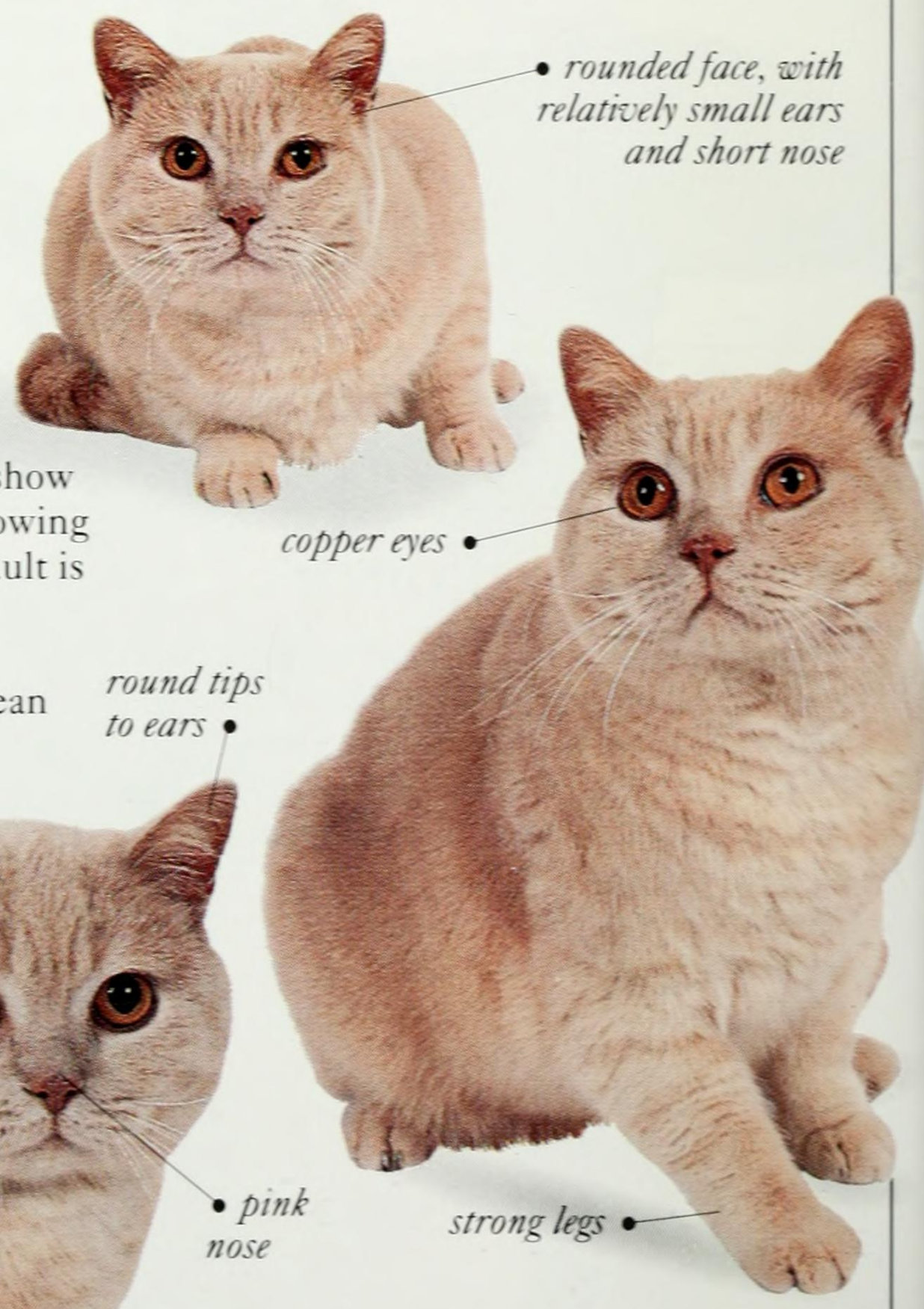
Country of origin Italy	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1982

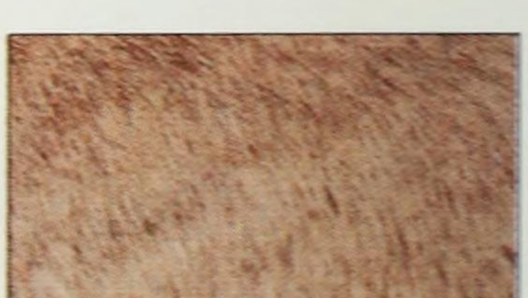
Cream

European Shorthairs are hardy, adaptable cats. Lighter colors, such as the Cream, tend to be quite rare and overall European Shorthairs are far less well known than either their British or American relatives. It is difficult to persuade breeders to support these shorthairs, when similar breeds are already well established.

• FEATURES The depth of coloration in the Cream is variable. The "hotter" shades, which show a reddish hue, are frowned upon, as are cats showing clear evidence of tabby markings. This latter fault is very difficult to overcome, however, and even littermates may differ in this respect.

• REMARK There is a rare, pure white European Shorthair that is not deaf, in spite of having blue eyes.





FUR TYPE: short, very dense, and crisp

Longhair option Cream Persian	Temperament Responsive

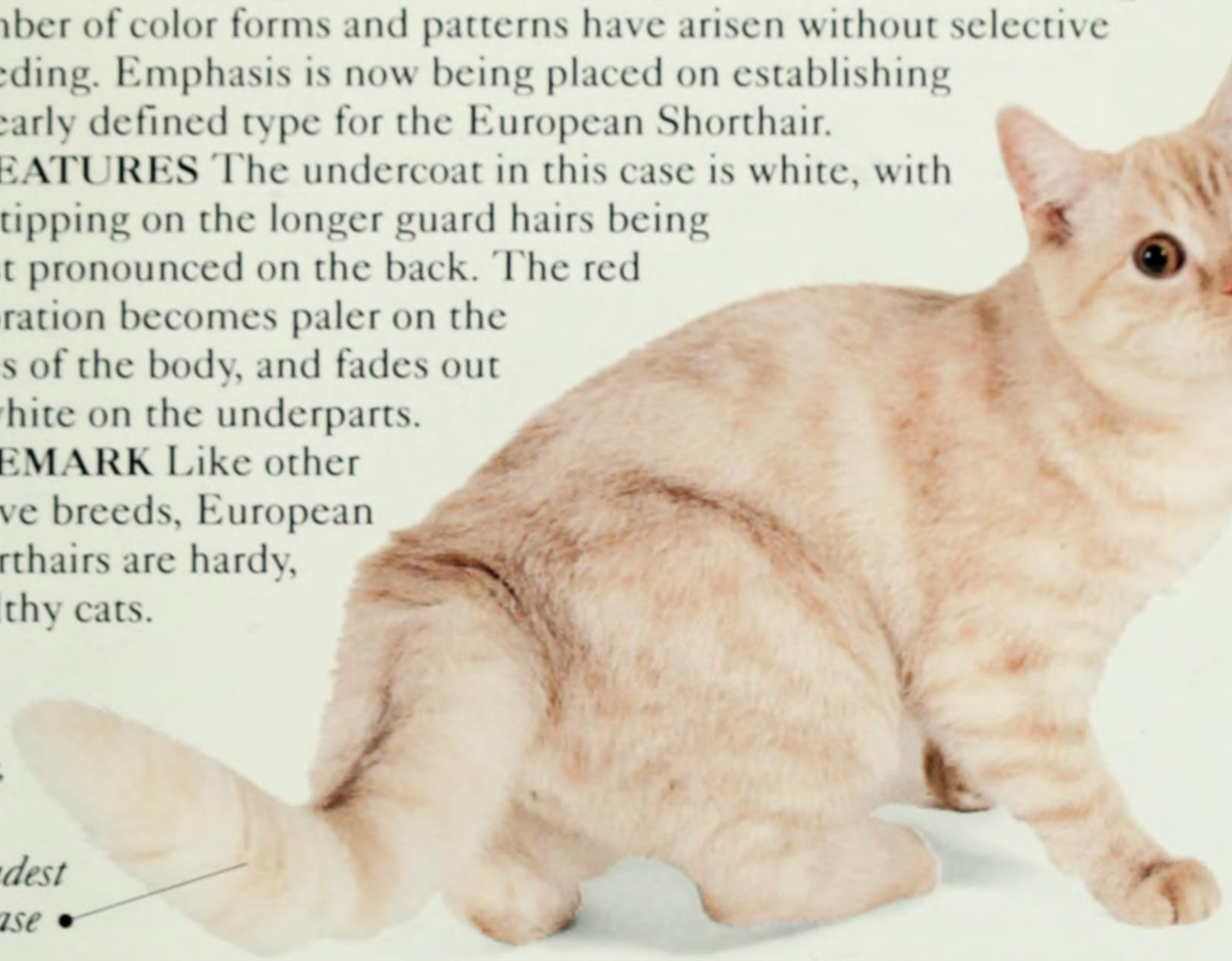
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Italy	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1982

Red Shaded Cameo Mackerel Tabby

Cats have been kept on mainland Europe for millennia, and a large number of color forms and patterns have arisen without selective breeding. Emphasis is now being placed on establishing a clearly defined type for the European Shorthair.

• **Features** The undercoat in this case is white, with red tipping on the longer guard hairs being most pronounced on the back. The red coloration becomes paler on the sides of the body, and fades out to white on the underparts.

• **Remark** Like other native breeds, European Shorthairs are hardy, healthy cats.



Fur Type: short, very dense, and crisp

Longhair option	Temperament
Red Shaded Cameo Mackerel Tabby Persian	Responsive

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Italy	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1982

Tortie Smoke

The Tortoiseshell and Smoke features combine, in this case, to produce a cat showing a good contrast in its outer coloration, but also differing from that of the undercoat.

• **Features** While the undercoat itself should be as white as possible, the cream, red, and black tipping on the guard hairs form the tortoiseshell coloration. These colored areas should be broken into clearly defined, distinct patches.

• **Remark** If these cats spend long periods outdoors, the black coloration in their patterning may become slightly discolored by the sun, taking on a brownish hue.

Fur Type: short, very dense, and crisp

Longhair option	Temperament
Tortie Smoke Persian	Responsive

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Italy	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1982

CREAM SHADED CAMEO TABBY

A characteristic type is now apparent in top European Shorthairs, separating them from their British counterparts: the heads of the former are slightly longer, and they are less cobby in overall shape.

• **FEATURES** The guard hairs are tipped with cream, and superimposed on this light patterning are the tabby markings in a darker shade of cream; both of these contrast with the ground color.

• **REMARK** With their easily cared for short coats and their amenable natures, these cats make a good choice as pets. They do retain a strong hunting instinct, however.

FUR TYPE: short, very dense, and crisp

Longhair option	Temperament
Cream Shaded Cameo Tabby Persian	Responsive

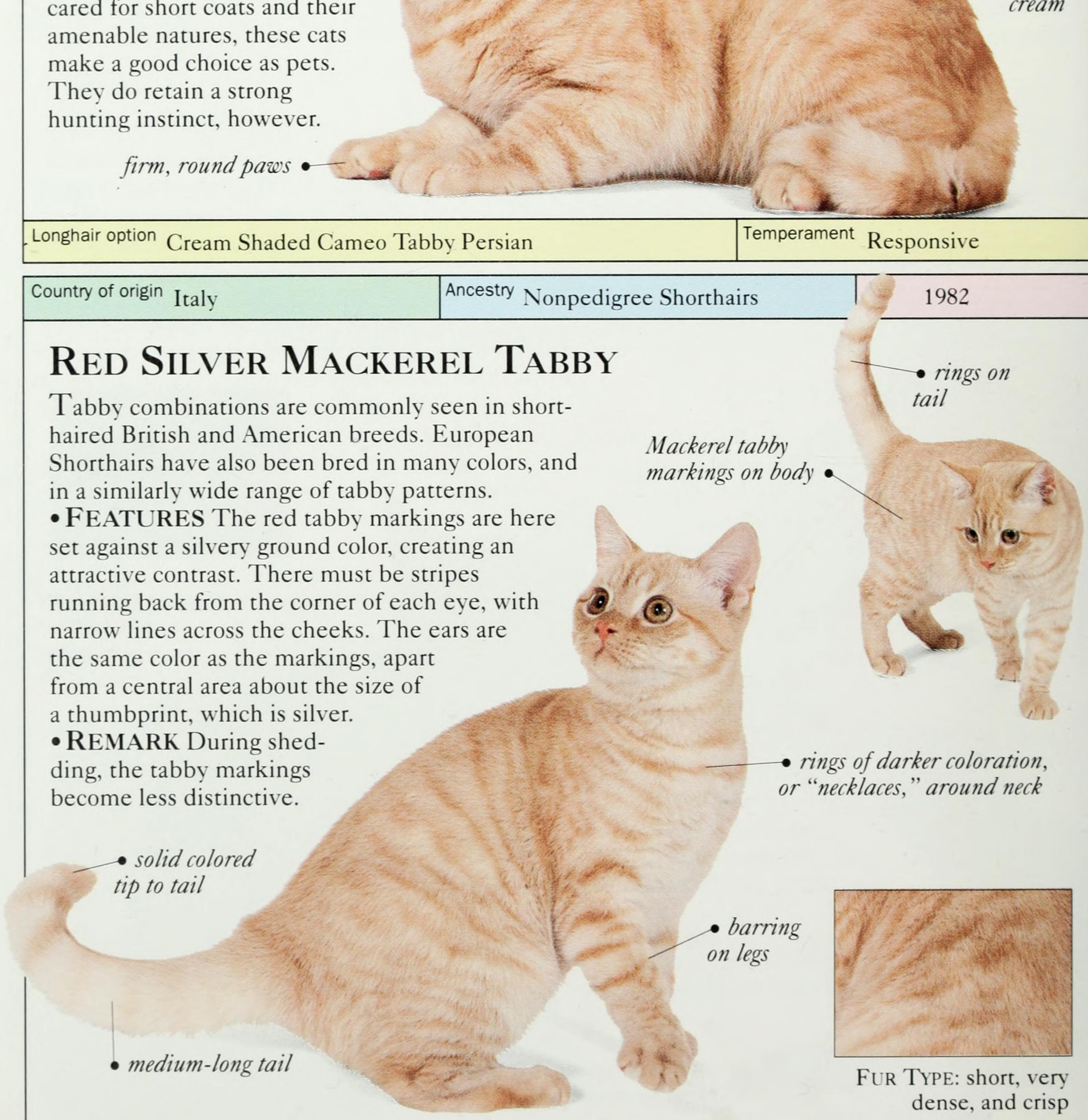
Country of origin	Ancestry	
Italy	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1982

RED SILVER MACKEREL TABBY

Tabby combinations are commonly seen in short-haired British and American breeds. European Shorthairs have also been bred in many colors, and in a similarly wide range of tabby patterns.

• **FEATURES** The red tabby markings are here set against a silvery ground color, creating an attractive contrast. There must be stripes running back from the corner of each eye, with narrow lines across the cheeks. The ears are the same color as the markings, apart from a central area about the size of a thumbprint, which is silver.

• **REMARK** During shedding, the tabby markings become less distinctive.



FUR TYPE: short, very dense, and crisp

Longhair option	Temperament
Red Silver Mackerel Tabby Persian	Responsive

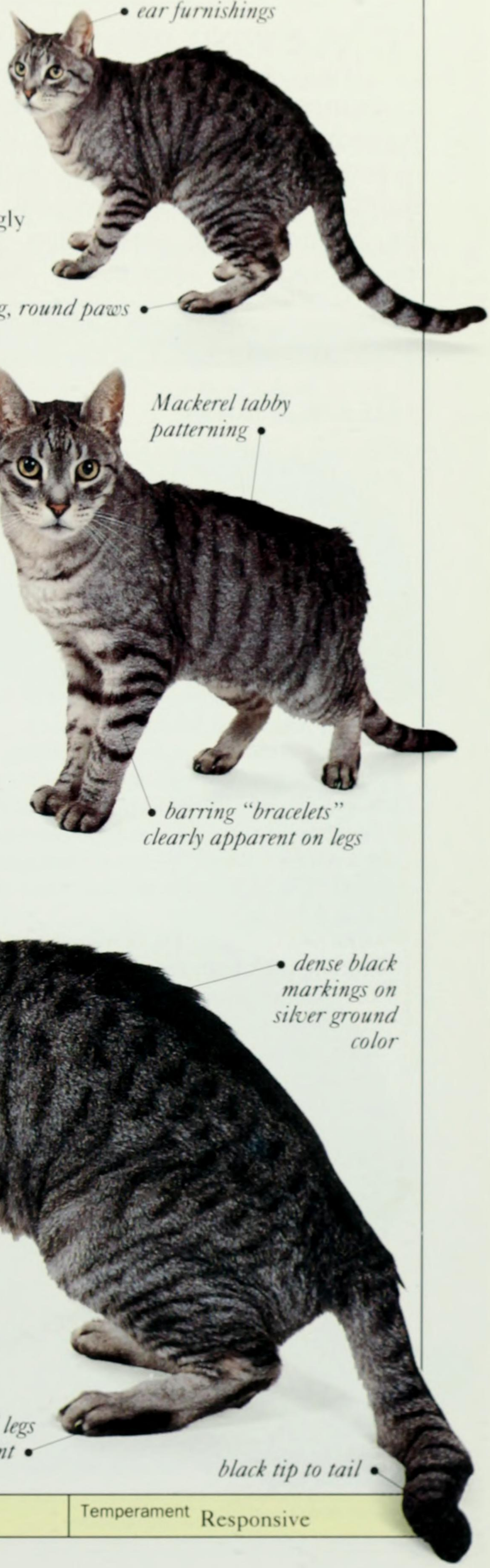
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Italy	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1982

BLACK SILVER MACKEREL TABBY

All three basic forms of tabby markings – Classic, Mackerel, and Spotted – occur in the European Shorthair, and do not differ essentially in patterning from those of other related short-haired breeds. The characteristic M-shaped marking on the head is common to all three, while the body patterning serves to distinguish them.

• **FEATURES** The Black Silver is one of the most strikingly marked of all tabbies, its dense black markings contrasting with the silver ground color. There should be a narrow black line running down the center of the back, with broken lines on either side. The vertical stripes radiate from these down the sides of the body. They should be narrow and evenly distributed, with both sides of the body appearing to be symmetrically marked. The tail must be ringed.

• **REMARK** The tabby patterning is usually less apparent in kittens, compared with adult cats, and kittens are also typically darker overall.



FUR TYPE: short, very dense, and crisp

Longhair option	Temperament
Black Silver Tabby Persian	Responsive

COLOR POINTED EUROPEAN SHORTHAIR

THE POINTED APPEARANCE of cats such as the Siamese has been superimposed on European Shorthairs to produce cats that should be identical in terms of type to other European Shorthairs, apart from the coat. As in the Siamese, the production of the color pigment responsible for the coloration of the points is influenced by the temperature; the cat's body is slightly colder at its extremities, and so greater pigment production will occur here. In a warm climate, such as that of southern Europe, it is likely that cats such as these will be slightly paler than those individuals kept farther north.

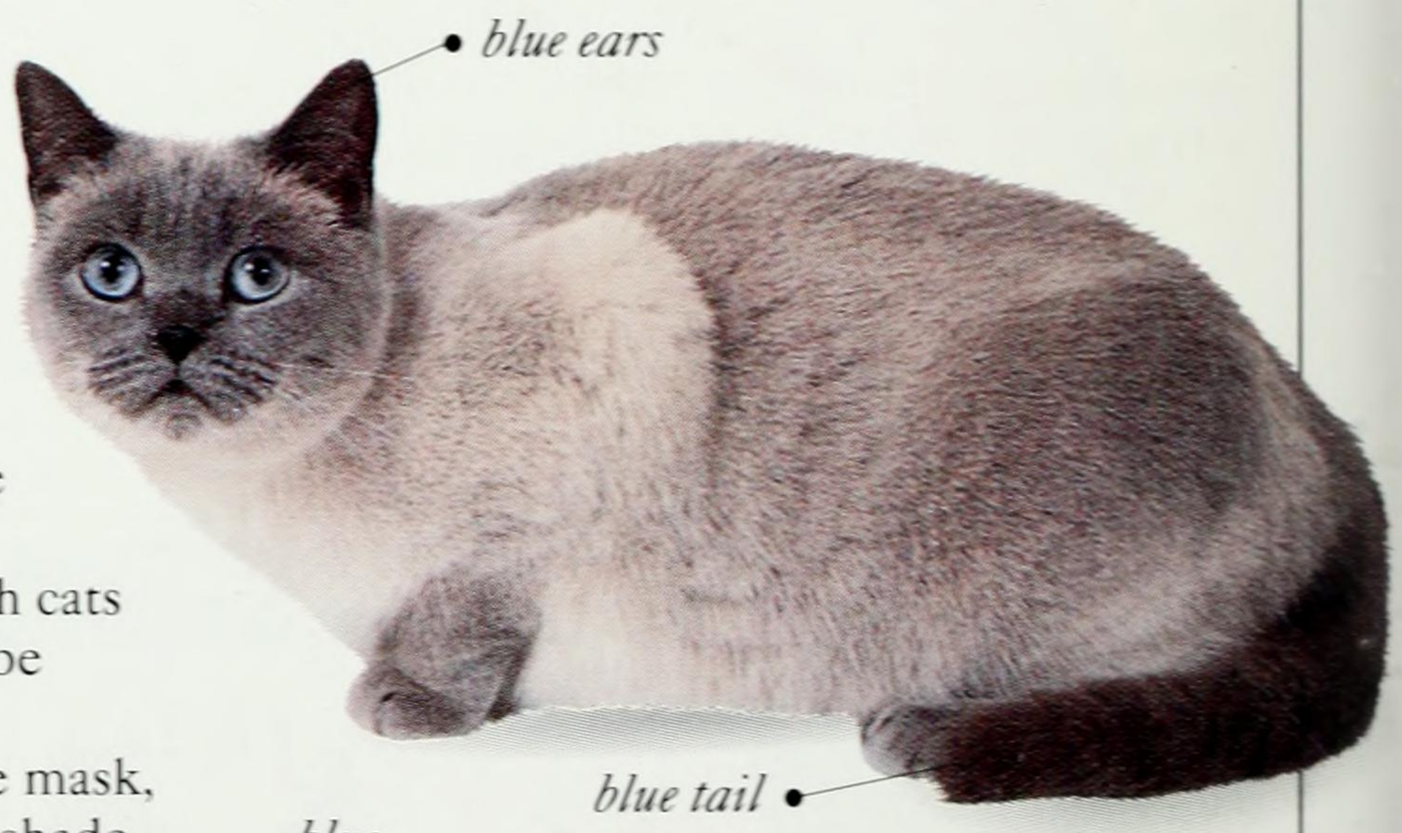
Country of origin Italy	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1982

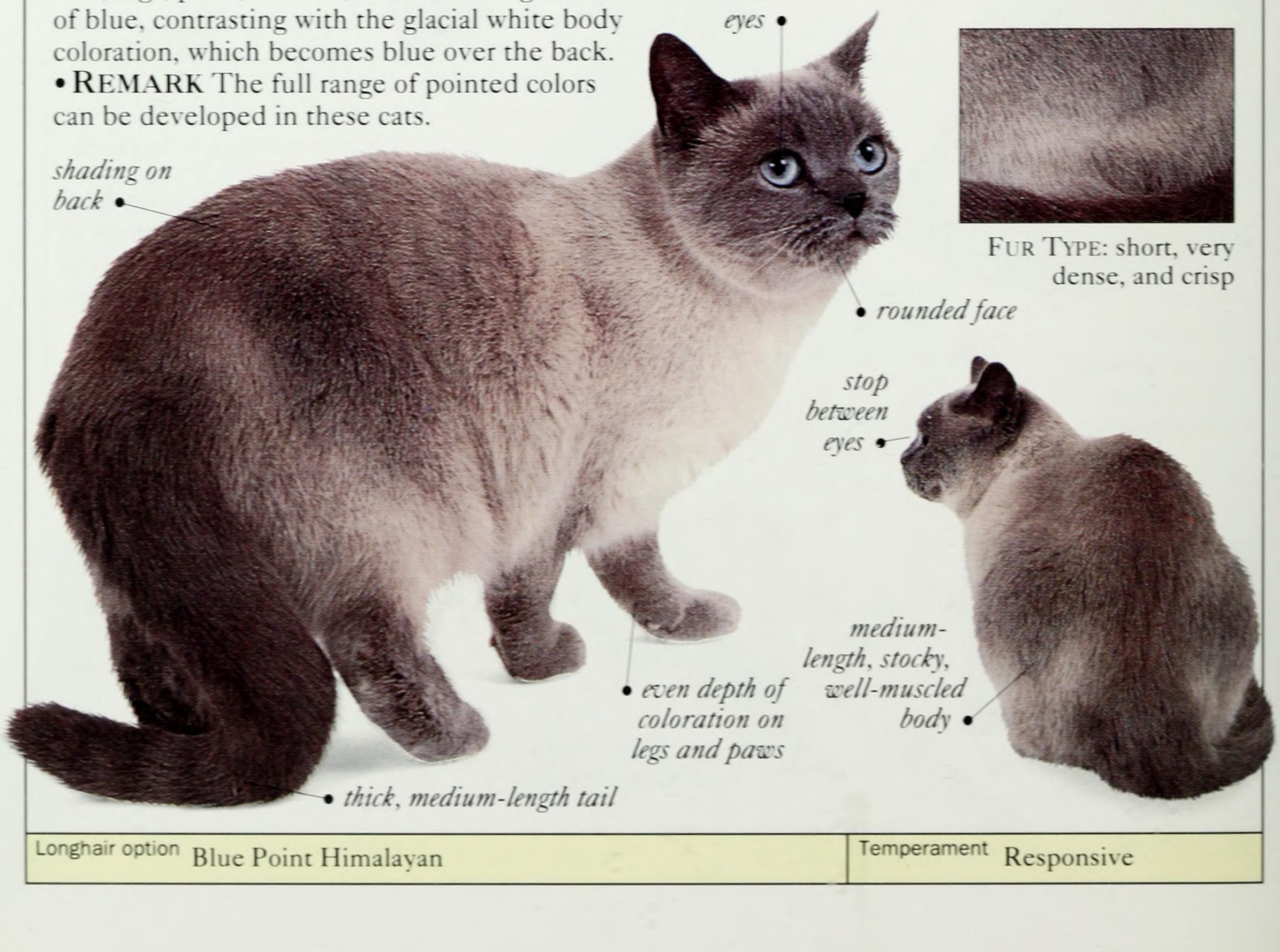
BLUE POINT

Contrast is obviously a significant feature with these cats and, ideally, the points should show an even depth of coloration against the coat. Try to avoid binding the paw if the cat injures it, as the bandage will cause the paw to retain heat and the coloration of the point will be lightened. The body coloration tends to darken with age, so the show career of such cats is usually quite limited, but they will still be valuable afterward for stud purposes.

• FEATURES The points, comprising the mask, ears, legs, paws, and tail, should be a light shade of blue, contrasting with the glacial white body coloration, which becomes blue over the back.

• REMARK The full range of pointed colors can be developed in these cats.





FUR TYPE: short, very dense, and crisp

Longhair option Blue Point Himalayan	Temperament Responsive

CHARTREUX

IT IS BELIEVED that this old French breed was developed by Carthusian monks in the monastery of La Grande Chartreuse, near Grenoble. The monastery is believed to date from the 1300s, or even earlier, but the actual origins of the breed are unknown. Legend has it that such cats were brought back from the Crusades by knights. They passed them to the care of the monks, who controlled the breed by selling only neutered animals. The coloration of these cats is distinctive; indeed, no other colors are recognized.

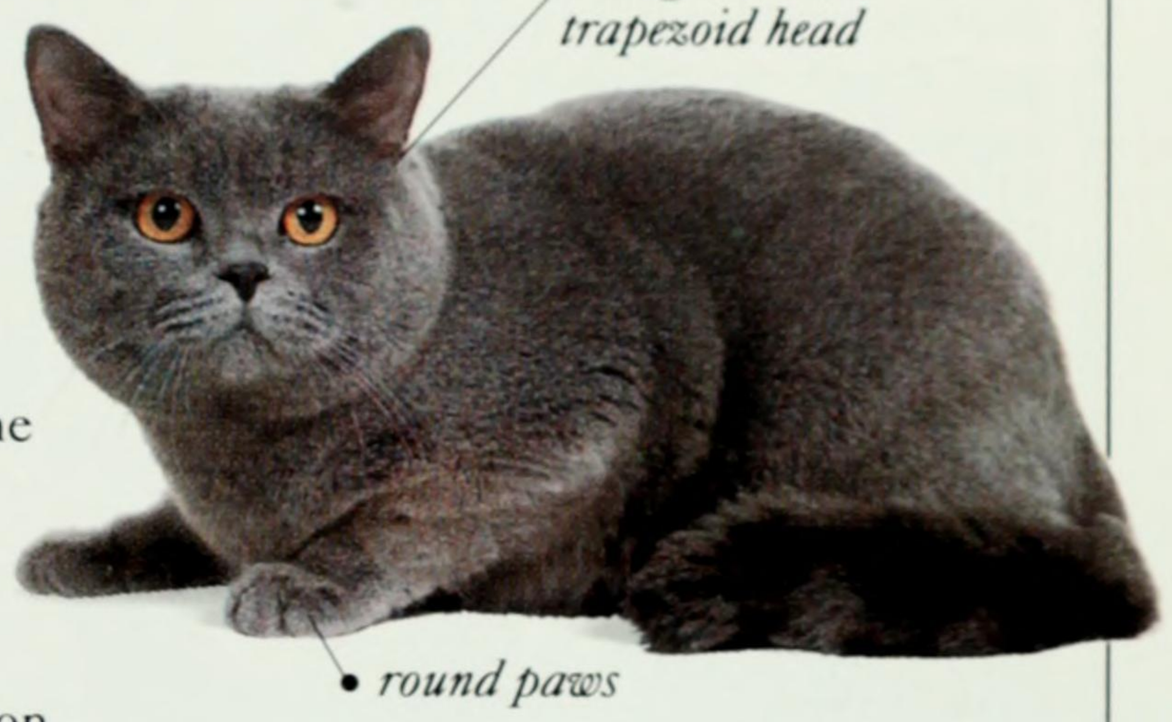
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
France	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1300s

BLUE-GRAY

The Chartreux used to be bred partly for its unique fur, which would fetch a high price. By the 1920s, however, the breed had declined in numbers; it survived largely through the efforts of two sisters who were attracted by the bluish gray cats they found roaming in hospital grounds at Belle-Ile-sur-Mer, France. These cats formed the nucleus of their breeding program; subsequent crosses involving both nonpedigree and pedigree Blues, and British Shorthairs, were used to maintain and refine the traditional French breed.

• FEATURES The solid, bluish gray coat coloration can vary from ash to slate-gray; the silver tipping helps give the coat a sheen.

• REMARK This breed was imported to the United States in 1970.



FUR TYPE: medium-short, dense, and glossy

Longhair option	Temperament
None	Friendly

CORNISH REX

THESE CATS originated from a kitten born in Cornwall, England, in 1950. They have since been bred to a relatively foreign, or Oriental, body type in a wide range of colors. The distinctive coat lacks the outer, primary, guard hairs, whereas the remaining, secondary, guard hairs and the down hairs are wavy and reduced in length. Because of their relatively short hair, Cornish Rexes may not be comfortable outdoors if the weather is cold or wet.

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1950

WHITE

Named "rex" after a similar mutation found in rabbits, the first rex kitten, *Kallibunker*, was paired back to his mother, and in due course further rexes were produced.

• FEATURES Although *Kallibunker* himself had a reasonably Oriental appearance, the use of short-haired cats in the early breeding program produced a more cobby type, which is now considered to be a fault in this breed.

• REMARK The first Cornish Rexes were exported to the United States in 1957; since then the breed has attracted a substantial following throughout the world.

FUR TYPE: short, dense, and wavy

Longhair option	Temperament
None	Playful

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins	1950

CREAM

Cream coloration was apparent almost at the start of the breed's development: *Kallibunker*, the original Cornish Rex, sired two male kittens, one of whom was cream and white.

• **FEATURES** These cats usually have a fairly dense coat, without long guard hairs, but a coat that is shaggy or too short is considered a fault. Whiskers and eyebrows should be crinkled.

• **REMARK** Most Cornish Rex owners groom their pets by stroking them firmly from head to tail. This helps emphasize the distinctive, wavy pattern of the coat.

FUR TYPE: short, dense, and wavy

Longhair option	None	Temperament	Playful

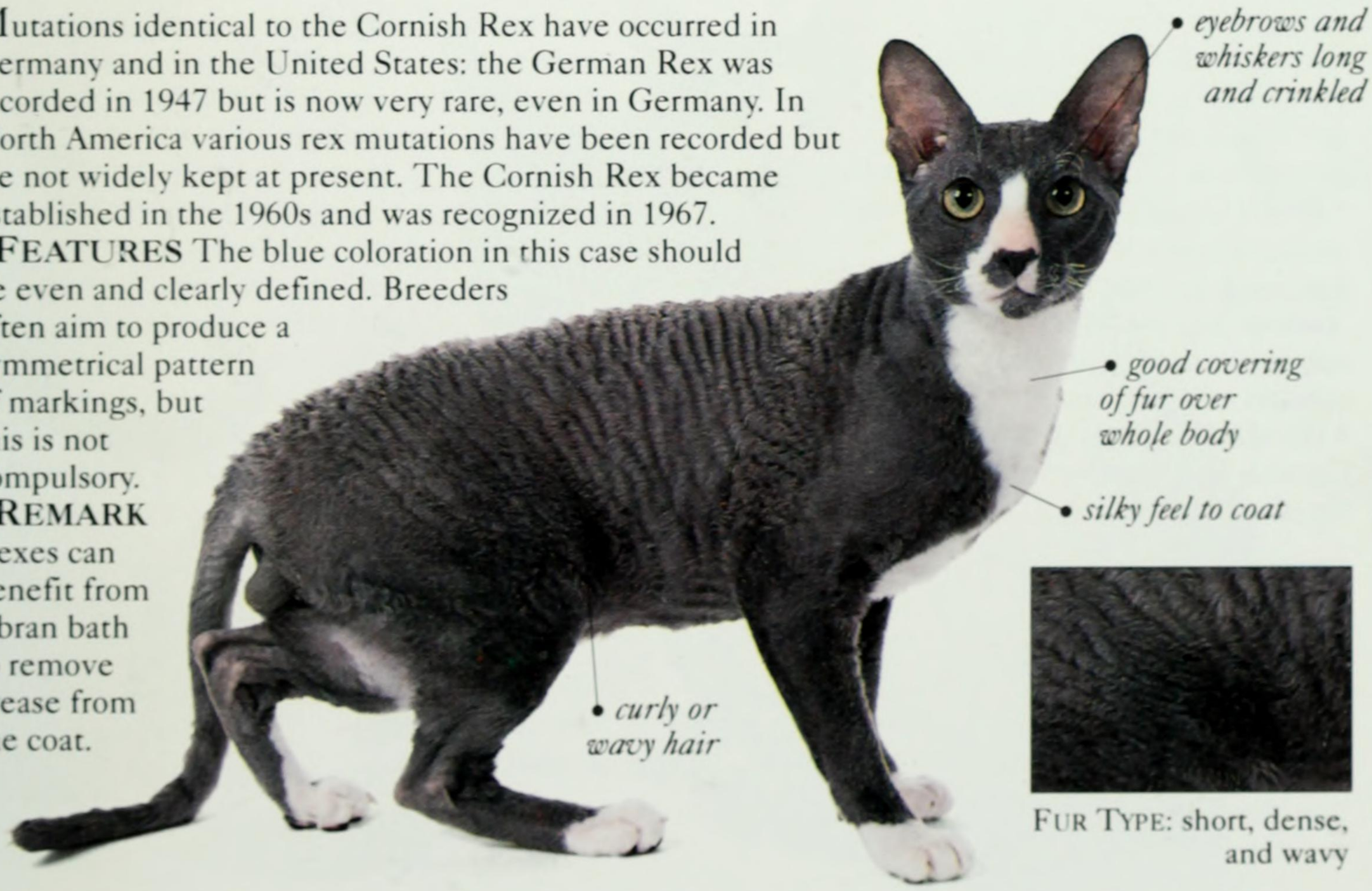
Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins	1950

BLUE AND WHITE

Mutations identical to the Cornish Rex have occurred in Germany and in the United States: the German Rex was recorded in 1947 but is now very rare, even in Germany. In North America various rex mutations have been recorded but are not widely kept at present. The Cornish Rex became established in the 1960s and was recognized in 1967.

• **FEATURES** The blue coloration in this case should be even and clearly defined. Breeders often aim to produce a symmetrical pattern of markings, but this is not compulsory.

• **REMARK** Rexes can benefit from a bran bath to remove grease from the coat.



FUR TYPE: short, dense, and wavy

Longhair option	None	Temperament	Playful

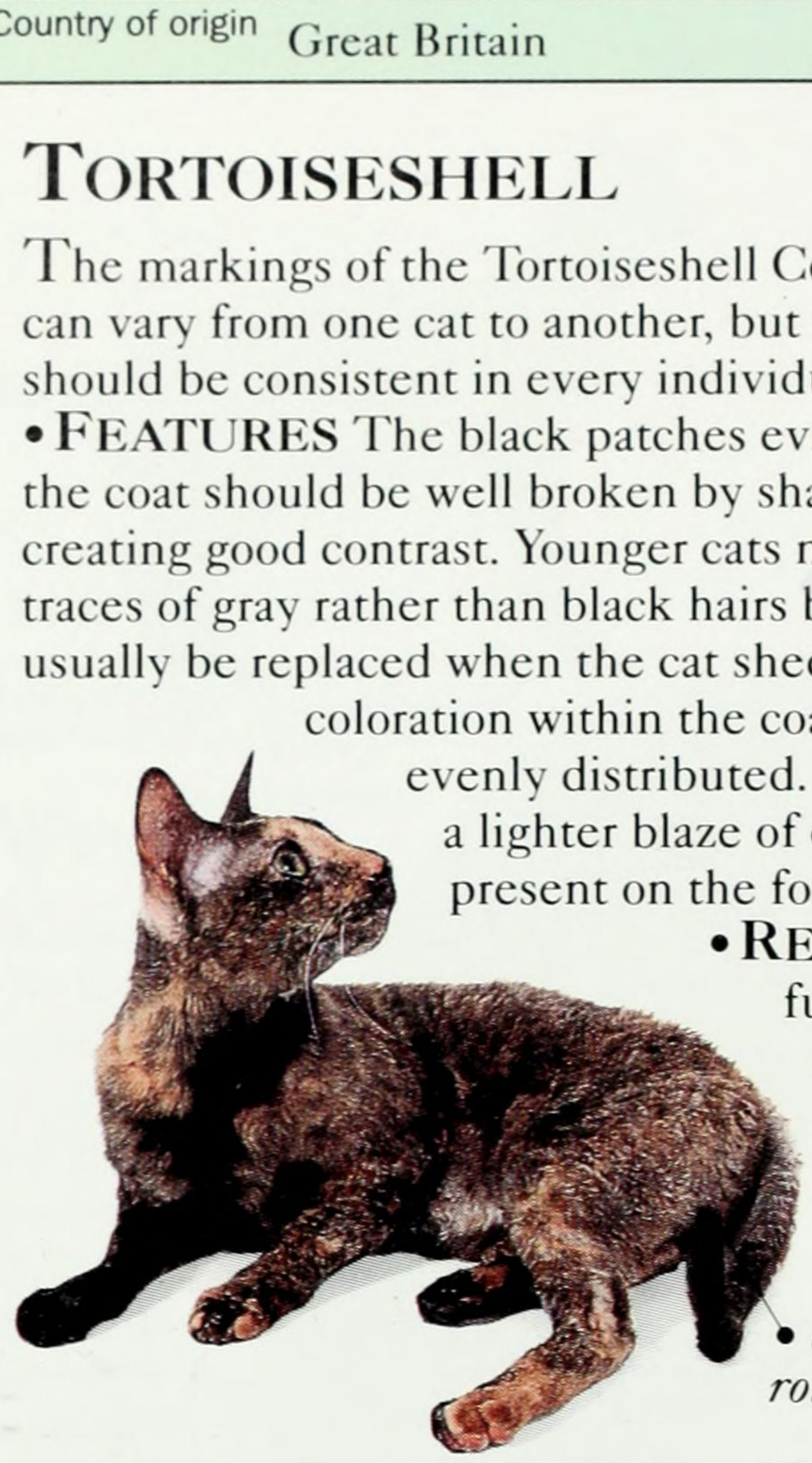
Country of origin Great Britain	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1950

TORTOISESHELL

The markings of the Tortoiseshell Cornish Rex can vary from one cat to another, but the type should be consistent in every individual.

• **FEATURES** The black patches evident in the coat should be well broken by shades of red, creating good contrast. Younger cats may show traces of gray rather than black hairs but these will usually be replaced when the cat sheds. The coloration within the coat should be evenly distributed. In some cases, a lighter blaze of color may be present on the forehead.

• **REMARK** The short fur covering the underparts should be clearly wavy.



arched back and rounded rump

oval eyes

very long legs

FUR TYPE: short, dense, and wavy

Longhair option None	Temperament Playful

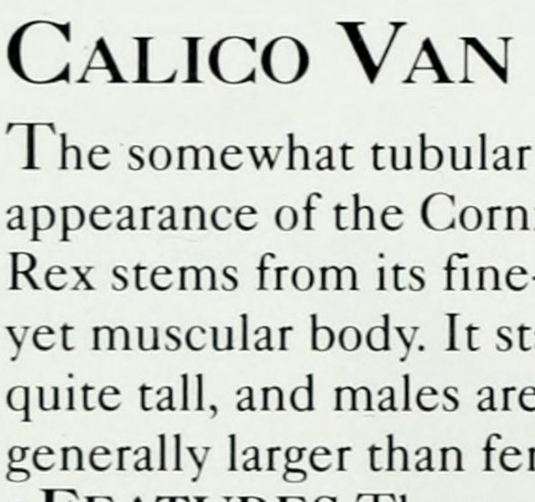
Country of origin Great Britain	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1950

CALICO VAN

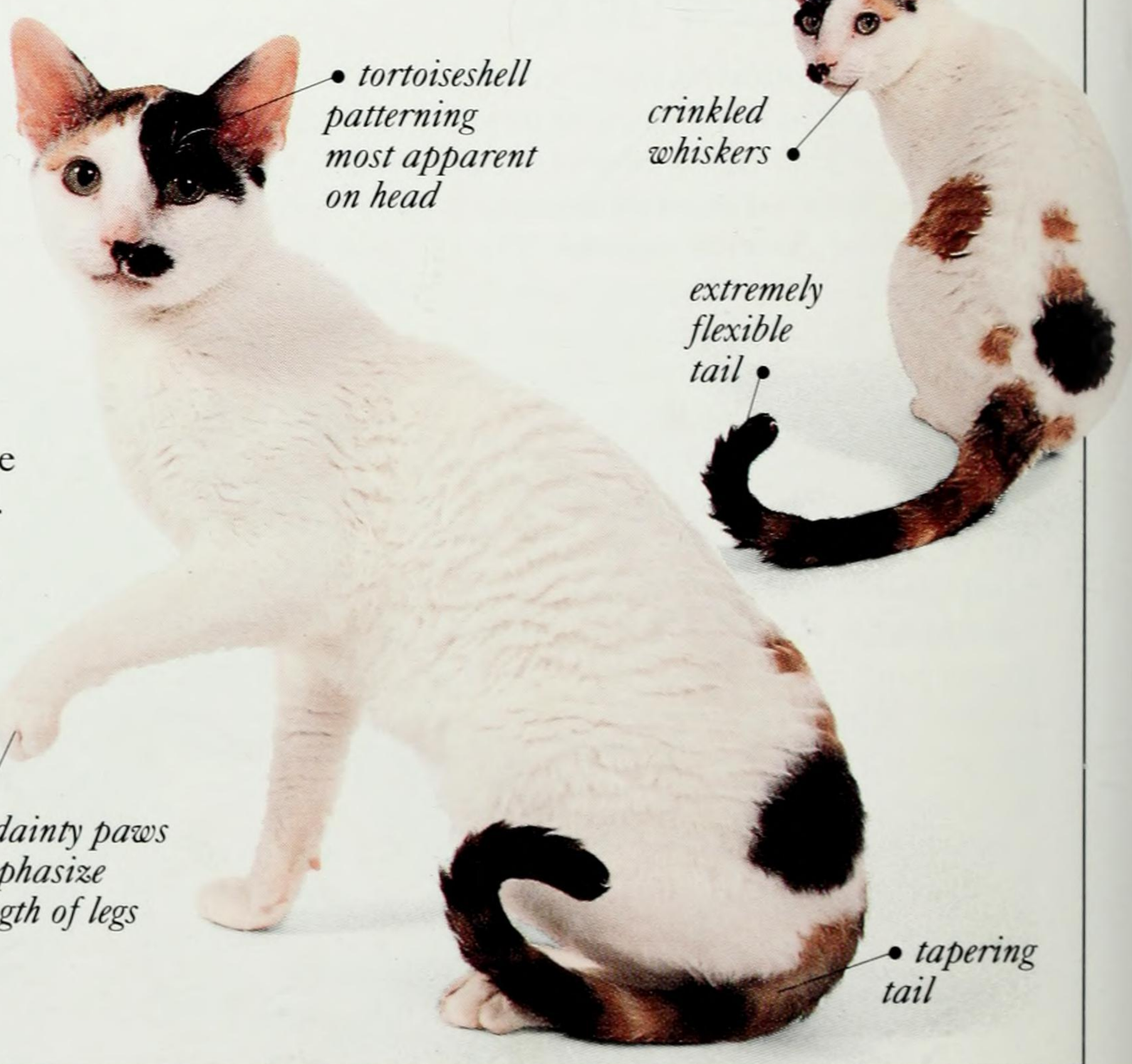
The somewhat tubular appearance of the Cornish Rex stems from its fine-boned yet muscular body. It stands quite tall, and males are generally larger than females.

• **FEATURES** These cats are predominantly white; the Van pattern is a characteristic of the Turkish Van (*pp.78–79*), with coloration mainly restricted to the tail and odd patches on the head.

• **REMARK** When resting, the Cornish Rex usually curls up the tip of its flexible tail.



FUR TYPE: short, dense, and wavy



tortoiseshell patterning most apparent on head

crinkled whiskers

extremely flexible tail

dainty paws emphasize length of legs

tapering tail

Longhair option None	Temperament Playful

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1950

Cinnamon Silver

The quality of the coat is a vital feature in all Cornish Rexes, with no hairless patches or very short areas of fur. The distinctive curly-coated patterning should be evident over the entire body, down to the paws.

• **Features** The coloration consists of a white undercoat with cinnamon ticking. The ticking should be most prominent running from the head to the tail, along the spine and down on to the cat's flanks.

• **Remark** The cinnamon ticking creates a light, sparkling effect.

slender, muscular body and arched back

flat skull

Fur Type: short, dense, and wavy

Longhair option	Temperament
None	Playful

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1950

Chocolate Point Si-rex

The pointed versions of the Cornish Rex are quite a recent development and have yet to receive widespread recognition. In the case of this breed, however, coloration is generally of little significance; the type of these cats and their distinctive coats are important for judging.

• **Features** The body coloration should be basically ivory-white; the relatively little dark shading should correspond to the milk-chocolate-colored points. Nose and pads are of a similar shade.

• **Remark** Pointed Cornish Rexes should be identical in type to other rexes.

body shading most pronounced over back and flanks

chocolate mask

good quality coat with clear signs of curls, waves, and ripples

long, fine tail, with good covering of curly, milk-chocolate-colored fur

Fur Type: short, dense, and wavy

Longhair option	Temperament
None	Playful

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1950

RED SMOKE

Rexes can be bred in any coat color or pattern, but the most controversial are the Si-rexes, which show Siamese markings.

• **FEATURES** A deep, rich shade of red, free from tabby markings, is desirable, with the lighter Smoke patterning most apparent when the cat moves. The fur itself has a silky texture.

• **REMARK** A shaggy coat is regarded as a serious flaw in this breed, and recent attempts to produce a long-haired form have not met with great interest.

FUR TYPE: short, dense, and wavy

Longhair option	Temperament
None	Playful

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1950

BLUE SMOKE

Cornish Rexes can show a tendency to obesity, which spoils their slender body shape, and may be harmful. It is best, therefore, to avoid overfeeding them.

• **FEATURES** In this case, the blue predominates against a white background. Rex kittens may have a sparse coat, but it usually becomes more profuse as they get older. In adults, however, bare patches are considered to be a serious fault.

• **REMARK** A blue female called *Riovista Kismet* was one of the most famous early rexes, being a direct descendant of the original Cornish Rex *Kallibunker*.

FUR TYPE: short, dense, and wavy

Longhair option	Temperament
None	Playful

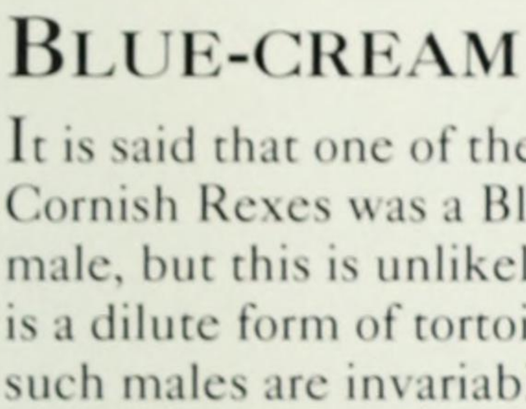
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1950

BLUE-CREAM SMOKE

It is said that one of the earliest Cornish Rexes was a Blue-cream male, but this is unlikely as the color is a dilute form of tortoiseshell, and such males are invariably sterile. It is more likely that the individual in question was a Blue Tabby.

• **FEATURES** Although males are larger and heavier than females, they must be lean and muscular in build.

• **REMARK** Cornish Rexes usually prove very healthy, and the females make good mothers.



FUR TYPE: short, dense, and wavy

Longhair option	Temperament
None	Playful

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1950

BLACK SMOKE AND WHITE

The quality of the coat, rather than its coloration or markings, is the most important feature of the Cornish Rex. The tight, marcel waves are vital, as is the cat's type. In this case the white markings can be asymmetrical, but they are not allowed in Si-rexes.

• **FEATURES** The silvery undercoat shows clearly in the Smoke Cornish Rexes because of the absence of the long guard hairs. Darker coloration is restricted to the awn hairs, the down being silver.

• **REMARK** The greasy coat of Cornish Rexes can lead to a condition known as stud tail.

FUR TYPE: short, dense, and wavy

Longhair option	Temperament
None	Playful

DEVON REX

THIS SECOND rex mutation, which appeared in 1960, was originally thought to be a form of the Cornish Rex, but no rex kittens resulted when these cats were mated, confirming that they were genetically different. The coat of the Devon Rex is distinctive, in that both sets of guard hairs and down hairs are present, these being more twisted than in the Cornish mutation.

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1960

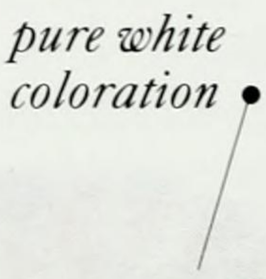
WHITE

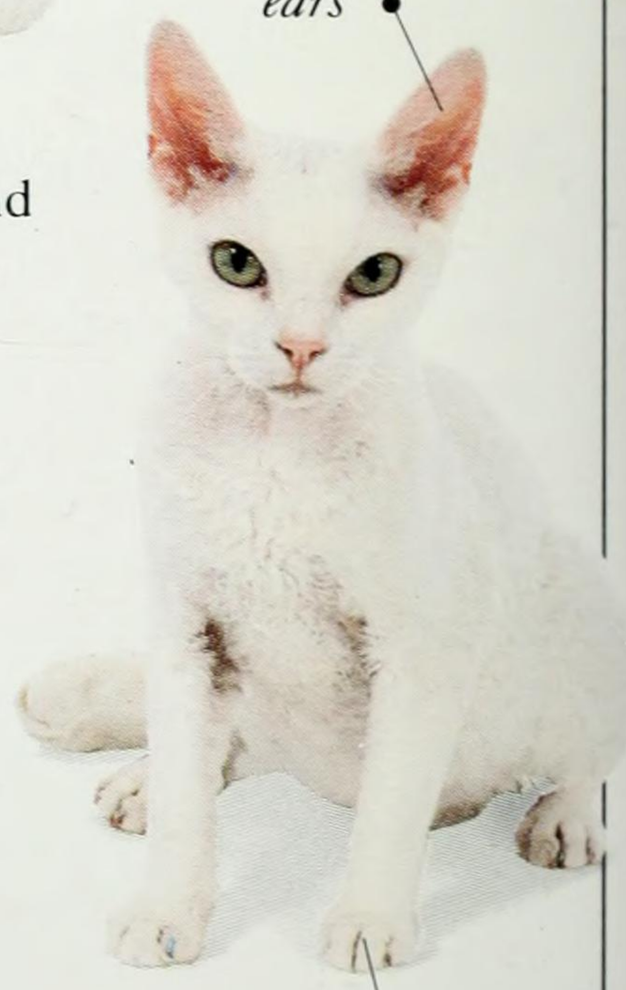
But for the publicity surrounding the appearance of the Cornish Rex at cat shows in 1960, the Devon Rex might have gone unrecorded. A woman in Devon, England, had noticed a large, curly-coated male cat near her home. It mated with her cat, and one of the kittens had a similar, curly coat. Fortunately, having heard about the Cornish Rex, she realized the potential significance of her pet.

• **FEATURES** The coat in this case is pure white, and it may be necessary to wash these particular rexes before a show if the fur becomes dirty. Like all Devon Rexes, they are muscular cats with a distinctly foreign appearance.

• **REMARK** The pixielike ears, which help to distinguish these cats from Cornish Rexes, are large and set low; they need regular cleaning with a cotton swab.

FUR TYPE: soft, fine, full-bodied and rexed





Longhair option	Temperament
None	Playful

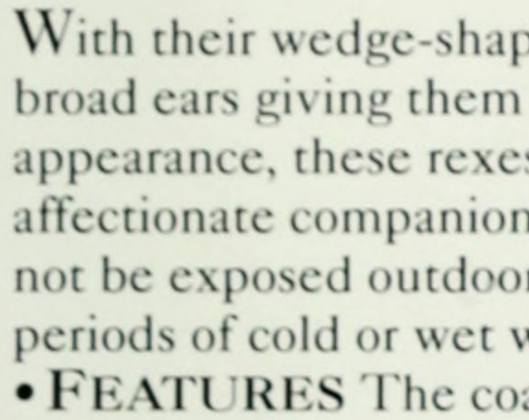
Country of origin Great Britain	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1960

CREAM

With their wedge-shaped faces and broad ears giving them a mischievous appearance, these rexes make lively and affectionate companions. They should not be exposed outdoors to prolonged periods of cold or wet weather.

• **FEATURES** The coat of a Devon Rex kitten is less profuse than an adult's. In this case, it should be an even depth of cream.

• **REMARK** The Devon Rex was first recognized in 1967.



FUR TYPE: soft, fine, full-bodied and rexed

Longhair option None	Temperament Playful

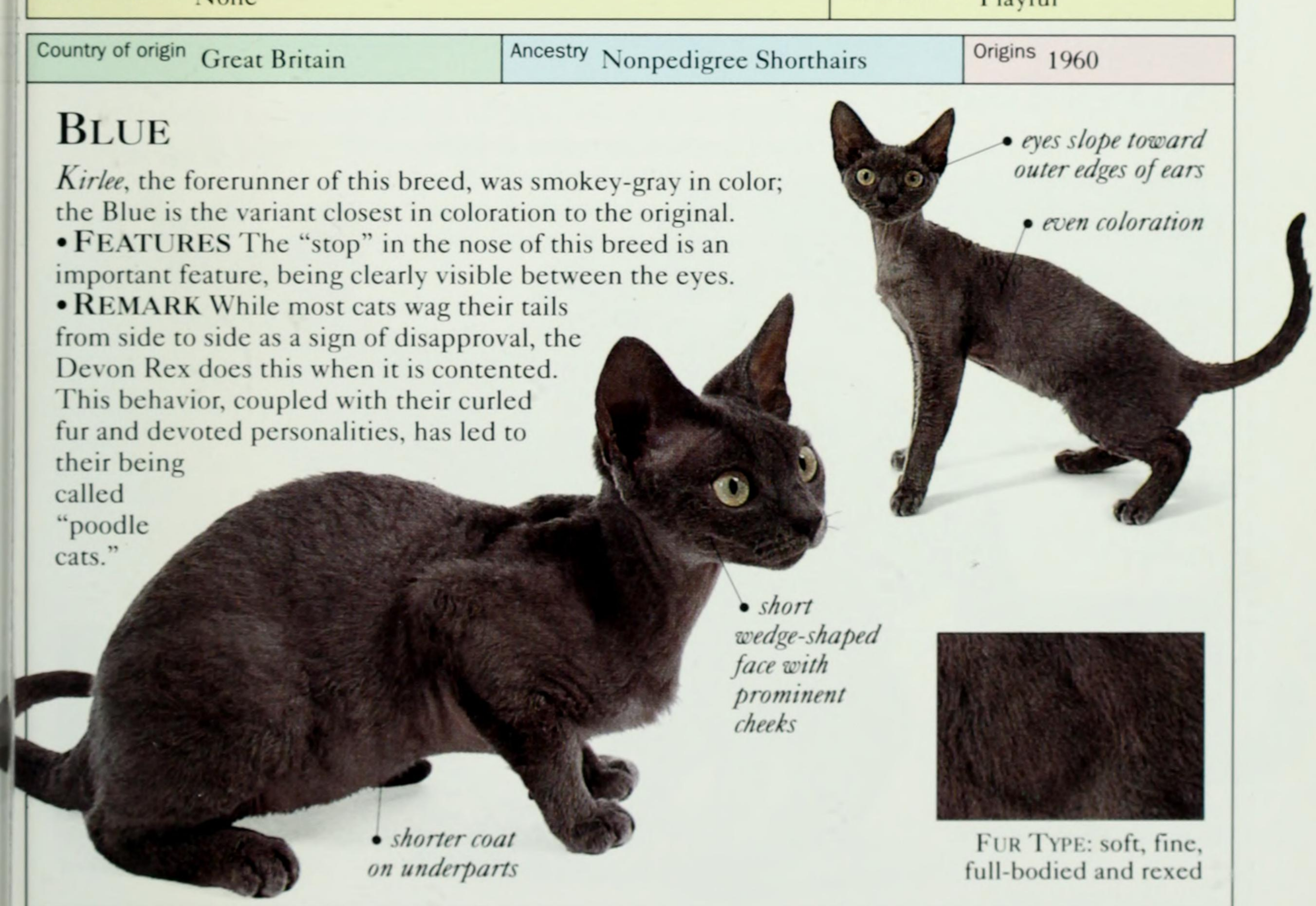
Country of origin Great Britain	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1960

BLUE

Kirlee, the forerunner of this breed, was smokey-gray in color; the Blue is the variant closest in coloration to the original.

• **FEATURES** The "stop" in the nose of this breed is an important feature, being clearly visible between the eyes.

• **REMARK** While most cats wag their tails from side to side as a sign of disapproval, the Devon Rex does this when it is contented. This behavior, coupled with their curled fur and devoted personalities, has led to their being called "poodle cats."



FUR TYPE: soft, fine, full-bodied and rexed

Longhair option None	Temperament Playful

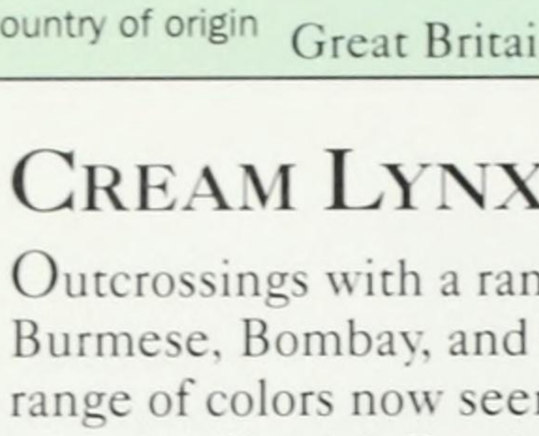
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1960

CREAM LYNX POINT SI-REX

Outcrossings with a range of other breeds, including Burmese, Bombay, and Siamese, have led to the wide range of colors now seen in the Devon Rex. Matings with the Cornish Rex have not been encouraged, since it became clear that the breeds were separate mutations.

• **FEATURES** Coat quality is vitally important in this breed, but kittens do not develop a full coat until they are around 18 months of age. Cream coloration with darker tabby markings on the points distinguishes this variety.

• **REMARK** The Devon Rex is now becoming available worldwide.



FUR TYPE: soft, fine, full-bodied, and rexed

Longhair option	Temperament
None	Playful

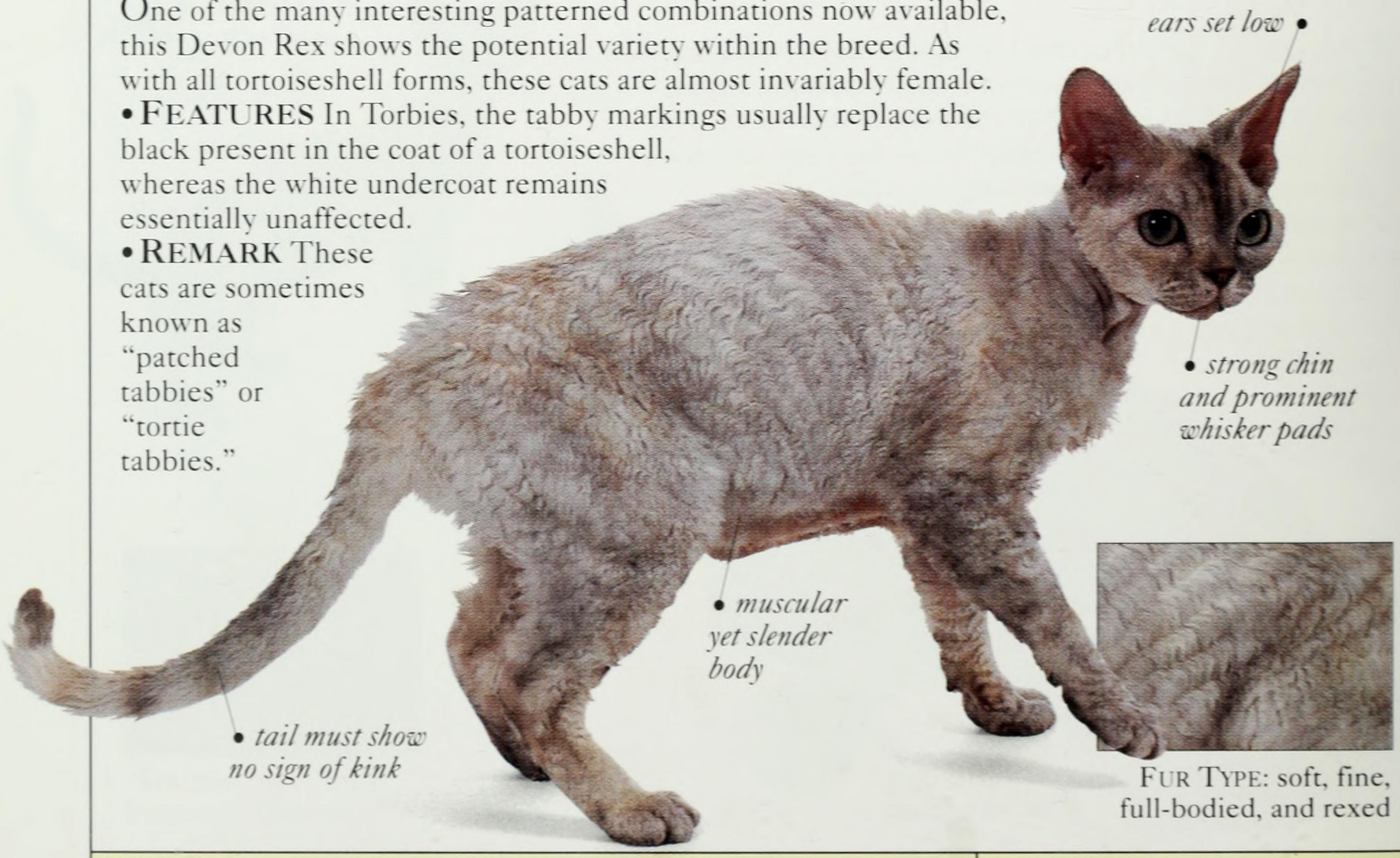
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1960

SILVER TORBIE

One of the many interesting patterned combinations now available, this Devon Rex shows the potential variety within the breed. As with all tortoiseshell forms, these cats are almost invariably female.

• **FEATURES** In Torbies, the tabby markings usually replace the black present in the coat of a tortoiseshell, whereas the white undercoat remains essentially unaffected.

• **REMARK** These cats are sometimes known as "patched tabbies" or "tortie tabbies."



FUR TYPE: soft, fine, full-bodied, and rexed

Longhair option	Temperament
None	Playful

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins	1960

Cream and White

Although bicolor forms of the Devon Rex have not always been popular in show circles, these attractive cats possess the affectionate and devoted nature that is typical of the breed.

• **Features** The distribution of the cream and white patches is less significant than the quality of the coat.

• **Remark** There should be no tabby markings in the cream areas in adults, although traces may still be visible in the case of kittens.

Fur Type: soft, fine, full-bodied, and rexed

Longhair option	None	Temperament	Playful

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins	1960

Black and White Smoke

Although the mother of the original Devon Rex kitten was a Calico, other bicolor forms have not been generally favored.

• **Features** The ears of the Devon Rex are its most distinctive feature, although the face shape also distinguishes these cats from Cornish Rexes. There should be a good contrast between the white and black areas.

• **Remark** Breeders have tended to concentrate on improving the quality of the Devon Rex's coat, with less emphasis on the markings, which can be variable.

Fur Type: soft, fine, full-bodied, and rexed

Longhair option	None	Temperament	Playful

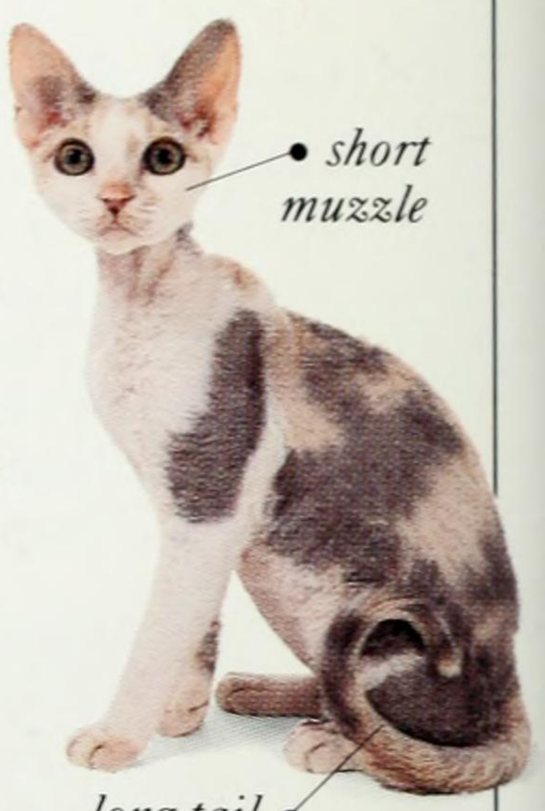
Country of origin Great Britain	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1960

DILUTE CALICO

As a member of the tortoiseshell group, the blue-cream and white Devon Rex is essentially a female-only variant; any males are likely to be sterile.

• **FEATURES** While baldness is a serious fault in these cats, it is accepted that their whiskers are fragile and may therefore break off quite easily.

• **REMARK** Devon Rexes may shed a considerable amount of fur when shedding, resulting in bald patches. This is not a cause for concern, but an isolated area of hair loss at other times might indicate the presence of a ringworm infection.



FUR TYPE: soft, fine, full-bodied, and rexed

Longhair option None	Temperament Playful

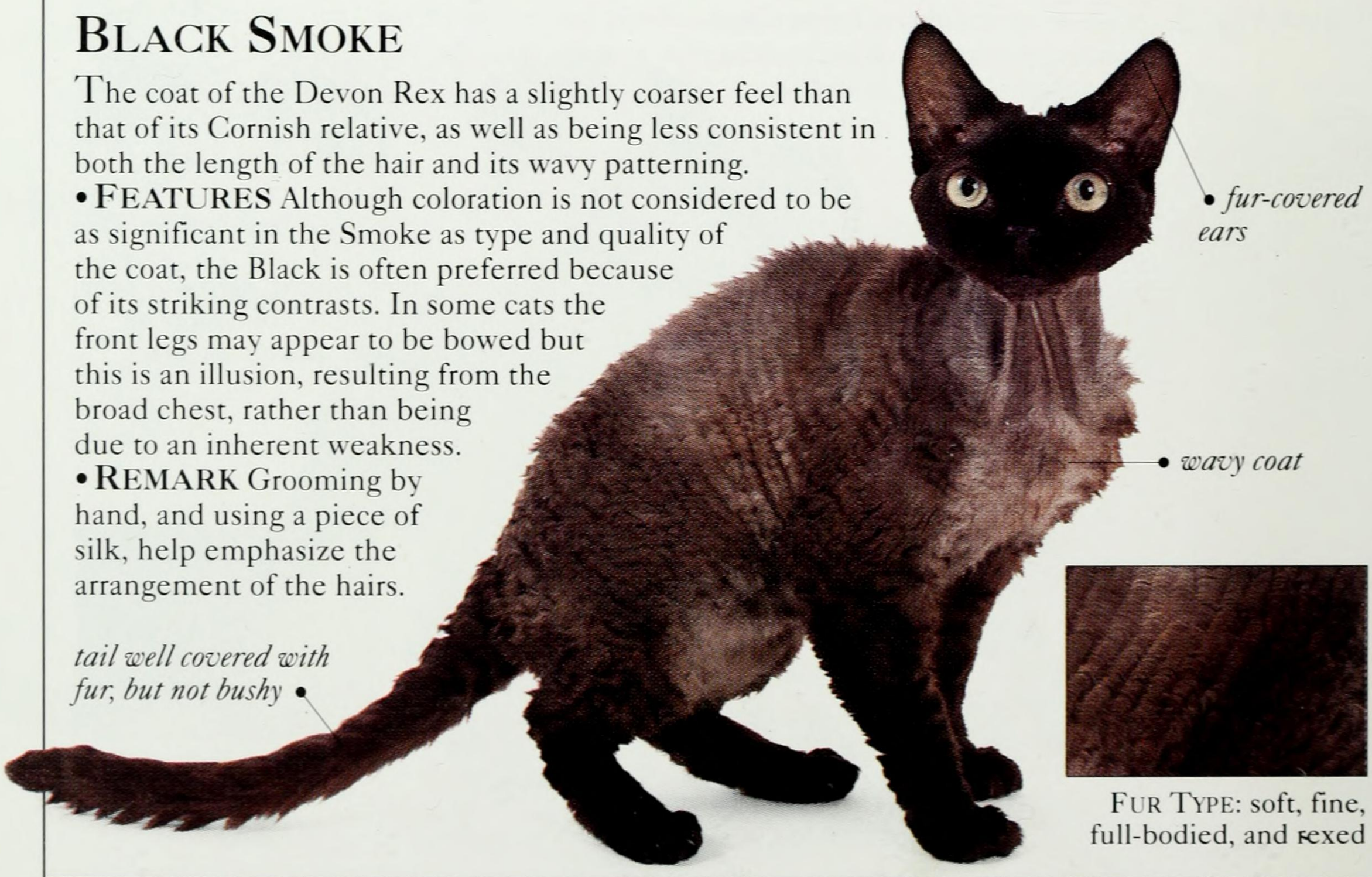
Country of origin Great Britain	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1960

BLACK SMOKE

The coat of the Devon Rex has a slightly coarser feel than that of its Cornish relative, as well as being less consistent in both the length of the hair and its wavy patterning.

• **FEATURES** Although coloration is not considered to be as significant in the Smoke as type and quality of the coat, the Black is often preferred because of its striking contrasts. In some cats the front legs may appear to be bowed but this is an illusion, resulting from the broad chest, rather than being due to an inherent weakness.

• **REMARK** Grooming by hand, and using a piece of silk, help emphasize the arrangement of the hairs.



FUR TYPE: soft, fine, full-bodied, and rexed

Longhair option None	Temperament Playful

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1960

Red Silver Tabby

Stroking these cats by hand is one of the best ways to groom their distinctive coats; using a piece of silk will ensure an even better gloss.

• **Features** Grooming helps emphasize the natural waviness of the coat. Coloration should be a deep, rich shade of red in this case. Whiskers are brittle and break easily, as in this individual.

• **Remark** A warm bran bath suits these cats well; rubbed roughly into the coat, it helps absorb the grease. The bran must then be brushed out and the coat polished well.

Fur Type: soft, fine, full-bodied, and rexed

Longhair option	Temperament
None	Playful

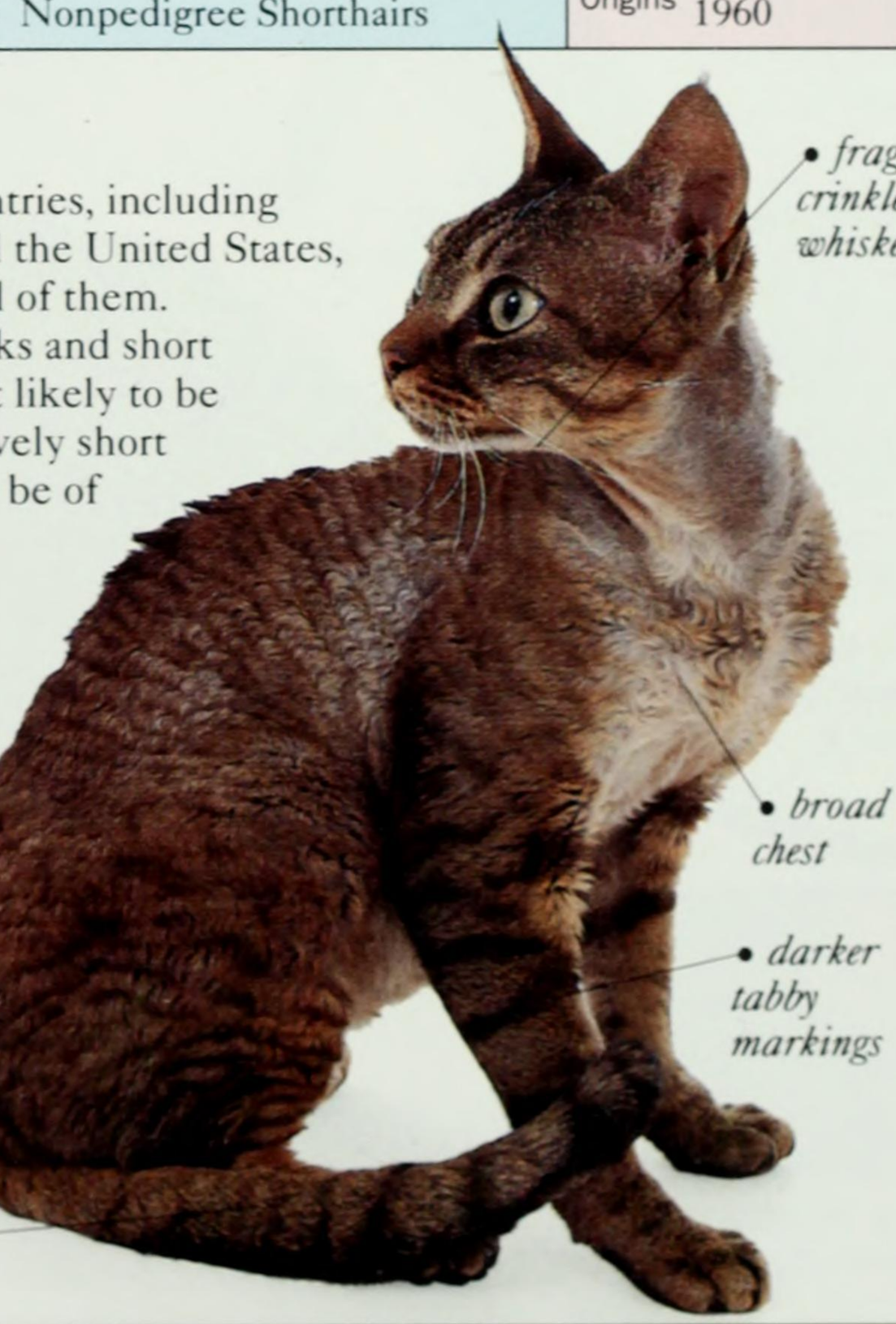
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1960

Brown Tabby

Although rexes have emerged in various countries, including Germany, the Netherlands, Great Britain, and the United States, there is no clear genetic similarity between all of them.

• **Features** Devon Rexes have wide cheeks and short muzzles. The darker tabby markings are most likely to be evident on the head, legs, and tail. The relatively short fur emphasizes the body shape, which should be of medium length, slender, and muscular.

• **Remark** If you are planning to exhibit a Devon Rex, try to prevent it from being soaked in heavy rain as this will flatten the curly coat for a time, detracting somewhat from its usually buoyant appearance.



Fur Type: soft, fine, full-bodied, and rexed

Longhair option	Temperament
None	Playful

SPHYNX

THE SPHYNX may not appeal to everyone, but it always attracts attention. Some cat organizations do not recognize the breed, believing that the lack of hair may be potentially harmful to the cats' well-being. This is not unique, however; similar mutations have occurred in dogs and in mice.

Country of origin Canada	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1966

BROWN AND WHITE

One of a litter of kittens born in Ontario, Canada, was hairless; that individual has since been used to develop the breed in a wide range of colors. Earlier forms of "hairless" cat had been recorded in France and Mexico but were not developed.

• FEATURES In spite of sometimes being described as "hairless," Sphynx cats do retain a variable amount of short, downy fur that is most noticeable at the extremities of the body.

• REMARK Interest in the Sphynx has increased in reent years; two clubs are now devoted to the breed's interests, and these cats can sell for very large sums of money.

FUR TYPE: very short, sparse, and downy

Longhair option None	Temperament Affectionate

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Canada	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1966

Black and White

The first Sphynx was actually born to a Black and White cat. Now, however, the breed has been developed in a wide range of colors and markings. In all cases, eye coloration should correspond with that of the body. The relative lack of coat means that these cats are not only vulnerable to the cold, but are also at risk in hot weather, the white areas being susceptible to sunburn.

• **Features** The coloration of each individual cat is evident from its skin; this color is also emphasized by the sparse coating of fur. Kittens are usually born with a denser covering of fur, which becomes thinner as they grow older.

• **Remark** It is now clear that the Sphynx's lack of hair is a recessive mutation, which means these cats need to be paired together in order to ensure that the offspring will have a similar "hairless" appearance.

ears rounded at tip

whiskers may be absent

rounded, barrel-shaped chest

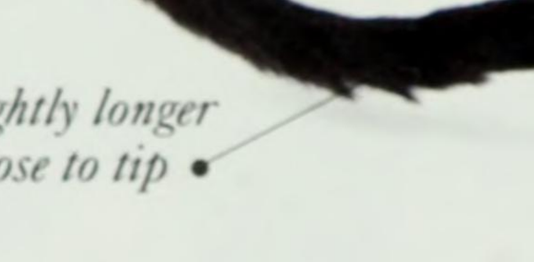
body typically feels warm to touch

characteristic stance with front paw raised and curled back under body

clear contrast between white and black areas

face slightly angular, with broad ears

body muscular, and not excessively wrinkled



Fur Type: very short, sparse, and downy

powerful paws

"lion tail" of slightly longer hair close to tip

Longhair option	Temperament
None	Affectionate

SELKIRK REX

THERE IS ALWAYS the possibility that new mutations will arise unexpectedly and, if there is sufficient interest, breeds may be developed from them. The Selkirk Rex is one of the latest additions to the list of cat breeds and originated in the United States in 1987. In that year, Peggy Voorhees, of the Bozeman Humane Society, saw a blue-cream and white kitten in a litter of nonpedigree cats born in Wyoming. The kitten had green eyes, the hair was curly, as were the whiskers, and the ear furnishings resembled steel wool.

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1987

BLUE-CREAM

The original curly-coated kitten was mated at 14 months of age with a pedigree Black Persian, owned by Jeri Newman, a breeder of Persians. Of the six kittens that resulted, three had curly coats like that of their mother.

• **FEATURES** There is no restriction on color in this breed; the coat is a much more significant feature for exhibition purposes. The clarity of coloration is important, however, with the eye color matching that of the coat. In this case, the coat is blue and cream; the eyes can vary from deep gold to copper.

• **REMARK** The curly coat indicates that this is a rex-type breed, but it differs from the previously established forms, being a genetically dominant feature.

FUR TYPE: thick, plush, and curly

Longhair option Blue-cream Long-haired Selkirk Rex	Temperament Friendly

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1987

TORTOISESHELL

Although kittens are born with the curled type of coat, these hairs are shed around the age of six months and the coat then becomes rather sparse and wiry for a period. Not until they are between eight and ten months old will these rexes develop their characteristically thick, plush coats.

• **FEATURES** The curling effect is evident both in the rather coarse outer guard hairs and in the underlying down and awn hairs. The whiskers are also curled.

• **REMARK** The distribution of tortoiseshell patterning is random, as is the case in other breeds.

FUR TYPE: thick, plush, and curly

Longhair option Tortoiseshell Long-haired Selkirk Rex	Temperament Friendly

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1987

BLACK TORTIE SMOKE

Various breeds are being used as outcrosses in the development of the Selkirk Rex, including British, American, and Exotic Shorthairs, as well as Persians. The use of other rexes, such as the Cornish or Devon forms, is not permitted. In August 1990, two American cat associations agreed to accept the breed; its supporters had formed the Selkirk Rex Society to guide its development.

• **FEATURES** The white undercoat contrasts with black tipping and tortie areas in the coat.

• **REMARK** Both sexes have jowls.

FUR TYPE: thick, plush, and curly

Longhair option Black Tortie Smoke Long-haired Selkirk Rex	Temperament Friendly

RUSSIAN SHORTHAIR

THESE CATS were originally known as "Archangel Blues" after the Russian port from which they were first brought to Britain, perhaps as early as the 1600s. They were exhibited at the early cat shows in the same class as the Blue British Shorthair, but from 1912 were grouped separately as "Foreign Blues." First registered in the United States in 1900, black and white forms have been developed in recent years, mainly in Australia and New Zealand.

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Russian	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1800s

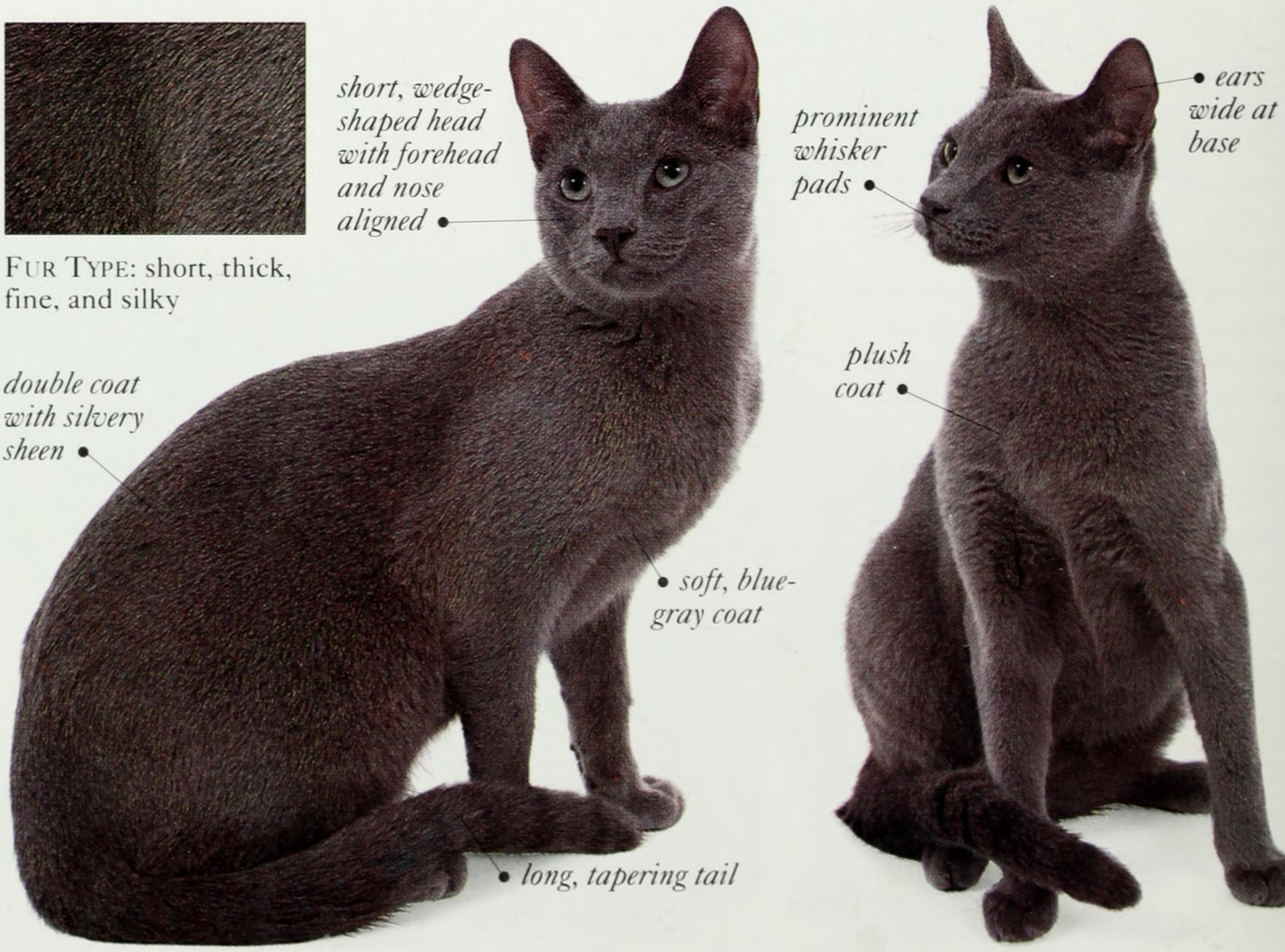
BLUE

The numbers of Russian Blues declined drastically after World War II. In order to preserve the breed, crosses involving Blue Point Siamese were used, but this resulted in these cats developing a more foreign type. In recent years, breeders have worked hard to reestablish their distinctive traditional appearance.

• **FEATURES** The fur of the Russian Shorthair has a unique, seallike texture. It should be a solid, medium shade of blue with a distinctive silvery sheen. The nose and paw pads are also blue, except in the case of kittens, while the almond-shaped eyes should be a vivid emerald-green.

• **REMARK** Russian breeders are now hoping to reestablish these cats in their homeland, using stock obtained from Britain and elsewhere.

FUR TYPE: short, thick, fine, and silky



Longhair option	Temperament
None	Affectionate; docile

KORAT

NAMED AFTER the province of Korat, in northeast Thailand, these cats appear to have a very long history in that part of the world. The breed was first seen in the West in 1896, with modern bloodlines dating from as recently as 1959 when an American breeder obtained a pair. These were bred together, and others followed, and now Korats are kept by cat fanciers around the world. A breed association was established in 1965.

Country of origin Thailand	Ancestry Unknown	Origins 1300–1700s

BLUE

This breed has been prized in Thailand for centuries, and is recorded in the *Cat Book Poems* of the Ayutthaya kingdom (1350–1767).

• **FEATURES** In the *Cat Book Poems*, the Korat is described as having "smooth hairs with tips like clouds and roots like silver and eyes that shine like dewdrops on a lotus leaf." Since its introduction to the West, breeders have been careful to preserve the traditional appearance of the Korat.

• **REMARK** Although the Korat was recognized in the United States in 1966, this was not achieved in Great Britain until 1975.

FUR TYPE: short, fine, and close-lying

Longhair option None	Temperament Playful

SIAMESE / COLORPOINT SHORTHAIR

WITH THEIR ANGULAR FACES and svelte outlines, these are among the best known of pedigree cats although, ironically, they seem to have lost some popularity to the newer breeds that have been developed from them in recent years. In the United States, only the four "pure" colors are described as Siamese, other colors being known as Colorpoint Shorthairs.

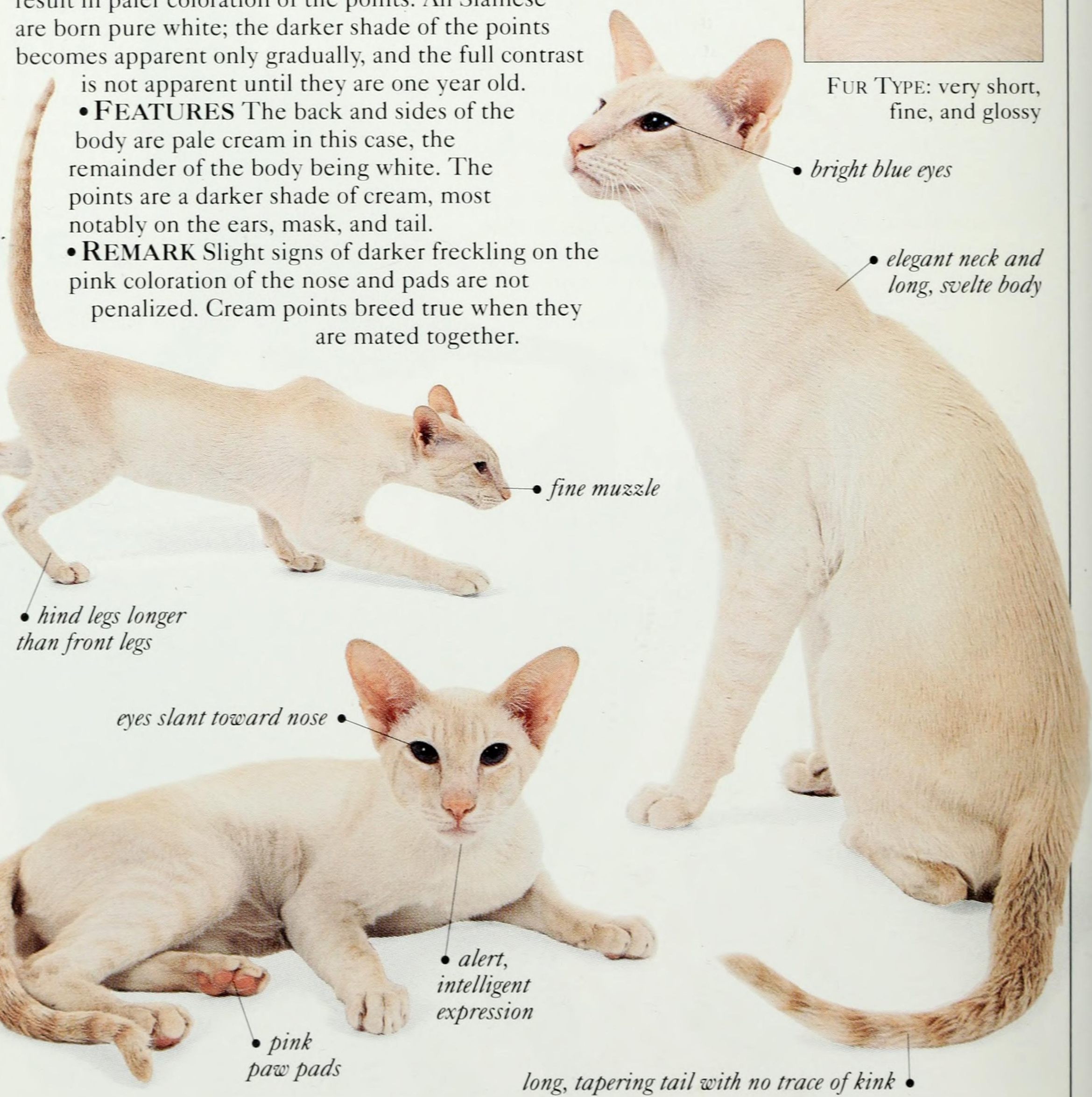
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Thailand	Nonpedigree Asiatics	1300s

CREAM POINT

The temperature at which these cats are kept has a direct influence on their pigmentation: relatively warm surroundings are likely to result in paler coloration of the points. All Siamese are born pure white; the darker shade of the points becomes apparent only gradually, and the full contrast is not apparent until they are one year old.

- **FEATURES** The back and sides of the body are pale cream in this case, the remainder of the body being white. The points are a darker shade of cream, most notably on the ears, mask, and tail.
- **REMARK** Slight signs of darker freckling on the pink coloration of the nose and pads are not penalized. Cream points breed true when they are mated together.

FUR TYPE: very short, fine, and glossy



Longhair option	Temperament
Cream Point Javanese	Affectionate

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Thailand	Nonpedigree Asiatics	1300s

RED POINT

Red Point Siamese, originally known as "Orange Points," aroused controversy when first shown in Great Britain in 1934 because they did not conform to traditional Siamese coloration.

• **FEATURES** Apricot coloration on the back and sides of the body, toning to white, contrasts with the bright reddish gold points. Ghost tabby markings may be apparent on the mask, as well as on the legs and tail.

• **REMARK** Siamese and other Colorpoints are pointed breeds, meaning that the coloration on the extremities of the body, or points, is darker than elsewhere.

FUR TYPE: very short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option	Temperament
Red Point Javanese	Affectionate

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Thailand	Nonpedigree Asiatics	1300s

LILAC POINT SIAMESE

The earliest Lilac Point may have been seen in Britain in 1896 when a Siamese, described as being "not quite blue," was disqualified from a show.

• **FEATURES** The pinkish gray points contrast with an off-white magnolia body coloration. The eyes are bright blue. There must be no heavy ringing around the tail.

• **REMARK** In the United States, Lilac Points should have a glacial white body with no signs of body shading as is permitted in Great Britain.

FUR TYPE: very short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option	Temperament
Lilac Point Balinese	Affectionate

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Thailand	Nonpedigree Asiatics	1300s

Blue Point Siamese

One of the traditional forms of the Siamese, Blue Points began to gain a strong following in the 1930s, which they have maintained to the present day.

• **Features** Coloration is very important, but achieving the correct balance is difficult. Breeding other Siamese with existing bloodlines may darken the white body, and the points may become slate-gray.

• **Remark** This is said to be the most affectionate and gentle Siamese.

Fur Type: very short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option	Temperament
Blue Point Balinese	Affectionate

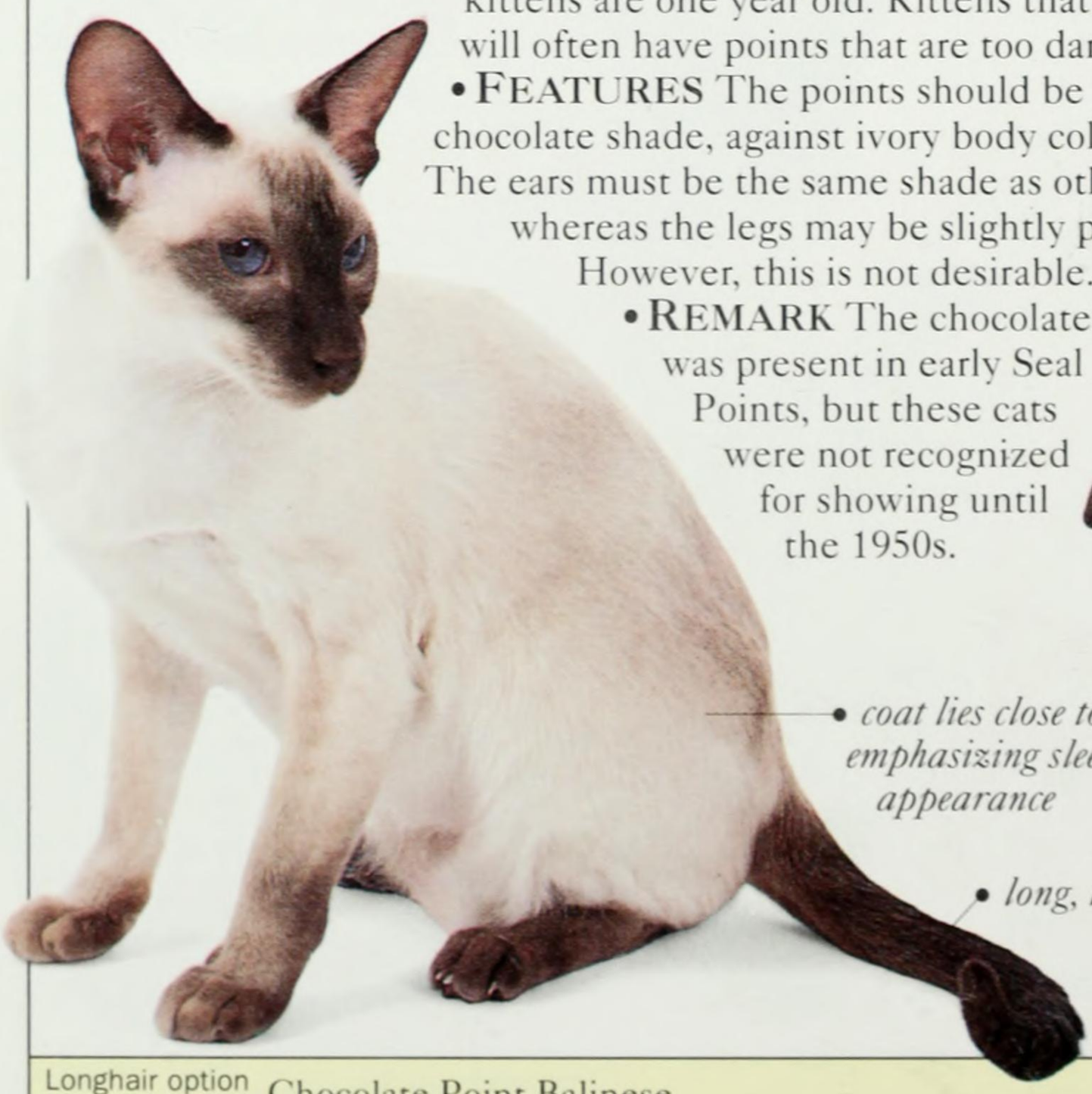
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Thailand	Nonpedigree Asiatics	1300s

Chocolate Point Siamese

Siamese kittens are mostly white at birth. Coloration appears first on the ears and tail, with the chocolate points often not fully colored until the kittens are one year old. Kittens that develop early will often have points that are too dark as adults.

• **Features** The points should be a milk-chocolate shade, against ivory body coloration. The ears must be the same shade as other points, whereas the legs may be slightly paler. However, this is not desirable.

• **Remark** The chocolate gene was present in early Seal Points, but these cats were not recognized for showing until the 1950s.



Fur Type: very short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option	Temperament
Chocolate Point Balinese	Affectionate

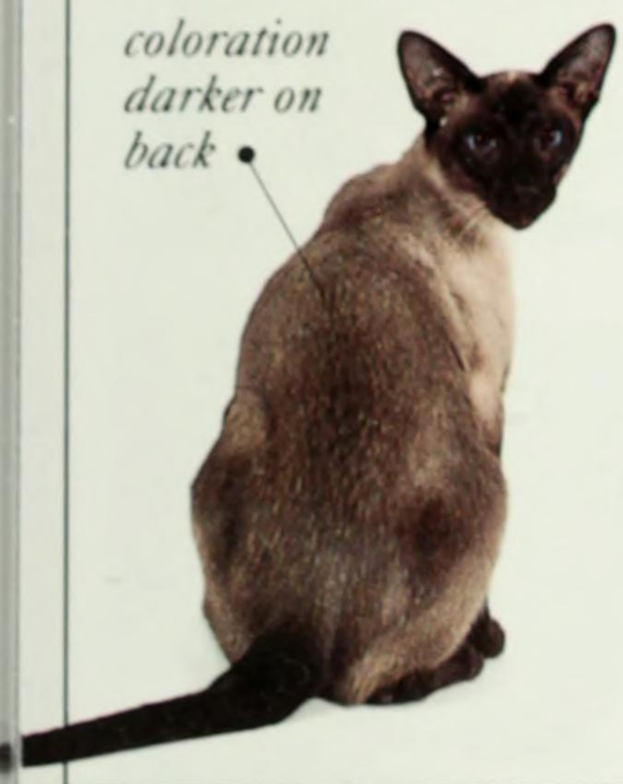
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Thailand	Nonpedigree Asiatics	1300s

SEAL POINT SIAMESE

This is the traditional color of the Siamese, first seen in Europe during the 1880s. Siamese mature early, and females may be sexually active from six months of age, although they are not normally bred until they are older.

• **FEATURES** This is an example of an older cat, showing the darker color on the back and flanks that comes with age. In this case, the points are deep seal-brown, contrasting with the bright blue eyes.

• **REMARK** The original Siamese cats, first described in 1793 by the German explorer Peter Simon Pallas, had rounder faces than those of today.



FUR TYPE: very short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option	Temperament
Seal Point Balinese	Affectionate

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Thailand	Nonpedigree Asiatics	1300s

BLUE TORTIE POINT

Tortoiseshell patterning was introduced into Siamese lines by the use of shorthairs; Siamese features were then maintained by selective breeding.

• **FEATURES** Here, the basic body color is white, with a mixture of pale blue and pale cream along the back and sides. The mask, ears, legs, feet, and tail are blue, with areas of cream. Each of the points should show some break in color, irrespective of the extent of the cream markings.

• **REMARK** Tortie Point Siamese are a combination of Siamese with Tortoiseshell. As with other Torties, they are almost exclusively female.

FUR TYPE: very short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option	Temperament
Blue Tortie Point Javanese	Affectionate

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Thailand	Nonpedigree Asiatics	1300s

Chocolate Tortie Point

These cats are recognized separately, as Colorpoint Shorthairs, by some North American registries; in the United Kingdom, however, they are classified as Siamese, differing only in their markings from other Siamese.

• **Features** The ivory body color darkens to apricot and pale chocolate on the back and sides of the body. The milk-chocolate points must be broken by paler areas, which may be variable in coloration.

• **Remark** The various forms of Tortie Point developed slowly but are now well established.

Fur Type: very short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option	Temperament
Chocolate Tortie Point Javanese	Affectionate

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Thailand	Nonpedigree Asiatics	1300s

Seal Tortie Point

With their tortoiseshell patterning, these cats are closely linked to Red Point Siamese. The heavy body shading that occurred early in the development of the form has now been very largely eliminated.

• **Features** A facial blaze is not considered important in the United Kingdom but in the United States, where different standards apply, breeders attempt to reproduce this typical tortoiseshell feature.

• **Remark** Siamese vocal powers are renowned and Tortie Points, a female-only form, are particularly noisy when calling for a partner.

Fur Type: very short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option	Temperament
Seal Tortie Point Javanese	Affectionate

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Thailand	Nonpedigree Asiatics	1300s

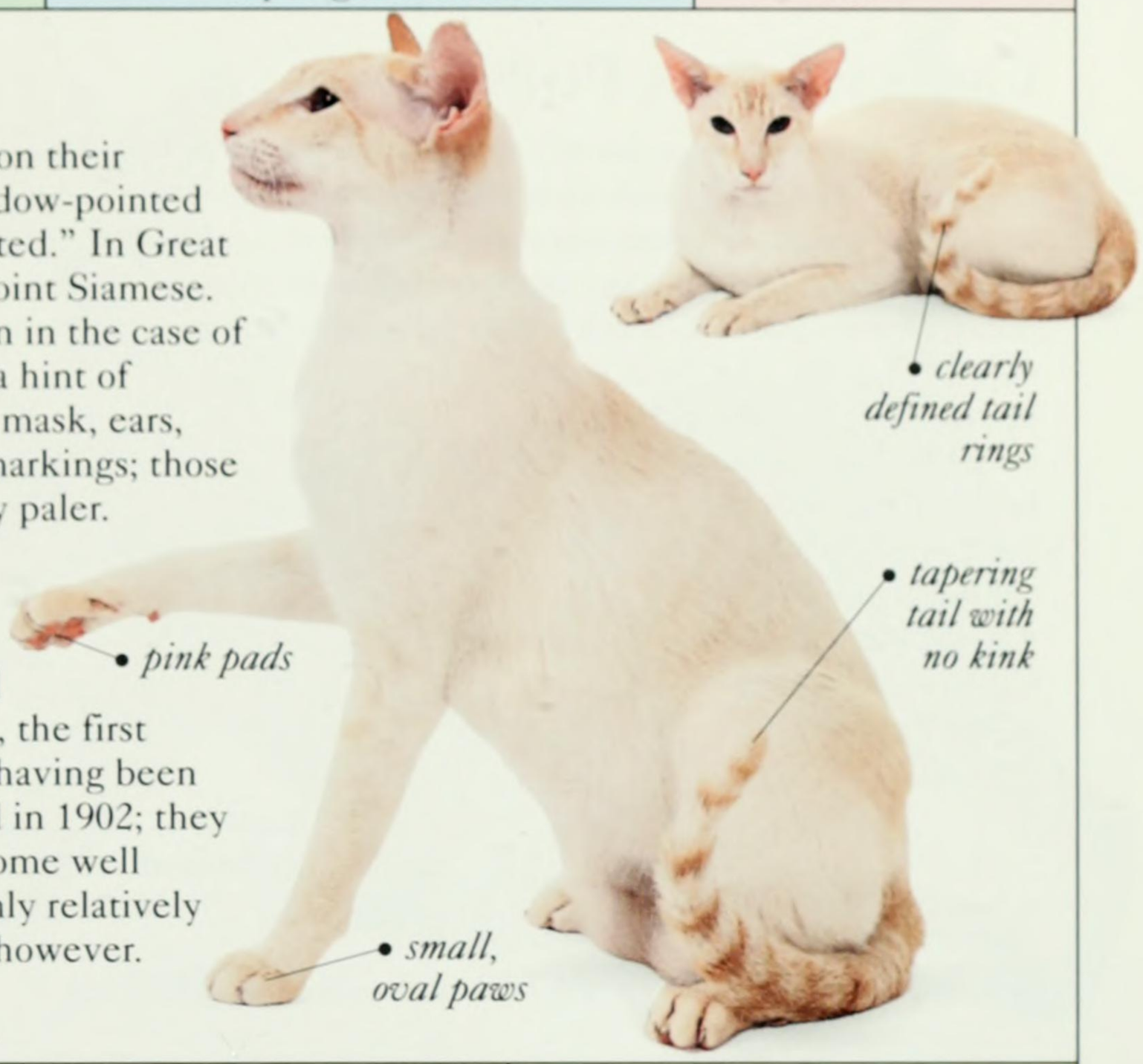
Red Lynx Point

Siamese cats with tabby markings on their points were first described as "Shadow-pointed Siamese" and, later, as "Lynx-pointed." In Great Britain they are known as Tabby Point Siamese.

• **Features** The body coloration in the case of the Red Lynx Point is white, with a hint of apricot on the back and sides. The mask, ears, and tail have bright, reddish gold markings; those on the legs and feet may be slightly paler.

• **Remark** Odd Tabby Points have been known since the early days of the breed in Britain, the first example having been described in 1902; they have become well known only relatively recently, however.

Fur Type: very short, fine, and glossy



Longhair option	Temperament
Red Lynx Point Javanese	Affectionate

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Thailand	Nonpedigree Asiatics	1300s

Seal Lynx Point

Known in the UK as Seal Tabby Point Siamese, these cats have been developed in all the Siamese colors. The pattern of markings is constant, whatever the cat's coloration.

• **Features** The body shading tends to be more pronounced in the case of the Seal Lynx Point, which is the darkest form, than in other instances.

• **Remark** These cats became popular after the accidental mating of a Seal Point female in 1960. One of the kittens with tabby markings was then crossed back to a Siamese.

Fur Type: very short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option	Temperament
Seal Lynx Point Javanese	Affectionate

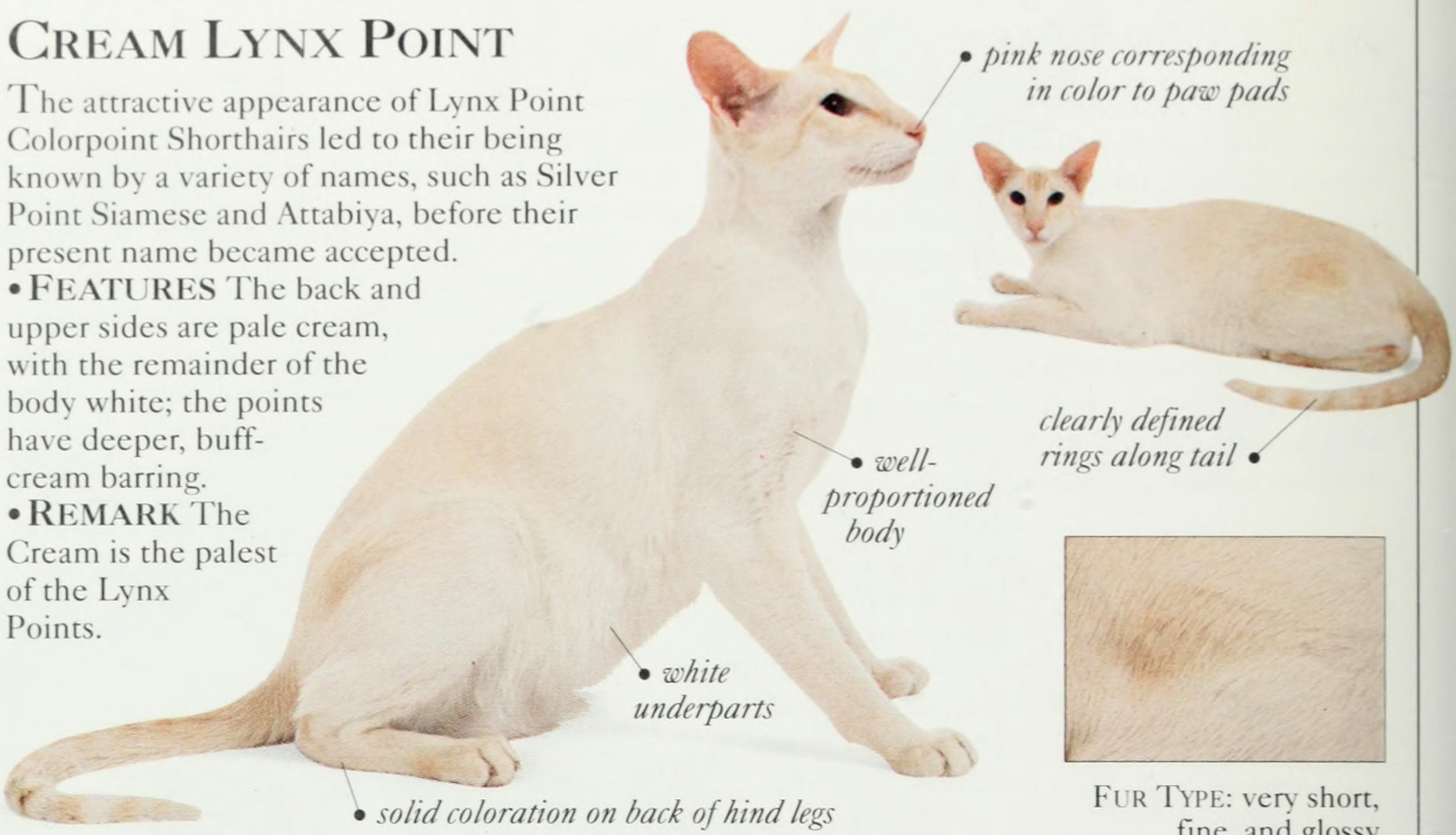
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Thailand	Nonpedigree Asiatics	1300s

CREAM LYNX POINT

The attractive appearance of Lynx Point Colorpoint Shorthairs led to their being known by a variety of names, such as Silver Point Siamese and Attabiya, before their present name became accepted.

• **FEATURES** The back and upper sides are pale cream, with the remainder of the body white; the points have deeper, buff-cream barring.

• **REMARK** The Cream is the palest of the Lynx Points.



FUR TYPE: very short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option	Temperament
Cream Lynx Point Javanese	Affectionate

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Thailand	Nonpedigree Asiatics	1300s

LILAC LYNX POINT

Mating a Lynx Point with any Siamese should result in Lynx Point kittens, but achieving the desired patterning of tabby markings is extremely difficult.

• **FEATURES** The tabby markings should be apparent on all the points, with the pinkish gray shade broken by paler coloration. The ears, as in other Lynx Points, are solid colored, apart from a paler "thumbprint" marking at the center.

• **REMARK** Blue eye coloration is a characteristic feature of all Siamese cats.

FUR TYPE: very short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option	Temperament
Lilac Lynx Point Javanese	Affectionate

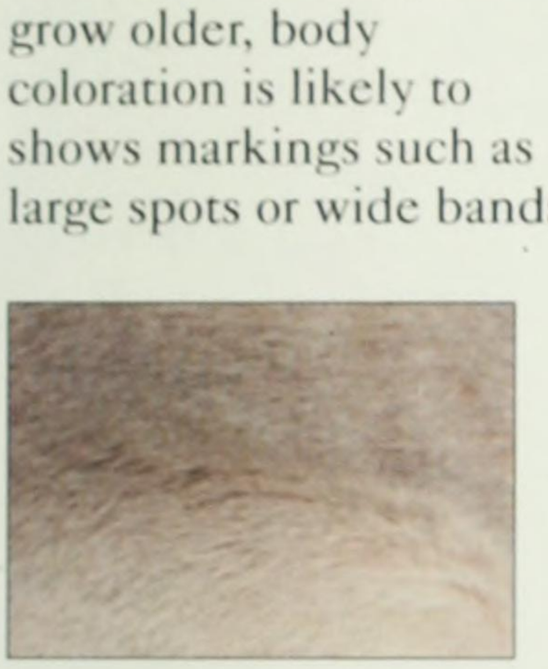
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Thailand	Nonpedigree Asiatics	1300s

Blue Lynx Point

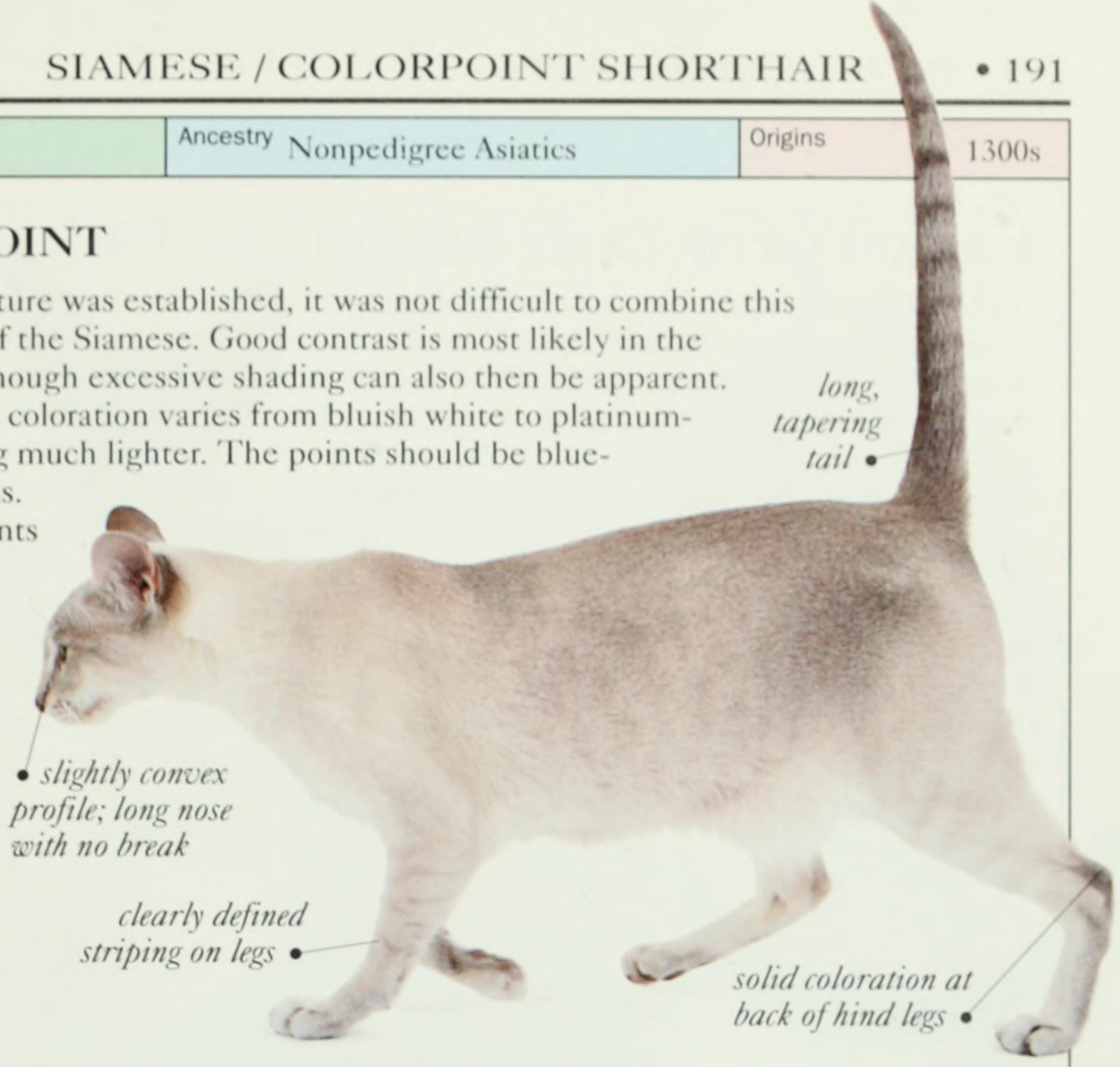
Once the Lynx Point feature was established, it was not difficult to combine this with all the point colors of the Siamese. Good contrast is most likely in the darker pointed forms, although excessive shading can also then be apparent.

• **Features** The body coloration varies from bluish white to platinum-gray, the underparts being much lighter. The points should be blue-gray, broken by paler areas.

• **Remark** As Lynx Points grow older, body coloration is likely to shows markings such as large spots or wide bands.



Fur Type: very short, fine, and glossy



Longhair option	Temperament
Blue Lynx Point Javanese	Affectionate

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Thailand	Nonpedigree Asiatics	1300s

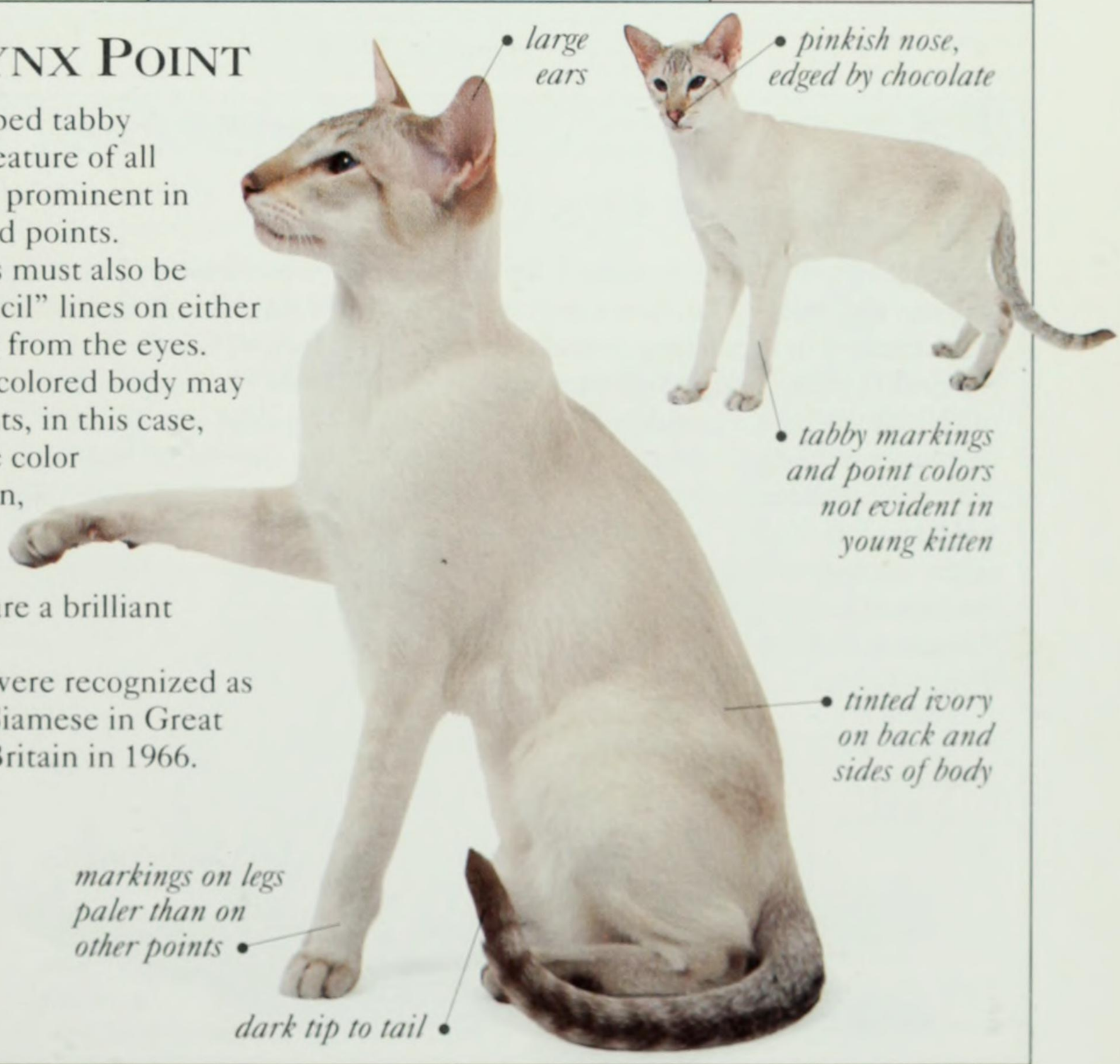
Chocolate Lynx Point

The unmistakable M-shaped tabby marking on the head is a feature of all Lynx Points, but it is most prominent in cats with the darker colored points. Other tabby characteristics must also be apparent, such as the "pencil" lines on either side of the face, extending from the eyes.

• **Features** The ivory-colored body may darken with age. The points, in this case, are a warm, milk-chocolate color broken by lighter coloration, and take the form of striped legs and rings around the tail. The eyes are a brilliant clear blue, with dark rims.

• **Remark** Lynx Points were recognized as Siamese in Great Britain in 1966.

Fur Type: very short, fine, and glossy



Longhair option	Temperament
Chocolate Lynx Point Javanese	Affectionate

Country of origin Thailand	Ancestry Nonpedigree Asiatics	Origins 1300s

LILAC TORTIE LYNX POINT

It can be difficult to distinguish between Tortie Lynx Point and Tortie Point kittens, as both varieties can show tabby markings on the points; these may not become clear for six or eight weeks and, in the case of Torties, can take as long as six months to disappear; this is, therefore, the stage when identification does become possible.

• **FEATURES** The tortie patching is cream in this case but Tortie Lynx Points, in general, are more similar to Lynx Points than they are to Tortie Points.

• **REMARK** These cats are better known in the United Kingdom as "Tortie Tabby Points."

FUR TYPE: very short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option Lilac Tortie Lynx Point Javanese	Temperament Affectionate

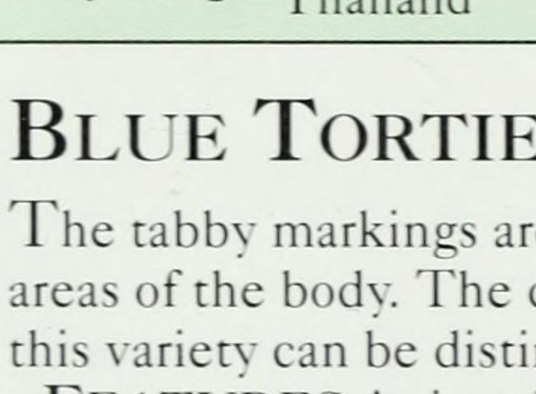
Country of origin Thailand	Ancestry Nonpedigree Asiatics	Origins 1300s

BLUE TORTIE LYNX POINT

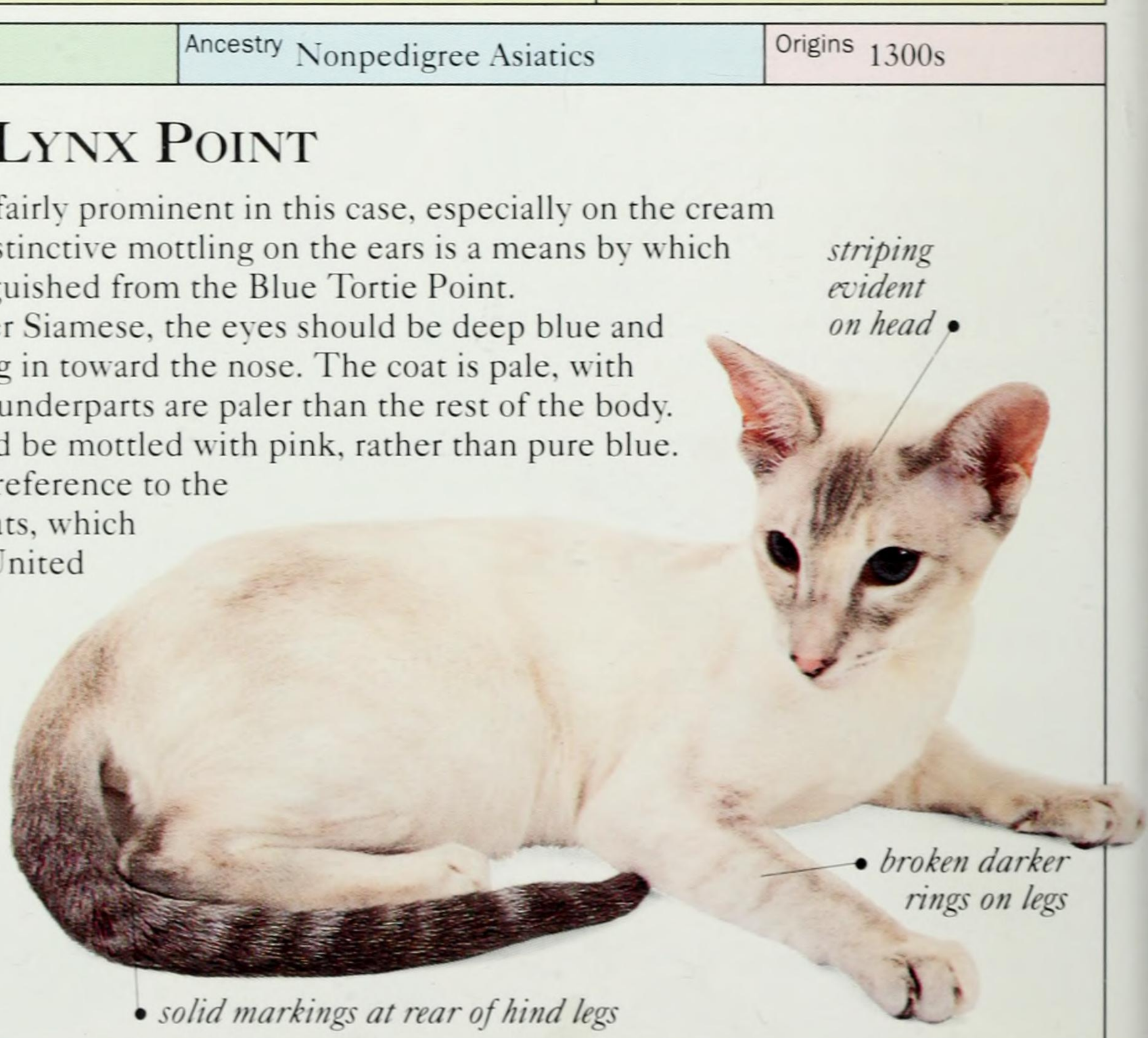
The tabby markings are fairly prominent in this case, especially on the cream areas of the body. The distinctive mottling on the ears is a means by which this variety can be distinguished from the Blue Tortie Point.

• **FEATURES** As in other Siamese, the eyes should be deep blue and of Oriental shape, slanting in toward the nose. The coat is pale, with few body markings. The underparts are paler than the rest of the body. The nose and pads should be mottled with pink, rather than pure blue.

• **REMARK** "Lynx" is a reference to the tabby ancestry of these cats, which are better known in the United Kingdom as Blue Tortie Tabby Points.



FUR TYPE: very short, fine, and glossy



Longhair option Blue Tortie Lynx Point Javanese	Temperament Affectionate

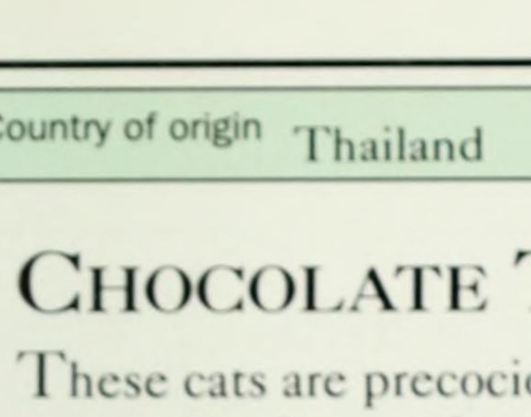
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Thailand	Nonpedigree Asiatics	1300s

Chocolate Tortie Lynx Point

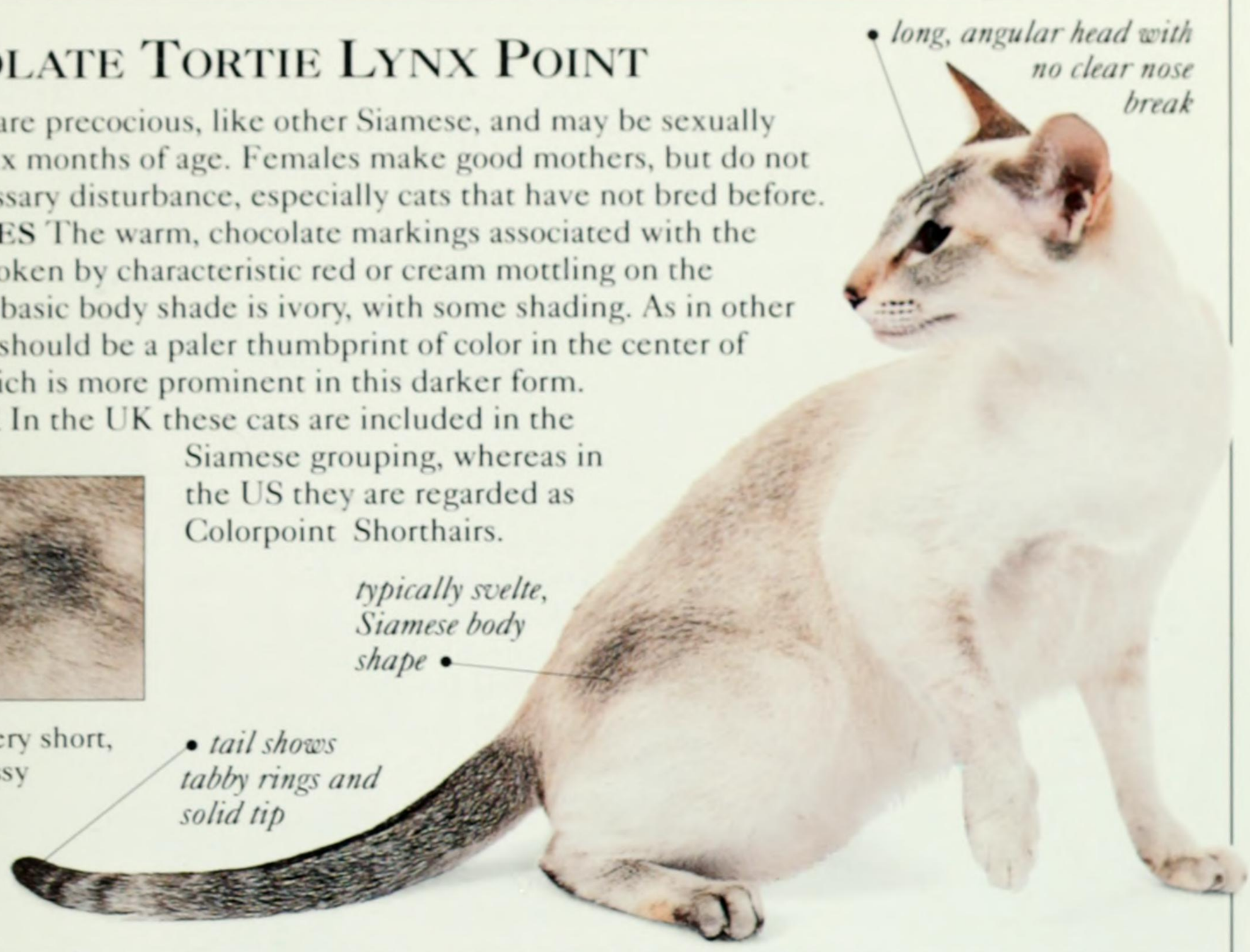
These cats are precocious, like other Siamese, and may be sexually mature by six months of age. Females make good mothers, but do not like unnecessary disturbance, especially cats that have not bred before.

• **Features** The warm, chocolate markings associated with the tabby are broken by characteristic red or cream mottling on the points. The basic body shade is ivory, with some shading. As in other cases, there should be a paler thumbprint of color in the center of the ears, which is more prominent in this darker form.

• **Remark** In the UK these cats are included in the Siamese grouping, whereas in the US they are regarded as Colorpoint Shorthairs.



Fur Type: very short, fine, and glossy



Longhair option	Temperament
Chocolate Tortie Lynx Point Javanese	Affectionate

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Thailand	Nonpedigree Asiatics	1300s

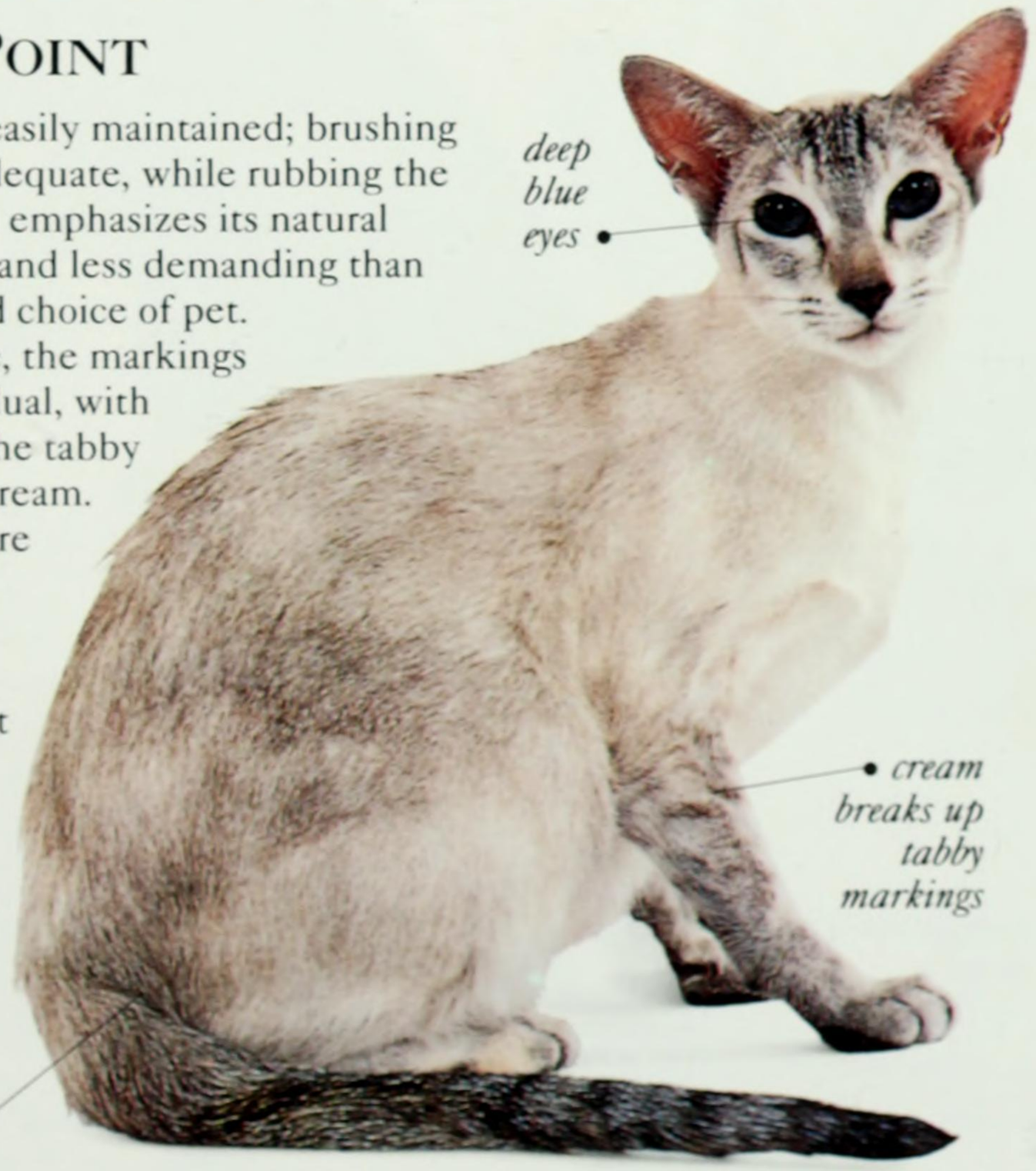
Seal Tortie Lynx Point

The sleek appearance of Siamese is easily maintained; brushing and combing about twice a week is adequate, while rubbing the coat occasionally with a chamois cloth emphasizes its natural gloss. Torbie Points are often quieter and less demanding than traditional forms, making them a good choice of pet.

• **Features** As with other Siamese, the markings of these cats tend to be highly individual, with none showing identical patterning. The tabby pattern on the points is broken with cream. The body coloration in the Seal is more pronounced than in the lighter forms.

• **Remark** The appearance of this form resulted from combining Lynx Point and Tortie Point with Seal Point coloration.

Fur Type: very short, fine, and glossy



Longhair option	Temperament
Seal Tortie Lynx Point Javanese	Affectionate

BURMESE / MALAYAN

THE COMPACT SHAPE of these cats, coupled with their good nature, has ensured their popularity. Some US registries recognize only the sable brown coloration as Burmese; other colors are described as Malayan. North American Burmese have a more stocky build than their British counterparts. This has led to the development of a Foreign Burmese category here.

Country of origin Thailand	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1400s

CREAM

Young Burmese kittens of all varieties tend to be quite pale in color and may also display slight tabby markings. In the case of adult Cream Burmese, some tabby traces may still be apparent on the face. Other slight markings are permitted, provided they are not on the sides of the body or the underparts; a white patch is considered a serious flaw.

FUR TYPE: short and glossy, with satin feel

• **FEATURES** Adults should be a rich shade of cream. The ears should be slightly darker in coloration than the back.

• **REMARK** An unplanned mating in 1964 between a Red Tabby and a Blue Burmese began the breeding program that led to the development of these cats. They finally achieved recognition in Great Britain in 1970.

• outer line of ear continues that of face

• large, wide-set eyes with rounded aperture

• strong, rounded chest

• slender legs

well-spaced, golden yellow eyes •

muscular body •

straight tail tapering to tip •

hind legs slightly longer than front legs •

pink pads •

Longhair option Cream Tiffany	Temperament Playful

Country of origin Thailand	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1400s

RED

The Red has yet to achieve widespread recognition in North America, even in the Malayan category, but in Great Britain its development has forged ahead.

• **FEATURES** The coat color should be a light tangerine shade with traces of tabby face markings accepted.

• **REMARK** These elegant cats, of foreign type, should display neither the extreme svelte type of the Siamese, nor the cobby shape of the British Shorthair.

FUR TYPE: short and glossy, with satin feel

Longhair option Red Tiffany	Temperament Playful

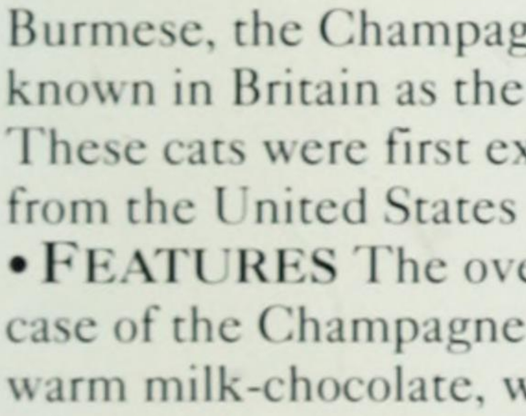
Country of origin Thailand	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1400s

CHAMPAGNE

Not to be confused with the Sable Burmese, the Champagne form is better known in Britain as the "Chocolate." These cats were first exported to Britain from the United States in the late 1960s.

• **FEATURES** The overall color in the case of the Champagne Burmese is a warm milk-chocolate, which is slightly paler on the underparts. The coloration should be even with no markings. The mask and ears, on the other hand, may be slightly darker than the other points.

• **REMARK** The sleek coats of these, and other cats of the breed, need very little attention to keep them immaculate.



FUR TYPE: short and glossy, with satin feel

Longhair option Chocolate Tiffany	Temperament Playful

Country of origin Thailand	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1400s

PLATINUM

Champagne and Sable Burmese were imported from the United States to Britain in 1969, laying the foundations for the development of this form.

• **FEATURES** Pale as kittens, these cats gradually change color to a delicate shade of dove-gray. The pads change from shell-pink to lavender-pink. The ears and mask may show deeper coloration than the rest of the body.

• **REMARK** These cats are known in Great Britain as Lilac Burmese.

FUR TYPE: short and glossy, with satin feel

Longhair option Lilac Tiffany	Temperament Playful

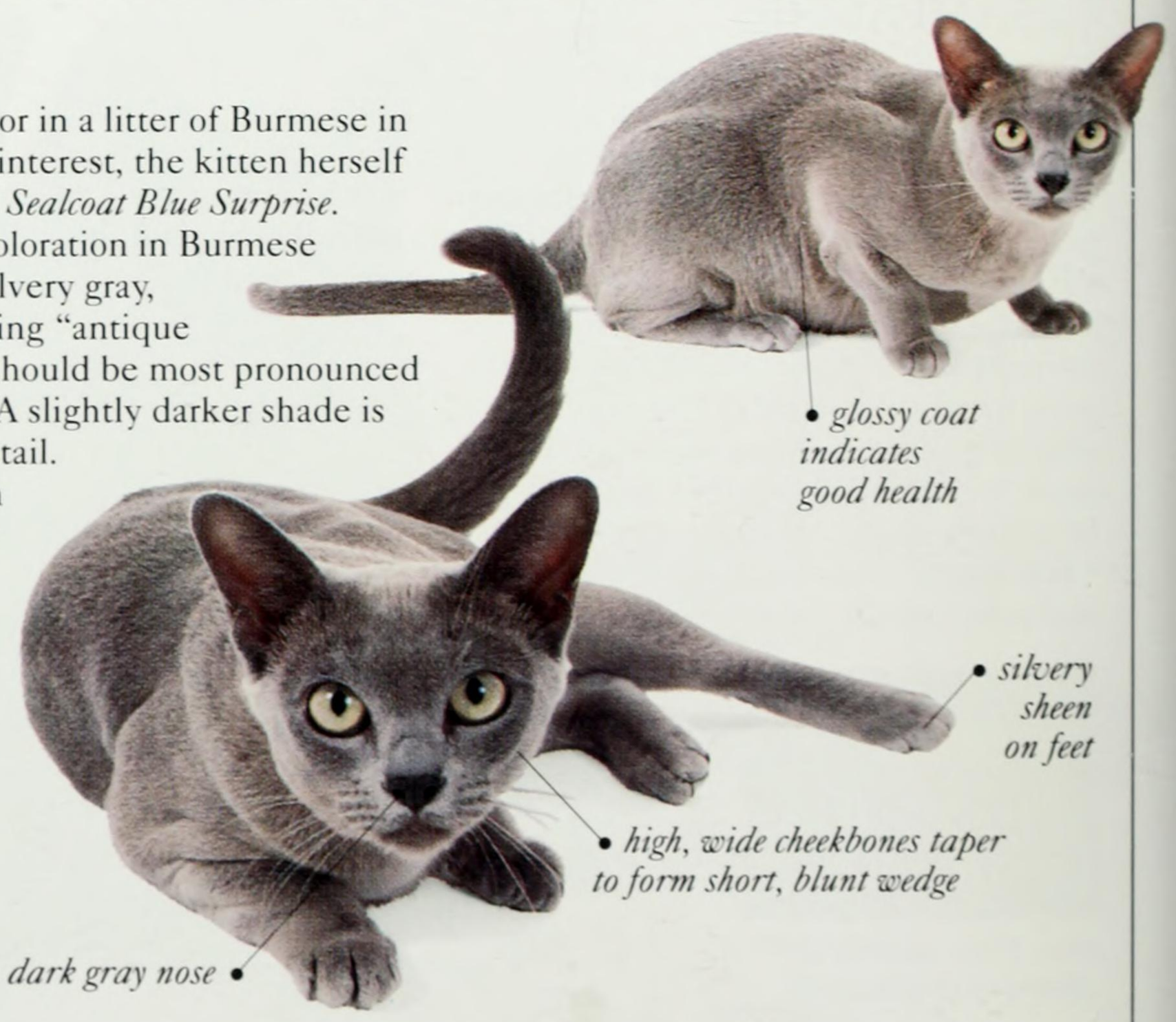
Country of origin Thailand	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1400s

BLUE

The appearance of this color in a litter of Burmese in 1955 aroused considerable interest, the kitten herself being appropriately named *Sealcoat Blue Surprise*.

• **FEATURES** The blue coloration in Burmese is actually a soft shade of silvery gray, sometimes spoken of as being "antique silver." The silvery sheen should be most pronounced on the feet, face, and ears. A slightly darker shade is permitted on the back and tail.

• **REMARK** Recognized in Britain in 1970, Blues were slower to gain a following in the United States.



FUR TYPE: short and glossy, with satin feel

Longhair option Blue Tiffany	Temperament Playful

Country of origin Thailand	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1400s

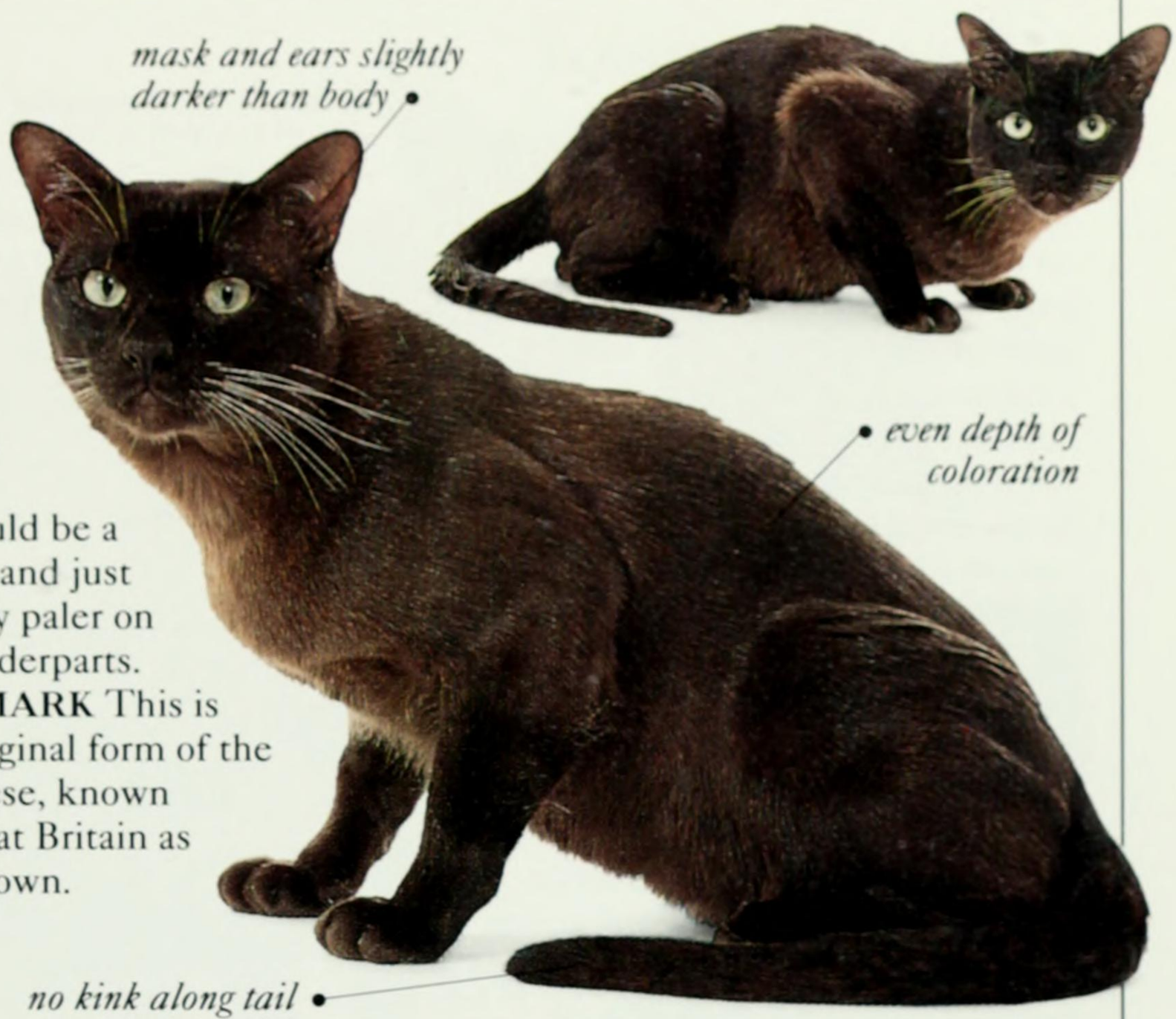
SABLE BURMESE

Although cats with a similar appearance to the Burmese have been known in Thailand for centuries, the development of the line in the West began with the mating of *Wong Mau*, a brown cat brought from Burma (Myanmar) to the United States in 1930, with a Siamese male.

• **FEATURES** Mature cats should be a rich, warm shade of seal-brown, and just slightly paler on the underparts.

• **REMARK** This is the original form of the Burmese, known in Great Britain as the Brown.

FUR TYPE: short and glossy, with satin feel



Longhair option Brown Tiffany	Temperament Playful

Country of origin Thailand	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1400s

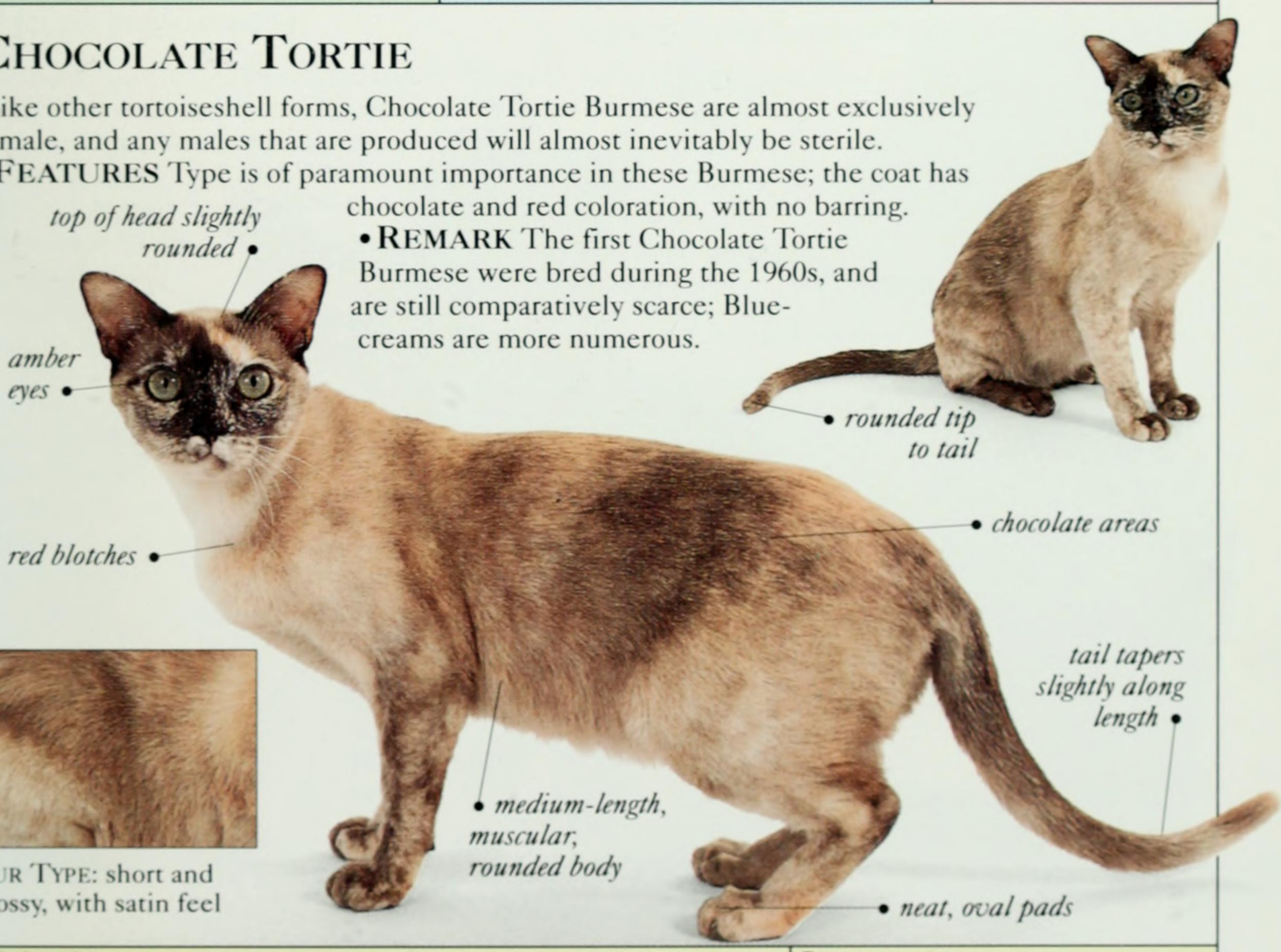
CHOCOLATE TORTIE

Like other tortoiseshell forms, Chocolate Tortie Burmese are almost exclusively female, and any males that are produced will almost inevitably be sterile.

• **FEATURES** Type is of paramount importance in these Burmese; the coat has chocolate and red coloration, with no barring.

• **REMARK** The first Chocolate Tortie Burmese were bred during the 1960s, and are still comparatively scarce; Blue-creams are more numerous.

FUR TYPE: short and glossy, with satin feel



Longhair option Chocolate Tortie Tiffany	Temperament Playful

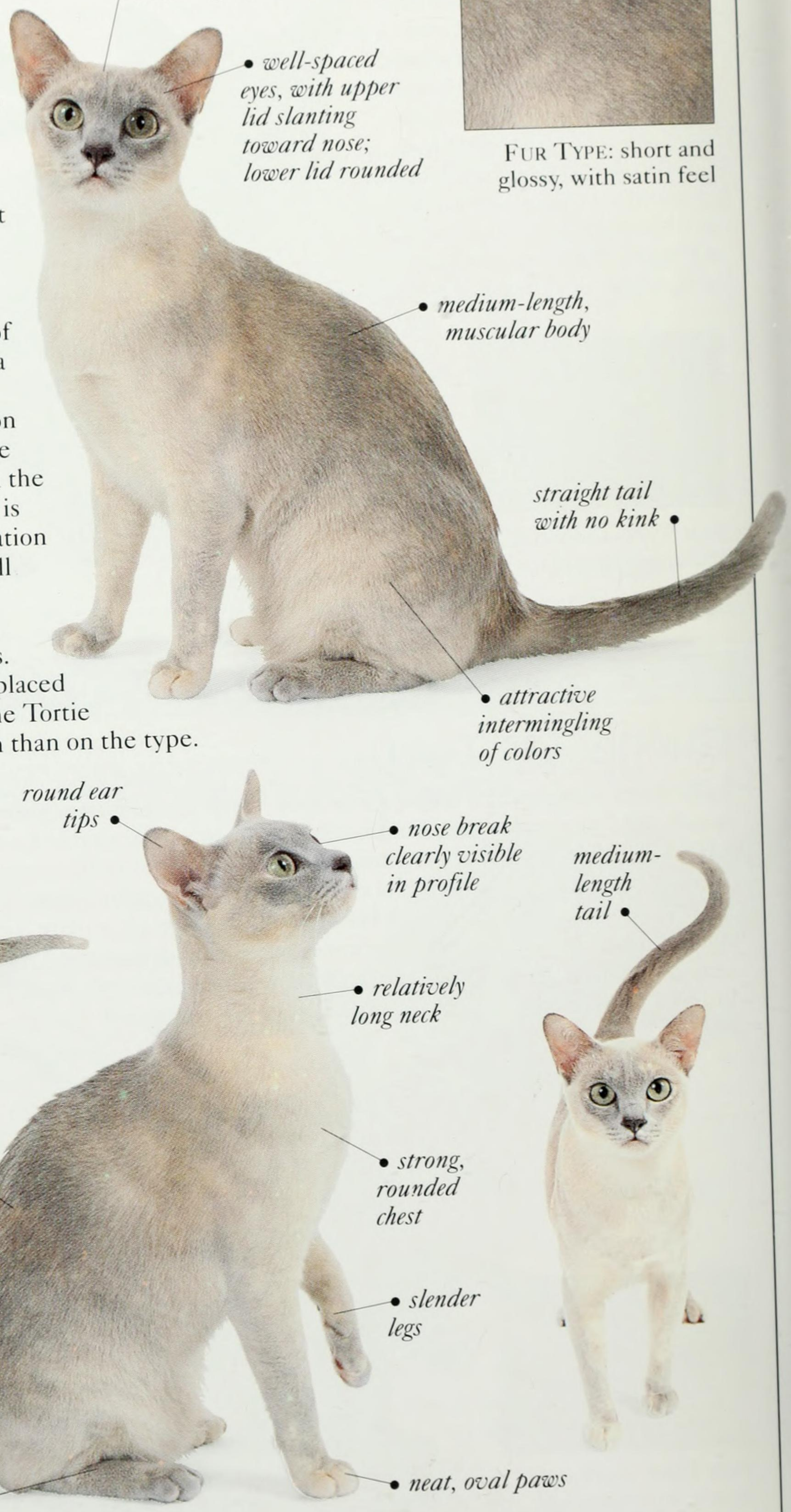
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Thailand	Nonpedigree Shorthairs	1400s

LAVENDER-CREAM

In this case, as with other Malayan, the underparts are a lighter shade than the coloration on the back. Although odd white hairs in the cat's coat may be overlooked by judges, any real evidence of white patches is deemed a serious fault. The coat itself is naturally glossy and helps emphasize the elegant outline of the Malayan.

• **FEATURES** The coloration of the Lavender-cream should be a combination of lilac and cream, which gives rise to its description in the UK of Lilac-cream. There should be no trace of barring on the coat, but considerable variation is permitted in terms of the coloration itself. As with other tortoiseshell forms, the variance in shades may make the coat appear to consist of several distinct colors.

• **REMARK** Less emphasis is placed on coloration in the Tortie Malayan than on the type.



FUR TYPE: short and glossy, with satin feel

Longhair option	Temperament
Lilac-cream Tiffany	Playful

Country of origin Thailand	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1400s

BLUE-CREAM

The coloration of these cats as kittens is relatively pale, often showing traces of tabby markings.

• **FEATURES** This Blue-cream has patches of blue and cream fur, without any obvious barring. Nose leather should be plain or blotched, blue and pink.

• **REMARK** Like all torties, this breed is almost always female, and any males born are likely to prove sterile.

FUR TYPE: short and glossy, with satin feel

Longhair option Blue-cream Tiffany	Temperament Playful

Country of origin Thailand	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1400s

BROWN TORTIE

Although sometimes described as the "Normal Tortie," these cats, like other Malayans, lack black coloration. They are therefore unusual tortoiseshells, being a combination of brown and red coloration.

• **FEATURES** This is a typical Malayan cat, with the head being very distinctive. In judging this breed, type is regarded as more important than coloration and markings.

• **REMARK** This form of the Malayan has yet to achieve popularity in the United States.

FUR TYPE: short and glossy, with satin feel

Longhair option Brown Tortie Tiffany	Temperament Playful

TONKINESE

THERE IS EVIDENCE to suggest that the first Tonkinese seen in the West was actually accepted as the founder of the Burmese line. There is certainly a close relationship between Tonkinese and Burmese, the Tonkinese being accepted as a Burmese x Siamese hybrid. In the 1960s, during the early development of the Tonkinese, they became known as Golden Siamese because they had the distinctive golden bronze-sepia coloration of the Burmese, offset against the point patterning of the Siamese. The Tonkinese was first recognized in Canada and then later accepted in the United States in 1972.

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Burma (Myanmar)	Burmese x Siamese	1930s

HONEY MINK

The breeding of these cats now revolves around Tonkinese bloodlines, and a percentage of both Burmese and Siamese kittens can be anticipated in each litter. The Tonkinese is now accepted by all registering bodies in the United States.

• **FEATURES** There is considerable variation in the acceptance of colors. In Great Britain, for instance, the Cat Association has now chosen to accept Tonkinese in the range of colors that already exist within the Burmese breed.

• **REMARK** The points are slightly darker than the body.

• lithe, muscular, medium-size body

widely spaced ears; broad at base and with oval tips •

• blue-green eyes

cream-colored coat, lighter on underparts, with darker points •

• relatively long, slim legs

• long, tapering tail

FUR TYPE: short, glossy, soft, and close-lying

Longhair option	Temperament
Cream Tiffany	Active; affectionate

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Burma (Myanmar)	Burmese x Siamese	1930s

Platinum Mink

In a litter of four kittens bred from Tonkinese parents there will be, on average, two Tonkinese kittens, one Siamese, and one Burmese, but some Tonkinese parents may produce litters containing no Tonkinese offspring at all.

• **Features** The body color is a delicate shade of dove-gray, between the dark coloration of the Burmese and the lighter shade of the Siamese. The points are a dark pinkish gray.

• **Remark** The kittens are lighter in color than adults, but have distinct points.

Fur Type: short, glossy, soft, and close-lying

Longhair option	Temperament
Lilac Tiffany	Active; affectionate

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Burma (Myanmar)	Burmese x Siamese	1930s

Blue Mink

The recognized colors of Tonkinese are all described in the United States as "Mink," with this variety known as Blue Mink, which refers to the texture of the fur as well as the soft coloration.

• **Features** One of the key points about Tonkinese is their head shape, which should be in the form of a modified wedge, the muzzle itself being square. The slight nose indentation is most apparent when the cat is viewed from the side. The coat coloration in this case is a soft shade of blue to blue-gray. The points are a darker shade of blue-gray.

• **Remark** It can take as long as two years for the coat of a Tonkinese to achieve adult coloration and to show the ideal, low level of contrast.

Fur Type: short, glossy, soft, and close-lying

Longhair option	Temperament
Blue Tiffany	Active; affectionate

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Burma (Myanmar)	Burmese x Siamese	1930s

NATURAL MINK

Better known in Great Britain as the Brown, these and other Tonkinese make good pets. Their tendency to wander can be dangerous in urban locations.

• **FEATURES** The warm brown body color in this case is offset against the dark chocolate points.

• **REMARK** The body shape of these cats is intermediate between the svelte outline of the Siamese and the stronger-set Burmese.

FUR TYPE: short, glossy, soft, and close-lying

Longhair option	Temperament
Brown Tiffany	Active; affectionate

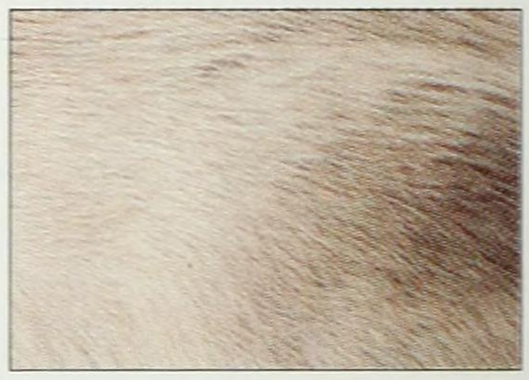
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Burma (Myanmar)	Burmese x Siamese	1930s

CHAMPAGNE MINK

Grooming these cats is straightforward, and stroking the fur will help impart a good gloss. Polishing with a silk cloth is ideal just before a show.

• **FEATURES** The body coloration of the Champagne is basically a milk-chocolate shade, offset against chocolate points. Coloration on the head may be darker than on other points.

• **REMARK** The coloration is unaffected by variations in temperature.



FUR TYPE: short, glossy, soft, and close-lying

Longhair option	Temperament
Chocolate Tiffany	Active; affectionate

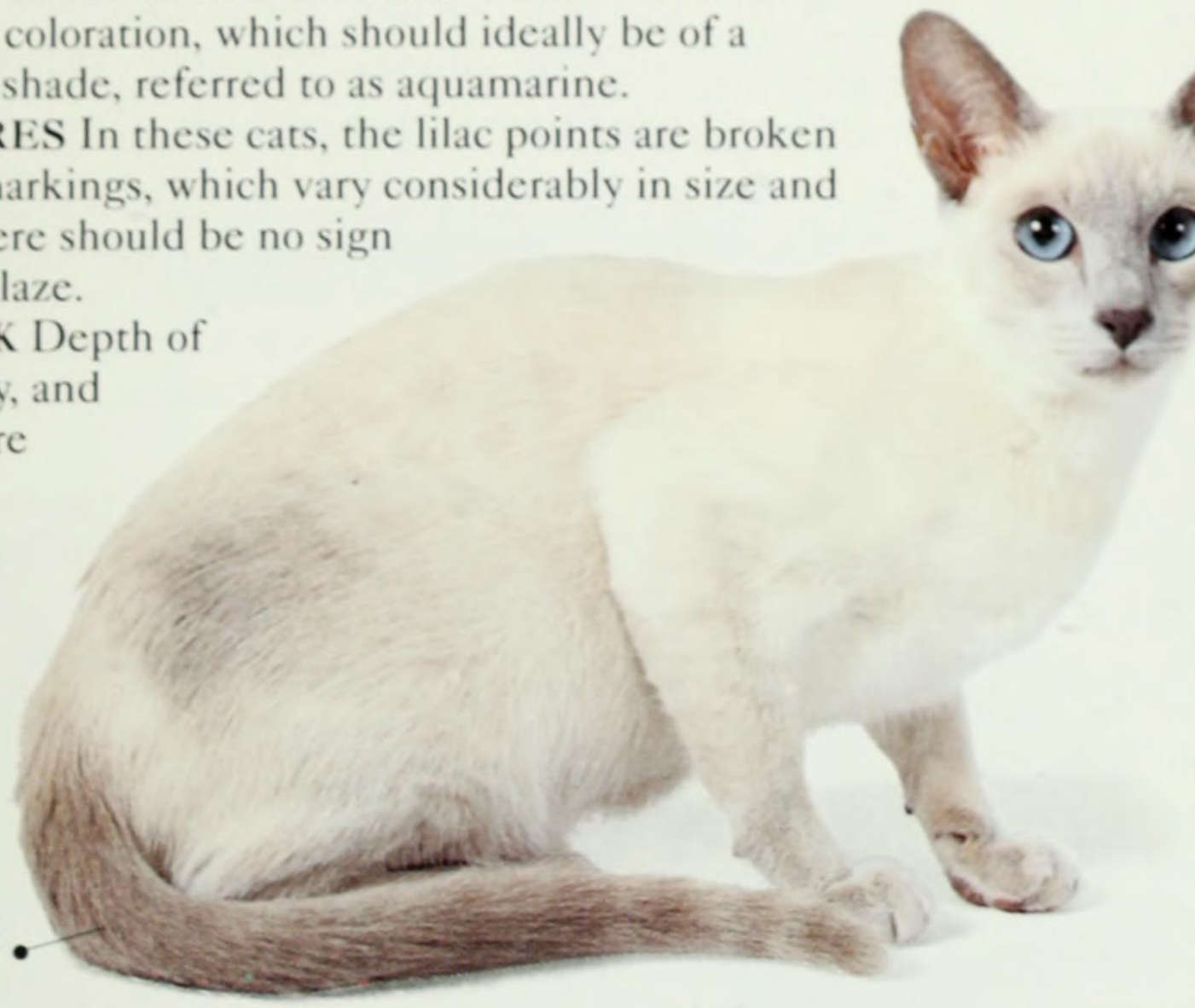
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Burma (Myanmar)	Burmese x Siamese	1930s

LAVENDER TORTIE

One of the most distinctive features of the Tonkinese is their eye coloration, which should ideally be of a blue-green shade, referred to as aquamarine.

• **FEATURES** In these cats, the lilac points are broken by cream markings, which vary considerably in size and extent. There should be no sign of a facial blaze.

• **REMARK** Depth of color, clarity, and brilliance are important factors in assessing the eye coloration in these cats.



oval tips to ears

eyes rounded at lower edge, slanting toward outer corner of ear

FUR TYPE: short, glossy, soft, and close-lying

Longhair option	Temperament
Lavender Tortie Tiffany	Active; affectionate

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Burma (Myanmar)	Burmese x Siamese	1930s

BROWN TORTIE

Although Tonkinese may appear light, they are much heavier than their Siamese relatives. There must be a clear distinction between the points and the body coloration. Kittens do not reach their true adult coloration until they are about one year old.

• **FEATURES** The coloration on the body should be an even shade of warm brown; the points are slightly darker, broken by cream patches.

• **REMARK** Barring is most likely in the case of young cats, and should disappear within one year. Kittens also lack the tracings that link the mask and ears in adults.

FUR TYPE: short, glossy, soft, and close-lying

Longhair option	Temperament
Brown Tortie Tiffany	Active; affectionate

BURMILLA

THIS FAIRLY RECENT introduction to the cat scene is best known in Great Britain, where its development began during the 1980s. It is an agouti breed, and is bred in both silver and golden forms, with tipping or shading on the coat. Careful inbreeding has emphasized the short, dense, soft coat.

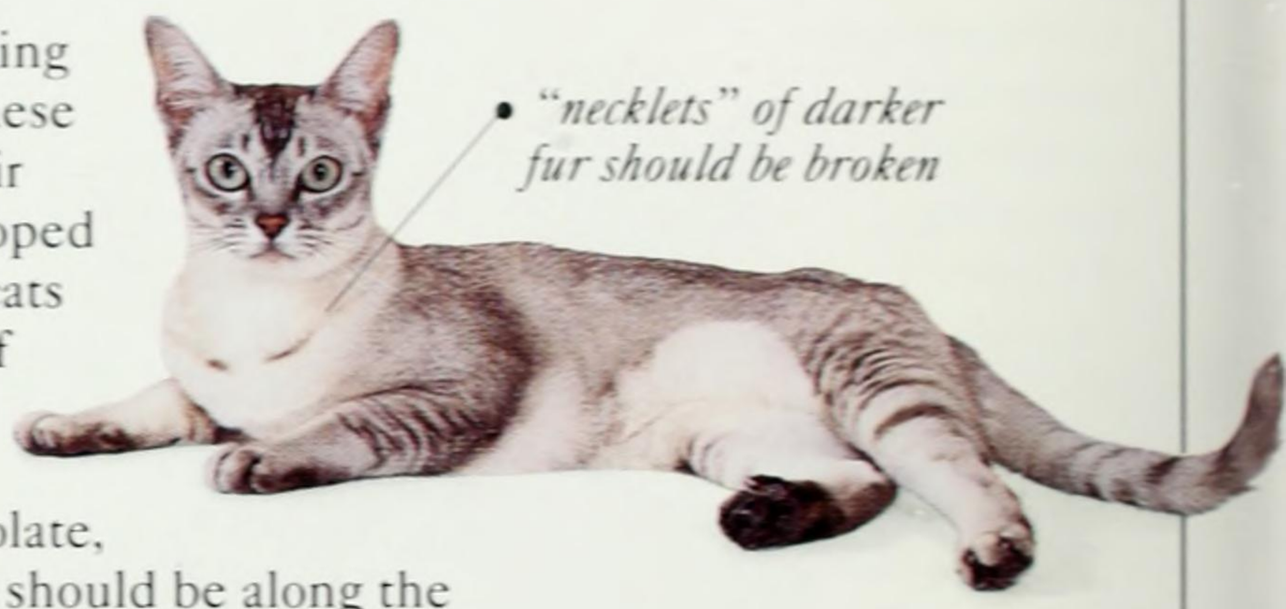
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Burmese x Chinchilla Persian	1981

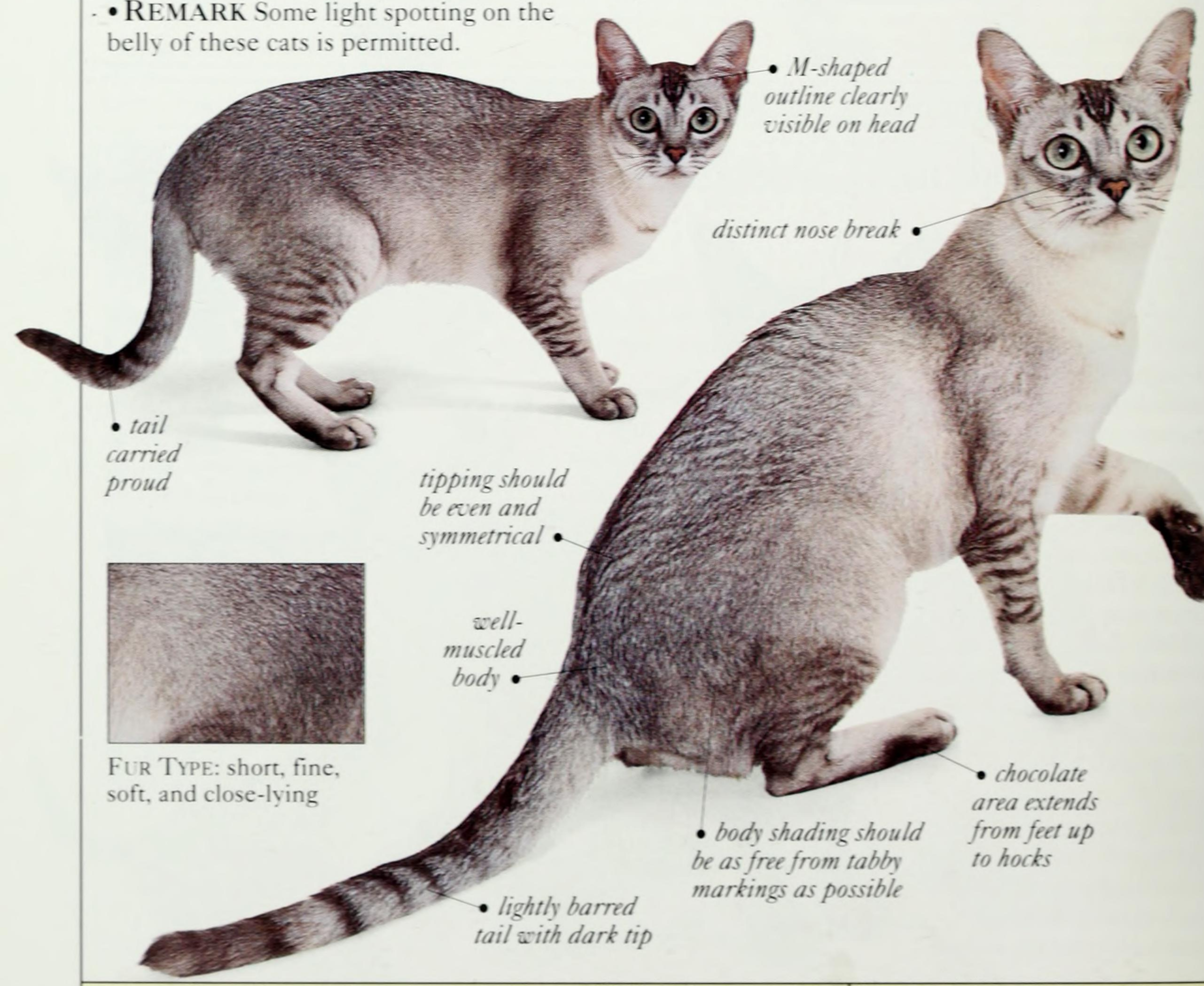
CHOCOLATE TIPPED

The kittens produced from the unplanned mating of a Silver Chinchilla Persian with a Lilac Burmese formed the original stock for the Burmilla. Their owner, Baroness Miranda von Kirchberg, developed a breeding program with the aim of producing cats with the type of the Burmese and the tipping of the Silver Chinchilla. Burmillas first appeared at a Cat Association show in 1983.

• FEATURES The tipping in this case is chocolate, with a silver undercoat. The deepest coloration should be along the back, continuing down the tail, and becoming paler on the flanks.

• REMARK Some light spotting on the belly of these cats is permitted.





FUR TYPE: short, fine, soft, and close-lying

Longhair option	Temperament
None	Active and friendly

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Burmese x Chinchilla Persian	Origins	1981

LILAC SHADED

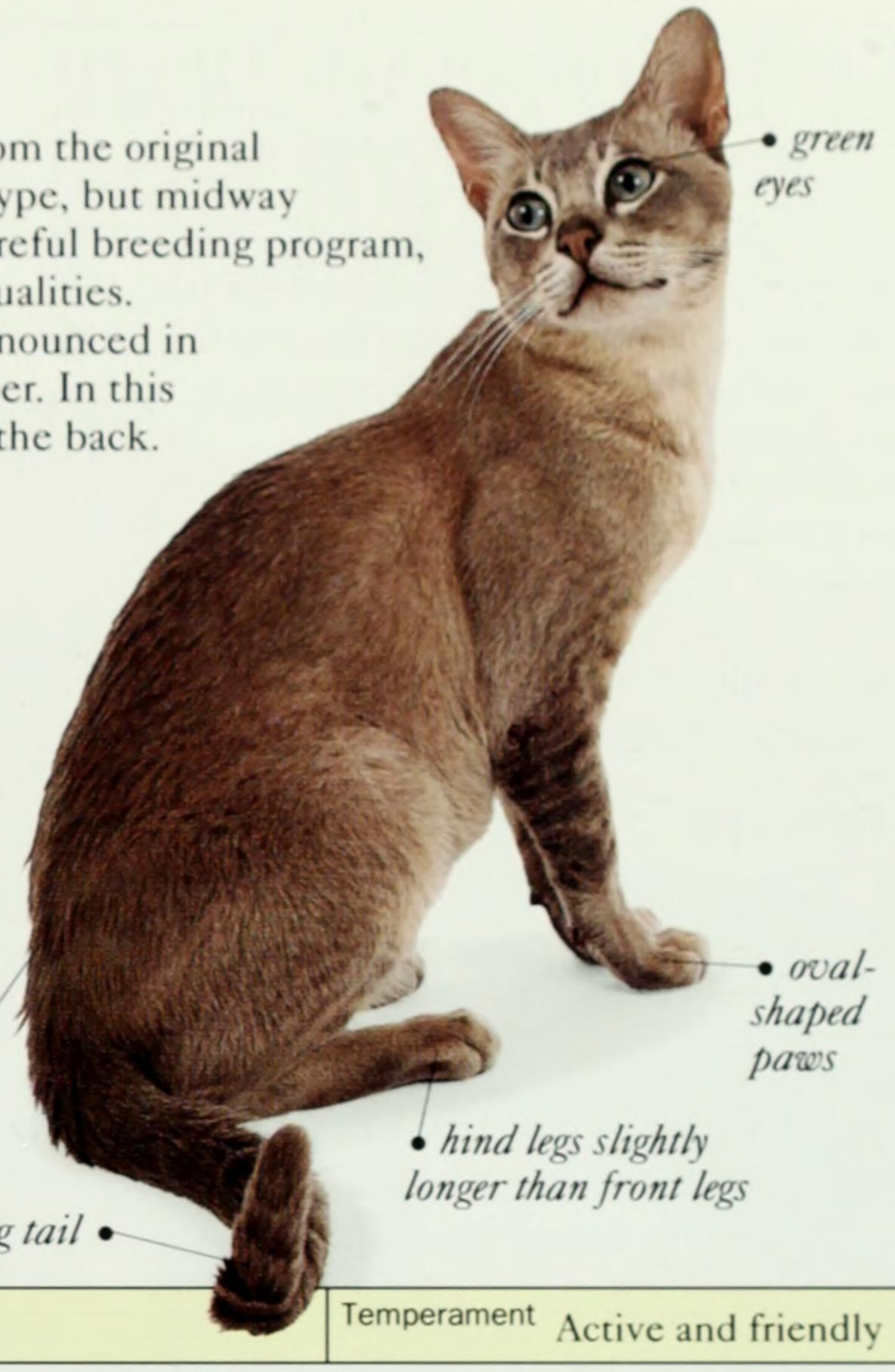
The four Black Shaded kittens that resulted from the original Burmilla mating were not extreme in terms of type, but midway between that of their parents. By following a careful breeding program, it was possible to develop the breed's desired qualities.

• **FEATURES** Because the tipping is more pronounced in Shaded Burmillas, the overall coloration is deeper. In this case lilac shading is apparent, being darkest on the back.

• **REMARK** Females of the breed are usually smaller than males.

muscular, lean body

FUR TYPE: short, fine, soft, and close-lying



green eyes

straight back, between shoulders and rump

oval-shaped paws

hind legs slightly longer than front legs

tapering tail

Longhair option	None	Temperament	Active and friendly

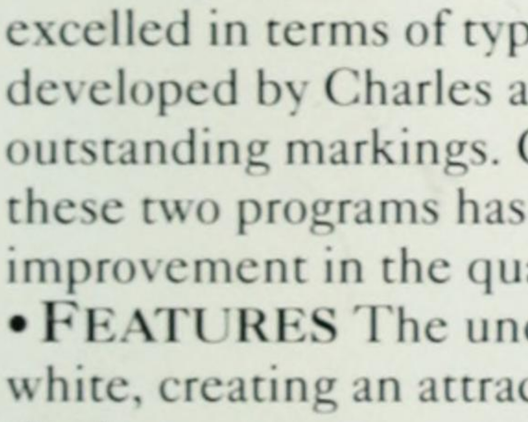
Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Burmese x Chinchilla Persian	Origins	1981

LILAC SILVER SHADED

The original line bred by Baroness von Kirchberg excelled in terms of type, while a separate bloodline, developed by Charles and Therese Clarke, showed outstanding markings. Combining cats from these two programs has led to an overall improvement in the quality of their progeny.

• **FEATURES** The undercoat in this case is nearly white, creating an attractive contrast with the lilac tipping, green eyes, and terracotta nose. Tracings of darker tabby markings are seen on the head, legs, and tail.

• **REMARK** Breeders are trying to eliminate short, thick tails.



FUR TYPE: short, fine, soft, and close-lying

short, wedge-shaped head, with clear nose-break

medium-thick tail tapers to point

lilac-colored rims

good contrast

line runs back from outer edge of eye

lightly barred legs

tabby rings

Longhair option	None	Temperament	Active and friendly

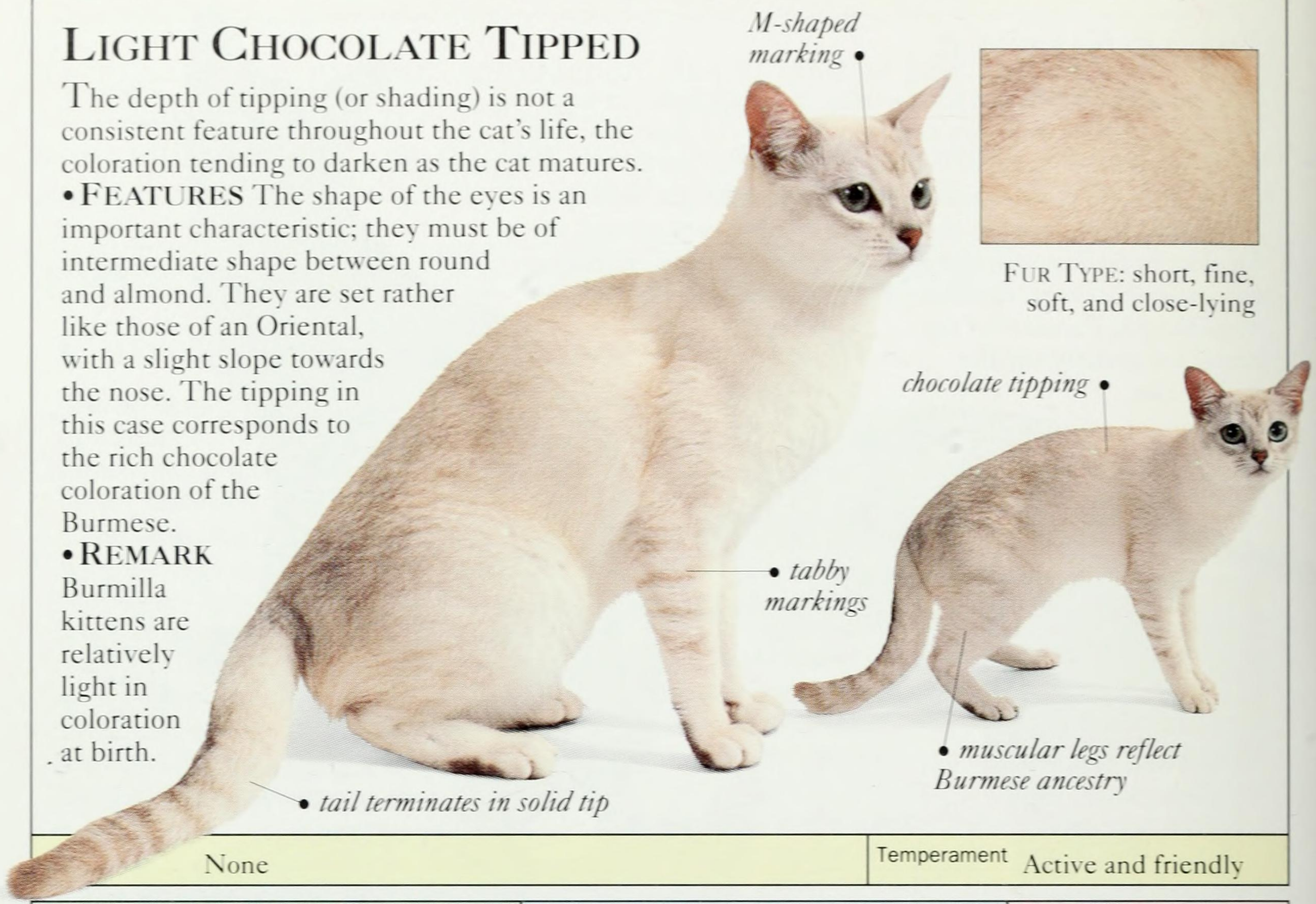
Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Burmese x Chinchilla Persian	Origins	1981

LIGHT CHOCOLATE TIPPED

The depth of tipping (or shading) is not a consistent feature throughout the cat's life, the coloration tending to darken as the cat matures.

• FEATURES The shape of the eyes is an important characteristic; they must be of intermediate shape between round and almond. They are set rather like those of an Oriental, with a slight slope towards the nose. The tipping in this case corresponds to the rich chocolate coloration of the Burmese.

• REMARK Burmilla kittens are relatively light in coloration at birth.



FUR TYPE: short, fine, soft, and close-lying

Longhair option	None	Temperament	Active and friendly

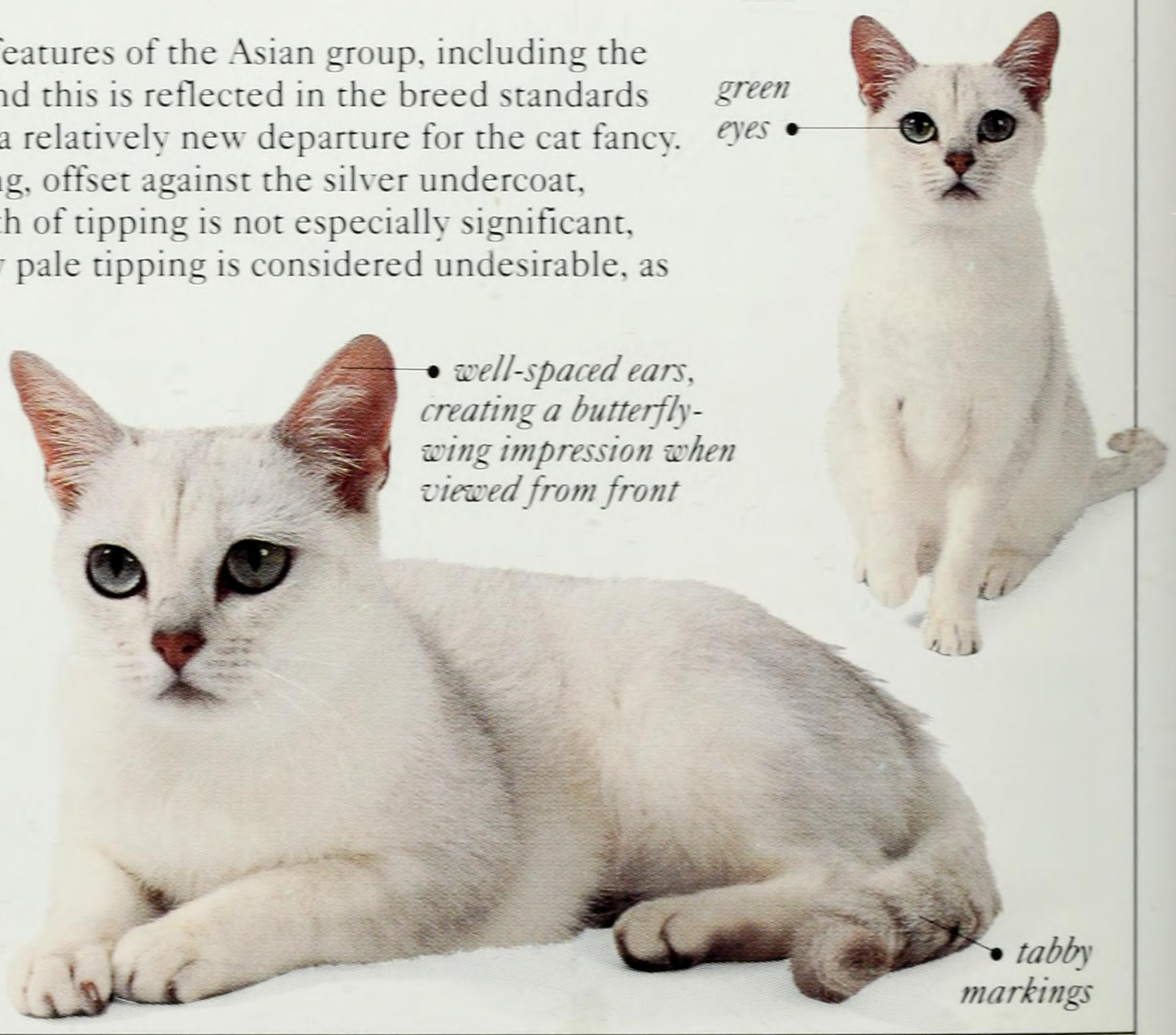
Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Burmese x Chinchilla Persian	Origins	1981

BROWN TIPPED

One of the most important features of the Asian group, including the Burmilla, is temperament, and this is reflected in the breed standards used for judging purposes – a relatively new departure for the cat fancy.

• FEATURES Brown tipping, offset against the silver undercoat, typifies these cats. The depth of tipping is not especially significant, provided that it is even. Very pale tipping is considered undesirable, as it results in a virtually white appearance.

• REMARK The Burmilla was granted recognition in Great Britain in November 1983, and in the United States in 1990.



FUR TYPE: short, fine, soft, and close-lying

Longhair option	None	Temperament	Active and friendly

Asian

THE DESCRIPTION "Asian" is used to describe cats of traditional Burmese type that differ in terms of coloration, patterning, or coat length. However the name itself is used only for the Asian Smokes and Tabbies, which have been developed in Classic, Mackerel, Spotted, and Ticked forms; in contrast the Asian group, as drawn up by the GCCF in Britain, includes a much wider range of breeds, including the Burmilla, Bombay, and Tiffany, which are all of similar type to these other Asians. The Singapura may be added to the group once these cats are more widely established.

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Burmese x Chinchilla Persian	1981

Brown Mackerel Tabby

There is tremendous potential for breeders within the Asian tabby group, for such cats can be bred in all four tabby patterns, and a wide range of colours; even a variety of tortie combinations are possible.

• **FEATURES** The Asian Mackerel Tabby has more discrete markings than the Classic form. Like the latter it shows a line running down the back to the tip of the tail, but in this case, narrow vertical lines also extend down the sides of the body, with no blotches on the flanks. Asian Ticked Tabbies show a great reduction in the number of markings on their coat, their fur being mainly ticked, while the Spotted form can similarly be distinguished quite easily.

• **REMARK** Good contrast between the black tabby markings and the lighter ground color is important in this Asian Mackerel Tabby.

FUR TYPE: short, fine, soft, and close-lying

Longhair option	Temperament
Brown Mackerel Tabby Tiffany	Active and friendly

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Burmese x Chinchilla Persian	Origins	1981

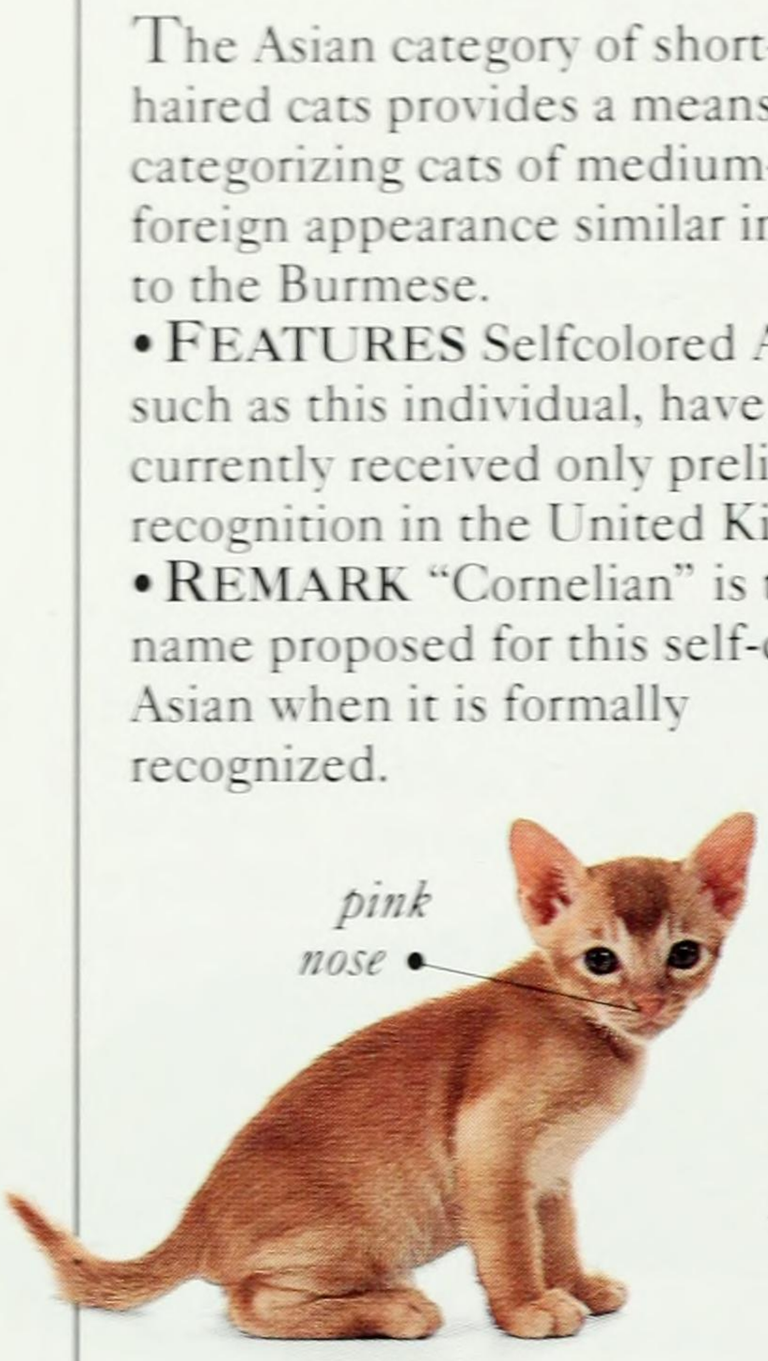
RED (CORNELIAN)

The Asian category of short-haired cats provides a means of categorizing cats of medium-foreign appearance similar in type to the Burmese.

• FEATURES Selfcolored Asians, such as this individual, have currently received only preliminary recognition in the United Kingdom.

• REMARK "Cornelian" is the name proposed for this self-colored Asian when it is formally recognized.

FUR TYPE: short, fine, soft, and close-lying



Longhair option	Red Tiffany	Temperament	Active and friendly

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Burmese x Chinchilla Persian	Origins	1981

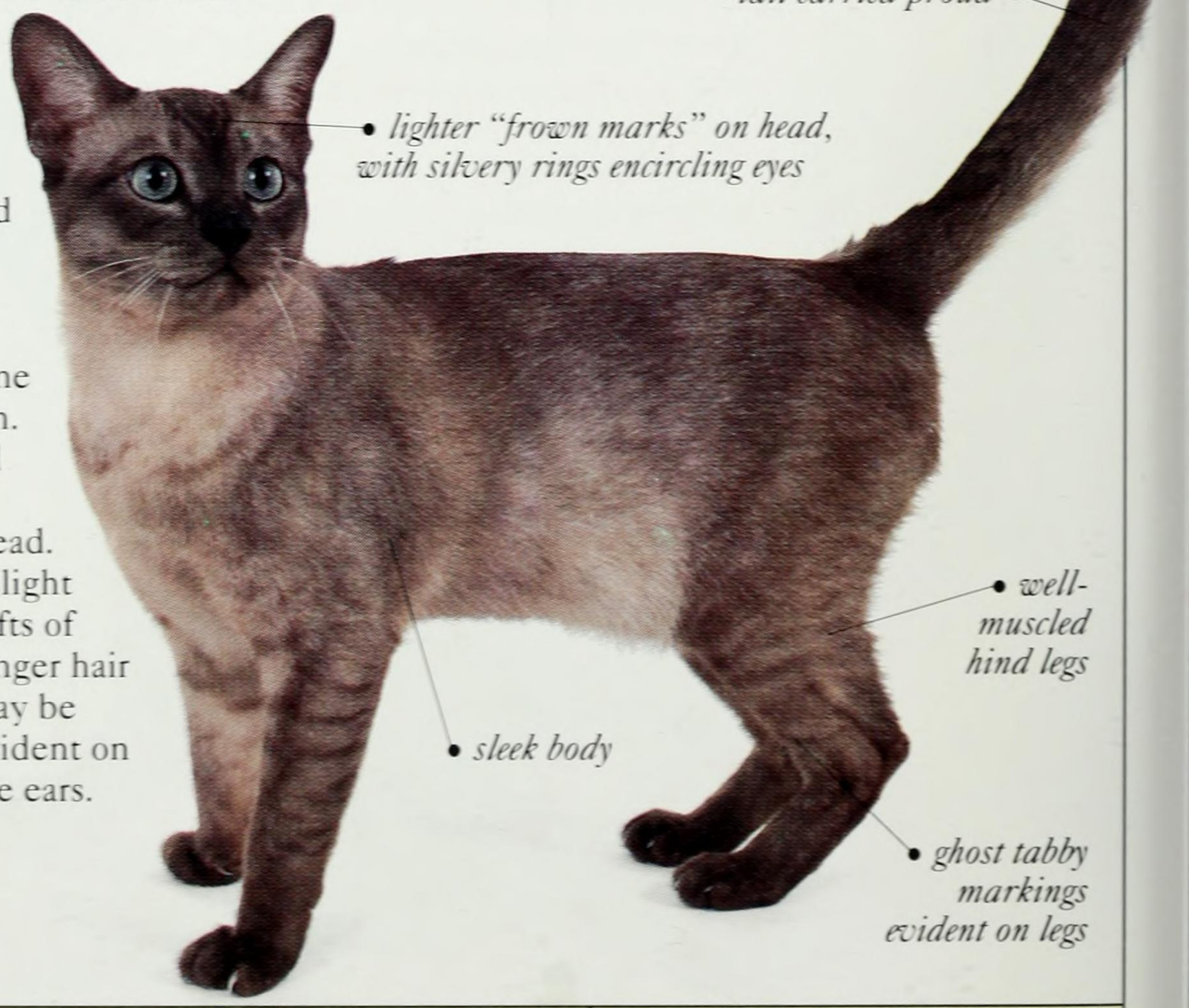
BURMESE-BROWN SMOKE

The Asian Smoke group includes cats showing Burmese coloring, as in the case of this individual. The undercoat of Smokes should be white or whitish.

• FEATURES The brown tipping here should extend to between one third and one half of the entire hair length. Pale tabby markings should be apparent over the body, with silvery traces on the head.

• REMARK In some cats, slight tufts of longer hair may be evident on the ears.

FUR TYPE: short, fine, soft, and close-lying



Longhair option	Brown Smoke Tiffany	Temperament	Active and friendly

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Burmese x Chinchilla Persian	1981

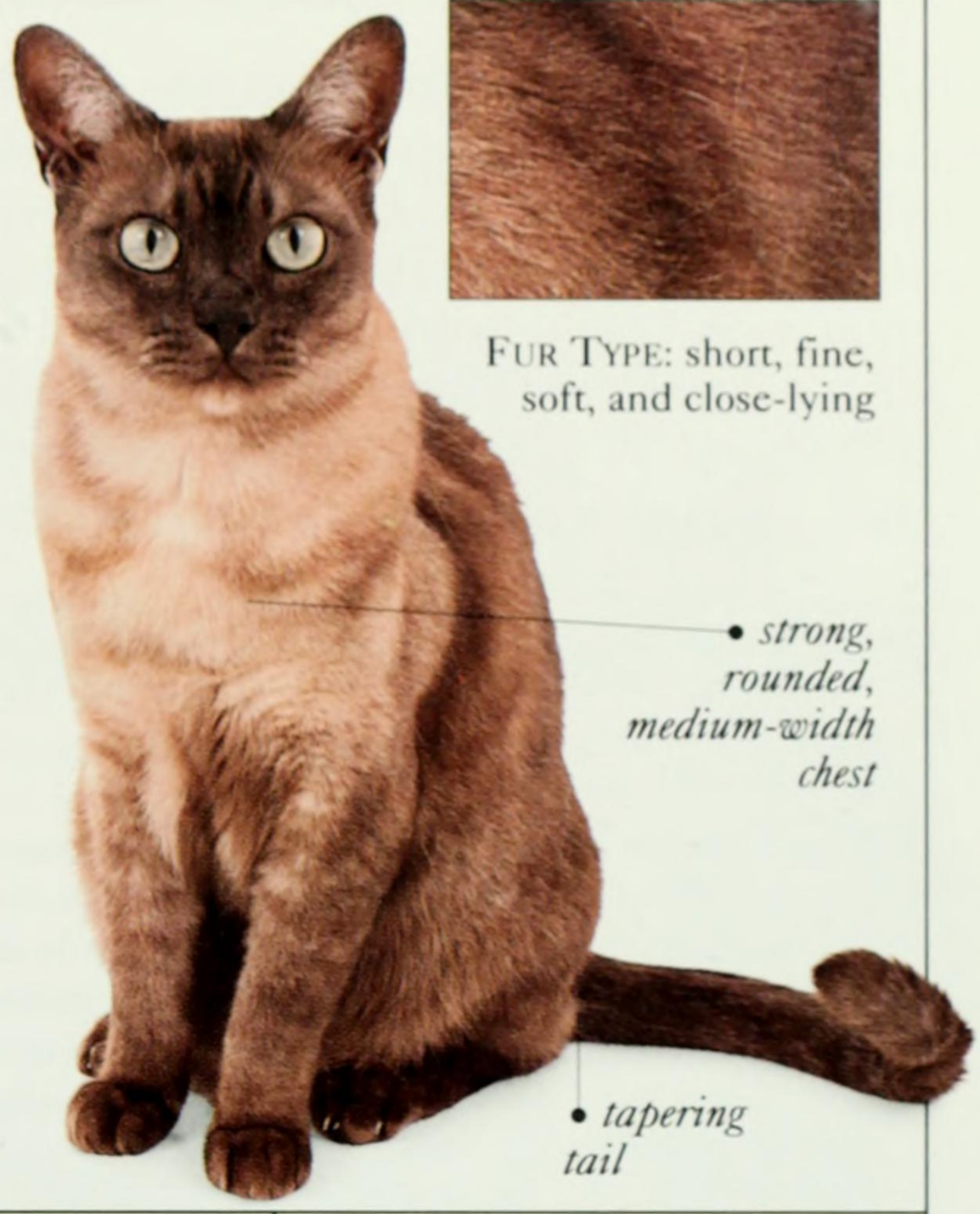
Chocolate Smoke

These Asian breeds tend to be slightly quieter by nature than their Burmese relatives, but their voices can still be quite loud; this is especially true when a female in oestrus is calling for a mate.

• **Features** The contrast in this case between the chocolate outer coat and the whitish ground color can be seen when the fur is parted. Very slight tabby markings are apparent on the coat. The relatively large, widely spaced eyes add to the appealing appearance of these friendly cats.

• **Remark** Paler areas in the coat are acceptable but actual white areas are viewed as a fault.

• *contrast of Smoke patterning becomes more evident as cat walks*



• *strong, rounded, medium-width chest*

• *tapering tail*

Fur Type: short, fine, soft, and close-lying

Longhair option	Temperament
Chocolate Smoke Tiffany	Active and friendly

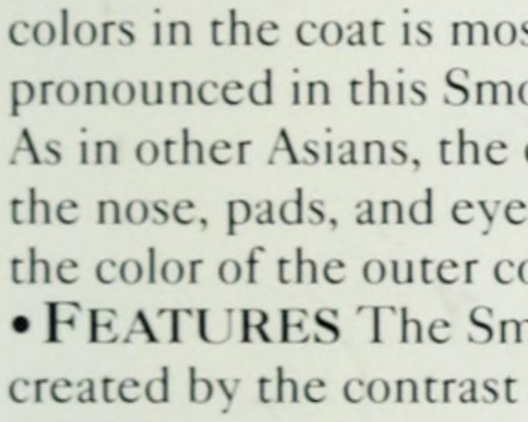
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Burmese x Chinchilla Persian	1981

Black Smoke

Contrast between the different colors in the coat is most pronounced in this Smoke variety. As in other Asians, the coloration of the nose, pads, and eye-rims matches the color of the outer coat.

• **Features** The Smoke effect, created by the contrast between the whitish ground color and the jet-black hair, is clearly discernible. The pale tabby markings should give the shimmering effect of watered silk over the body.

• **Remark** The silvery markings around the eyes of Asians are known as "clown marks," because of their resemblance to the makeup of circus clowns.



Fur Type: short, fine, soft, and close-lying

• *gently rounded skull between large ears*

• *medium-thick tapering tail*

• *lighter undercoat less apparent along back than on underparts*

• *oval-shaped paws*

Longhair option	Temperament
Black Smoke Tiffany	Active and friendly

BOMBAY

THIS HIGHLY DISTINCTIVE breed was created in 1958 by Nikki Horner of Kentucky. The intention was to produce a cat that resembled a miniature black panther. The breed is of intermediate type, but a noticeable difference is now emerging between the original cats, developed in the United States, and those being bred in Britain, resulting from the difference in type of their Burmese ancestors. First recognized in the United States in 1976, the Bombay has yet to receive universal recognition. The GCCF include it in the Asian group because of its similarity in type to the Burmese.

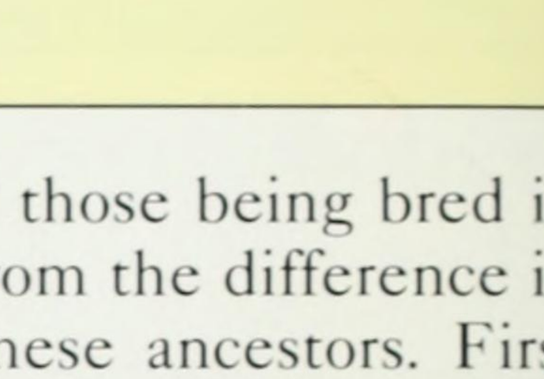
Country of origin USA	Ancestry Burmese x American Shorthair	Origins 1950s

BLACK

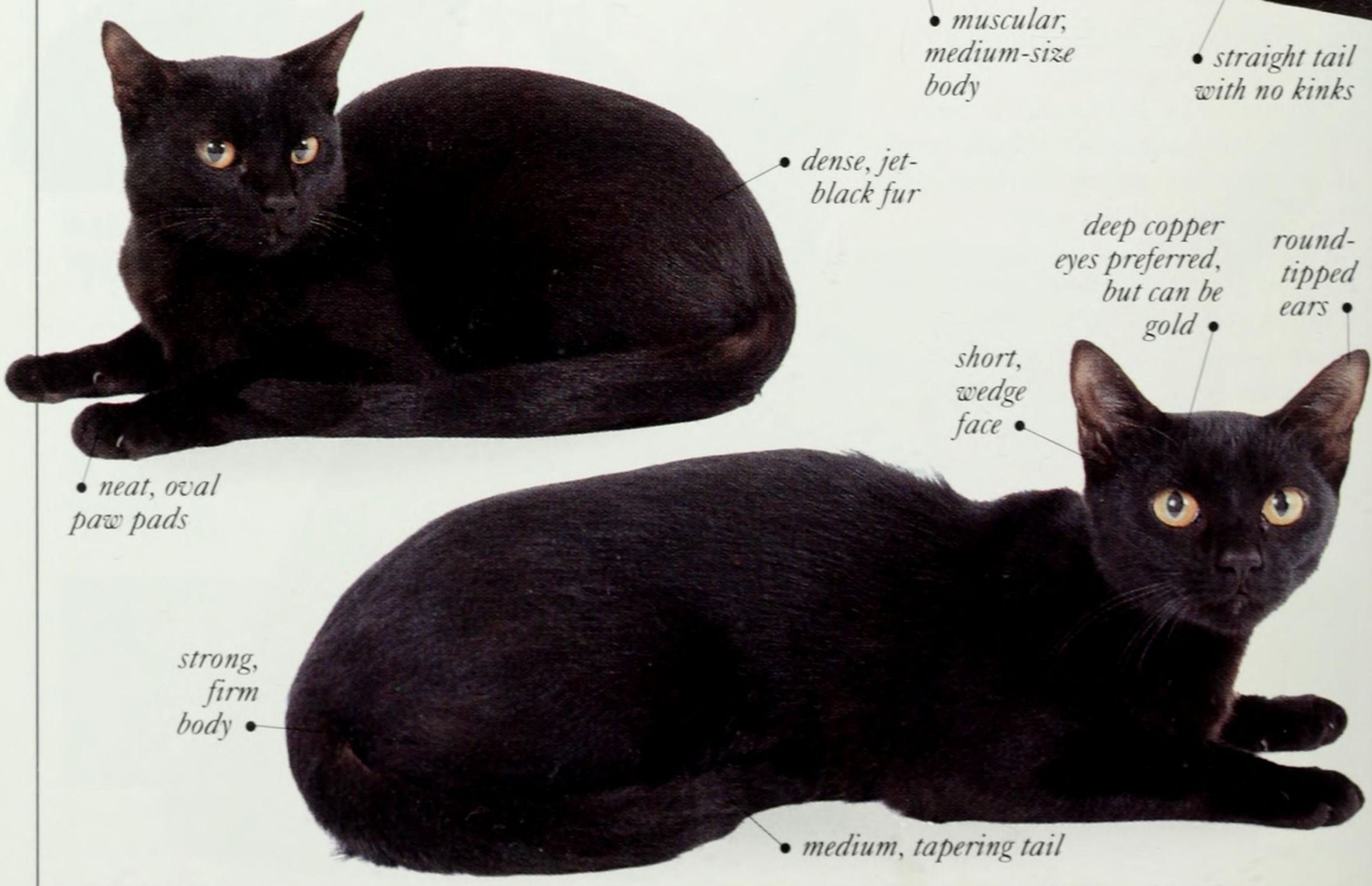
The Bombay is a cat that craves human attention, as well as being tolerant of children and dogs. It is therefore ideal as a family pet.

• FEATURES The short, "patent-leather" coat is a distinctive feature of the breed, and is offset by the brightly colored eyes. Kittens may prove quite slow to develop, with tabby markings often present in their coat. Their eyes are blue at first, like those of all kittens. They then turn gray, and finally turn a gold or deep copper color.

• REMARK The Bombay was developed from the combination of a Sable Burmese and a Black American Shorthair. Today, while the breed retains the coloration of the American Shorthair, it also closely resembles the Burmese in type.



FUR TYPE: short and sleek; discernible sheen



Longhair option Black Tiffany	Temperament Assertive

SINGAPURA

THE NAME "SINGAPURA" originates from the Malaysian name for Singapore, where development of this breed began during the mid-1970s. The ancestors of these cats, living feral lives in southeastern Asia, and known as the "Drain Cats of Singapore," show an Abyssinian-type coat pattern.

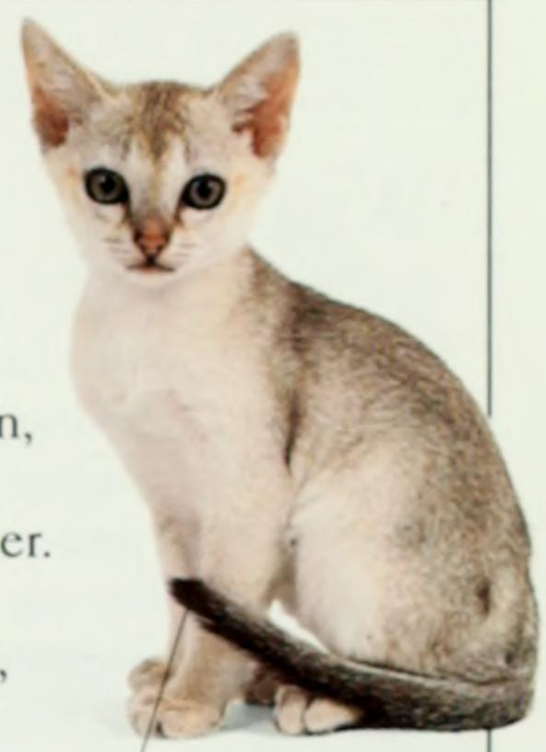
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Singapore	Nonpedigree Ticked Shorthairs	1965

SEPIA AGOUTI

Tommy Meadow took five of the local Singapore cats back to the United States in 1975. These five cats, plus another individual taken out of the Singapore SPCA in 1980, provided the foundation for the breed.

• **FEATURES** The Singapura is a small breed, and may weigh less than 6 lb (2.7 kg). Traditionally sable-brown in color with warm brown, wavy ticking over much of the body and the muzzle, the chin and chest are usually lighter.

• **REMARK** The Singapura was first exhibited in the United States during 1975, and the breed was awarded championship status there soon afterward.



dark blackish brown tip on tail

slightly pointed, large ears

dark, seal-brown ticking on warm, "old ivory" ground color

underparts paler than sides of body

barring present on inside of front legs

kittens' eye color changes up to the age of 9 weeks

individual hairs show at least two bands of dark ticking with light roots and dark tips

kittens' coats look longer as bodies are smaller

FUR TYPE: short, silky, and sleek

Longhair option	Temperament
None	Inquisitive

ORIENTAL SHORTHAIR

SOME OF THE FIRST Siamese cats seen in the West had a solid body color and no Siamese markings. These cats gradually died out, however, as only typical Siamese with blue eyes were recognized for exhibiting at that time. Successful attempts to recreate the type began in the 1950s. The category includes both self colors and marked varieties such as the tabbies; they can be bred in any color and with any markings except in a pointed form.

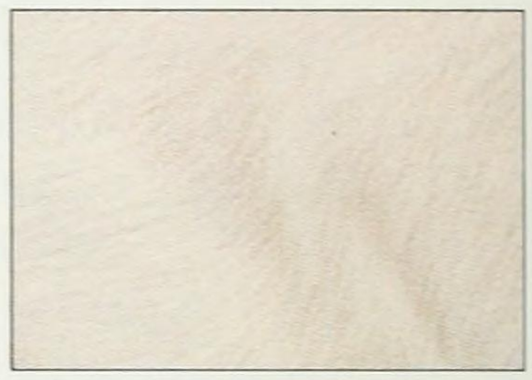
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Siamese crosses	1950s

WHITE

Following the successful development of the Havana (*p.216*), the quest for this color began in Britain by crossing Siamese with short-haired whites. This led to white cats with either orange or blue eyes, and the breed was then developed by mating those with blue eyes back to Siamese. Although two of the three original lines had problems with deafness, this has now been eliminated.

- **FEATURES** In type, these cats are now indistinguishable from their Siamese ancestors in all but fur coloration.
- **REMARK** This breed was accepted for show purposes in Britain under the name of Foreign White, but it has become better known internationally as the Oriental White.

blue eyes



FUR TYPE: short, fine, and glossy

• long, slender legs terminate in small, oval paws

very long, thin, tapering tail •

• pink nose with no trace of darker markings

• pure white coat emphasizes svelte shape

• pink pads on feet

Longhair option	Temperament
White Oriental Longhair	Lively

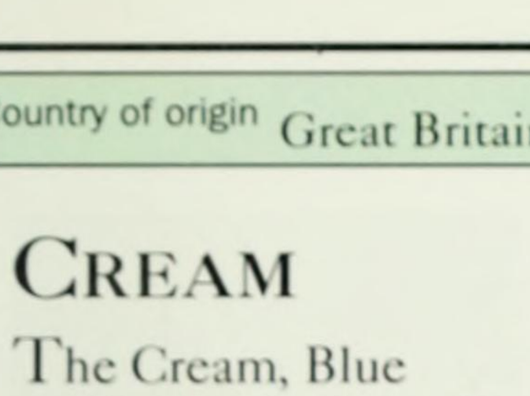
Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Siamese crosses	Origins	1950s

CREAM

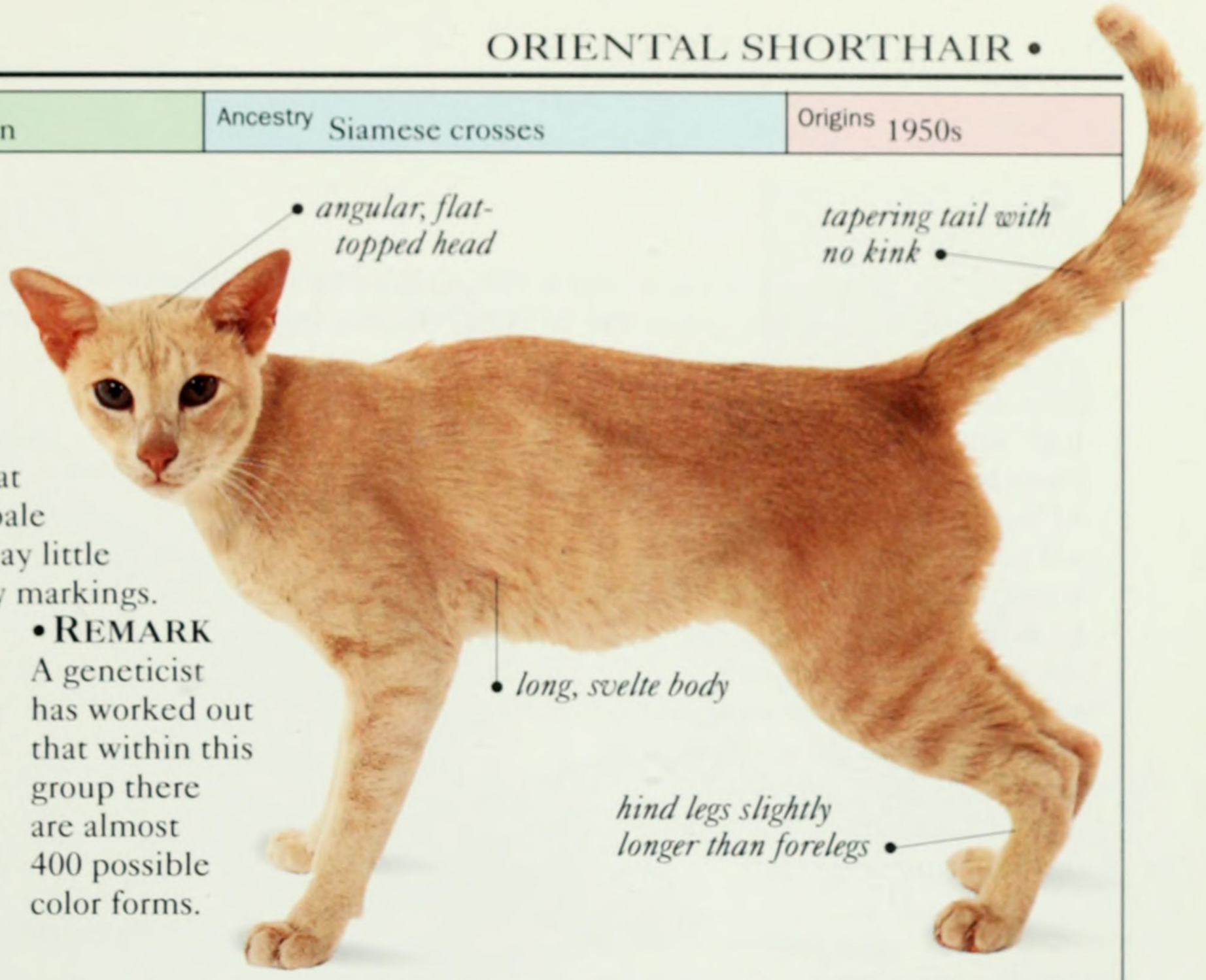
The Cream, Blue and Lavender (*p.217*) Oriental Shorthairs were all derived from the same program.

• **FEATURES** The coat in this case should be pale cream and should display little or no evidence of tabby markings.

• **REMARK** A geneticist has worked out that within this group there are almost 400 possible color forms.



FUR TYPE: short, fine, and glossy



Longhair option	Cream Oriental Longhair	Temperament	Lively

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Siamese crosses	Origins	1950s

LAVENDER

Although the earliest examples of the Lavender appeared during the development of the Havana in the 1950s, no serious attempt was made to develop the color until the 1960s.

• **FEATURES** Tabby markings may be apparent in Lavender kitten, but these soon disappear. Faint markings may also appear along the flanks of older cats during the summer months. Any bluish or fawn tones in the coat are considered serious faults.

• **REMARK** This color was known in Britain, in the early days, as the "Oriental Lavender" but is now known as the "Foreign Lilac."

FUR TYPE: short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option	Lavender Oriental Longhair	Temperament	Lively

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Siamese crosses	Origins	1950s

RED

The sleek appearance of these cats is emphasized by their long, slender profile and fine, glossy fur. In Great Britain, the solid-colored varieties are known as Foreign Shorthairs and only the patterned forms, such as the Red Tabby, are known as Oriental Shorthairs.

• **FEATURES** In this case, the red coloration should be of a rich, warm, even shade. Any white hairs evident in the coat are considered a serious fault.

• **REMARK** It is not unusual for tabby markings to be apparent in these cats, and especially in the case of kittens, as a result of the breeding program.

FUR TYPE: short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option	Red Oriental Longhair	Temperament	Lively

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Siamese crosses	Origins	1950s

FAWN

Another recent addition, the Fawn is in every way a typical Oriental cat. Their short coats are easy to maintain in top condition and, in terms of personality, they make affectionate and often quite demanding companions.

• **FEATURES** The coloration should be even and consistent in depth to the roots of each hair. The coat should have a pinkish rather than blue tinge, with no white hairs.

• **REMARK** The development of the Caramel was an important break-through in the breeding of this and other Oriental self colors.

FUR TYPE: short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option	Fawn Oriental Longhair	Temperament	Lively

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Siamese crosses	Origins	1950s

Red and White

There is tremendous scope within the Oriental group, with the possibility of superimposing virtually any color or pattern onto cats of Oriental type.

• **Features** In this breed, poise and balance are significant with all parts of the body in proportion. The head should take the form of a well-balanced triangle.

• **Remark** This kitten is going to be used in the development of a new British breed, the Seychellois.

Fur Type: short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option	Red and White Oriental Longhair	Temperament	Lively

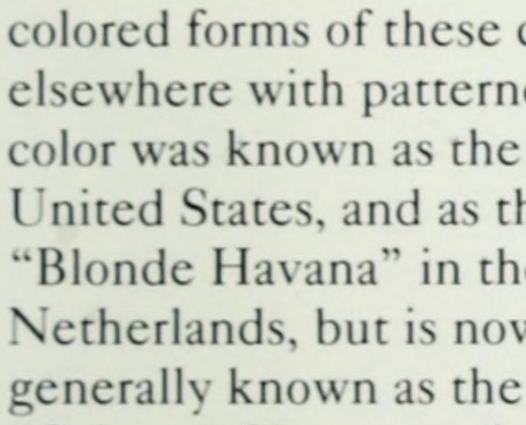
Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Siamese crosses	Origins	1950s

Cinnamon

In Britain, the term "foreign" is still used for self-colored forms of these cats, which tend to be grouped elsewhere with patterned forms as "Orientals." This color was known as the "Oriental Caramel" in the United States, and as the "Blonde Havana" in the Netherlands, but is now generally known as the "Oriental Cinnamon."

• **Features** Coloration should be a solid shade of cinnamon-brown, with no trace of white. Eye color must be bright green.

• **Remark** These cats emerged from crossings between Havanas and Sorrel Abyssinians during the 1960s, initially in the Netherlands, and subsequently in Great Britain.



Fur Type: short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option	Cinnamon Oriental Longhair	Temperament	Lively

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Siamese crosses	1950s

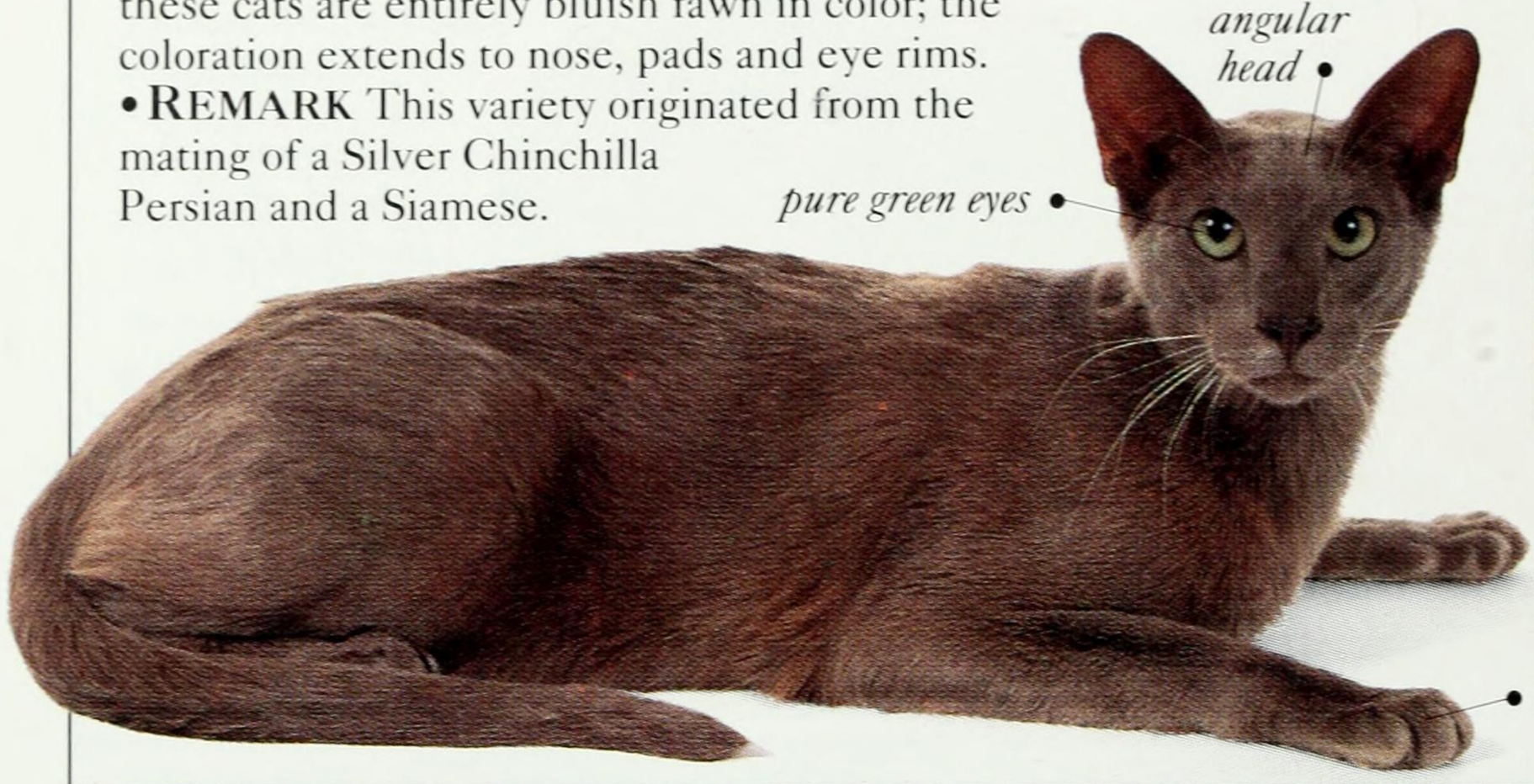
CARAMEL

These cats emerged during the development of Oriental Shaded cats and have contributed in turn to newer self colors such as the Apricot.

• **FEATURES** With a typical Siamese profile, these cats are entirely bluish fawn in color; the coloration extends to nose, pads and eye rims.

• **REMARK** This variety originated from the mating of a Silver Chinchilla Persian and a Siamese.

medium-size body



FUR TYPE: short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option	Temperament
Caramel Oriental Longhair	Lively

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Siamese crosses	1950s

HAVANA BROWN

In Great Britain, this breed was known as the Chestnut Brown Foreign Shorthair until 1970, when it was renamed the Havana.

• **FEATURES** The individual shown here is a British Havana; it is more similar to the Oriental Self Brown being bred in North America than to the American form of the Havana Brown. The latter is of discernible Siamese type, with a head longer than it is wide, and narrowing to a rounded muzzle.

• **REMARK** The development of the Havana in Britain began with the mating of a Chocolate Point Siamese and a black nonpedigree cat.

rich, warm, chestnut-brown coloration

FUR TYPE: short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option	Temperament
Brown Oriental Longhair	Lively

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Siamese crosses	Origins	1950s

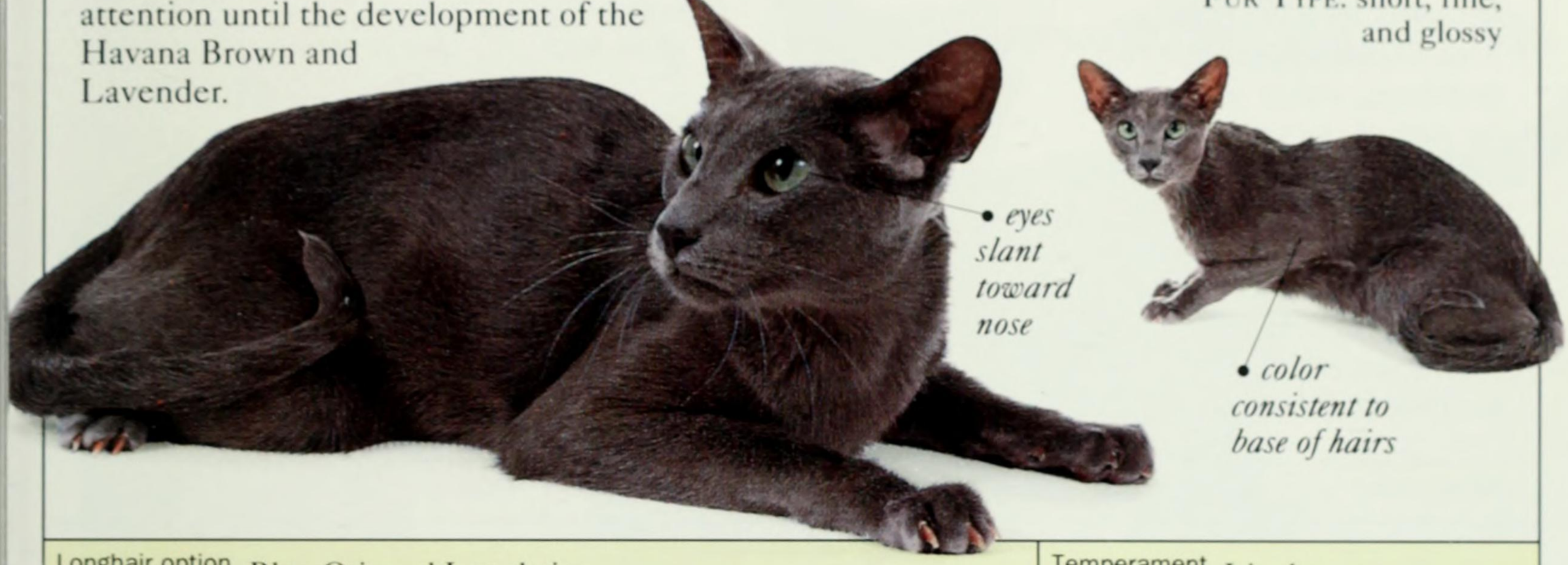
BLUE

These and other Orientals tend to be somewhat quieter than their Siamese ancestors, yet they can be just as affectionate and demanding.

• **FEATURES** Pure blue coloration without any traces of white is required. The eyes must be entirely green with no flecking.

• **REMARK** Blue cats of foreign type cropped up occasionally in litters of Siamese but did not attract great attention until the development of the Havana Brown and Lavender.

FUR TYPE: short, fine, and glossy



Longhair option	Blue Oriental Longhair	Temperament	Lively

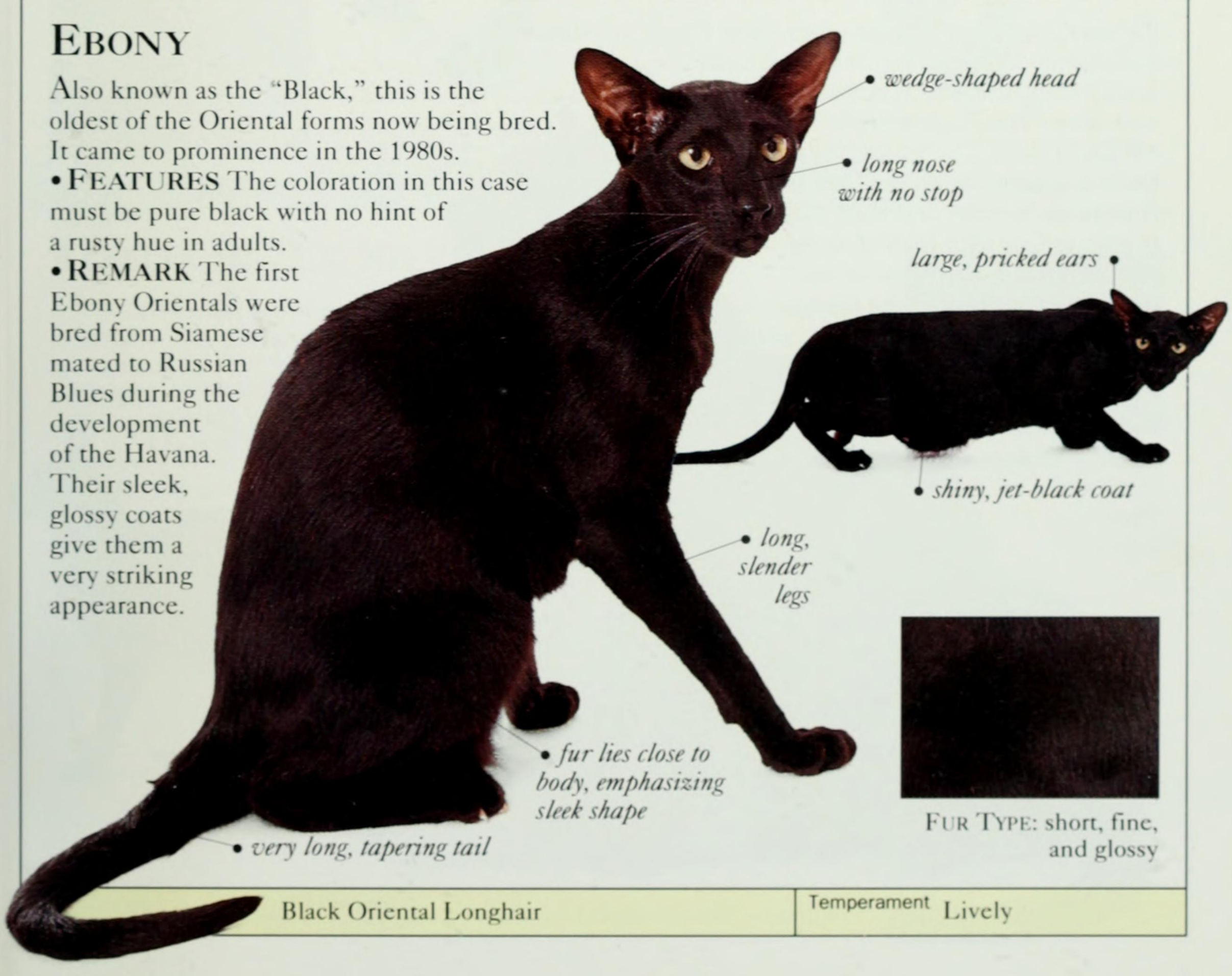
Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Siamese crosses	Origins	1950s

EBONY

Also known as the "Black," this is the oldest of the Oriental forms now being bred. It came to prominence in the 1980s.

• **FEATURES** The coloration in this case must be pure black with no hint of a rusty hue in adults.

• **REMARK** The first Ebony Orientals were bred from Siamese mated to Russian Blues during the development of the Havana. Their sleek, glossy coats give them a very striking appearance.



FUR TYPE: short, fine, and glossy

	Black Oriental Longhair	Temperament	Lively

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Siamese crosses	Origins	1950s

Caramel Silver Ticked Tabby

Ticked Oriental tabbies are distinguished by their sparkling body appearance, with none of the usual blotches, stripes, or spots, apart from a darker area of coloring running along the back.

• **Features** In this case, the body is a combination of cool bluish fawn and a paler silvery fawn ground color. There should be one or two necklaces visible in the vicinity of the upper chest, with bluish fawn tabby stripes on the head, legs, and tail.

• **Remark** In this case, the silver gene gives a cool tone to the coloration, which is acceptable for show purposes.

Fur Type: short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option	Caramel Silver Ticked Tabby Oriental Longhair	Temperament	Lively

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Siamese crosses	Origins	1950s

Cinnamon Tortie

Oriental torties, as with all other tortie forms, are almost exclusively female. They were originally bred from pairings of Havanas or Blacks, with Red Point Siamese cats.

• **Features** The warm cinnamon shade associated with the Oriental Cinnamon is here combined with dark or pale red, or with both of these colors. Again, there must be no white hairs evident in the coat, nor are any signs of tabby markings permitted.

• **Remark** These cats are known sometimes as "Oriental Parti-colors."

Fur Type: short, fine, and glossy

	Cinnamon Tortie Oriental Longhair	Temperament	Lively

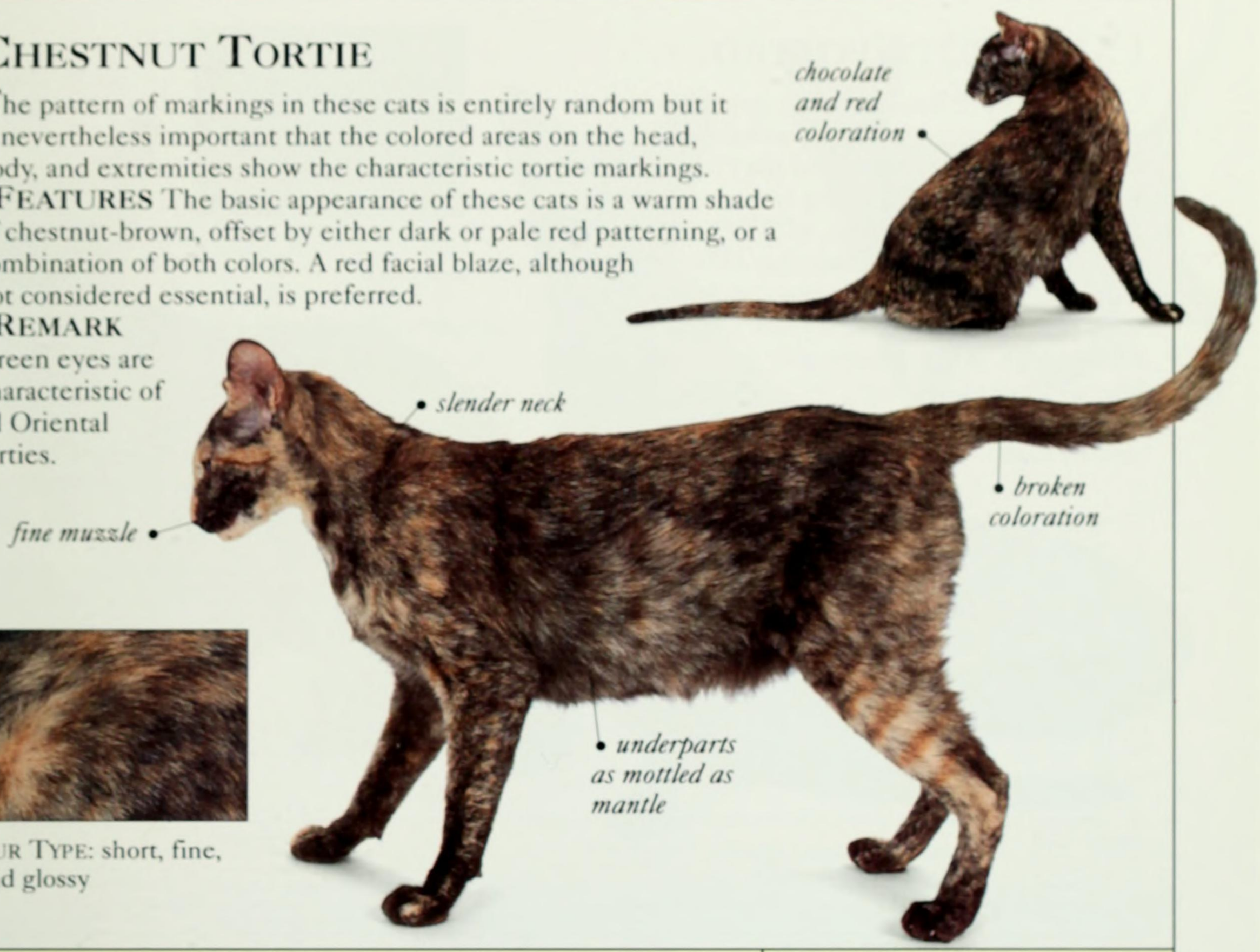
Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Siamese crosses	Origins	1950s

CHESTNUT TORTIE

The pattern of markings in these cats is entirely random but it is nevertheless important that the colored areas on the head, body, and extremities show the characteristic tortie markings.

• **FEATURES** The basic appearance of these cats is a warm shade of chestnut-brown, offset by either dark or pale red patterning, or a combination of both colors. A red facial blaze, although not considered essential, is preferred.

• **REMARK** Green eyes are characteristic of all Oriental torties.



FUR TYPE: short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option	Chestnut Tortie Oriental Longhair	Temperament	Lively

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Siamese crosses	Origins	1950s

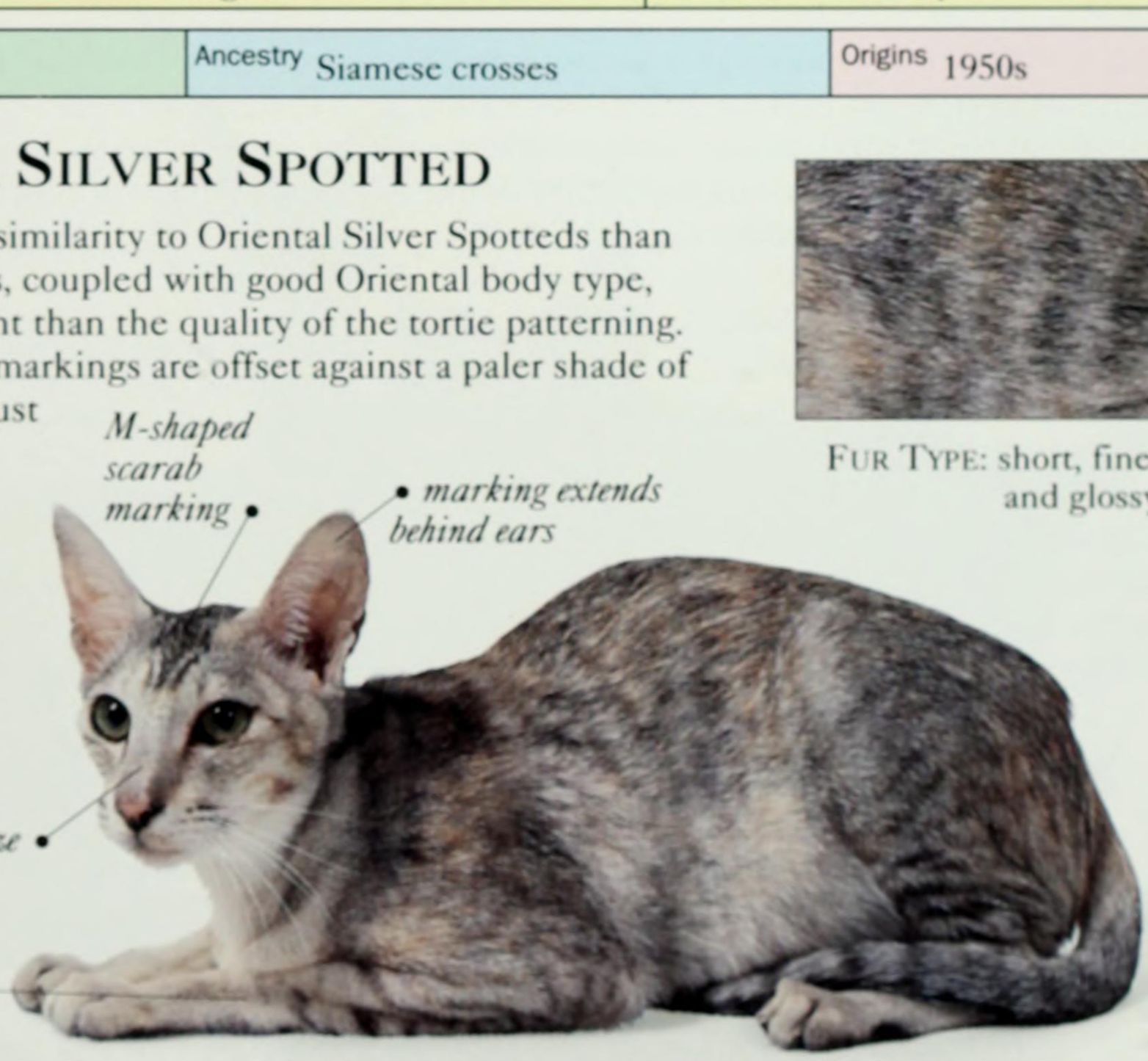
TORTIE BLACK SILVER SPOTTED

These cats show a closer similarity to Oriental Silver Spotteds than to torties. Tabby markings, coupled with good Oriental body type, are seen as more significant than the quality of the tortie patterning.

• **FEATURES** The blue markings are offset against a paler shade of silvery blue. The spots must be round and clearly defined. A blaze on the head is considered a very desirable feature.

• **REMARK** Areas of cream, as well as the patterning, identify these cats as tortie tabbies.

FUR TYPE: short, fine, and glossy



Longhair option	Tortie Black Silver Spotted Oriental Longhair	Temperament	Lively

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Siamese crosses	Origins	1950s

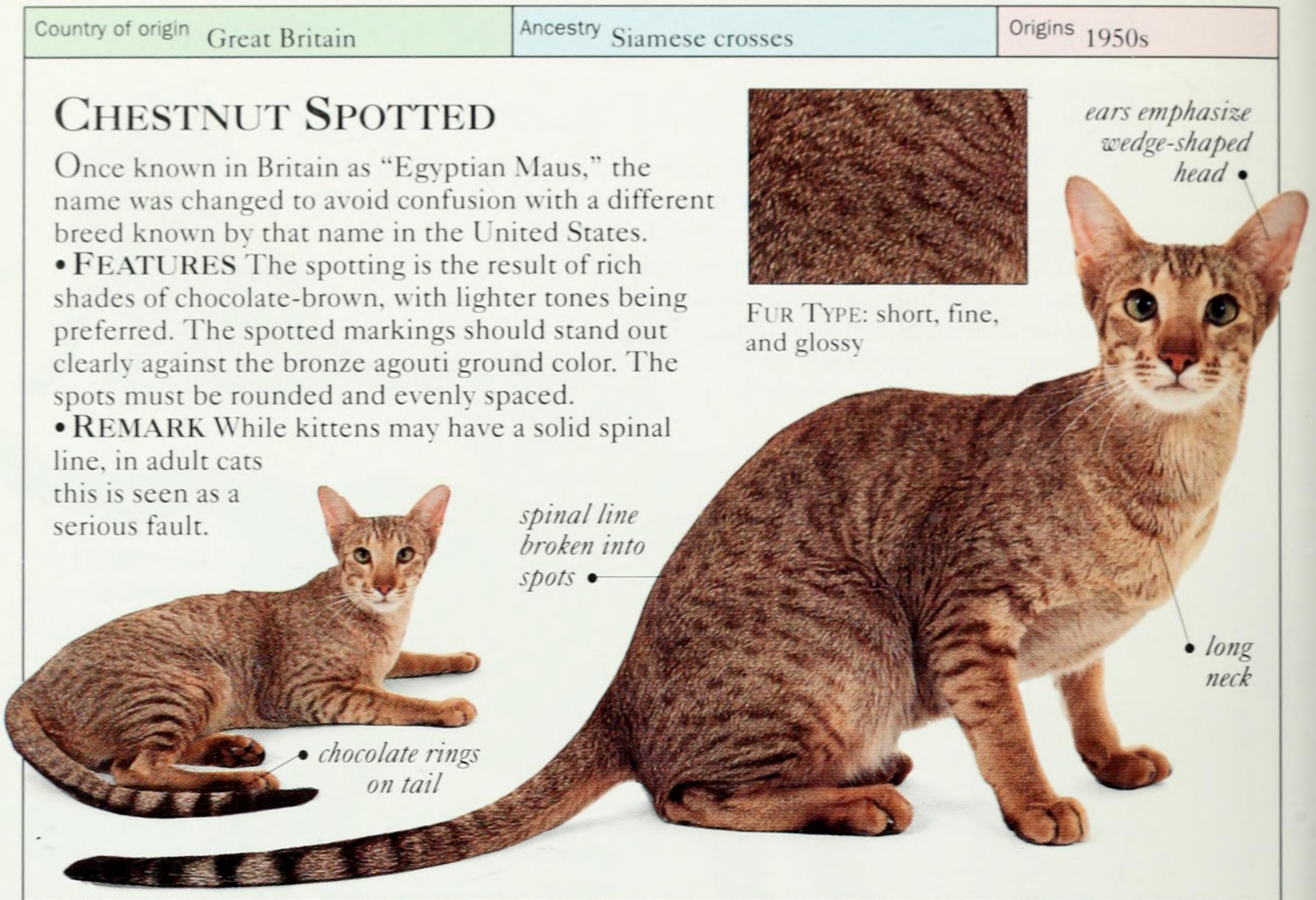
CHESTNUT SPOTTED

Once known in Britain as "Egyptian Maus," the name was changed to avoid confusion with a different breed known by that name in the United States.

• **FEATURES** The spotting is the result of rich shades of chocolate-brown, with lighter tones being preferred. The spotted markings should stand out clearly against the bronze agouti ground color. The spots must be rounded and evenly spaced.

• **REMARK** While kittens may have a solid spinal line, in adult cats this is seen as a serious fault.

FUR TYPE: short, fine, and glossy



Longhair option	Chestnut Spotted Oriental Longhair	Temperament	Lively

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Siamese crosses	Origins	1950s

LAVENDER CLASSIC TABBY

Clear definition of markings is an important feature of these cats; the darker coloration should be dense, contrasting with the ground color.

• **FEATURES** The lavender tabby markings are set against a cool, beige ground color and must be clearly defined. The underside of the body is lighter overall with lavender spotting. The markings on each shoulder are butterfly shaped, while those on the flanks are oyster shaped, with encircling rings.

• **REMARK** The Lavender Classic Tabby is better known in Great Britain as the Lilac Classic Tabby.

FUR TYPE: short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option	Lavender Classic Tabby Oriental Longhair	Temperament	Lively

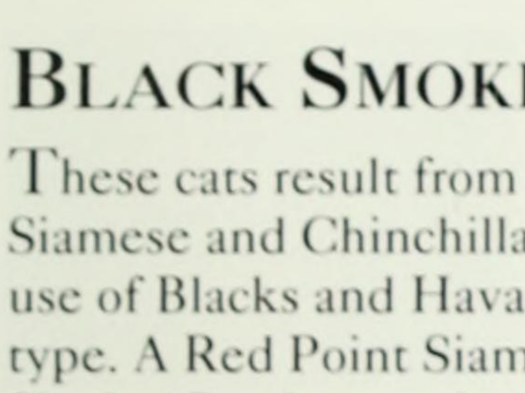
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Siamese crosses	1950s

BLACK SMOKE

These cats result from matings between Siamese and Chinchilla Persians with the use of Blacks and Havanas to establish type. A Red Point Siamese bred to a Silver Shaded Persian produced the first Oriental Smoke during the 1970s.

• **FEATURES** The black appearance is belied by the white undercoat, which should be approximately one third of the total hair length. An even Smoke effect is desirable, without prominent silver brindling.

• **REMARK** Ghost tabby markings are often apparent on Oriental Smokes, giving a watered silk effect to the cat's appearance.



FUR TYPE: short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option	Temperament
Black Smoke Oriental Longhair	Lively

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Siamese crosses	1950s

BLACK SMOKE AND WHITE

Any color is accepted in the Oriental Smoke category, a group that has developed rapidly in recent years. This is one of the first bicolors to be bred.

• **FEATURES** The undercoat is pure white and the topcoat is heavily tipped with black, giving the impression of a black and white bicolor. The distribution of black and white patches varies according to the individual.

• **REMARK** The bicolored Oriental has arisen from the Seychellois breeding program, which is aiming for mainly white bicolors.

FUR TYPE: short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option	Temperament
Black Smoke and White Oriental Longhair	Lively

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Siamese crosses	1950s

Red Ticked Tabby

The Ticked Tabbies can be distinguished by the lack of patterning in their coats, compared with the other three tabby variants established in Orientals.

• **Features** There should be two, and ideally three, bands of darker red coloration on the individual hairs. Contrast here is based on the warm, rich red banding on a lighter, bright apricot ground color.

• **Remark** There should be no solid spinal line down the back, but tabby stripes should be apparent on the face, legs, and tail.

Fur Type: short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option	Temperament
Red Ticked Tabby Oriental Longhair	Lively

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Siamese crosses	1950s

Lavender Ticked Tabby

Contrast is a key feature of the Ticked Tabbies, but any sign of traditional tabby patterning on the body is penalized. Darker shading may, however, be apparent on the back.

• **Features** In this case, the lavender ticking is displayed against a cool beige color. The nose, pads, and eye rims are of a faded lavender shade, although some pinkish coloration may be seen on the nose and pads. The eyes should be green, with no flecks of any other color apparent.

• **Remark** There may well be evidence of tabby markings on the underside of the body.

Fur Type: short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option	Temperament
Lavender Ticked Tabby Oriental Longhair	Lively

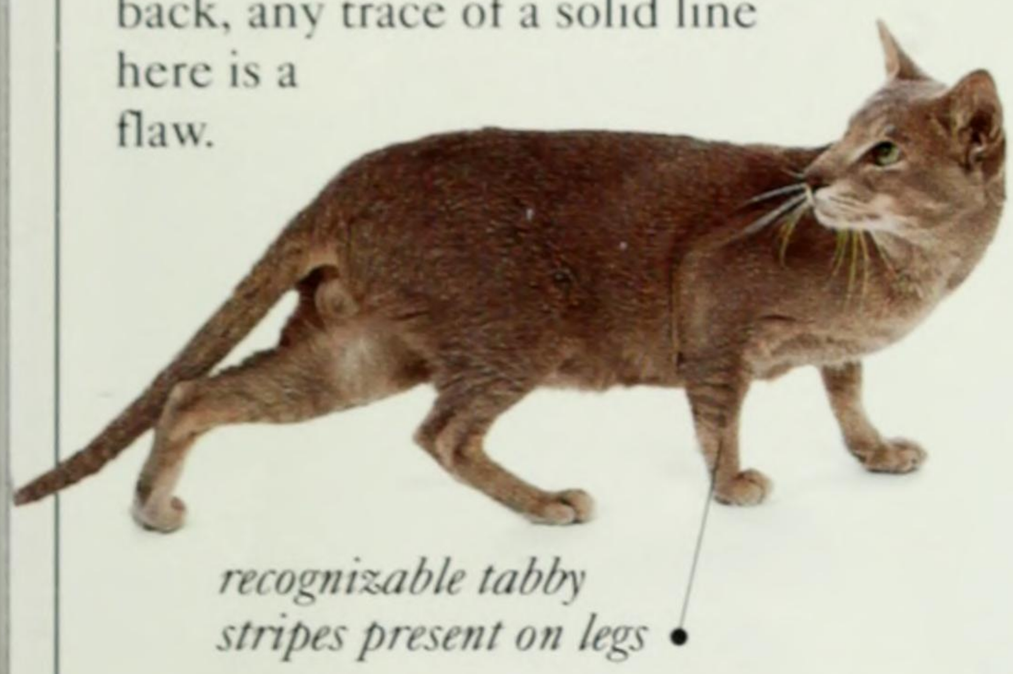
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Siamese crosses	1950s

Caramel Ticked Tabby

The sparkling effect of the coat results from the ticking on individual hairs, which should have two or three bands of color along their length.

• **Features** The cool, bluish fawn markings contrast with a beige agouti ground color. There should be no blotches, stripes, or spots, but traces of tabby markings are permitted on the undersides. The darker caramel color must extend up the hind legs and should be present at the tip of the tail.

• **Remark** Although the fur is darker along the back, any trace of a solid line here is a flaw.



Fur Type: short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option	Temperament
Caramel Ticked Tabby Oriental Longhair	Lively

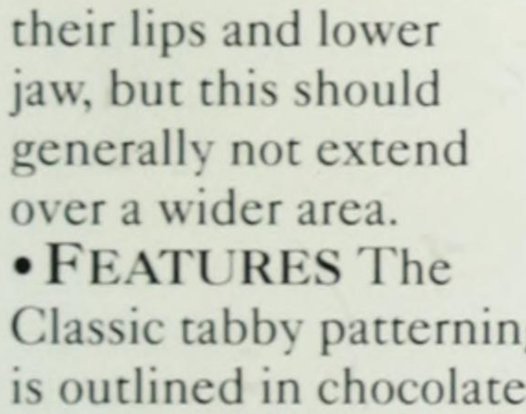
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Siamese crosses	1950s

Chestnut Classic Tabby

Oriental tabbies may show whitish areas on their lips and lower jaw, but this should generally not extend over a wider area.

• **Features** The Classic tabby patterning is outlined in chocolate-brown, against the bronze agouti ground coloration. The eyes are green.

• **Remark** The eye rims are chocolate-brown, offset by the green eye color.



Fur Type: short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option	Temperament
Chestnut Classic Tabby Oriental Longhair	Lively

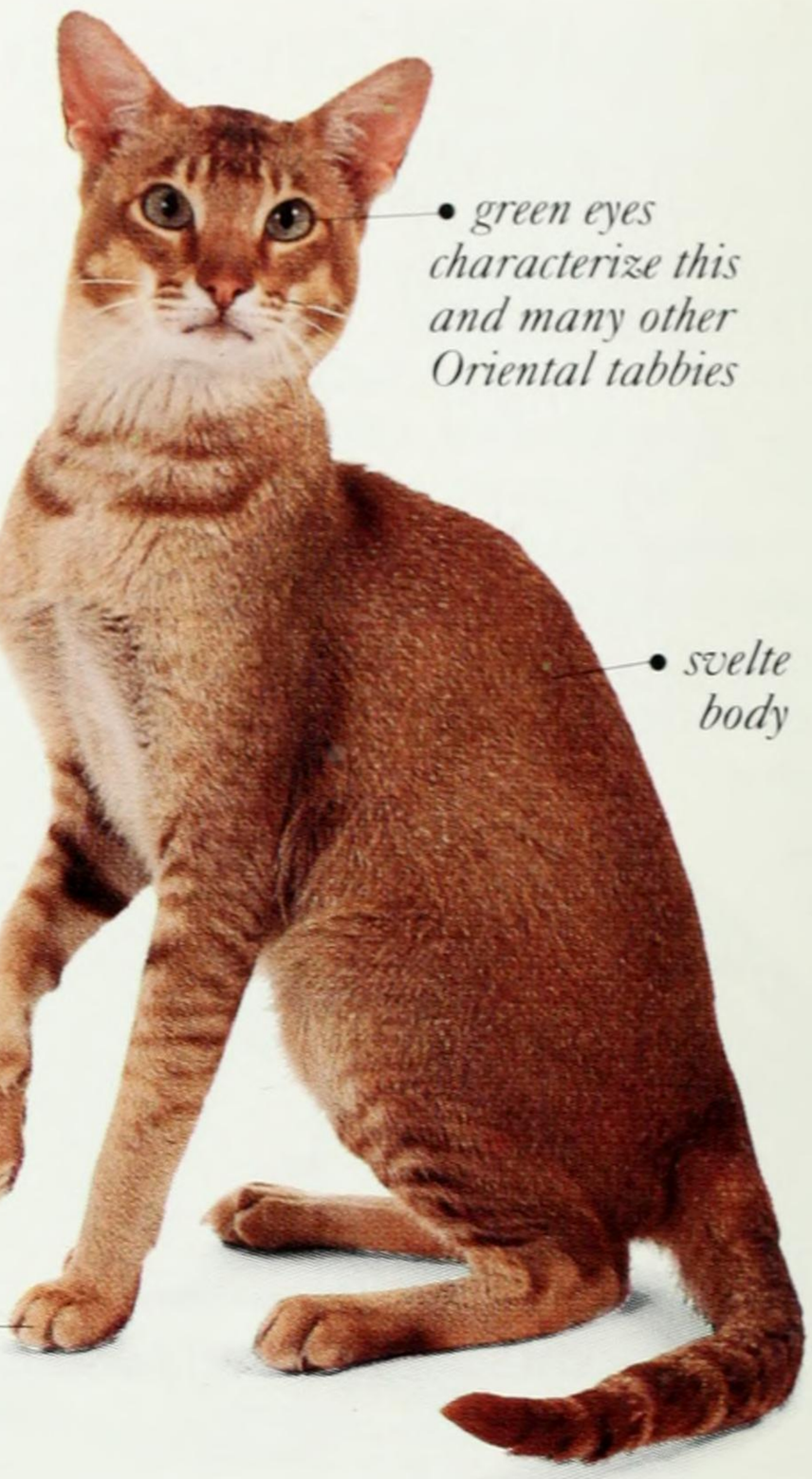
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Siamese crosses	1950s

CHESTNUT TICKED TABBY

The origin of today's Oriental tabbies can be traced back to the breeding of tabby-pointed Siamese, at a time when Siamese were mated with nonpedigree tabbies. Later refinement of the breed occurred with the pairing of Havanas and tabby-pointed Siamese.

• **FEATURES** The chocolate ticking contrasts with the bronze agouti ground color on the body, creating a sparkling effect. The tipping at the end of the hairs is darkest. In this example, typical tabby markings are confined to the head, legs, and tail.

• **REMARK** This, as well as other Chestnut Oriental varieties, is better known in Great Britain as "Chocolate." Eye coloration in this group of cats, as in the majority of Oriental tabbies, should be pure green, with no flecks of other colors visible.



FUR TYPE: short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option	Temperament
Chestnut Ticked Tabby Oriental Longhair	Lively

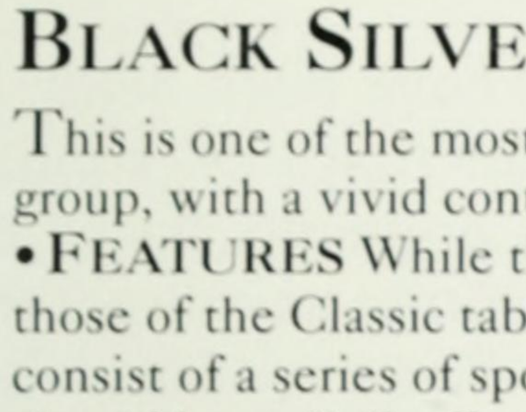
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Siamese crosses	1950s

Black Silver Spotted

This is one of the most striking of the Oriental Spotted group, with a vivid contrast between coat and markings.

• **Features** While the head markings resemble those of the Classic tabby, the body markings consist of a series of spots of varying size that should be well distributed over the coat, and not overlapping or forming blotches.

• **Remark** Two rows of spots should be apparent on the underside, with spotted patterning in place of a solid line along the back.



Fur Type: short, fine, and glossy

Longhair option	Temperament
Black Silver Spotted Oriental Longhair	Lively

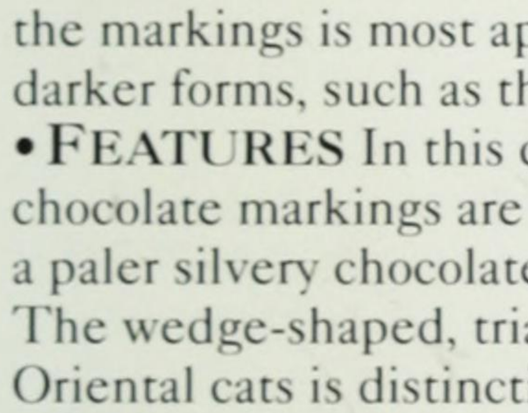
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Siamese crosses	1950s

Chestnut Silver Classic Tabby

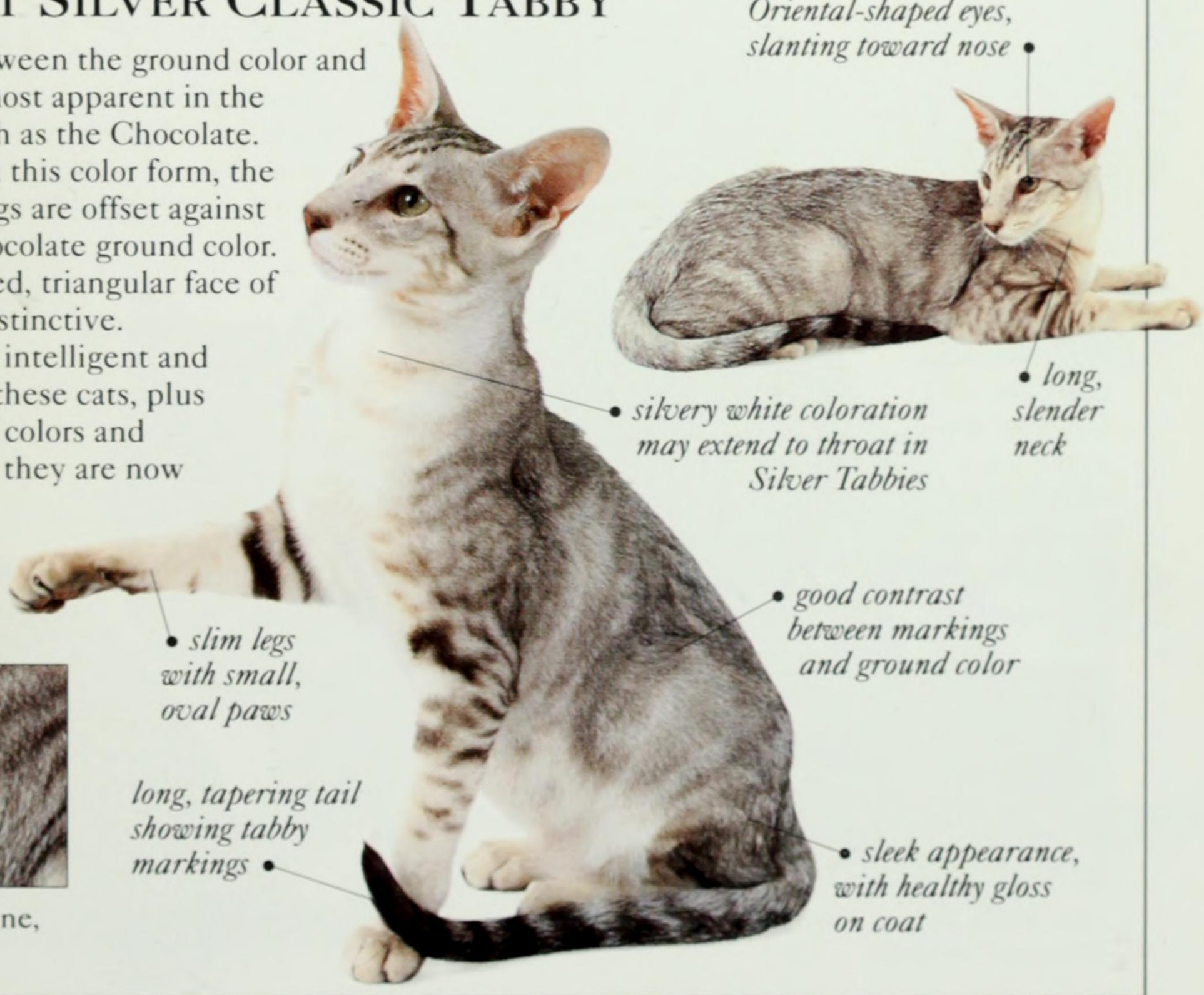
The contrast between the ground color and the markings is most apparent in the darker forms, such as the Chocolate.

• **Features** In this color form, the chocolate markings are offset against a paler silvery chocolate ground color. The wedge-shaped, triangular face of Oriental cats is distinctive.

• **Remark** The intelligent and playful nature of these cats, plus the wide range of colors and patterns in which they are now being bred, have ensured their popularity.



Fur Type: short, fine, and glossy



Longhair option	Temperament
Chestnut Silver Tabby Oriental Longhair	Lively

EGYPTIAN MAU

THIS GROUP of spotted cats has been developed in the United States from European stock. They show a striking similarity to the cats of ancient Egypt, featured on tomb paintings and papyrus scrolls dating back thousands of years. The Egyptian Mau is a relatively scarce breed, even today, but attempts have been made in Europe to create cats that look similar. This bloodline was originally based on tabbies produced during the breeding of the Lynx Point Siamese. Such cats are now described as Oriental Spotted Tabbies, rather than as Egyptian Maus, in order to prevent any confusion.

Country of origin Egypt	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1950s

SILVER

The development of this breed in North America had its roots in the Mediterranean area. Having fallen in love with cats showing these markings, the Princess Troubetskoy obtained a specimen from Cairo and mated her with an Italian cat, producing two kittens. In 1956, the Princess took her Egyptian Maus to the United States, where the breed was registered and exhibited for the first time the following year.

• FEATURES These cats are intermediate between the cobby outline of the American Shorthair and the svelte profile of Oriental breeds. The wedge-shaped head is gently rounded; the muzzle should not be pointed. The angle changes from the cat's forehead down to the nose.

• REMARK Females tend to be slightly smaller than males.

FUR TYPE: dense, fine, silky, and resilient

Longhair option None	Temperament Lively; responsive

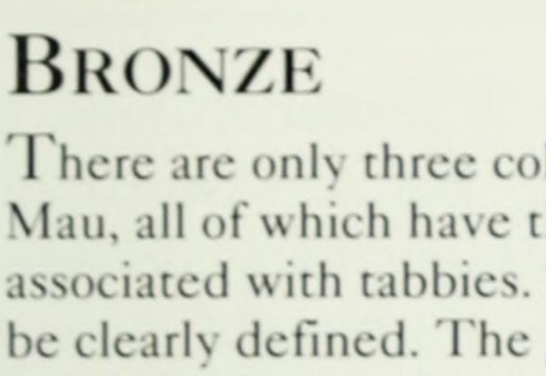
Country of origin Egypt	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1950s

BRONZE

There are only three color forms of the Egyptian Mau, all of which have the usual spotted patterning associated with tabbies. The spots themselves must be clearly defined. The ground color is made up of banded hairs with black tips. At least two bands, if not more, should be apparent on each hair.

• **FEATURES** The spots should be round and evenly distributed over the body. There are also so-called "vest buttons" of spots on the underside. In newly born kittens the spots tend to be less clearly defined.

• **REMARK** While shedding, the spotting becomes less distinct.



FUR TYPE: dense, fine, silky, and resilient

Longhair option None	Temperament Lively; responsive

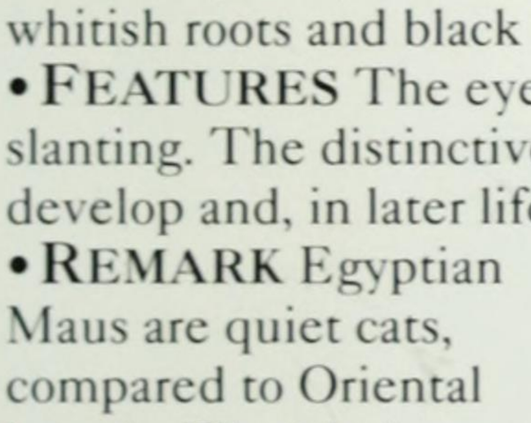
Country of origin Egypt	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1950s

BLACK SMOKE

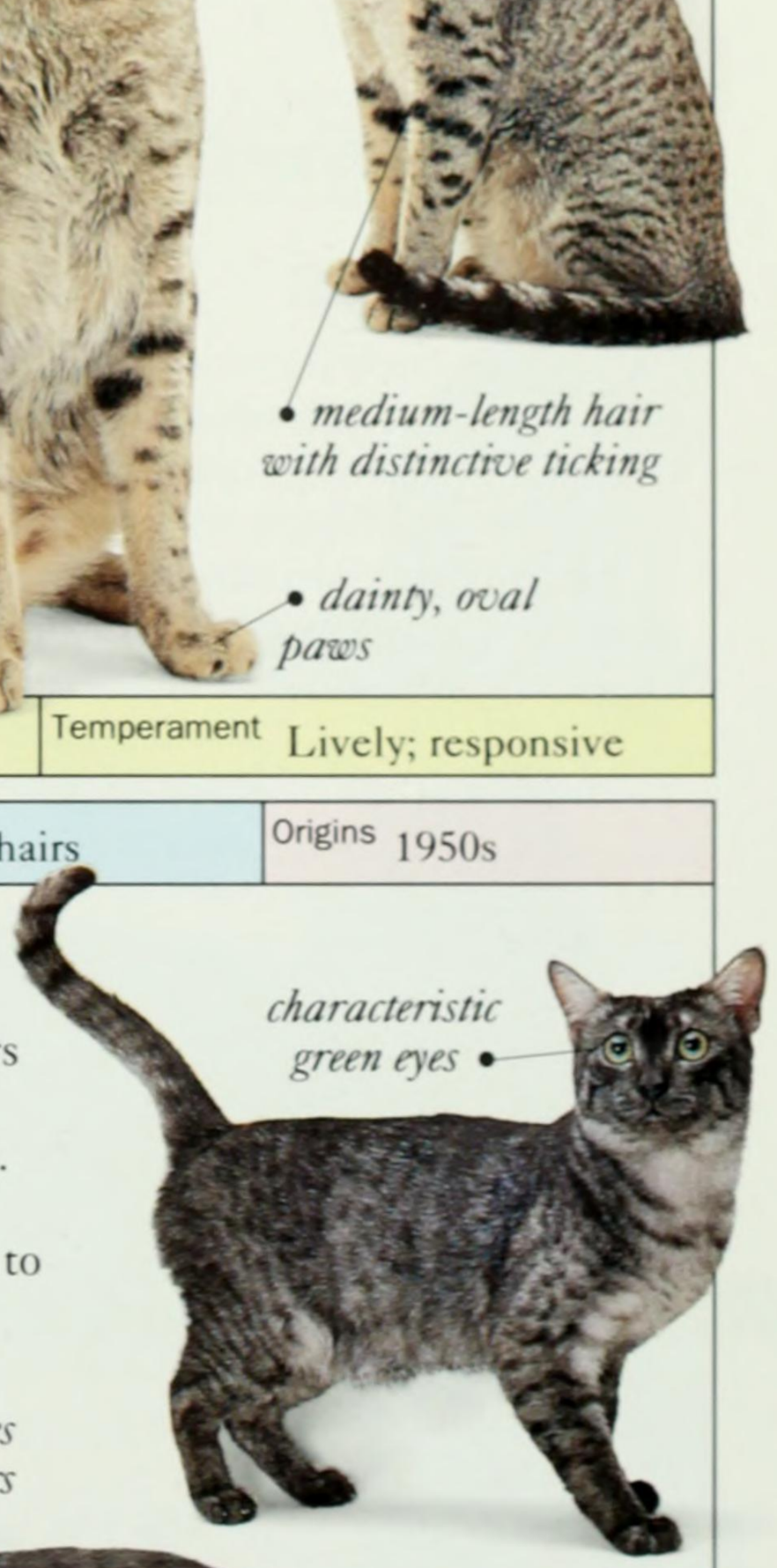
The contrast in the coloration of these cats takes up to two years to develop fully. There is no ticking apparent; the hairs have whitish roots and black tips, creating a contrast as the cat moves.

• **FEATURES** The eyes are very large, oval in shape, and slanting. The distinctive green coloration can be relatively slow to develop and, in later life, the eyes tend to become paler green.

• **REMARK** Egyptian Maus are quiet cats, compared to Oriental breeds. The black coloration may become bleached a lighter brown if the cat is exposed to bright sunshine.



FUR TYPE: dense, fine, silky, and resilient



Longhair option None	Temperament Lively; responsive

ABYSSINIAN

SIMILAR IN APPEARANCE to the cats of ancient Egypt, the Abyssinian is believed, by some, to be one of the oldest breeds of domestic cat. The first cats of this type were brought to Britain by soldiers returning home from the Abyssinian War in 1868. Attempts to develop the breed in Great Britain, by crossings involving British Shorthairs, modified the appearance and coloration of the Abyssinian. Although slow to breed, not being particularly prolific, the Abyssinian was finally recognized as a breed in its own right in 1882.

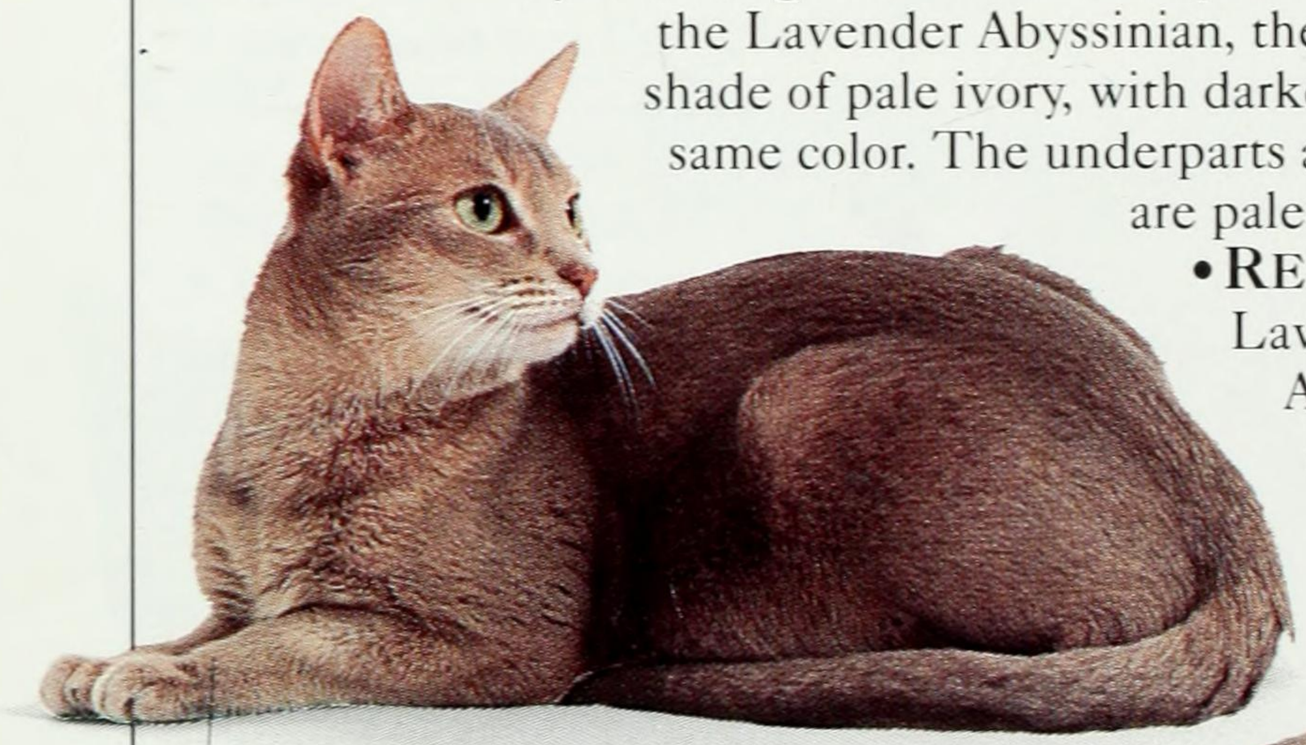
Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Ticked Shorthairs	Origins	1860s

LAVENDER

There has been considerable development of the range of available Abyssinian colors in recent years, and the Lavender is now quite common. Abyssinians in general display an intelligent and often demonstrative temperament.

• **FEATURES** Abyssinians have a lithe, muscular body. The head is wedge shaped, with a slight indentation on the nose; the eyes are large and almond shaped. In the case of the Lavender Abyssinian, the body is a warm shade of pale ivory, with darker ticking of the same color. The underparts and insides of the legs are paler in coloration.

• **REMARK** At present the Lavender, and other new Abyssinian colors, has received only limited worldwide recognition.



FUR TYPE: soft, silky, and ticked

Longhair option	Lavender Somali	Temperament	Adaptable

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Ticked Shorthairs	Origins	1860s

BLUE

The Blue form of the Abyssinian used to be quite rare, but such cats are now readily obtainable.

• **FEATURES** In this case, the body color is a warm blue-gray, ticked with darker steel-blue and contrasting with an oatmeal undercoat. The underparts and inside of the legs are of a similar, pale oatmeal shade.

• **REMARK** This breed may be descended from the temple cats of ancient Egypt, but it is possible that they are of more recent origin.

FUR TYPE: soft, silky, and ticked

Longhair option	Blue Somali	Temperament	Adaptable

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Ticked Shorthairs	Origins	1860s

CHOCOLATE

One of the newer Abyssinian colors, the Chocolate is not yet universally recognized but is gaining in popularity. True to its Abyssinian nature, it is playful and intelligent. Outdoors, it is quite athletic and is an agile climber.

• **FEATURES** Abyssinians have a somewhat foreign appearance with a lithe, muscular body. Good coloration and markings are vital features with darker chocolate fur running up the hind legs.

• **REMARK** Outcrossings produce new colors which are then further refined.

FUR TYPE: soft, silky, and ticked

Longhair option	Chocolate Somali	Temperament	Adaptable

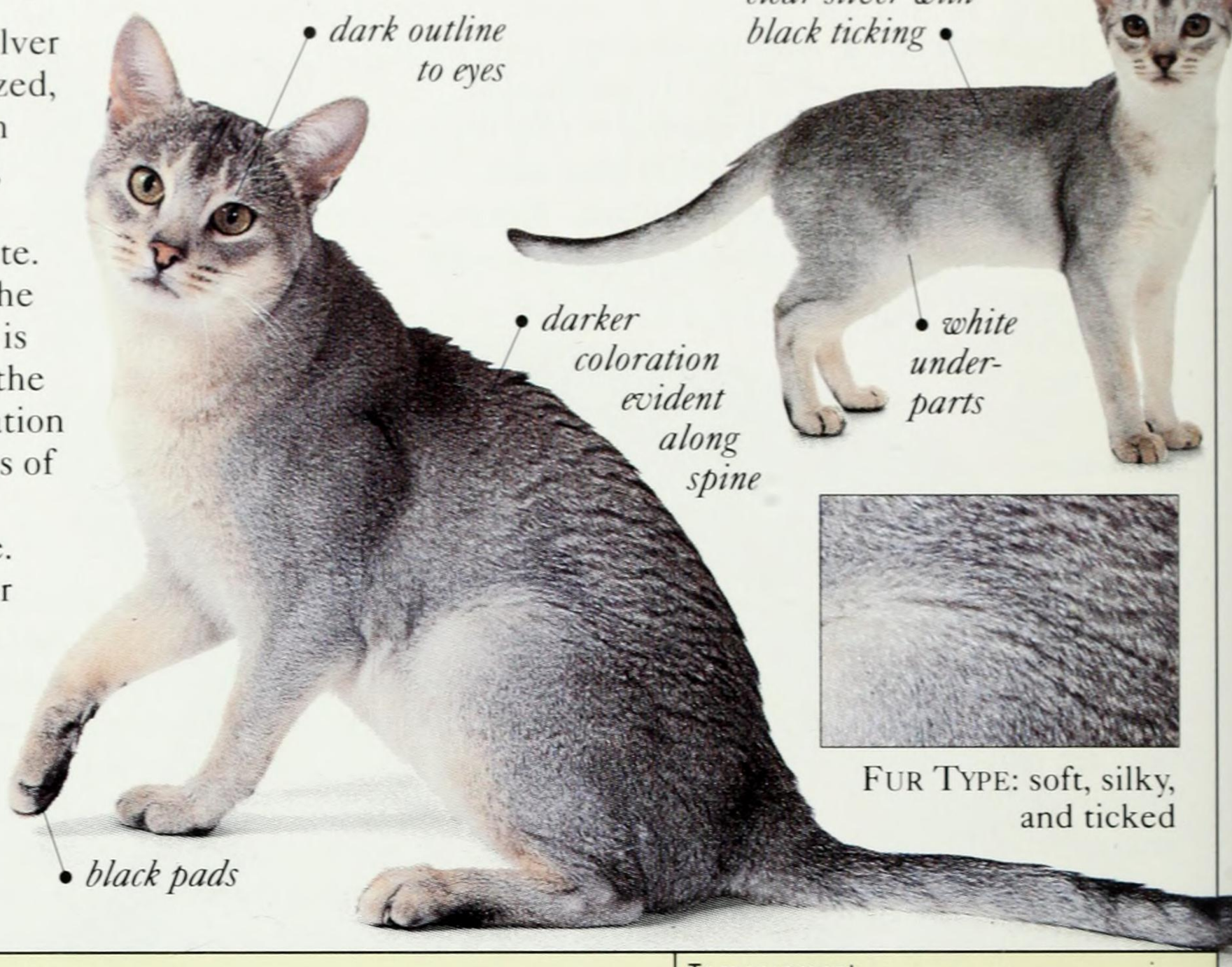
Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Ticked Shorthairs	Origins	1860s

BLACK SILVER

Several forms of the Silver Abyssinian are recognized, including Black (shown here), Sorrel, and Blue, but in each case the undercoat must be white.

• **FEATURES** Here, the shading over the spine is black, as are the tip of the tail and the solid coloration on the hind legs. Traces of yellow in the coat are considered undesirable.

• **REMARK** The Silver form has been developed to a high standard in both Britain and New Zealand during recent years.



FUR TYPE: soft, silky, and ticked

Longhair option	Ebony Silver Somali	Temperament	Adaptable

Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Ticked Shorthairs	Origins	1860s

FAWN

Abyssinian kittens have a dark skull cap and noticeably darker ticking than adults, although ticking does not appear until they are about three weeks old.

• **FEATURES** The Fawn is a dilute form of the Sorrel. The basic fur color here is a pinkish dove-gray, with bands of darker fawn ticking. Barring on the chest, legs, or tail is considered a fault. The nose is pink.

• **REMARK** This color is best established in the United States at the present time.

FUR TYPE: soft, silky, and ticked

Longhair option	Fawn Somali	Temperament	Adaptable

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Nonpedigree Ticked Shorthairs	1860s

SORREL

Few cats are more elegant in appearance than the Abyssinian, and one advantage is the ease with which they may be groomed. They have never been prolific breeders, and only rarely produce more than three or four kittens per litter.

• **FEATURES** The base hair here is deep apricot with the body coloration slightly darker. The ticking is chocolate.

• **REMARK** The Sorrel was once known as the Red, but now attempts are being made to develop a genuine red.

FUR TYPE: soft, silky, and ticked

Longhair option	Temperament
Sorrel Somali	Adaptable

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Great Britain	Nonpedigree Ticked Shorthairs	1860s

RUDDY

There is some difference in type between Abyssinians in Europe and those in North America. The latter may have a more rounded and shorter head shape whereas in Europe the breed has developed a foreign appearance. It is hoped, however, that any further lengthening of the face can be prevented by means of the breed standard.

• **FEATURES** In Great Britain this color form is known as the Usual. Its ruddy colored hair is usually most apparent on the tail. Body color is a rich golden brown.

• **REMARK** This breed was recognized in Great Britain in 1882.

FUR TYPE: soft, silky, and ticked

Longhair option	Temperament
Ruddy Somali	Adaptable

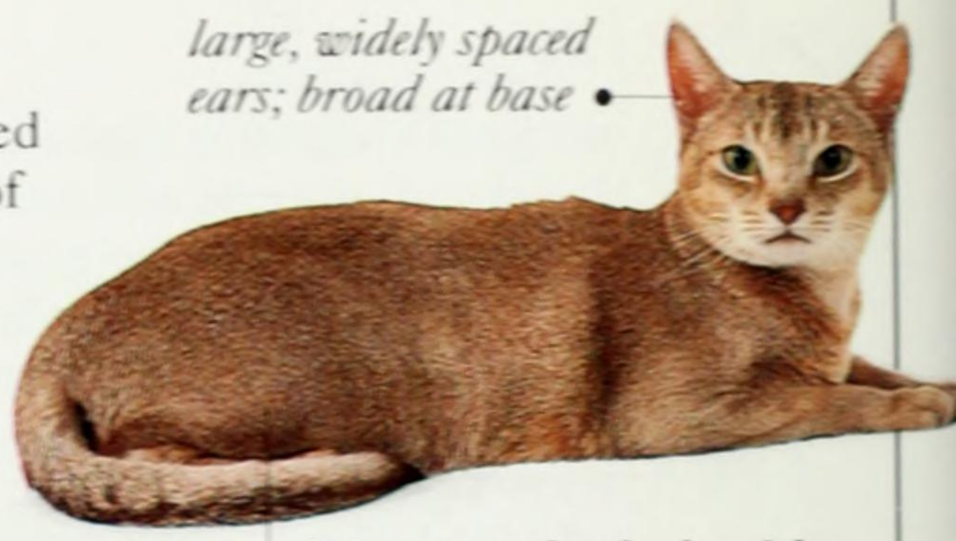
Country of origin	Great Britain	Ancestry	Nonpedigree Ticked Shorthairs	Origins	1860s

SORREL SILVER

The Abyssinian patterning is equivalent to that of the Ticked Tabby, but selective breeding has led to the disappearance of markings on the legs and tail, as well as of the "necklaces" of darker fur encircling the neck in this case. Any of these traits are now considered serious flaws in the Abyssinian. Another problem that has proved harder to eradicate is the presence of white fur: any white areas, apart from those around the lips and lower jaw, are regarded as faults.

• FEATURES These cats are distinguished by a white undercoat. Their body coloration is silvery peach, with chocolate ticking. Both the pads and the nose should be pink, and there must be a line of dark pigment encircling the eyes. Eye coloration of amber, green, or hazel is acceptable.

• REMARK The only clearly distinctive tabby markings are those present on the heads of these cats.



FUR TYPE: soft, silky, and ticked

Longhair option	Sorrel Silver Somali	Temperament	Adaptable

WILD ABYSSINIAN

DURING RECENT YEARS, cat fanciers have given a great deal of attention to cats with Abyssinian-type coat patterning. Already the Singapura is quite well known, and enthusiasts of the Wild Abyssinian hope that their cats will follow suit. It is thought to be similar in its markings to the early Abyssinians seen in Victorian Britain, but is not a hybrid developed from crossing wild and domestic cats as its name might suggest. A third member of this group, the Ceylonese, is somewhat similar to the Wild Abyssinian and was developed as a result of the endeavors of the Cat Club of Ceylon (now Sri Lanka). The Wild Abyssinian is now being bred in Italy and elsewhere.

Country of origin Singapore	Ancestry Nonpedigree Shorthairs	Origins 1980s

RUDDY

The ancestors of these cats, which had been living wild in Singapore, were taken to the United States where Tord Svenson and other breeders are now developing the breed. In order to maintain their original "wild" appearance, and to minimize the detrimental effects of inbreeding, it has been decided that within the pedigree of each cat there should be at least one imported individual shown within five generations.

• **FEATURES** Larger than the Abyssinian itself, these cats at present exist only in the Ruddy (or Usual) form; their coloration is a rich shade of golden brown, with a ruddy-orange undercoat. Black ticking is visible on the coat and, in contrast to the Abyssinian, barring is visible on the legs; the tail has a series of distinctive black rings.

• **REMARK** Selective breeding of the Abyssinian, which is actually a ticked tabby, has eliminated the normal tabby barring, so that the coat is simply ticked. This is seen as a distinctive characteristic of the Wild Abyssinian.

FUR TYPE: short, fine, dense, and close-lying

None	Temperament Independent; friendly

OCICAT

THIS RELATIVELY RECENT addition to the cat world appeared in 1964 after a chance mating between a male Chocolate Point Siamese and a female Abyssinian x Seal Point Siamese. The owner of these cats, Virginia Daly, who was living in Michigan, was attracted to the wild-cat appearance of the resulting kitten, which she called *Dalai Talua.* She repeated the mating and another breeder, Tom Brown, subsequently helped develop the bloodline.

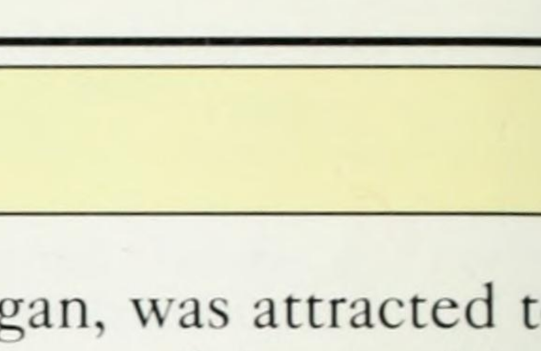
Country of origin USA	Ancestry Siamese x Siamese / Abyssinian	Origins 1964

CHOCOLATE

In the United States, American Shorthairs were used to increase the size and range of colors in these cats. Development in Europe from separate stock began quite recently, the first kitten being born in 1984.

• **FEATURES** These are large cats, with a well-designed pattern of spots. There is no link between coat and eye color; blue eyes are not permitted. An impression of power and strength is an important feature of this breed. Newborn kittens have a cublike appearance.

• **REMARK** The name combines two previous names: "Ocelette" for the similarity to the ocelot, and "Accicat" as the breed arose from an accidental mating.



FUR TYPE: short, soft, and lustrous

Longhair option None	Temperament Friendly and alert

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Siamese x Siamese / Abyssinian	Origins 1964

TAWNY

The Ocicat is of intermediate type, neither cobby nor Oriental overall. The entire coat, apart from the tip of the tail, consists of banded hairs, and spotting is evident over the cat's body.

• **FEATURES** Lighter coloration is present around the eyes, chin, and lower jaw as well as underneath the body. The markings on the head, legs, and tail areas are typically darker in color than those on the body.

• **REMARK** During the shedding period, the clarity of the spotted markings is often reduced.

FUR TYPE: short, soft, and lustrous

Longhair option None	Temperament Friendly and alert

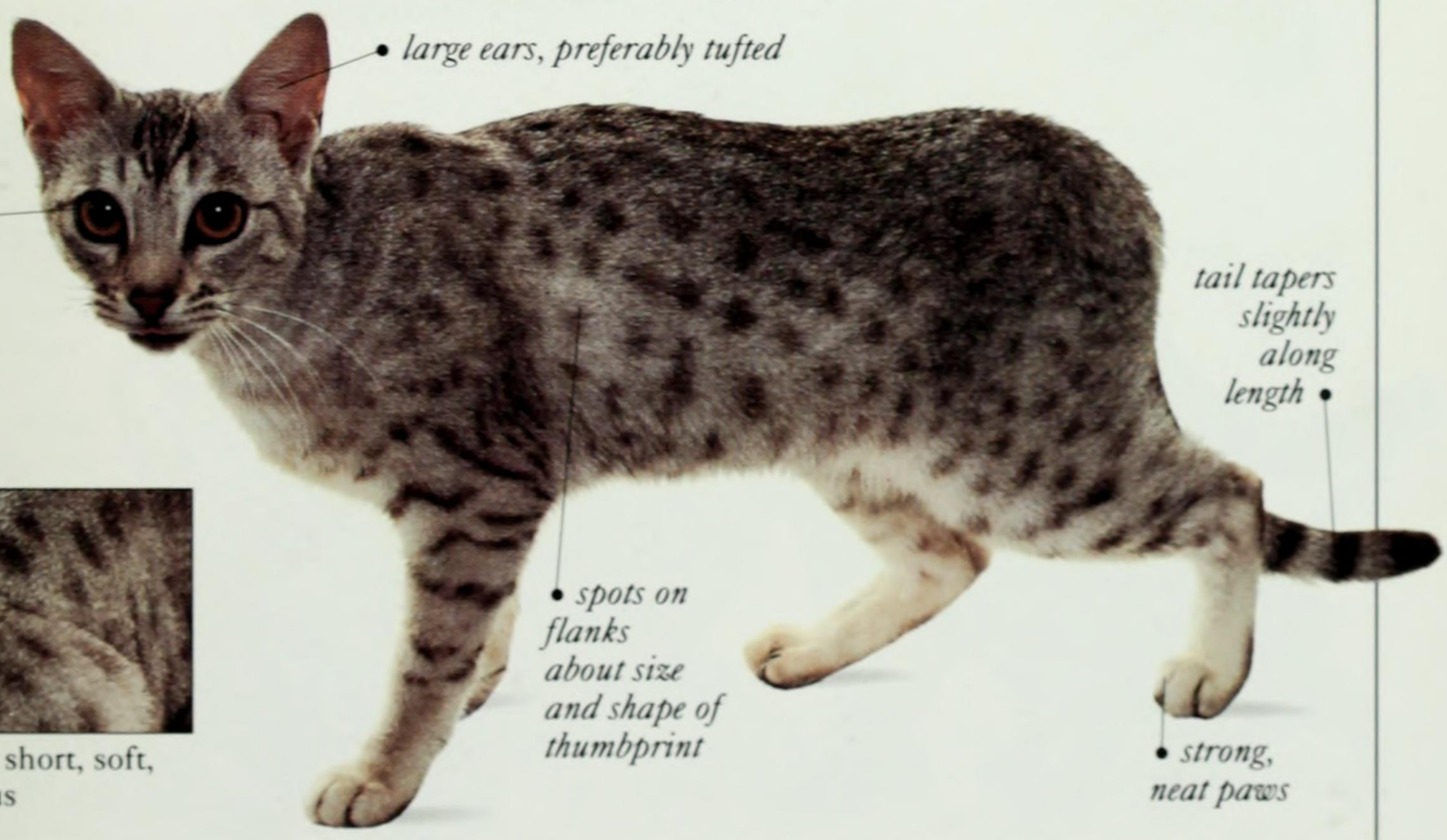
Country of origin USA	Ancestry Siamese x Siamese / Abyssinian	Origins 1964

SILVER

A distinctive feature of the Ocicat is that the dark lines around the neck and on the legs should be broken up into spots. The lines that extend along the spine will be replaced by spots as the cat matures.

• **FEATURES** The contrast is provided by a pattern of black spots on a silvery white ground color. The pads should be black; the brick-red nose is edged with black.

• **REMARK** American Shorthairs were used in breeding to introduce the silver gene.



FUR TYPE: short, soft, and lustrous

Longhair option None	Temperament Friendly and alert

California Spangled

THE CALIFORNIA SPANGLED was launched in a blaze of publicity through the 1986 Christmas mail-order catalog of a well-known American store. The breed was the creation of a California scriptwriter, Paul Casey, who assembled a variety of cat breeds from around the world, including a Spotted Manx, Silver Spotted Tabby Persian, Seal Point Siamese, and British and American Shorthairs. He also used street cats from Cairo, and other nonpedigree cats from Asia, to produce a spotted cat with the look of its wild relatives.

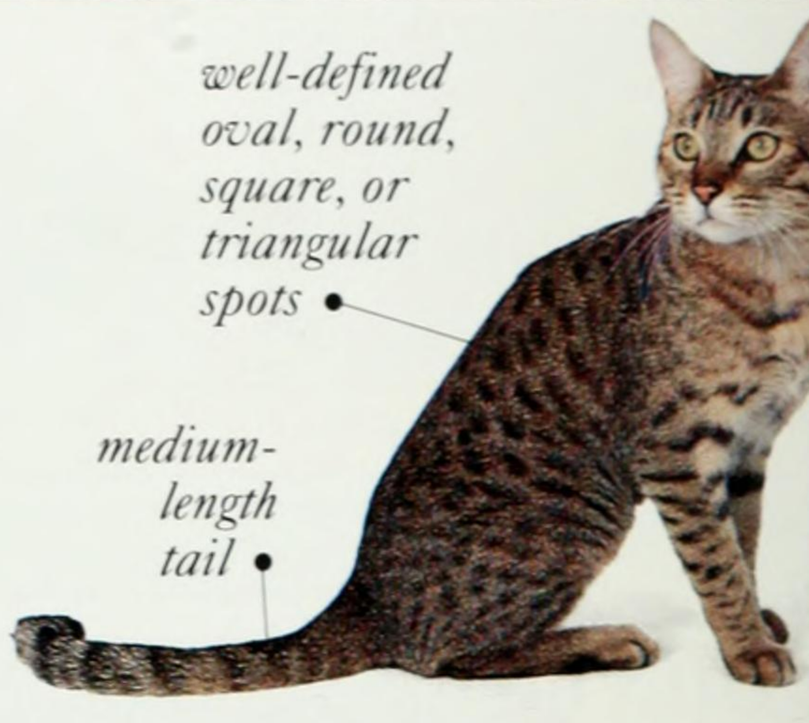
Country of origin USA	Ancestry Pedigree and Nonpedigree cats	Origins 1971

Gold

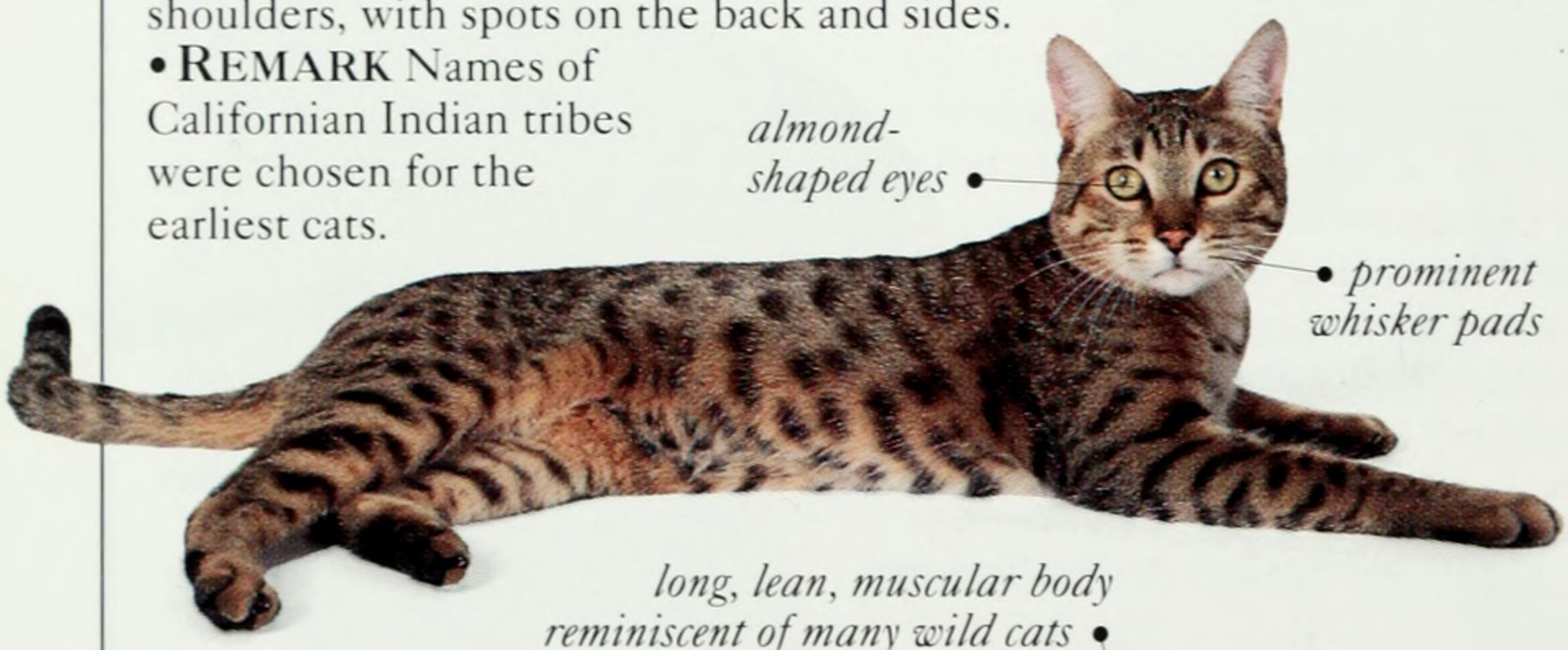
The spotted patterning of this breed took five generations to develop, while establishing the precise type of these cats took six generations from the start of the breeding program. The appearance of the California Spangled today is suggestive of a much bigger cat, rather like the leopard that gave Paul Casey the idea of creating this breed, after a visit to Africa.

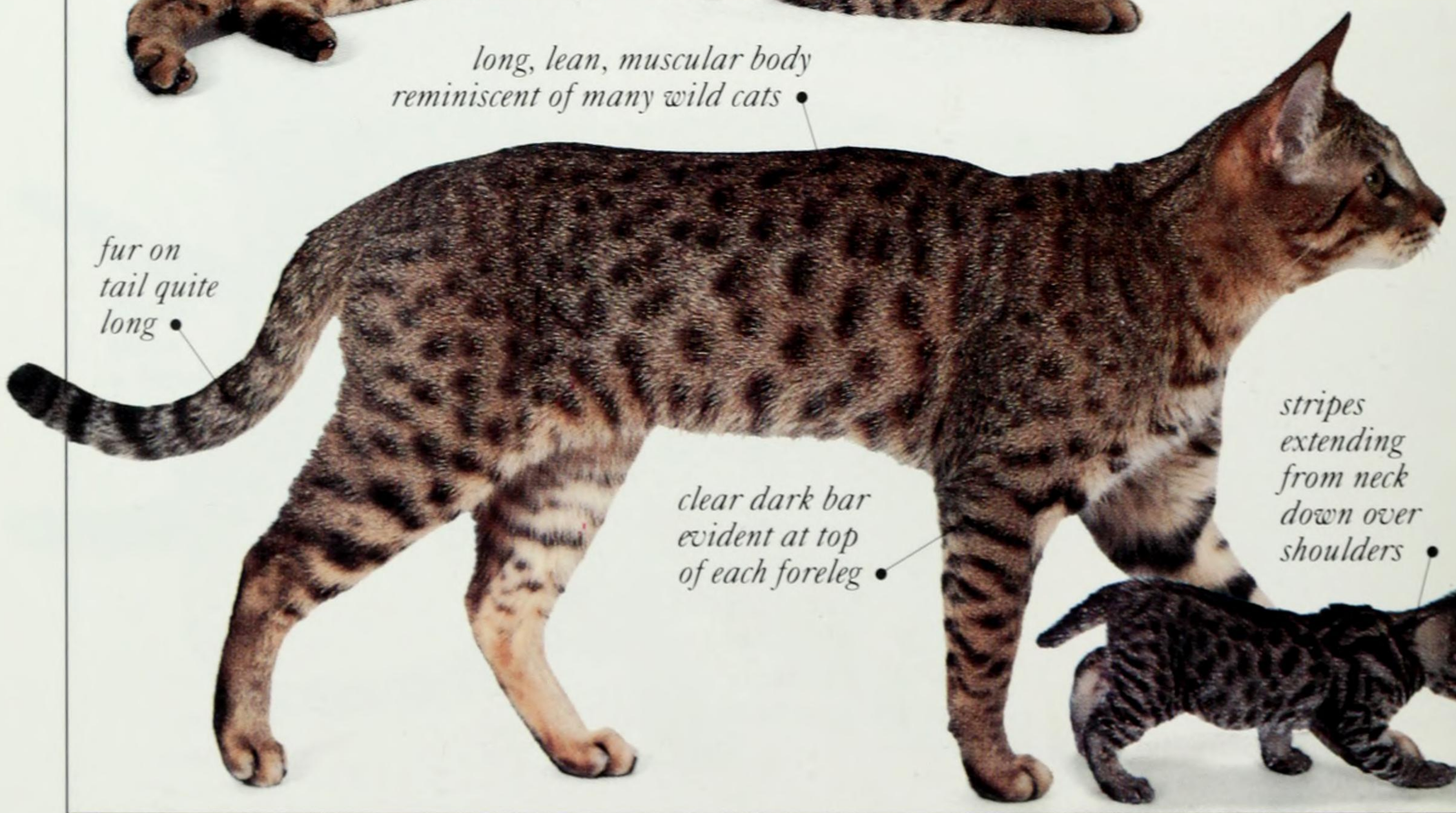
• **Features** Although golden coloration is apparent in the coat, the pattern of markings is much more significant. Stripes extend from between the ears, down the neck to the shoulders, with spots on the back and sides.

• **Remark** Names of Californian Indian tribes were chosen for the earliest cats.



Fur Type: short, soft, and sleek





Longhair option None	Temperament Affectionate; lively

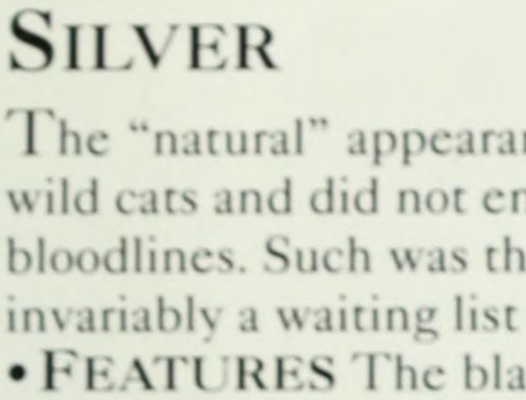
Country of origin USA	Ancestry Pedigree and Nonpedigree cats	Origins 1971

SILVER

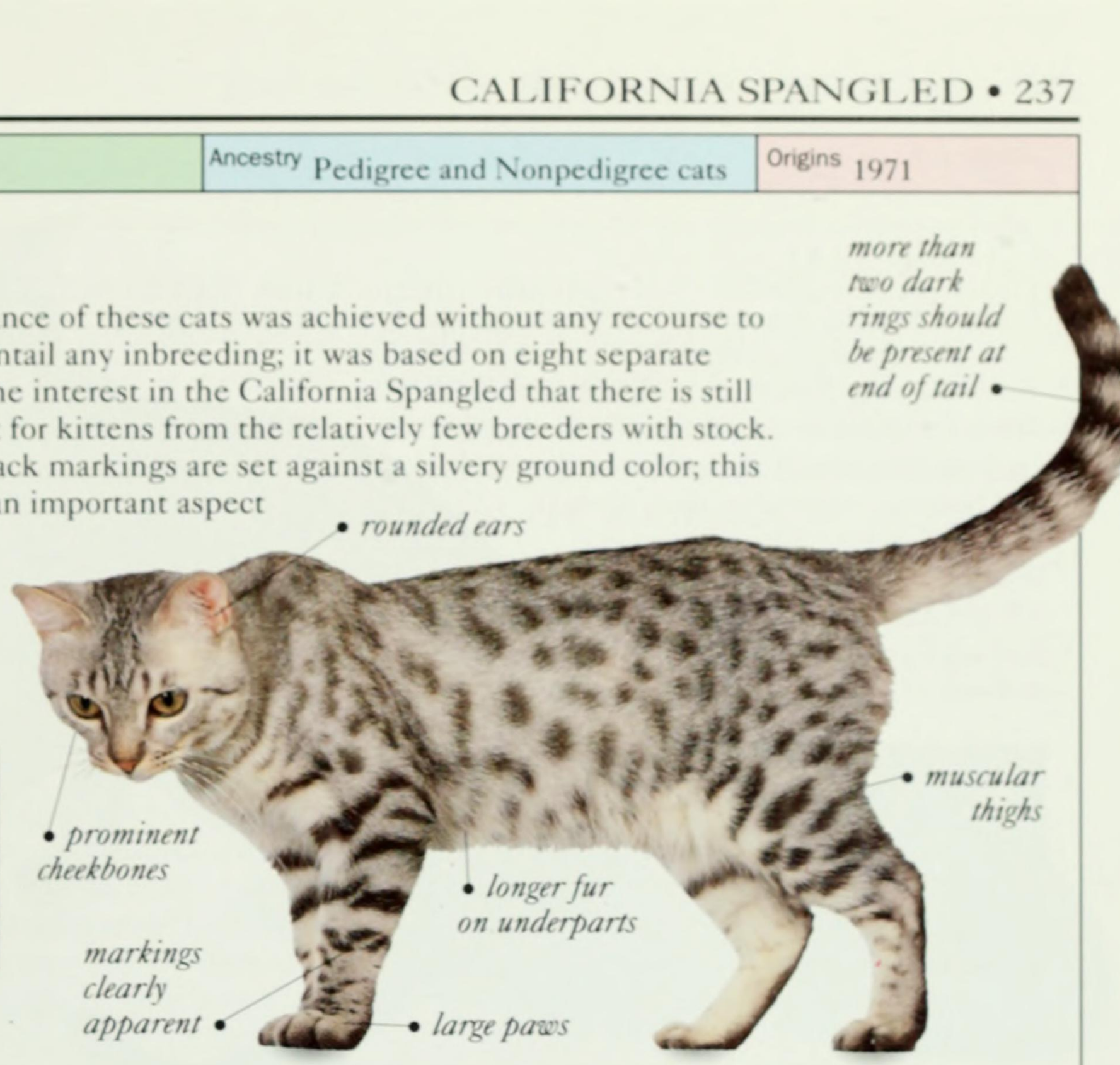
The "natural" appearance of these cats was achieved without any recourse to wild cats and did not entail any inbreeding; it was based on eight separate bloodlines. Such was the interest in the California Spangled that there is still invariably a waiting list for kittens from the relatively few breeders with stock.

• FEATURES The black markings are set against a silvery ground color; this contrast is considered an important aspect of the cat's patterning.

• REMARK This is one of Paul Casey's own kittens at the age of ten months.



FUR TYPE: short, soft, and sleek



Longhair option None	Temperament Affectionate; lively

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Pedigree and Nonpedigree cats	Origins 1971

BLUE

Since the California Spangled breed was devised to be an environmental symbol for the protection of endangered species of spotted wild cat, it is hardly surprising that considerable emphasis is placed on the quality of its patterning.

• FEATURES Only the coloration of these cats differs, as their names indicate. The pattern of markings is identical in all cases, except for the Snow Leopard variety, whose kittens are born white, and who only develop their markings gradually over 18 months.

• REMARK Paul Casey's aim has not been to popularize this breed, but to use it as a focus for the link between domestic cat breeds and the endangerment of many of their wild relatives.

FUR TYPE: short, soft, and sleek

Longhair option None	Temperament Affectionate; lively

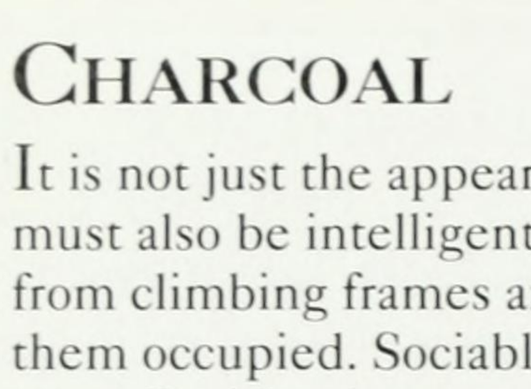
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
USA	Pedigree and Nonpedigree cats	1971

CHARCOAL

It is not just the appearance of these cats that is important. They must also be intelligent and fit, and they benefit from climbing frames and other toys that keep them occupied. Sociable by nature, they get on well with other cats, and even dogs, and become devoted to their owners.

• **FEATURES** Good contrast is a feature of the Charcoal.

• **REMARK** The expressive face highlights the breed's individual nature.



FUR TYPE: short, soft, and sleek

Longhair option	Temperament
None	Affectionate; lively

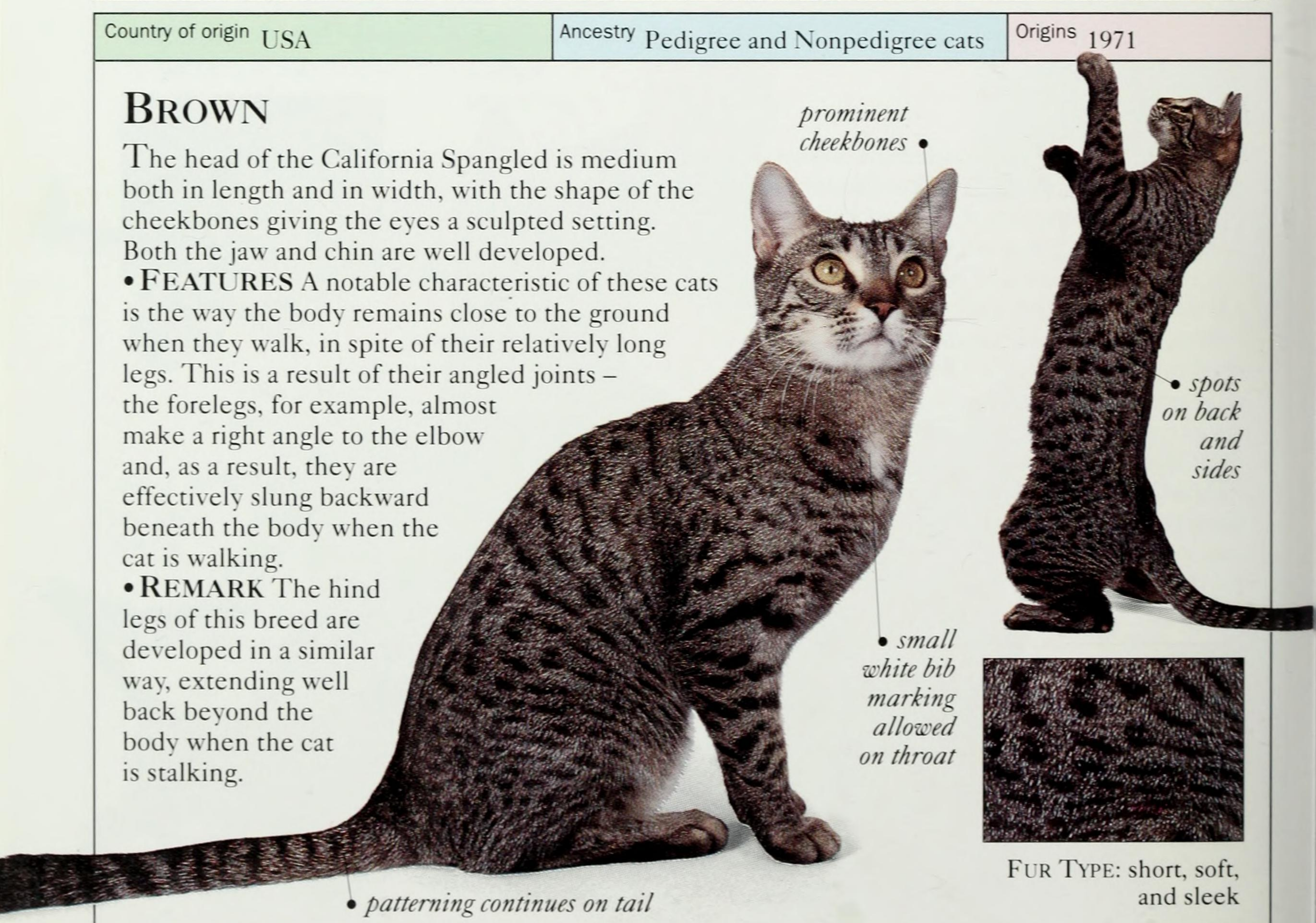
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
USA	Pedigree and Nonpedigree cats	1971

BROWN

The head of the California Spangled is medium both in length and in width, with the shape of the cheekbones giving the eyes a sculpted setting. Both the jaw and chin are well developed.

• **FEATURES** A notable characteristic of these cats is the way the body remains close to the ground when they walk, in spite of their relatively long legs. This is a result of their angled joints – the forelegs, for example, almost make a right angle to the elbow and, as a result, they are effectively slung backward beneath the body when the cat is walking.

• **REMARK** The hind legs of this breed are developed in a similar way, extending well back beyond the body when the cat is stalking.



FUR TYPE: short, soft, and sleek

Longhair option	Temperament
None	Affectionate; lively

BENGAL

CROSSINGS BETWEEN small wild cats and domestic cats have been documented for more than a century, and some of the resulting hybrids were exhibited at cat shows in Victorian times. At least ten species have been used, and such matings became popular again during the 1960s. The Bengal evolved from an American breeding program, begun in 1963, in which a geneticist named Jean Sugden crossed a male domestic cat with a female Asian leopard cat, attempting to transfer the wild cat's markings to a domestic breed.

Country of origin USA	Ancestry Asian leopard cat crosses	Origins 1963

LEOPARD

One kitten, christened *Kinkin*, was produced and fostered alongside a litter of domestic cats. In due course she was mated back to her father and produced both self and spotted kittens. In 1981, Jean Mill (*née* Sugden) and Dr Willard Centerwall, another geneticist, both began work in earnest on the development of the Bengal.

• **FEATURES** The Bengal's spotted patterning is highly distinctive and quite unlike that of a Spotted Tabby. The large spots are arranged horizontally, ideally showing signs of developing into rosettes. Sound temperament is a vital feature of the breed, due to its wild origins.

• **REMARK** Sorrel (light orange with brown spotting) and Mink (black markings on rich mahogany) varieties have also now been produced.

FUR TYPE: dense, soft, and silky

Longhair option None	Temperament Friendly and gentle

NONPEDIGREE

THESE ARE PROBABLY the most common cats in the world; they are often known simply as "moggies." They can be found in the full range of colors and patterns, although the bi-colors tend to predominate and the "foreign" colors, such as chocolate, are quite scarce. These colors can be produced, however, by unplanned matings with a pedigree partner. Although Nonpedigree cats, by definition, are not of recognizable type, they can evolve into a distinctive form through repeated matings of similar cats. These shorthairs tend to be of cobby shape with rather rounded faces.

Country of origin Egypt	Ancestry African wild cat	Origins 1500 BC

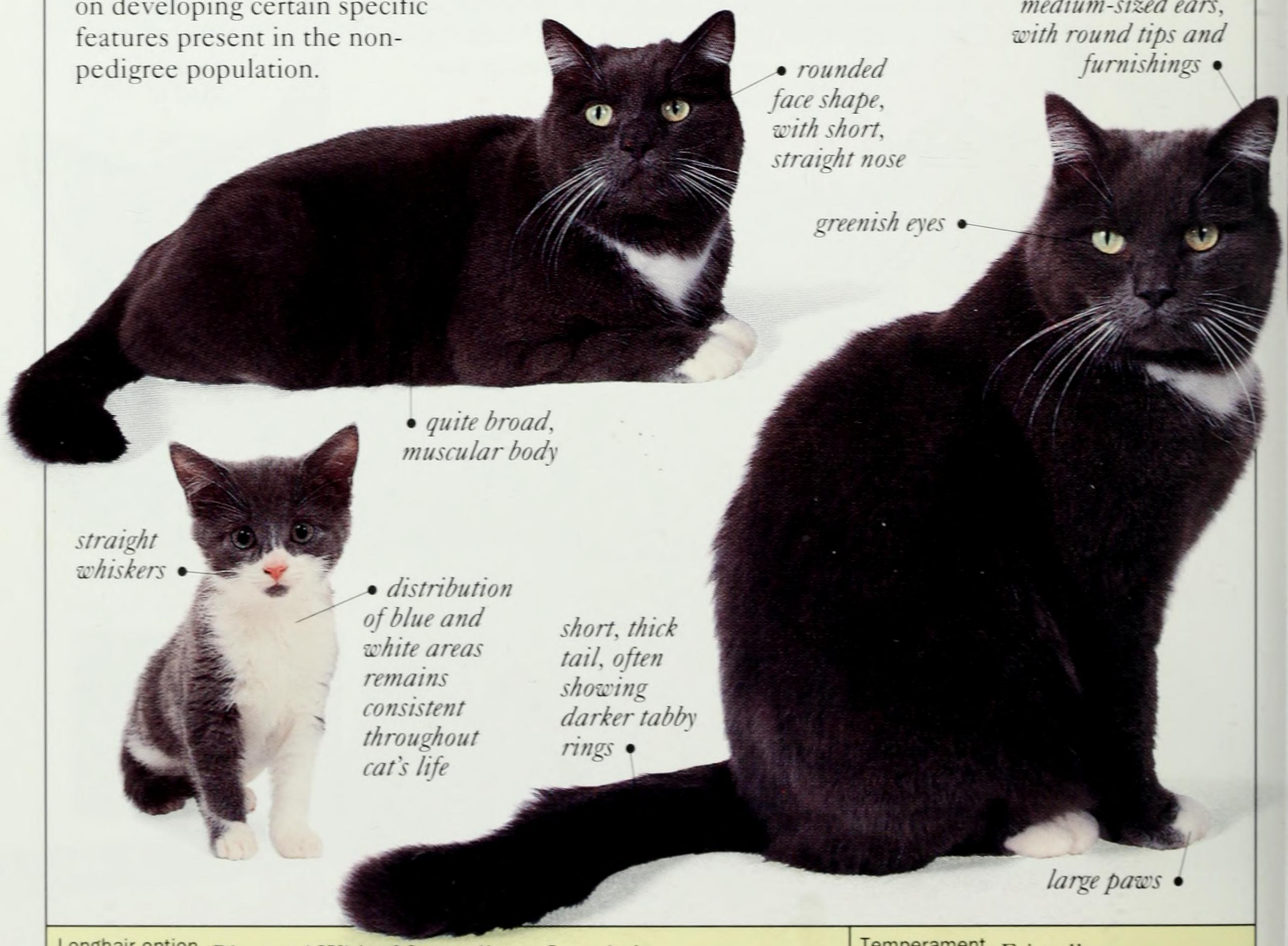
BLUE AND WHITE

It is from cats such as these that Victorian breeders began to develop the British Shorthair breed. It was necessary to eliminate the white markings, however, in order to produce the solid-colored cats, such as the Blue, associated with this breed today. The lack of selection in pairings of nonpedigree shorthairs means that white markings are still conspicuous in most of these cases.

• FEATURES In nonpedigree cats, white and blue hairs may intermingle. There may also be some signs of darker tabby barring.

• REMARK Selective breeding of pedigree cats has concentrated on developing certain specific features present in the non-pedigree population.

FUR TYPE: short, dense, and crisp



Longhair option Blue and White Nonpedigree Longhair	Temperament Friendly

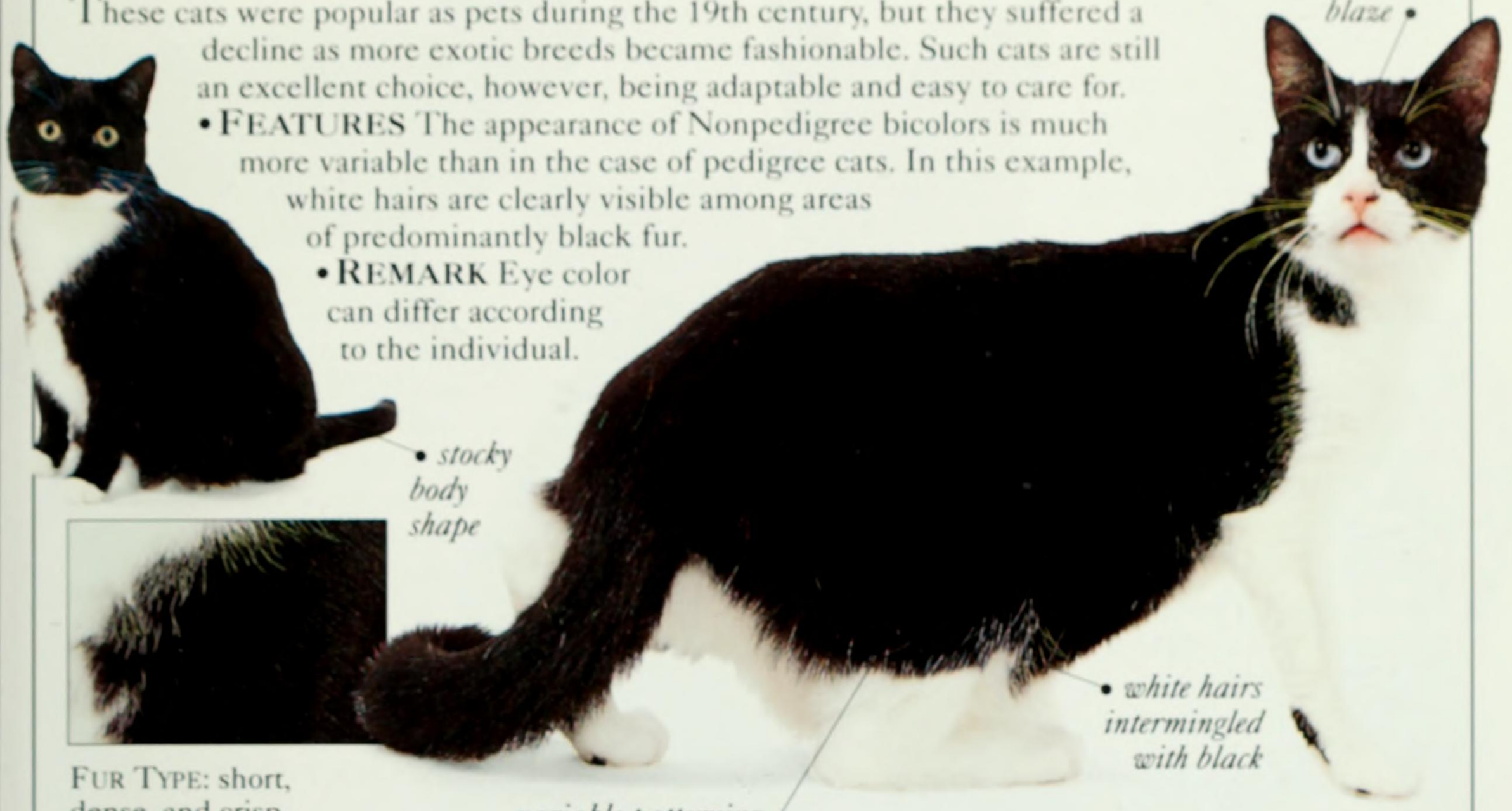
Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Egypt	African wild cat	1500 BC

BLACK AND WHITE

These cats were popular as pets during the 19th century, but they suffered a decline as more exotic breeds became fashionable. Such cats are still an excellent choice, however, being adaptable and easy to care for.

• **FEATURES** The appearance of Nonpedigree bicolors is much more variable than in the case of pedigree cats. In this example, white hairs are clearly visible among areas of predominantly black fur.

• **REMARK** Eye color can differ according to the individual.



FUR TYPE: short, dense, and crisp

Longhair option	Temperament
Black and White Nonpedigree Longhair	Friendly

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Egypt	African wild cat	1500 BC

WHITE AND TORTIE

The red gene, responsible for tortoiseshell coloration in cats, probably appeared first in Turkey and North Africa and is also common in the Orient.

• **FEATURES** The typical tortoiseshell markings, comprising black with red and cream coloration, are offset in this case by white fur.

• **REMARK** Cats with tortoiseshell markings are usually good-natured, as well as being long-lived.

FUR TYPE: short, dense, and crisp

Longhair option	Temperament
Calico Nonpedigree Longhair	Friendly

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Egypt	African wild cat	1500 BC

BLUE-CREAM

Blue-creams typically result from the mating of a cream and a blue cat. They are the dilute form of the Tortoiseshell.

• **FEATURES** In Britain, (standards differ in the United States) a pedigree Blue-cream should have well-mixed blue and cream hairs. In a Nonpedigree, however, distinct patches of blue and cream color are more likely to be seen.

• **REMARK** Male blue and cream cats can only be produced if they have a rare extra chromosome in their genetic makeup.

FUR TYPE: short, dense, and crisp

Longhair option	Temperament
Blue-cream Nonpedigree Longhair	Friendly

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Egypt	African wild cat	1500 BC

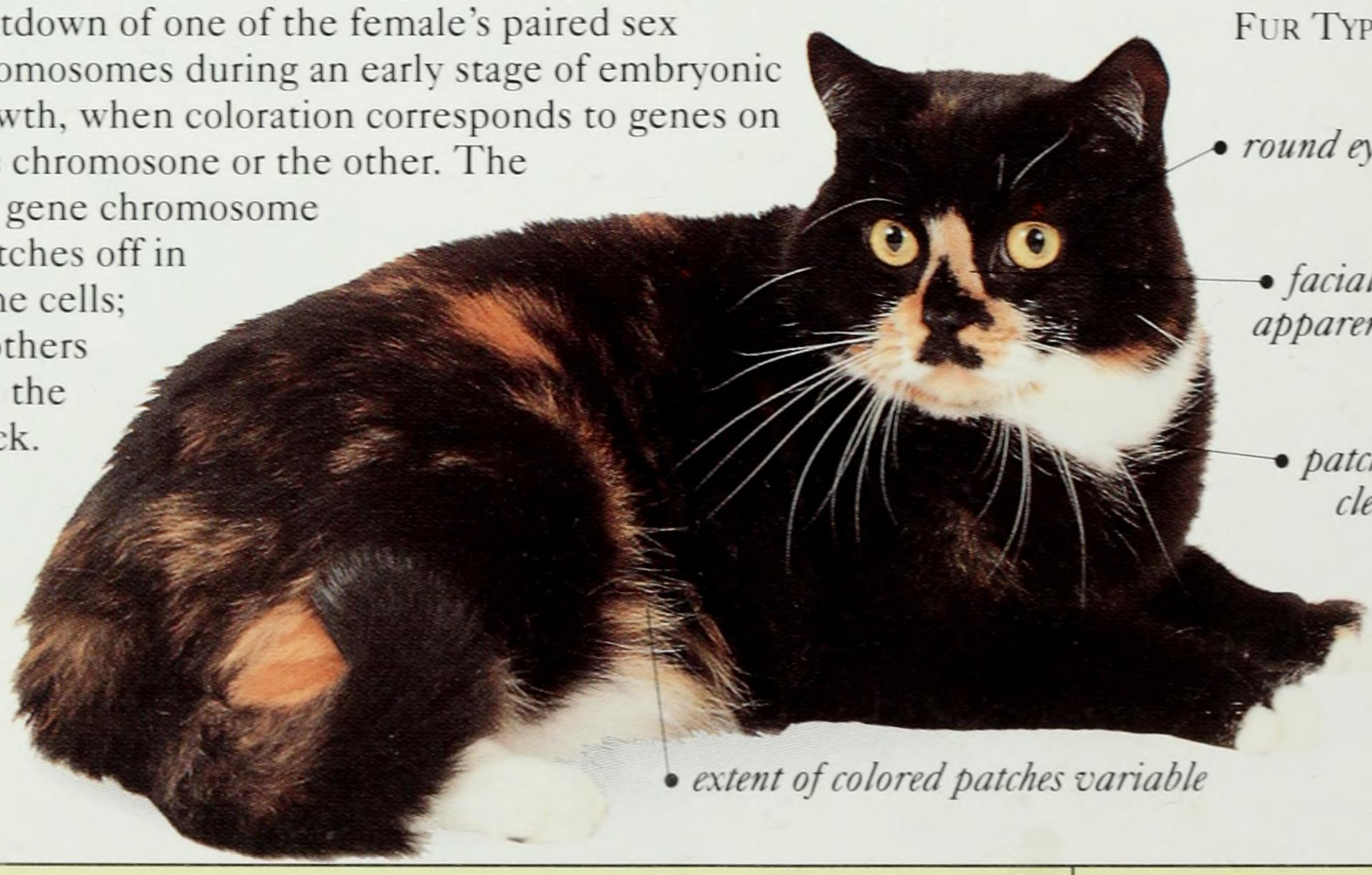
CALICO

Even if the mother is attractively marked, it is impossible to predict the likely markings of tortoiseshell kittens; they are always variable.

• **FEATURES** In this case the characteristic tortoiseshell colors, rather than the areas of white fur, predominate in the cat's coat.

• **REMARK** Tortoiseshell patterning occurs as the result of a gradual shutdown of one of the female's paired sex chromosomes during an early stage of embryonic growth, when coloration corresponds to genes on one chromosone or the other. The red gene chromosome switches off in some cells; in others it is the black.

FUR TYPE: short, dense, and crisp



Longhair option	Temperament
Calico Nonpedigree Longhair	Friendly

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Egypt	African wild cat	1500 BC

Red Classic Tabby and White

Nonpedigree cats of this color are sometimes known as "ginger and white" because of the rather orange tinge to their red fur. The tabby markings are a darker shade of red.

• **Features** The white fur is distributed entirely randomly, and some overlap between white and colored areas is not unusual. In type, these cats show a similarity to the British Shorthair, but they are usually smaller in size.

• **Remark** The tabby markings are not as well-ordered in this case as they are in a pedigree tabby.

Fur Type: short, dense, and crisp

Longhair option	Temperament
Red Classic Tabby and White Nonpedigree Longhair	Friendly

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Egypt	African wild cat	1500 BC

Blue Mackerel Tabby and White

Tabby markings in cats have been known for centuries; this Mackerel form originated in Britain, possibly during the 17th century.

• **Features** Not only do the markings vary from cat to cat, but the depth of blue coloration is not entirely consistent. In some cases, the contrast between the ground coloration and the tabby markings is less pronounced than in others.

• **Remark** The relative size and distribution of the white patches will not alter from the kitten stage.

Fur Type: short, dense, and crisp

Longhair option	Temperament
Blue Mackerel Tabby & White Nonpedigree Longhair	Friendly

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Egypt	African wild cat	1500 BC

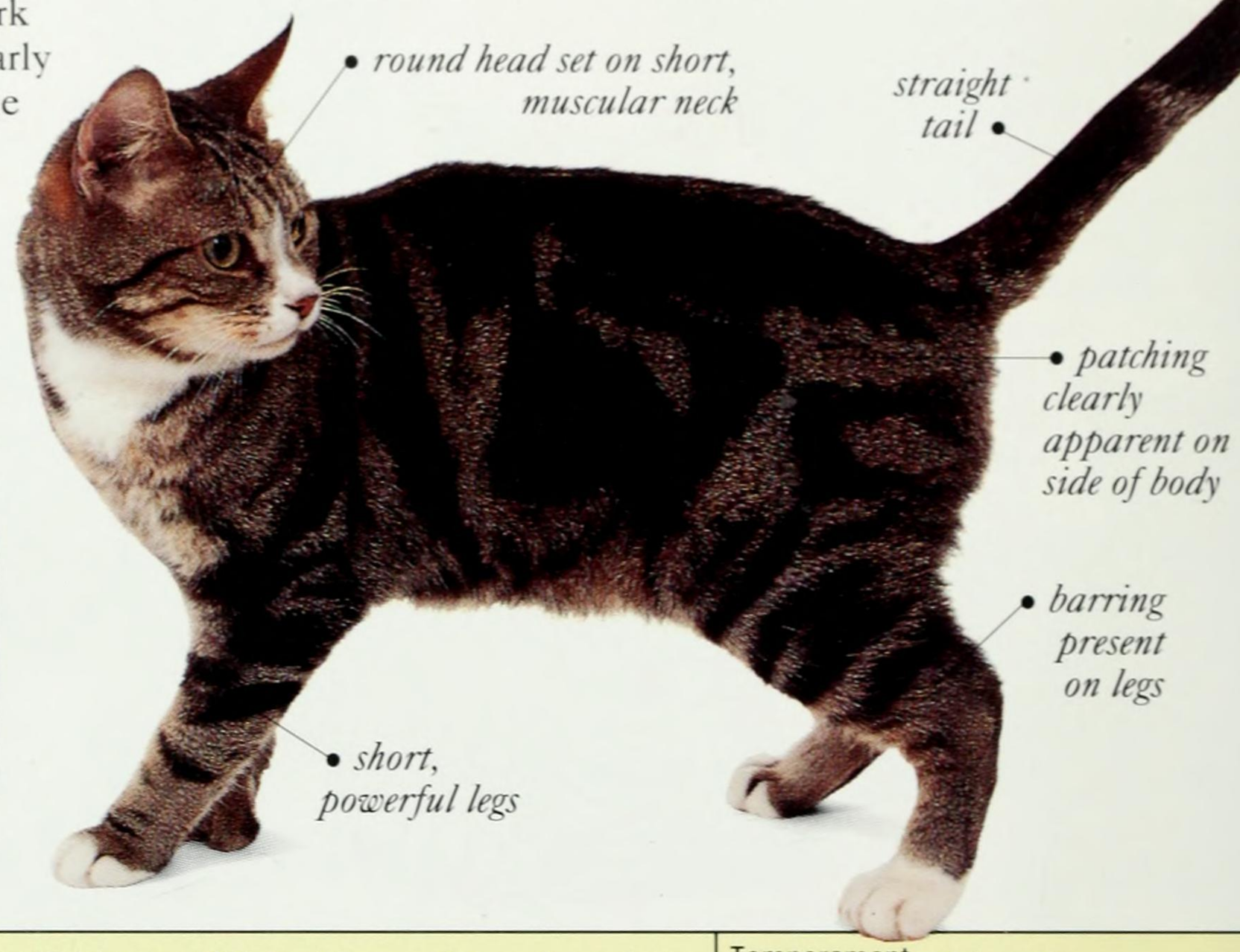
BROWN CLASSIC TABBY AND WHITE

The disruptive coat markings that result from the darker tabby patterning help these cats to conceal themselves quite effectively when hunting.

• **FEATURES** The dark tabby markings are clearly contrasted here with the lighter brown body coloration. White areas in this case are very restricted.

• **REMARK** This placid tabby is probably the most common cat in Britain.

FUR TYPE: short, dense, and crisp



Longhair option	Temperament
Brown Classic Tabby and White Nonpedigree Longhair	Friendly

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Egypt	African wild cat	1500 BC

BROWN SPOTTED

One of the reasons that tabby markings are so common amongst ordinary household cats is that such patterning is genetically dominant. Since many nonpedigree cats are the result of random matings, tabby genes have become widely distributed and are often evident in most countries' cat populations.

• **FEATURES** This tabby has a Mackerel-type coat pattern, although some of the vertical lines are broken.

• **REMARK** Selective breeding has enabled this patterning to be developed into the symmetrical, balanced markings associated with pedigree Mackerel tabbies today.

FUR TYPE: short, dense, and crisp

Longhair option	Temperament
Brown Spotted Nonpedigree Longhair	Friendly

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Egypt	African wild cat	1500 BC

White and Brown Tabby

Tabby markings do not extend over areas of white fur, as is clearly shown in this cat.

• **Features** This amount of white would not be acceptable in the equivalent pedigree shorthair. Although the tabby markings are restricted, it is clear that this is a Blotched rather than a Mackerel tabby.

• **Remark** A study of nonpedigree cat populations in countries such as Australia has shown that tabbies are more common in the newer cities, resulting from the cats taken overseas by immigrants.

Fur Type: short, dense, and crisp

Longhair option	Temperament
White and Brown Tabby Nonpedigree Longhair	Friendly

Country of origin	Ancestry	Origins
Egypt	African wild cat	1500 BC

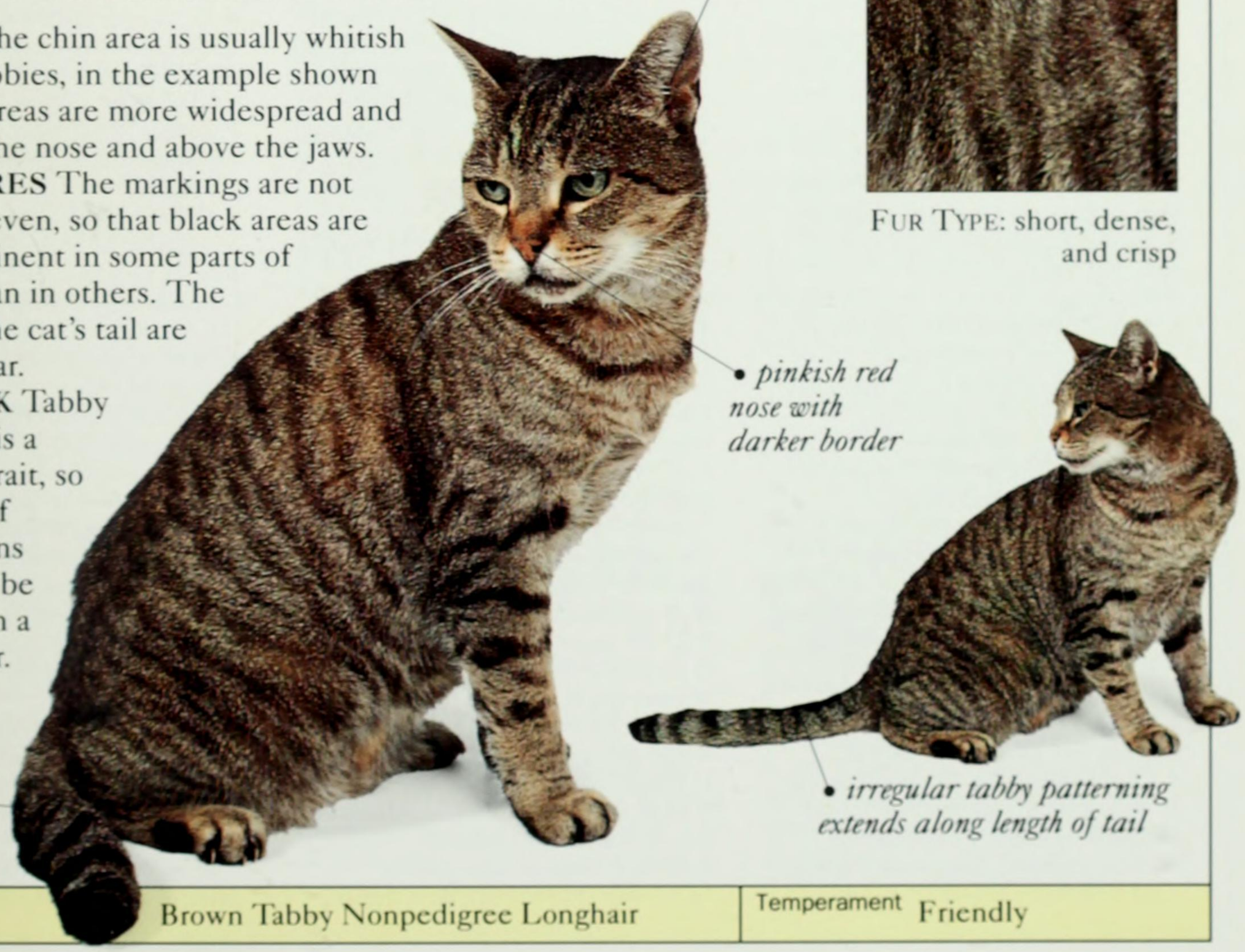
Brown Mackerel Tabby

Although the chin area is usually whitish in these tabbies, in the example shown the white areas are more widespread and extend to the nose and above the jaws.

• **Features** The markings are not especially even, so that black areas are more prominent in some parts of the coat than in others. The bands on the cat's tail are also irregular.

• **Remark** Tabby patterning is a dominant trait, so a number of tabby kittens will always be produced in a tabbie litter.

Fur Type: short, dense, and crisp



Longhair option	Temperament
Brown Tabby Nonpedigree Longhair	Friendly

CAT CREDITS

We are indebted and immensely grateful to the many owners and breeders who brought their cats from far and wide to be photographed for this book; without their help and enthusiastic cooperation, it could not have been produced. The cats, along with the names of their owners and breeders, are listed in page order, with references to indicate the exact position of each cat on the page.

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

Page numbers, in bold type, are followed by position references:
b bottom
c center
l left
r right
t top
The cats' names are prefixed by an abbreviated reference to their current championship status:

GrPr	Grand Premier
Pr	Premier
GrCh	Grand Champion
Ch	Champion
EurCh	European Champion
IntCh	International Champion
GrEurCh	Grand European Champion
SupGrCh	Supreme Grand Champion
SupGrPr	Supreme Grand Premier

• **1 c** *Midamist Shynal* J Bright (C Bone)
• **2 tl (grandmother)** *Ch Fleic Mimosa Magic* P & J Choppen (P & J Choppen); **tc (great grandfather)** *GrCh Fleic Chocolate Imperial* P & J Choppen (P & J Choppen); **tr (mother)** *Ch Jasrobinka Angelique* P & J Choppen (P & J Choppen); **bl (kitten)** *Jasrobinka Annamonique* P & J Choppen (P & J Choppen)
• **3 c** *Pandapaws Mr Biggs* S Ward-Smith (J Varley & J Dicks)
• **5 b** *Skogens Volla* A S Watt (A Moss & J Higgins); **cl** *Bealltainn Bezique* T Stracstone (T Stracstone); **tr** *UK GrCh Nobilero Loric Vilesilensa* AE & RE Hobson (M Reed)
• **8 br** *Marble Masquerade* F Wagner (B Street & G Pascoe); **cl** *Kajenka Juniper* K Jenkins (J North)
• **9 bc** *IntCh Amaranthoe Lasalle* K ten Broek (K ten Broek); **bl (kitten)** *Ch Donna Eurydice de Lasalle* K ten Broek (K ten Broek); **t** *Ch Comte Dævidov de Lasalle* K ten Broek (K. ten Broek)
• **11 br** *Friskie* (Bethlehem Cat Sanctuary)
• **12-13 c** *GrCh Aerostar Spectre* J E D Mackie (S Callen & I Hotten)
• **13 cl (white)** *Ch Miletree Memories* R Towse (P Kratz); **rc (ruff)** *Sitah Orllando* M Harvey (M Harvey)
• **16 bc (kitten)** *Sheephouse Diamond Lil* J Bradley (J Bradley); **bl (adult)** *Ch Lancendel Santa Claw* P Ross (G Ellins & B Hollandt); **br (kitten)** *Sheephouse Precious Pearl* J Bradley (J Bradley); **cl** *Satinmist Charlie Brown* I Worsley-Waring (I Worsley-Waring); **cr (kitten)** L Berry *Kavida Amethyst* (L Berry); **cr (kitten)** L Berry *Kavida Cadberry* L Berry (L Berry); **cr (kitten)** *Kavida Primetime* L Berry (L Berry); **lc (adult)** *Adixish Talisman* M Acton (M Acton); **t (kitten)** *Lipema Monty Moon* P Brown (P Brown); **t (kitten)** *Lipema Melisa* P Brown (P Brown); **t (kitten)** *Lipema Muriel* P Brown (P Brown); **tl (adult)** *Adkrish Mary Contarie* C Andrews (P Brown)
• **17 bl kitten** *Rejuta Irrisistible* T & R Quick (T & R Quick); **bl kitten** *Rejuta Prize Guy* T & R Quick (T & R Quick); **bl kitten** *Rejuta Sacramentosam* T & R Quick (T & R Quick); **br Adult** *Sarouks Sweet William* W & J Benson (T & R Quick); **cl (kitten)** *Sargenta Blue Gismo* U Graves (U Graves); **cl (left kitten)** *Leolee Larnyen Poppy* (S Lee Soper); **cl (right kitten)** *Leolee Leetee* (S Lee Soper); **cr** *GrCh Wellmar Flamenco* J Martin (M Frew); **tc** *GrCh Miletree Masquerade* R K Towse (P Allen); **tl (kitten)** *Westways Jane Seemoor* A West (E Button); **tr** *Ch Leolee Sweet Song* (S Lee Soper); **tr (below)** *Indalo Knights Templar* B Pridham (B Pridham)
• **18 br** *GrPr Honeycharm Pandarella* B Patch (A Tonks); **tr** *Pr Shermese Elysium* C Simpson (F & D Powell)
• **19 bc** *Cobby Chops Kitten* M Tolliday (M Tolliday); **bc** *Cobby Chops Kitten* M Tolliday (M Tolliday); **bl** *Cobby Chops Kitten* M Tolliday (M Tolliday); **c** *Cobby Chops Clarida* M Tolliday (M Tolliday); **t** *Cobby Chops Confetti* M Tolliday (M Tolliday)
• **20 br** *Ch Watlove Windser* H Watson (H Watson)
• **21 tr (great grandfather)** *GrCh Fleic Chocolate Imperial* P & J Choppen (P & J Choppen); **step-by-step kitten** *Jasrobinka Annamonique* P & J Choppen (P & J Choppen); **step-by-step kitten** *Jasrobinka Dominique* P & J Choppen (P & J Choppen); **step-by-step kitten** *Jasrobinka Jade Princess* P & J Choppen (P & J Choppen); **step-by-step kitten** *Jasrobinka Jean Pierre* P & J Choppen (P & J Choppen)
• **22 all steps** *Picwick Puff Dragon* P Rogers (P Rogers); **br** *GrCh Miletree Masquerade* R K Towse (P Allen)
• **23 cr, bl, bc, & br** *GrCh Pannaduloa Yentantethra* Bred by J Hansson (J Hansson)
• **23 tc & tr** *GrCh Aerostar Spectre* J E D Mackie (S Callen & I Hotten)
• **26 bl** *Honeymist Blue Seastar* M Howes (M Howes); **br** *Kaleetay Dextoniatoo* J Marshall (T Cornwall); **cr** *Lipema Shimazaki* P Brown (G Dean); **cr** *Jardinage Penny Royale* D Jardine (G Dean)
• **27 b** *Shaird Bare Essentials* A Rushbrook & J Plumb (A Rushbrook & J Plumb); **cr** *GrCh Maruja Samson* M Moorhead (M Moorhead); **tr** *Pr Bobire Justin Tyme* I E Longhurst (A Charlton)
• **30 bl** *Susian Just Judy* S Kempster (M Way); **tl** *GrCh Chermician Santa Fe* G & S Sanders (G & S Sanders); **tr** *Ch Bartania Pomme Frits* B Beck (B Beck)
• **31 cl** *Parthia Angelica* (M A Skelton); **cr** *Ch Sargenta Silver Dan* U Graves (U Graves); **tl** *Ch Leolee Sweet Song* S Lee Soper (S Lee Soper); **tr** *Ch Ballantyne Sadrazam* L Miles (L Miles)
• **32 b** *Shaird Bare Essentials* A Rushbrook & J Plumb (A Rushbrook & J Plumb); **c** *GrCh Aerostar Spectre* J E D Mackie (S Callen & I Hotten) **t** *Zultan Paquita Ballet* J Powell (B & B Raine)
• **35 cl (Somali)** *Sitah Orllando* M Harvey (M Harvey)
• **36 bc** *Ch Benedicte de Lasalle* K ten Broek (K ten Broek)

LONG-HAIRED CATS

• **40 all** *GrCh Adievo Ladydido* P Woodman (P Woodman)
• **41 bl &cr** *Annelida Shalom* A Ashford (M Butler Aust); **tl** *Ch Gleeway Iceberg* G Lee (G Lee); **tr** *Ch Lafrabella Queynote* I Bangs (G & S Sanders)
• **42 bl & br** *Picwick Puff Dragon* P Rogers (P Rogers); **tl & tr** *Ch Chrysellus Cream Emperor* R Smith (G Miller)
• **43 bl** *Honeymist Blue Seastar* M Howes (M Howes); **br** *Ch Lollipop Blue Rascall* M Edwicker (G Miller); **t** *Bowmans Lilac Rhapsody* E Frankland (D Thompson)
• **44 bl & br** *Ch Honeymist Black Domino* M Howes (M Howes); **tl & tr** *Ch Bowmans Rose Dream* A L Frankland (A L Frankland)
• **45 bl** *GrCh Chermician Santa Fe* G & S Sanders (G & S Sanders); **br** *Ch Honeycharm Amanda* B Patch (B Patch); **tl & tr** *Ch & GrPr Cherub Hendel* A Cromton (A Bowman)
• **46 bl** *Chermician Teaseme* G & S Sanders (G & S Sanders); **tl & tr** *Crystaldee Bi Design* C & K Smith (E Baldwin)
• **47 bl** *Chermician Who Dundat* G & S Sanders (G & S Sanders); **br** *Pr Myway Beau Sabreur* I Witney (A Tonks); **tl & tr** *Adirtsa Choc Ice* D Tynan (C & K Smith)
• **48 bl & br** *SupGrCh Honeycharm Jasmine* B Patch (B Patch); **tc & tr**

Honeymist Roxana M Howes (M Howes)
• **49 tc** *Humdinga Heartsease* B Haigh (C Evans); **tr** *Angieal Naughty Butnice* A Mitchell (A Mitchell)
• **50 b** *Honeycharm Channell* B Patch (B Patch); **cl** *Annelida Madonna* A Ashford (A Ashford); **tr** *GrPr Honeycharm Pandarella* B Patch (A Tonks)
• **51 b** *Crystaldee Hope* C & K Smith (C & K Smith); **tl & tr** *Casalina Dolly Mixture* E Baldwin (E Baldwin)
• **52 bl & br** *Primabella Blueberry pie* (C Gook); **t** *Watlove Hamish* H Watson (H Watson)
• **53 bl & br** *Adraylo Silva Gabriella* N Holt (M Harvey); **tl & c** *Ch Pieris Thomasina* A & M Baker (A & M Baker)
• **54 b** *Honeymist Taboo* M Howes (M Howes); **cr** *Sarasamsan Honkytonk Angel* S Corris (C Gook); **t (kitten)** *Rejuta Irrisistible* T & R Quick (T & R Quick); **t kitten** *Rejuta Prize Guy* T & R Quick (T & R Quick); **t (kitten** *Rejuta Sacramentosam* T & R Quick (T & R); **tr (Adult)** *Sarouks Sweet William* W & J Benson (T & R Quick)
• **55 bl** *Celebrity Silver Bonbon* D Slater (D Slater); **br** *GrCh Bellablanca Thumbelina* S Greaves (S Greaves); **tl & tc** *Mowbray Tanamera* D Cleford (D Cleford)
• **56 bl & br** *Mandarin Halcyon* D Thomson (D Thomson); **tc & tr** *Ch Diwenna Mandarin* D Went (D Thomson)
• **57 b** *Zultan Paquita Ballet* J Powell (B & B Raine); **tc & tr** *Penumbra Samsons Secret* J Palfreyman (J Palfreyman)
• **58 bl & br** *Ch & GrPr Bessjet Silver Dollar* J Smith (C Wall); **t** *Pickwick Exquisite Pixie* P Rogers (P Rogers)
• **59 b** *Taloola Oopsadaisy* J Saunders (J Saunders); **cl & tr (adult)** *Cashel Golden Yuppie* A Curley (A Curley); **cr (kitten)** *Cashel Golden Alice* A Curley (A Curley)
• **60 b** *GrPr Bellrai Faberge* B & B Raine (B & B Raine); **tl & tr** *Bellrai Creme Chanel* B & B Raine (B & B Raine)
• **61 cl** *Ch Ambergem Orlandos* A Burke (A Burke); **cr & b** *Adhuilo Meadowlands Alias* P Hurrell (S Josling); **tr** *Klaxon Matterhorn* Mary Harrington (M Harrington)
• **62 all** *Anneby Sunset* A Bailey (A Bailey)
• **63 b** *Impeza Chokolotti* C Rowark (E Baldwin); **t** *Ch Watlove Mollie Mophead* H Watson (H Watson)
• **64 b** *Amocasa Beau Brummel* I Elliott (I Elliott); **tr & c** *GrCh Anneby Trendsetter* A Bailey (A Bailey)
• **65 bl & br** *Ch Dermask Dolly Daydream* J Bettany (M Allum); **tl & tr** *GrCh Anneby Charisma* A Bailey (A Bailey)
• **66 b** *Ch Watlove Windser* H Watson (H Watson); **tl & tr** *Ch Jonalynn Munchkin* J & L Wallett (J & L Wallett)
• **67 bl & br** *Impeza Chokolotti* C Rowark (E Baldwin); **t** *Ch Crystaldee Frilly Knickers* C & K Smith (C & K Smith)
• **68 all** *Saybrianna Tomorrows Cream* A Carritt (A Carritt)
• **69 bl & br** *Schwenthe Kisca* F E Brigliadori (F E Brigliadori & K Robson); **tl & tr** *Panjandrum Bestman* A Madden (E Leach)
• **70 bc & br** *Ch & GrPr Panjandrum April Suprice* A Madden (A Madden); **t** *GrCh Adivelo Anchantress* D Wedmore (C Flynn)
• **71 all** *Shwechinthe Katha* F Bridliadori (F Robinson)
• **72 bl & br** *Boemm Shantung Silk* K Bairstairs (G Rankin); **t** *Aesthetikat Toty Temptress* Mrs G Sharpe (H Hewitt)
• **73 bc & br** *Panjandrum Pan Yan* A Madden (A Madden); **c (kitten)** *Shandatal Yelena* S Talboys (S Talboys); **cl & tr** *Panjandrum Swansong* Anne Madden (S Talboys)
• **74 bl** *Shanna's Snowy Fleur* M Harms (M Harms); **br** *Shanna's Demiz Sayah* M Harms (I Halewyck); **cr (Adult)** *Ch Yemin de Saint Glinglin* H Den Ouden (M Harms)
• **75 cr & b** *Shanna's Essen Demir* M Harms (D Hondijk Zuuring); **t** *Shanna's Tombis Hanta Yo* M Harms-Moeskops (G Rebel van Kemenade)
• **76 b & cr** *Shanna's Boncuk Bertje* M Harms (Ad Senders); **t** *Shanna's Yasmine Sevince* M Harms (H Dieman)
• **77 b & cr** *Shanna's Yacinta-Sajida* M Harms (M Harms); **tc & tr** *Kazibelli Kedi's Tamar* M Bosch (G Rebel van Kemenade)
• **78 all** *Ch Lady Lubna Leanne Chatkantarra* T Boumeister (J van der Werff)
• **79 all** *Ch Ballantyne Sadrazam* L Miles (L Miles)
• **80 all** *Chantonel Snowball Express* R Elliot (R Elliot)
• **81 b & cr** *Jardinage Penny Royale* D Jardine (G Dean); **tc (adult)** *Ohope White Mischief* C Andrews (P Brown); **tr & c (kitten)** *Lipema Major Balmerino* P Brown (P Brown)
• **82 b** *Lipema Shimazaki* P Brown (G Dean); **t (kitten)** *Lipema Monty Moon* P Brown (P Brown); **t (kitten)** *Lipema Melisa* P Brown (P Brown); **t (kitten)** *Lipema Muriel* P Brown (P Brown); **tr (adult)** *Adkrish Mary Contarie* C Andrews (P Brown)
• **83 all** *Quinkent Honey's Mi-Lei-Fo* I A van der Reckweg (I A van der Reckweg)
• **84 all** *Koonluv White Fury* A Rowsell (T Cornwall)
• **85 cr & br** *Charlemma Blue Balco* D Froud (D Gourd); **tl & tc** *USA GrCh Honeycoon Voodoo Boy* K Muller (T Cornwall)
• **86 bl & br** *Namrib Silvasand* H Horton (J Lindsey); **c (kitten)** *Caprix Dinah* T Cornwall (Mr and Mrs Harley); **cl (adult)** *Caprix Marvellous Marvin* T Cornwall (T Cornwall); **tr** *Caprix Dynamite* T Cornwall (T Cornwall)
• **87 bl & br** *Kaleetay Dextoniatoo* J Marshall (T Cornwall); **tc & tr** *Purpuss Mainchance* T & S A Morgan (T Morgan)
• **88 b** *Caprix Silver Mist* T Cornwall (T Cornwall); **c** *Charlemma Fire Dancer* D Froud (Col. & E Stapleton); **tr** *Koonluv Chevrolet* A Rowsell (T Cornwall)
• **89 bc & br** *Bealltainn Cadillac* Sheeman (T Cornwall); **cl & tr** *Adixillo Coon Laura* C Evans (H Horton)
• **90 all** *Skogens Modi* A S Watt (G Elston & K Harvey)
• **91 br** *Skogens Volla* A S Watt (A Moss & J Higgins); **cl & tc** *Skogens Magni* A S Watt (K Garratt)
• **92 bc & cr** *Skogens Odin* M & M Laine (A S Watt); **tc & tr** *Skogens SF Eddan Romeo* A S Watt (S Garrett)
• **93 all** *Olocha* A Danveef (H von Groneburg)
• **94 all** *Ladibyrd Ragadam* S Ward-Smith (C M Carter & M Sumpter)
• **95 all** *Pandapaws Blue Flash* S Ward-Smith (C M Carter & M Sumpter); **bc** *Pandapaws Mr Biggs* S Ward-Smith (J Varley & Jon Dicks)
• **96 all** *Adhuish Alefeles Topaz* R J Allen (P G & M Frayne)
• **97 br** *Sitah Kissamayo* M Harvey (M Harvey); **tl & tc** *Sir Duncan Van Manja* M Van Zweden (L Warwick)
• **98 bc & cr** *Vestisler Risingstar* L Warwick (L Warwick); **tl & tr** *Bonzer Fandango* J Ponsford (L Warwick)
• **99 bl & bc** *Melody Von Haimhaurschloss* N Reiger (J Holderer-Hortensius); **cr** *Bealltainn Bezique* T Stracstone (T Stracstone); **tr** *Kelmscott Falcon* T Stracstone (T Stracstone)
• **100 all** *Frafadi's Silver Aurora* D Hondijk Zuuring (D Hondijk Zuuring)
• **101 bc** *Uptomalian Forgetmenot* F Upton (F Upton); **c & tr** *Uptomalian Jessica Rabbit* F Upton (L Warwick)
• **102 all** *Palvjia Pennyfromheaven* J Buroughs (T Tidey)
• **103 b** *Pr Pandai Feargal* E Corps (B V Rickwood); **tc & tr** *Blancsanglier Rosensoleil* A Bird (A Bird)
• **104 bc & cr** *Pr Blancsanglier Beau Brummel* A Bird (A Bird); **t** *Ronsline Whistfull Spirit* R Farthing (R Farthing)
• **105 bc & cr** *Jeuphi Golden Girl* J Phillips (L Cory); **tr & tc** *Dasilva Tasha* J St. John (C Russel & P Scrivener)
• **106 b** *Ch Apricat Silvercascade* R Smyth (E & J Robinson); **tr & c** *GrCh Soleil Imperial Rufus* L Howard (L Howard)
• **107 b** *Mossgems Sheik Shimizu*

M Mosscrop (H Grenney); **tc & tr** *GrPr Nighteyes Cinderfella* J Pell (J Pell)
• **108 all** *Favagello Hamlet* J Bryson (R I Bryson)
• **109 b & cr** *Kennbury Dulcienea* C Lovell (K Harmon); **c & tr** *Favagello Brown Whispa* J Bryson (J Bryson)
• **110 all** *Polar Star* L Price (L Williams)
• **111 all** *Shilley Wilderbras* C M Balemans (Family Wouters)
• **114 all** *Maggie* (Bethlehem Cat Sanctuary)
• **115 bl & bc** *Dumpling* (Bethlehem Cat Sanctuary); **tc** *Dan-I-Lion* (V Warriner)
• **116 cl & tr** *Dan* (D & C Ellis)
• **117 cr & br** *Mr Beau* (V Warriner); **tc & tr** *Stardust* (V Warriner)

Short-haired Cats

• **118 all** *Ch & SupGrPr Welquest Snowman* A Welsh (A Welsh)
• **119 b** *Ch Lancendel Girl Friday* P Ross (J Bradley); **tl & tr** *GrCh Miletree Twinkle* R Towse (R Towse)
• **120 bc (adult)** *Adixish Talisman* M Acton (M Acton)
c (kitten) *Kavida Primetime* L Berry (L Berry); **cr (kitten)** *Kavida Amethyst* L Berry (L Berry); **tc & tr** *GrCh Westways Purfect Amee* A West (G B Ellins)
• **121 tc & tr** *GrCh Maruja Samson* M Moorhead (M Moorhead); **bl (kitten)** *Kavida Cadberry* L Berry (L Berry); **br** *Satinmist Charlie Brown* I Worsley-Waring (I Worsley-Waring)
• **122 bc & br** *GrCh Blakewood Tuteine* G B Ellins (G B Ellins); **l** *Miletree Black Rod* R Towse (R Towse); **tr** *Susian Cara Mia* S Kempster (S Kempster)
• **123 bc & cr** *Ch Bartania Pomme Frits* B Beck (B Beck); **tl (kitten)** *Sheephouse Tallullah* J Bradley (J Skinners); **tr** *Bradlesmere Nerine* J Shaw (B Hollandt)
• **124 b** *Ch Sargenta Silver Dan* U Graves (U Graves); **cr (kitten)** *Sargenta Blue Gismo* U Graves (U Graves); **tc** *GrCh Wellmar Flamenco* J Martin (M Frew)
• **125 bc & br** *Tammeko Tamoshanter* M Simon (R Taylor); **tr** *Ch Wellmar Boson* J Martin (J Martin)
• **126 bc** *GrCh Tammeko Marmaduke* M Simon (M Simon); **tl & tc** *Ch Tammeko Cappuccino* M Simon (M Simon)
• **127 cl & br** *Susian Just Judy* S Kempster (M Way); **tc & tr** *GrCh Miletree Masquerade* R K Towse (P Allen)
• **128 b** *Miletree Magpie* R Towse (M Le Monnier); **cr (adult)** *Ch Lancendel Santa Claw* P Ross (G Ellins & B Hollandt); **tc (kitten)** *Sheephouse Precious Pearl* J Bradley (J Bradley); **tr (kitten)** *Sheephouse Diamond Lil* J Bradley (J Bradley)
• **129 bl & cr** *Wellmar Keziah* J Martin (A M Gothard); **tr** *GrCh Starfrost Dominic* E Conlin (C Greenall)
• **130 bc & br** *Ch Adreesh Lotte* J Bradley (K McKenna)
• **130 c & tr** *Ch Semra Smokeancoke* M Sutton (J M Allison)
• **131 bc & cr** *GrCh (CA) Ch (GCCF) Westways Dusty Miller* A West (A West)
• **131 cl & tr** *Ch Phykell Milliways* M Sparshot (Mrs R K Towse)
• **132 all** *Kavida Hamilton* L Berry (V Clerkin)
• **133 bc** *Boadicat Bertie* P Griffiths (J Jones); **cr** *Cordelia Cassandra* J Codling (C Excell); **l & tr** *Boadicat Bizzie Lizzie* P Griffiths (L Berry)
• **134 bl & br** *Kavida Sweet Georgia Brown* L Berry (L Berry); **cr** *Beeblebox Plum Crazy* J Crafer (C Boyd); **tr** *Adhuish Cattino* C Excell (C Excell)
• **135 bl & cr** *Boadicat Camilla* P Griffiths (L Berry); **tc** *Adhuish Carnival Queen* C Excell (C Excell); **tr** *Kavida Misty Daydream* L Berry (L Berry)
• **136 cl & cr** *Blondene Choochy chops* G Butler (M Smith); **tl** *Tzarkesh Aint Misbehavin* J Rogers (M Smith)
• **137 c & b** *Adqwesh Avra* Mrs Farmer (S W McEwen); **tr** *Pennydown Penny Black* S W McEwen (S W McEwen)
• **138 bl & bc** *IntCh Silvery Glow Dwarrelhof* A P Groeneugen (A P Groeneugen); **c** *French Can Can* M Schuriderski (E Christian Tilli)
• **139 bc & cr** *EurCh None Such of the Golden Rainbow* A P Groeneuegen (A P Groeneuegen); **tc** *Pennydown Touch of Class* S W McEwen (S W McEwen)
• **140 all** *Myrneen Cloudy Man Sell* L Price (L Williams)
• **141 bc & cr** *Myrneen Timmiswara* L Williams (L Williams); **tr** *Minty* L Williams (H Walker & K Bullin)
• **142 br** *Adrish Alenka* L Price (L Williams); **tc & cr** *Tattleberry Signed* J Hellman (L Williams)
• **143 all** *Ngkomo Ota* A Scruggs (L Marcel)
• **144 all** *Delicious Panda Vanzechique* M Wijers (M Wijers)
• **145 all** *Lucky Boy Wildebras* C M Balemans (C M Balemans)
• **146 b** *Esmaralda Wildebras* C M Balemans (C M Balemans); **cl & tc** *Ambre de Brentwood Drive* M Lisart (M Wijers)
• **147 bl & tr (kitten)** *Linkret Evie* M Trompetto (J Swinyard); **br & cl** *Linkret Barclay Mews* M Trompetto (M Trompetto)
• **160 all** *IntCh & Pr Rimsky de Santanoe* L Kenter (L Kenter)
• **161 bl & br** *Eldoria's Crazy Girl* O van Beck and Aat Quast (O van Beck and Aat Quast); **t** *Eldoria's Graziana* O van Beck and Aat Quast (O van Beck and Aat Quast)
• **162 bl & cr** *Eldoria's Goldfinger* O van Beck and Aat Quast (O van Beck and Aat Quast); **t** *Eldoria's Yossarian* O van Beck and Aat Quast (O van Beck and Aat Quast)
• **163 all** *IntCh Orions Guru* Lomaers (Mulder-Hopma)
• **164 all** *Aurora de Santanoe* L Kenter (L Kenter)
• **165 bc** *IntCh Amaranthoe Lasalle* K ten Broek (K ten Broek); **bl (kitten)** *Donna Eurydice de Lasalle* K ten Broek (K ten Broek); **t** *Ch Comte Davidof de Lasalle* K ten Broek (K ten Broek)
• **166 all** *Pr Adkrish Samson* P K Weissman (P K Weissman)
• **167 b** *Ch Adhuish Anak Barong* P K Weisman (P K Weissman); **tc & t** *Rastacat Yzella* J Cross (J Cross)
• **168 bc & cr** *Amaska Fantasia* S Luxford-Watts (S Luxford-Watts); **tl & tr** *Leshocha Little Gem* E Himmerston (E Himmerston)
• **169 bc & cr** *Amaska Tia Maria* S Luxford-Watts (S Luxford-Watts); **cl & tr** *Amaska Silver Cinnerama* S Luxford-Watts (S Luxford-Watts)
• **170 br** *Leshocha Azure My Friend* E Himmerston (E Himmerston); **tc & tr** *Myowal Rudolph* J Cornish (T Compton)
• **171 b** *Lohteyn Whispered Word* L Heath (J Green); **tc & tr** *Ch Myowa Moppers Blues* G Cornish (G Cornish)
• **172 all** *Capillatus White Simba* J Cook (J Cook)
• **173 bl & cr** *Adhuish Grainne* N Jarrett (J Burton); **tc & tr** *Adhuish Happy Joker* M & H Benson (J Burton
• **174 b** *GrCh Ikari Donna* S Davey (J Plumb); **tc & tr** *Sailorman Horay Henery* K Hardwick (K Hardwick)
• **175 bl & cr** *Washtog Oil Slick* C Plumbly (C Plumbly); **tr** *Washtog Intoeverything* C Plumbly (C Plumbly)
• **176 b** *GrPr Berilleon Dandi Lyon* B Lyon (M Chitty); **cl & tr** *Myowal Susie Sioux* G Cornish (J and B Archer
• **177 br** *Pr Bobire Justin Tyme* I E Longhurst (A Charlton); **tl & tc** *UK GrCh Nobilero Loric Vilesilensa* AE & RE Hobson (M Reed)
• **178 all** *Riahon Auda Bebare* Shana Scanlin (A Rushbrook & J Plumb)
• **179 all** *Shaird Bare Essentials* A Rushbrook & J Plumb (A Rushbrook & J Plumb)
• **180 all** *Shearling Faerie Neem* Mary Harrington (M Harrington)
• **181 bc (adult)** *Shearling Annie Smit Peck* Mary Harrington (M Harrington **bl (kitten)** *Shearling Swiss Bliss* Mary Harrington (M Harrington)
• **182 all** *Astahazy Zeffirelli* (M von Kirchberg)
• **183 all** *GrCh Aerostar Spectre* J E D Mackie (S Callen & I Hotten)
• **184 all** *GrCh Pannaduloa Yentanteth* J Hansson (J Hansson)
• **185 bl & br** *Ch Willowbreeze Goinsol* Mr & Mrs Robinson (T K Hull-Williams); **tr** *Dawnus Caruso* A Douglas (A Douglas)
• **186 bl** *Leolee Sweet Song* S Lee Sope (S Lee Soper); **cr** *Leolee Larnyen Popp* S Lee Soper (S Lee Soper); **tc & tr** *Ch Pannaduloa Phaedra* J Hansson (J Hansson)
• **187 b & cr** *GrCh Dawnus*

Primadonna A Douglas (A Douglas); **tl & tr** *Pr Parthia Black Watch* M Skelton (O Watson)
• **188 b** *Midamist Shynal* J Bright (C Bone); **te & tr** *Rocamadour Heightofashion* K Holder (K Holder)
• **189 b** *Midamist Taffetalace* J Bright (J Bright); **te & tr** *Ch Darling Copper Kingdom* I George (S Mauchline)
• **190 bc & cr** *Ch Sisar Brie* L Pummell (L Pummell); **te & tr** *GrPr Bluecroft Sunsationallad* P Mapes (M Brazier)
• **191 bc & cr** *Indalo Knights Templar* B Pridham (B Pridham); **t** *Parthia Giselle* M Skelton (S Johnson & P Norman);
• **192 b** *Peryorsia Casandra* L E Martin (L E Martin); **te & tr** *Jophas Mysticetti* J Reed (M Saunders)
• **193 b** *Ch Bosan Carmen* S Bell (L E Martin); **t** *Ch Rondell Christmas Cracker* F Jackson (F Jackson)
• **194 all** *Braeside Moonflower* H Hewitt (H Hewitt)
• **195 bc & cr** *Ch Hobberdy Hokey Cokey* A Virtue (A Virtue); **tl & tr** *Braeside Red Sensation* H Hewitt (H Hewitt)
• **196 bc & cr** *GrCh Bambino Alice Bugown* B Boizard-Neil (B Boizard-Neil); **t** *Ch Bambino Seawitch* B Boizard-Neil (B Boizard-Neil)
• **197 b & cr** *Kamehahd Pecious Purrdy* D Tomlinson (D Tomlinson); **te & tr** *Ch Mootam Flyaway Peter* S Fearon (S Hillman)
• **198 all** *Ch Bambino Dreamy* B Boizard-Neil (B Boizard-Neil)
• **199 bl & br** *Impromptu Crystal* M Garrod (M Garrod); **te & tr** *Oakenshield Blue Willow* C Kemp (C Kemp)
• **200 br** *Adhuish Atlas* T J H Bishop (M S Hodgekinson); **el & tr** *Adonis* D Bishop (D Bartlett)
• **201 bl** *Yanazen Birmanie* D Bartlett (M Harvey); **br** *Tajens Rula Girl* T Jenkinson (D Bartlett); **cr (kitten)** *Tajens Irridescent Opal* T Jenkinson (T Jenkinson); **te** *Pearls Princess* M Martin (T Jenkinson)
• **202 bc** *Tajens Isabella* T Jenkinson (T Jenkinson); **bl (kitten)** *Tajens Oliver* T Jenkinson (T Jenkinson); **cr** *Yanazen Bonnechance* D Bartlett (M Harvey); **te** *Yankie Doodle Dandy* J Elkington (S Klein)
• **203 bc & cr** *Adhuish Plumtree* N J & C Young (M S Hodgekinson); **t** *Amber* H Foreshaw (A Crowther)
• **204 all** *Lasiesta Miss Puddleduck* G W Dyson (G W Dyson)
• **205 br & cr** *Ballego Betty Boo* J Gillies (J Gillies); **tl & tr** *Lasiesta Nutcracker* J P Dyson (D Boad)
• **206 bc & cr** *Kartush Benifer* C & T Clark (C & T Clark); **te & tr** *Kartush Cyberleh* C & T Clark (C & T Clark)
• **207 all** *Favagello Tabitha* J Bryson (J Bryson)
• **208 b** *Astahazy Zoltan* (M von Kirchberg); **el (kitten)** *Braeside Sunsukinyasohn* H Hewitt (H Hewitt); **te** *Yolanda Maple Zuzi* Late Y Symes (H Hewitt)
• **209 b & cr** *Lasiesta Blackberry Girl* G W Dyson (G W Dyson); **el & te** *Vatan Mimi* D Beech & J Chalmers (J Moore)
• **210 all** *Boronga Black Savahra* P Impson (R Stanbrook)
• **211 (kittens)** *Silvaner Pollyanna* & *Un-named kitten* C Thompson (C Thompson); **c (adult)** *Silvaner Kuan* C Thompson (C Thompson)
• **212 all** *GrCh Sukinfer Samari* J O'Boyle (J O'Boyle)
• **213 bl & bc** *Ch Pr Adixish Minos Mercury* A Concanon (A Concanon); **t** *Patrican Palomino* S Humphris (G Ford)
• **214 bl** *Adhuish Champignon Sattin* N Williams (N Williams); **cr** *Adhuish Tuwhit Tuwhoo* N Williams (N Williams); **t** *Marilane Bryony* G Ford (G Ford)
• **215 b & cr** *Sunjade Brandy Snap* E Wildon (E Tomlinson); **t** *Scilouette Angzhi* C & T Clark (C & T Clark)
• **216 b & cr** *GrPr Jasrobinka Jeronimo* P & J Choppen (B & T Plumb); **el & tr** *Shelemay Logan* B Castle (L Flint)
• **217 bl & cr** *Simonski Sylvester Sneakly* S Cosgrove (S Cosgrove); **tl & tr** *Tenaj Blue Max* J Tonkinson (K Iremonger)
• **218 bl & br** *Sayonora Cinnamon Specs* G Worthy (C Harrison); **t** *Salste Mr Mistoffelees* S Franklin (S Franklin)
• **219 b** *Bosskats Jenny Anydots* G Hemmings (G Hemmings); **te & tr** *Ercit Diadem Chelone* K & L Spencer-Mills (K & L Spencer-Mills)
• **220 b** *Joysewel Ernisteminway* J Stevens (L Muffett); **tl & tr** *Ch Jasrobinka Angelique* (P & J Choppen)
• **221 b** *Felides Vivres Purr-sé* Y C Kleyn (A P Groeneuegen); **te & tr** *Myomah Madelaine* K Toft (S Elliot)
• **222 b** *Siaforebur Black Marketeer* L Muffett (L Muffett); **tl (adult)** *Salste Kaneelbusterboy* S Franklin (K McGrath); **te (kitten)** *Salste Kaneelbobby* S Franklin (S Franklin); **tr (kitten)** *Salste Kaneelbusterboy* S Franklin (S Franklin)
• **223 bc & cr** *Parthia Angelica* M A Skelton (M A Skelton); **el & te** *Lynfield New Moon* E Morse (L Muffett)
• **224 all** *Salste Edwin* S Franklin (D & A Popham)
• **225 bc & br** *Scintilla Silver Whirligig* P Turner (D Walker); **te & tr** *Greysbrook Polly Doodle* M Hornet (P R Wilkinson)
• **228 br (kitten)** *Karthwine Elven Moonstalk* R Clayton (M Crane); **el & cr (adult)** *Kingcup Lilac Wine* M Cook (P Gillison); **tr (kitten)** *Karthwine Elven Moonstalk* R Clayton (M Crane)
• **229 el & br** *Giselle Chocolate Ceres* C Bachellier (V Spragg); **te & cr** *GrCh Emarelle Milos* M R Lyall (R Hopkins)
• **230 bl** *Charriet Cupid* H & C Patey (H & C Patey); **cr (kitten)** *Satusai Fawn Amy* I Reid (I Reid); **te** *Giselle Silver Spirit* C Bachelier (E & S Hoyle); **tr (kitten)** *Braeside Marimba* H Hewitt (H Hewitt)
• **231 bc & cr** *Ch Anera Ula* C Macaulay (C Symonds); **te & tr** *Lionelle Rupert Bear* C Bailey (C Tencor)
• **232 all** *Adqwesh Chi Chi Chablis* A Cooper (A Cooper)
• **234 all** *Gogees Jungle Jim* G Johnson (M Hornett)
• **235 b & cr** *Thickthorn Carroway* G Johnson (S Sweeny); **t** *Gogees Firespot* G Johnson (M Hornett)
• **236 all** *Carragato Lassik* T Edwards (V Maria Tatti)
• **238 bc & cr** *Carragato Kotaki* T Edwards (V Maria Tatti);
• **239 bl** *Jungle Spirit* F Wagner (G Pascoe & B Street); **el** *Jezabel Jamberee* F Wagner (G Pascoe & B Street); **cr & tr (adult)** *Gogees Warhawk* G Johnson (G Pascoe & B Street)
• **240 bl (kitten)** *Misty* (P Pickering); **el & br** *Sinbad Sailor Blue* (V Lew)
• **241 bl & br** *Crumpet* (Bethlehem Cat Sanctuary); **tl** *Esther* (D & C Ellis); **tr** *Peanut* (P Pickering)
• **242 b** *Vikivashti* (D Fagg); **te & tr** *Dreamy Woman* (Bethlehem Cat Sanctuary); **tl & tr** *Thomson* (D & C Ellis)
• **243 bl & br** *Truffles* (V Warriner)
• **244 bc & cr** *Tiger* (D & C Ellis); **t** *Friskie* (Bethlehem Cat Sanctuary)
• **245 bl & br** *Rosie* (V Warriner); **te & tr** *Nigel* (D & C Ellis)
• **249 tr** *Grimswald de Shiva Devale* M & S Gubbel-Noens (M & S Gubbel-Noens)
• **252 b** *Eldoria's Crazy Girl* O van Beck and Aat Quast (O van Beck & A Quast)
• **254 tl & tr** *Braeside Pikilo* H Hewitt (H Hewitt)
• **256 b** *GrCh Starfrost Dominic* E Conlin (C Greenall)

GLOSSARY

• **AGOUTI**
Combination of light and dark banding along length of individual hairs, usually in tabbies.

• **ALBINO**
Cat with no color pigment whatsoever, appearing pure white with pink/pale eyes.

• **BURMA**
Cat of Burmese type, but not showing Burmese coloration, patterning, or coat length.

• **BODY HAIRS**
Coarser form of secondary hair, with thickened tips.

• **BARRING**
Striped patterning, associated with tabbies but considered to be a fault in self-colored cats.

• **BLAZE**
Coat showing areas of one solid color and patches of white.

• **BLAZE**
Marking, usually white, between eyes extending from forehead down to nose.

• **BLOODLINE**
Group of cats related to each other through several generations or by their pedigrees.

• **BLUE**
Blue-gray coloration.

• **BROAD**
Alternative to nose profile; also known as a stop.

• **BROKEN**
Cats having similar, defined appearance and related ancestry.

• **BROKEN STANDARD**
Criteria against which cats of particular breed are judged.

• **BROWN (EUROPEAN)**
Combined hairs of many other appear to coat.

• **BRUSH**
Descriptive feature covering of hair on tail, typical of long-haired cats.

• **CABBY**
American description for Tortoiseshell and White.

• **CALICO**
Distinctive coat division of female cat when in estrus.

• **CAMEO**
Hair with cream or red tipping, referring to Chinchilla, Shaded, or Smoke cats.

• **CARBOHYDRATE**
Animal feeding mainly on fruit or animal origin.

• **CARPAL PAD**
Pads present at level of carpus on back front feet.

• **CAT FANCY**
Organized, selective breeding and exhibiting of cats.

• **CATTERY**
Where cats are kept and bred, with owner's name included as part of pedigree name.

• **CHAMPAGNE**
American description for Blue form of Tonkinese and Chocolate Burmese.

• **CHAMPION**
Title awarded to cat after a number of wins at shows.

• **CHINCHILLA**
Top of fur colored, with remainder pale or white.

• **CHOCOLATE**
Medium to pale brown. Lighter than Seal in pointed cats.

• **CHROMOSOME**
Threadlike paired structure present in cell nuclei, carrying genetic material encoded in genes.

• **CLASSIC**
Short, compact body shape, as exemplified by British Shorthair.

• **CONGENITAL**
Noninheritable health problem arising before birth.

• **CROSS-BREEDING**
The mating together of two different breeds.

• **DILUTE**
Paler version of color, such as Cream (dilute form of Red).

• **DOMESTIC**
Generic term, describing characteristic inherited from one parent and appearing in offspring.

• **DOUBLE COAT**
Thick, longer topcoat over short, soft undercoat.

• **DOWN HAIR**
Soft, short, secondary hairs.

• **EAR FURNISHINGS**
Hair growing within ears.

• **ENTIRE**
Not neutered.

• **ESTRUS**
Breeding period in females.

• **FAMILY**
In taxonomy, grouping between order and individual genera.

• **FELINE**
Member of cat family.

• **FERAL**
Domestic cat that has reverted to living wild.

• **FOREIGN**
Cat with lithe, fine-boned appearance, such as Siamese.

• **FULL**
Neck ruff at longer hair.

• **GENES**
Contain encoded information for all features of cat (or other organisms).

• **GCCF**
Governing Council of the Cat Fancy (U.K.)

• **GENETIC MARKINGS**
Traces of faint tabby markings often seen in kittens.

• **GENUS**
Wide area of fur on back of face of Persians.

• **GUARD HAIRS**
Longer hairs forming topcoat.

• **HAIRLESS**
Descriptions used in America for Sphynx.

• **HEAT**
Female's period of estrus.

• **HIMALAYAN PATTERNING**
Darker coloration at extremities of body, which can be affected by body temperature.

• **HYBRIDIZATION**
Production of offspring by mating different species or breeds.

• **INBREEDING**
Mating together of very closely related cats, such as the pairing of brother and sister.

• **IRIS**
Check folds, prominent in mature, unneutered, male cats.

• **KINK**
Malformation, typically of tail, most commonly associated with Siamese and other breeds of Oriental origin.

• **LACING**
White fur extending from paws up hind legs in Persians.

• **LAVENDER**
Pale pinkish-gray coloration.

• **LEVEL BITE**
Jaws correctly aligned, and not with one overlapping other.

• **LITTER**
Kittens born to female at same time. (Also living for first days.)

• **LONG HAIR**
American term used to describe tabby pattern.

• **MACKEREL MARKINGS**
Distinctive pattern of stripes on

body of tabbies, said to resemble fish's skeleton.

• **MANTLE**
Area of back, closest to head.

• **MASCARA LINES**
Dark lines connecting to eyes.

• **MASK**
Contrasting darker coloration present on face of pointed breeds such as Siamese.

• **MELANIN**
Black pigmentation.

• **MITTENS**
White fur on front feet, as seen in Ragdolls.

• **MOGGY**
Describes domestic cat of non-pedigree origins.

• **MOLT**
Shedding of coat, usually in response to seasonal changes.

• **MUTATION**
Change in genes, giving rise to unexpected alteration in appearance of kittens, compared with that of parents.

• **MUZZLE**
Comprises nose and jaws.

• **NATURAL MINK**
Color description for darkest form of Tonkinese, equivalent to Seal Point Siamese.

• **NECKLACE**
Darker markings encircling neck; not always complete.

• **NEUTER**
Cat that has been castrated (males) or spayed (females).

• **NICTITATING MEMBRANE**
Thin, transparent membrane that may become apparent at corner of eyes if cat is sick or malnourished. Otherwise known as the "haw" or the third eyelid.

• **NOSE LEATHER**
Area of colored skin on nose, not covered by fur.

• **ODD-EYED**
Eyes of different colors, typically blue and orange.

• **ORIENTAL**
Term used to describe cat of fine-boned, lithe, foreign appearance, such as the Siamese.

• **OUTCROSS**
Pairing with unrelated individual, possibly of different breed.

• **OUTER COAT**
Comprises longer guard hairs.

• **PADS**
Leathery areas without hair on feet.

• **PARTICOLORED**
Coat consisting of two or more colors, such as Black and White.

• **PATCHED TABBY**
Tortoiseshell Tabby.

• **PEDIGREE**
Line of descent of purebred cat, showing the ancestry over a number of generations.

• **PENCILING**
Thin, darker lines, resembling pencils, seen in tabbies.

• **PERSIAN**
Equivalent to Longhair in Britain.

• **PEWTER**
Describing Silver Shaded cat, with orange or coppery eyes.

• **POINTS**
Darker colored areas of body, on head, ears, legs, paws, and tail, associated with Siamese and similar pointed breeds.

• **POLYDACTYL**
Having extra digits on feet.

• **PREMIER**
Neutered champion.

• **PRICKED**
Describes ears held erect.

• **PRIMARY HAIRS**
Longer guard hairs of topcoat.

• **PUREBRED**
The result of controlled pairings over a number of generations.

• **QUEEN**
Unneutered female to be used for breeding purposes.

• **RECESSIVE**
Genetic feature passed from one generation to the next, but not always being evident.

• **RECOGNITION**
Acceptance of standard for new breed by cat association.

• **REGISTRATION**
Recording of kitten's birth and ancestry with cat association.

• **RUFF**
Longer hair around neck.

• **RUMPY**
Manx with no trace of tail.

• **RUMPY RISER**
Manx showing trace of tail.

• **RUSTINESS**
Trace of reddish brown fur apparent in coat of black cat.

• **SABLE**
American description of brown Burmese (the darkest form).

• **SCARAB MARKING**
M-shaped darker marking on the head of tabbies.

• **SEAL**
Dark brown coloration, typically describing points of Siamese.

• **SEX CHROMOSOMES**
Pair of chromosomes responsible for determining gender.

• **SEX LINEAGE**
Genetic trait associated with sex chromosomes.

• **SHADING**
Widespread darker area toning with basic coloration of coat.

• **SPAYING**
Neutering of female cat.

• **SPINA BIFIDA**
Congenital malformation of backbone.

• **SPRAYING**
Habit, especially of unaltered males, using urine to mark territory.

• **SQUINT**
Deformity causing eyes to stare at nose, giving cross-eyed impression.

• **STANDARD OF POINTS**
Description and scoring system used by show judges.

• **STIFLE**
Cat's knee joint on hind leg.

• **STUD**
Male cat kept for breeding.

• **STUD TAIL**
Accumulation of greasy secretion around tail area, especially in unneutered males.

• **STUMPY**
Manx with residual tail.

• **TABBY**
Coat markings that can be striped, blotched, spotted, or ticked agouti.

• **TICKING**
Bands of color seen on hairs.

• **TIPPED**
Colored ends to hairs.

• **TOM**
Intact or unneutered male cat.

• **TOPCOAT**
Comprises guard hairs.

• **TORBIE**
Tortoiseshell Tabby.

• **TORTOISESHELL**
Cat, usually female, showing black, and light and dark red areas in coat.

• **TRICOLORED**
Coat with three distinct colors apparent in coat.

• **TYPE**
Overall size and shape of cat.

• **UNDERCOAT**
Soft hairs beneath guard hairs, providing insulation.

• **VAN PATTERN**
Coat mainly white, with tail and head being colored.

• **WEDGE-SHAPED**
Describes head shape of Siamese and similar breeds.

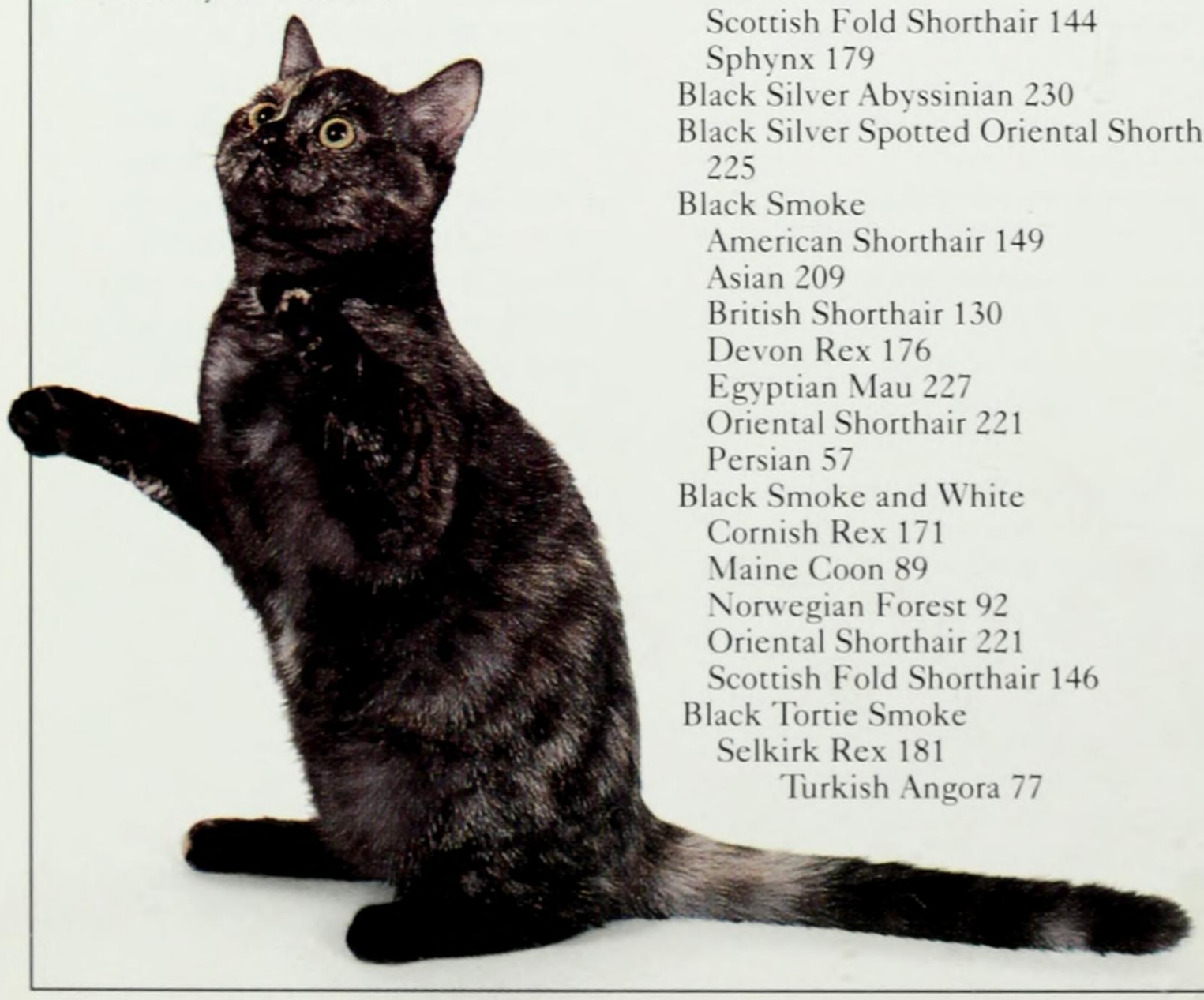
• **WHIP TAIL**
Long, thin, tapering tail.

• **WILD TYPE**
Feral or wild cat appearance.

INDEX

A
Abyssinian 228
Black Silver 230
Blue 229
Chocolate 229
Fawn 230
Lavender 228
Ruddy 231
Sorrel 231
Sorrel Silver 232
American Curl Longhair 112
Black 112
Black and White 113
Brown Mackerel Tabby and White 113
American Curl Shorthair 158
Black 159
Brown Classic Torbie158
Seal Lynx Point 159
American Shorthair 148
Black 148
Black Smoke 149
Blue-cream 153
Blue Mackerel Tabby 152
Brown Classic Tabby 150
Brown Patched Tabby 151
Chocolate Shaded 155
Cream Classic Tabby 154
Cream Mackerel Tabby 152
Dilute Calico 153
Odd-eyed White 149
Red and White Van Tabby 151
Red Classic Tabby 150
Shaded Chocolate 155
Shaded Silver 155
Silver Classic Tabby 154
Silver Shaded 155
American Wirehair 156
Brown Mackerel Tabby 157
Calico 156
Calico Van 157
Angora 80
Blue-eyed White 80
Chestnut 82
Cinnamon 82
Green-eyed White 81
Lavender 81
Asian 207
Black Smoke 209
Brown Mackerel Tabby 207
Burmese-brown Smoke 208
Chocolate Smoke 209
Red (Cornelian) 208

B
Balinese 102
Blue Point 103
Chocolate Point 103
Lilac Point 102
Seal Point 104
Bengal 239
Leopard 239
Birman 68
Blue Lynx Point 73
Blue Point 70
Chocolate Point 71
Cream Point 68
Lilac Point 69
Red Point 69
Seal Lynx Point 73
Seal Point 70
Seal Tortie Lynx Point 72
Seal Tortie Point 72
Black 28
American Curl Longhair 112
American Curl Shorthair 159
American Shorthair 148
Bombay 210
British Shorthair 122
Exotic 137
Maine Coon 85
Nonpedigree Longhair 115
Persian 44
Turkish Angora 75
Black and White
American Curl Longhair 113
British Shorthair 128
Manx 141
Nonpedigree Shorthair 241
Norwegian Forest 90
Persian 47
Scottish Fold Shorthair 144
Sphynx 179
Black Silver Abyssinian 230
Black Silver Spotted Oriental Shorthair 225
Black Smoke
American Shorthair 149
Asian 209
British Shorthair 130
Devon Rex 176
Egyptian Mau 227
Oriental Shorthair 221
Persian 57
Black Smoke and White
Cornish Rex 171
Maine Coon 89
Norwegian Forest 92
Oriental Shorthair 221
Scottish Fold Shorthair 146
Black Tortie Smoke
Selkirk Rex 181
Turkish Angora 77
Blue 28
Abyssinian 229
British Shorthair 121
California Spangled 237
Devon Rex 173
Exotic 136
Korat 183
Malayan 196
Nonpedigree Longhair 114
Oriental Shorthair 217
Persian 43
Russian Shorthair 182
Somali 98
Blue and White
British Shorthair 128
Cornish Rex 167
Maine Coon 85
Nonpedigree Shorthair 240
Persian 46
Scottish Fold Shorthair 145
Blue Classic Tabby British Shorthair 129
Blue-cream
American Shorthair 153
British Shorthair 127
Burmese 199
Nonpedigree Shorthair 242
Persian 48
Selkirk Rex 180
Somali 101
Turkish Angora 75
Blue-cream Point
Color Pointed British Shorthair 135
Blue-cream Smoke
Cornish Rex 171
Persian 49, 57
Blue-eyed White
Angora 80
British Shorthair 119
Persian 41
Blue-gray Chartreux 165
Blue Lynx Point
Birman 73
Javanese 106
Turkish Angora 77
Blue Mackerel Tabby and White Nonpedigree Shorthair 243
Blue Mink
Tonkinese 201
Blue Point
Balinese 103
Birman 70
Color Pointed British Shorthair 133
Color Pointed European Shorthair 164
Himalayan 64
Siamese 186
Blue Smoke
Cornish Rex 170
Persian 56
Blue Spotted British Shorthair 124
Blue Tabby and White Norwegian Forest 91
Blue Tabby Persian 52
Blue Tortie Lynx Point
Himalayan 67
Blue Tortie Point
Himalayan 65
Blue Tortie Lynx Point Colorpoint Shorthair 192
Blue Tortie Point Colorpoint Shorthair 187
Bombay 210
Black 210



British Shorthair 118
Black 122
Black and White 128
Black Smoke 130
Black Tipped 131
Blue 121
Blue and White 128
Blue Classic Tabby 129
Blue-cream 127
Blue-eyed White 119
Blue Spotted 124
Brown Classic Tabby 125
Calico 123
Chocolate 121
Cream 120
Cream and White 122
Cream Spotted 126
Dilute Calico 123
Lilac 120
Odd-eyed White 119
Orange-eyed White 118
Red Classic 129
Red Mackerel Tabby 126
Red Spotted 125
Red Tipped 131
Silver Spotted 124
Tortie Smoke 130
Tortoiseshell 127
Brown Classic Tabby
American Shorthair 150
British Shorthair 125
Maine Coon 87
Persian 54
Brown Mackerel Tabby
American Wirehair 157
Asian 207
Nonpedigree Shorthair 245
Brown Patched Tabby American Shorthair 151
Brown Spotted and White Siberian Cat 93
Brown Spotted Exotic 139
Brown Tabby
Devon Rex 177
Nonpedigree Longhair 116
Brown Tabby and White
Maine Coon 87
Nonpedigree Shorthair 245
Norwegian Forest 92
Burmilla 204
Brown Tipped 206
Chocolate Tipped 204
Light Chocolate Tipped 206
Lilac Shaded 205
Lilac Silver Shaded 205

C

Calico
American Wirehair 156
British Shorthair 123
Nonpedigree Longhair 117
Nonpedigree Shorthair 242
Persian 50
Scottish Fold Shorthair 146
Calico Van
American Wirehair 157
Cornish Rex 168
Persian 50
California Spangled 236
Blue 237
Brown 238
Charcoal 238
Gold 236
Silver 237
Caramel Silver Ticked Tabby
Oriental Shorthair 218
Caramel Ticked Tabby Oriental Shorthair 223
Champagne
Burmese 195
Champagne Mink
Tonkinese 202
Charcoal California Spangled 238
Chartreux 165
Chinchilla Persian 55
Chocolate
Abyssinian 229
Angora 82
British Shorthair 121
Ocicat 234
Persian 44
Chocolate and White Persian 47
Chocolate Classic Tabby Oriental Shorthair 223
Chocolate Point
Balinese 103
Birman 71
Color Pointed British Shorthair 134
Himalayan 63
Siamese 186
Chocolate Point Si-rex Cornish Rex 169
Chocolate Shaded American Shorthair 155
Chocolate Silver Somali 101
Chocolate Smoke Asian 209
Chocolate Lynx Point
Balinese 107
Colorpoint Shorthair 191
Himalayan 67
Chocolate Torbie
Persian 51
Chocolate Tortie
Malayan 197
Oriental Shorthair 219
Persian 51
Chocolate Tortie Lynx Point
Colorpoint Shorthair 193
Chocolate Tortie Point
Colorpoint Shorthair 188
Javanese 105
Cinnamon
Angora 82
Javanese (UK) 83
Oriental Shorthair 215
Color Pointed British Shorthair 132
Blue-cream Point 135
Blue Point 133
Chocolate Point 134
Cream Point 132
Red Point 134
Seal Point 133
Seal Tortie Point 135
Color Pointed European Shorthair 164
Blue Point 164
Colorpoint Shorthair
Blue Tabby Point 191
Blue Tortie Point 187
Blue Tortie Tabby Point 192
Chocolate Tabby Point 191
Chocolate Tortie Point 188
Chocolate Tortie Tabby Point 193
Cream Point 184
Cream Tabby Point 190
Lilac Tabby Point 190
Lilac Tortie Tabby Point 192
Red Point 185
Red Tabby Point 189
Seal Tabby Point 189
Seal Tortie Point 188
Seal Tortie Tabby Point 193
Cornish Rex 166
Black Smoke and White 171
Blue and White 167
Blue-cream Smoke 171
Blue Smoke 170
Chocolate Point Si-rex 169
Cinnamon Silver 169
Cream 167
Red Smoke 170
Tortie and White Van 168
Tortoiseshell 168
White 166
Cream 28
British Shorthair 120
Burmese 194
Cornish Rex 167
Devon Rex 173
European Shorthair 160
Oriental Shorthair 213
Persian 42
Tonkinese 200
Turkish Van 78
Cream and White
British Shorthair 122
Devon Rex 175
Nonpedigree Longhair 115
Persian 45
Cream Classic American Shorthair 154
Cream Point
Birman 68
Color Pointed British Shorthair 132
Colorpoint Shorthair 184
Himalayan 62
Cream Shaded Cameo Persian 60
Cream Shaded Cameo Tabby
European Shorthair 162
Cream Shell Cameo Persian 60
Cream Silver Somali 98
Cream Silver Tabby Maine Coon 86
Cream Smoke Himalayan 56
Cream Spotted British Shorthair 126
Cream Lynx Point Colorpoint Shorthair 190
Cymric 110
Orange-eyed White 110

D

Devon Rex 172
Black Smoke 176
Blue 173
Brown Tabby 177
Cream 173
Cream and White 175
Cream Lynx Point Si-rex 174
Dilute Calico 176
Red Silver Tabby 177
Silver Torbie174
White 172
White and Black Smoke 175
Dilute Calico
American Shorthair 153
British Shorthair 123
Devon Rex 176
Persian 49
Scottish Fold Longhair 111

E–F

Egyptian Mau 226
Black Smoke 227
Bronze 227
Silver 226

European Shorthair 160
Black Silver Tabby 163
Cream 160
Cream Shaded Cameo Tabby 162
Red Shaded Cameo Mackerel Tabby 161
Red Silver Mackerel Tabby 162
Tortie Smoke 161
Exotic 136
Black 137
Blue 136
Blue Point Colorpoint 137
Brown Spotted 139
Lilac Lynx Point Colorpoint 139
Shaded Golden 138
Silver Torbie 138
Fawn 28
Abyssinian 230
Oriental Shorthair 214

G
Gold California Spangled 236
Golden-eyed White
British Shorthair 118
Maine Coon 84
Golden Persian 59

H
Havana Brown Oriental Shorthair 216
Himalayan 62
Blue Point 64
Blue Tortie Lynx Point 67
Blue Tortie Point 65
Chocolate Lynx Point 67
Chocolate Point 63
Cream Point 62
Lilac Lynx Point 66
Lilac Point 63
Lilac Tortie Point 65
Red Lynx Point 66
Seal Point 64

J–K
Japanese Bobtail 143
Red and White 143
Javanese 102
Blue Lynx Point 106
Chocolate Lynx Point 107
Chocolate Tortie Point 105
Red Lynx Point 106
Seal Lynx Point 107
Seal Tortie Lynx Point 105
Seal Tortie Point 104
Javanese (UK) 83
Cinnamon 83
Korat 183

L
Lavender
Abyssinian 228
Angora 81
British Shorthair 120
Oriental Shorthair 213
Persian 43
Somali 99
Lavender and White Persian 46
Lavender Classic Tabby Oriental Shorthair 220
Lavender Ticked Tabby Oriental Shorthair 222
Leopard Bengal 239
Lilac-cream
Malayan 198
Lilac Lynx Point
Colorpoint Exotic 139
Colorpoint Shorthair 190
Himalayan 66
Lilac Point
Birman 69
Himalayan 63
Siamese 185
Lilac Tabby Persian 52
Lilac Tortie
Tonkinese 203
Lilac Tortie Lynx Point
Colorpoint Shorthair 192

M
Maine Coon 84
Black 85
Black Smoke and White 89
Blue and White 85
Blue Silver Patched Tabby 89
Brown Classic Tabby 87
Brown Tabby and White 87
Cream Silver Tabby 86
Golden-eyed White 84
Silver Patched Tabby 88
Silver Tabby 86
Torbie and White 88
Malayan 194
Blue 196
Blue-cream 199
Brown Tortie 199
Champagne 195
Chocolate Tortie 197
Cream 194
Lilac-cream 198
Platinum 196
Red 195
Manx 140
Black and White 141
Red Classic Tabby 141
Red Classic Tabby and White 142
Tortoiseshell 142
White 140

N
Natural Mink
Tonkinese 202
Nonpedigree Longhair 114
Black 115
Blue 114
Brown Classic Tabby 116
Cream and White 115
Red Spotted 116
Silver and White 117
Tortie and White 117
Nonpedigree Shorthair 240
Black and White 241
Blue-cream 242
Blue Mackerel Tabby and White 243
Brown Classic Tabby and White 244
Brown Mackerel Tabby 245
Brown Spotted 244
Brown Tabby and White 245
Calico 242
Red Classic Tabby and White 243
White and Tortie 241
Norwegian Forest Cat 90
Black and White 90
Black Smoke and White 92
Blue-cream Smoke and White 91
Blue Tabby and White 91
Brown Tabby and White 92

O
Ocicat 234
Chocolate 234
Silver 235
Tawny 235
Odd-eyed White
American Shorthair 149
British Shorthair 119
Persian 41
Orange-eyed White
Cymric 110
Persian Longhair 40
Oriental Shorthair 212
Black Silver Spotted 225
Black Smoke 221
Black Smoke and White 221
Blue 217
Caramel 216
Caramel Silver Ticked Tabby 218
Caramel Ticked Tabby 223
Chestnut Silver Classic Tabby 225
Chestnut Spotted 220
Chestnut Ticked Tabby 224
Chestnut Tortie 219
Chocolate Classic Tabby 223
Cinnamon 215
Cinnamon Tortie 218
Cream 213
Ebony 217
Havana Brown 216
Lavender 213
Lavender Classic Tabby 220
Lavender Ticked Tabby 222Red 214
Red and White 215
Red Ticked Tabby 222
Tortie Black Silver Spotted 219
White 212

P
Persian 40
Black 44
Black and White 47
Black Smoke 57
Blue 43
Blue and White 46
Blue-cream 48
Blue-cream Smoke 57
Blue-eyed White 41
Blue Smoke 56
Blue Tabby 52
Blue Tortie Smoke 49
Brown Classic Tabby 54
Chinchilla 55
Chocolate 44
Chocolate and White 47
Chocolate Torbie 51
Chocolate Tortie 51
Cream 42

Cream and White 45
Cream Shaded Cameo 60
Cream Shell Cameo 60
Cream Smoke 56
Dilute Calico 49
Golden Persian 59
Lavender 43
Lavender and White 46
Lilac Tabby 52
Odd-eyed White 41
Pewter 58
Red 42
Red and White 45
Red Shaded Cameo 61
Red Tabby 53
Shaded Silver 55
Silver Tabby 53
Torbie 54
Tortie and White 50
Tortie and White Van 50
Tortie Cameo 59
Tortie Smoke 58
Tortoiseshell 48
Pewter Persian 58
Platinum
  Malayan 196
Platinum Mink
  Tonkinese 201

R
Ragdoll 94
  Blue Mitted 95
  Seal Bicolor 95
  Seal Point 94
Red
  Malayan 195
  Oriental Shorthair 214
Red and White
  Japanese Bobtail 143
  Oriental Shorthair 215
  Persian 45
Red and White Van Tabby
  American Shorthair 151
  Red Classic British Shorthair 129
Red Classic Tabby
  American Shorthair 150
  Manx 141
Red Classic Tabby and White
  Manx 142
  Nonpedigree Shorthair 243
Red Lynx Point
  Javanese 106
  Himalayan 66
  Colorpoint Shorthair 189
Red Point
  Birman 69
  Color Pointed British
  Shorthair 134
  Colorpoint Shorthair 185
Red Shaded Cameo Persian 61
Red Silver Mackerel Tabby European
  Shorthair 162
Red Silver Tabby Devon Rex 177
Red Smoke Cornish Rex 170
Red Spotted
  British Shorthair 125
  Nonpedigree Longhair 116
Red Tabby Persian 53
Red Tipped British Shorthair 131
Ruddy
  Abyssinian 231
  Somali 97
  Wild Abyssinian 233
Russian Shorthair 182

S
Sable Burmese 197
Scottish Fold Longhair
  Dilute Calico 111
Scottish Fold Shorthair 144
  Black and White 144
  Black Smoke and White 146
  Blue and White 145
  Calico 146
Seal Bicolor Ragdoll 95
Seal Point
  Balinese 104
  Birman 70
  Color Pointed British Shorthair 133
  Himalayan 64
  Ragdoll 94
  Siamese 187
Seal Lynx Point
  American Curl Shorthair 159
  Birman 73
  Colorpoint Shorthair 189
  Javanese 107
Seal Tortie Lynx Point
  Birman 72
  Colorpoint Shorthair 193
  Javanese105
Seal Tortie Point
  Birman 72
  Color Pointed British Shorthair 135
  Colorpoint Shorthair 188
  Javanese 104
Selkirk Rex 180
  Black Tortie Smoke 181
  Blue-cream 180
Sepia Agouti Singapura 211
Shaded Golden Exotic 138
Shaded Silver American Shorthair 155
Shaded Silver Persian 55
Siamese 184
  Blue Point 186
  Chocolate Point 186
  Lilac Point 185
  Seal Point 187
Siberian Cat 93
  Brown Spotted and White 93
Silver
  California Spangled 237
  Egyptian Mau 226
  Ocicat 235
  Somali 100
Silver Classic Tabby American
  Shorthair 154
Silver Patched Tabby Maine Coon 88
Silver Spotted British Shorthair 124
Silver Tabby
  Maine Coon 86
  Persian 53
Silver Tortie Classic Tabby Exotic 138
Singapura
  Sepia Agouti 211
Snowshoe Seal and White Point 147
Somali 96
  Blue 98
  Blue-cream 101
  Blue Silver 99
  Chocolate Silver 101
  Cream Silver 98
  Lavender 99
  Ruddy 97
  Ruddy Silver 100
  Sorrel 97
  Sorrel Silver 96
Sorrel
  Abyssinian 231

Somali 97
Sorrel Silver
  Abyssinian 232
  Somali 96
Sphynx 178
  Black and White 179
  Brown and White 178

T
Tawny
  Ocicat 235
Tiffany 108
  Blue Tipped Silver 109
  Brown 109
  Red 108
Tonkinese 200
  Blue Mink 201
  Brown Tortie 203
  Champagne Mink 202
  Honey Mink 200
  Natural Mink 202
  Lilac Tortie 203
  Platinum Mink 201
Torbie and White Maine Coon 88
Tortie Smoke
  British Shorthair 130
  European Shorthair 161
  Persian 58
Tortoiseshell
  British Shorthair 127
  Cornish Rex 168
  Manx 142
  Persian 48
  Selkirk Rex 181
Turkish Angora
  Black 75
  Black Tortie Smoke 77
  Blue-cream 75
  Blue Mackerel Tabby 77
  Cream Classic Tabby 76
  Cream Classic Tabby and White 76
  White 74
Turkish Van 78
  Auburn 79
  Cream 78

W
White 28
  Cornish Rex 166
  Devon Rex 172
  Manx 140
  Oriental Shorthair 212
  Turkish Angora 74
White and Black Smoke Devon
  Rex 175
White and Tortie Nonpedigree
  Shorthair 241
Wild Abyssinian
  Ruddy 233

USEFUL ADDRESSES

American Cat Association
8101 Katherine Avenue,
Panorama City, CA 91402

American Cat Fanciers' Association
PO Box 203, Point Lookout, MO 65726

Canadian Cat Association
52 Dean Street, Brampton,Ontario,
Canada L6W 1M6

The Cat Fanciers' Association Inc.
PO Box 1005, Manasquan,
NJ 08736–1005

Cat Fanciers' Federation, Inc.
9509 Montgomery Road, Cincinnati, OH 45242

The International Cat Association
PO Box 2684, Harlingen, TX 78551

Best Friends Animal Sanctuary
PO Box G, Kanab, UT 84741

Cat Fancy
PO Box 6050, Mission Viejo, CA 92690

Cat World™ International
PO Box 35635, Phoenix, AZ 85069

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

THE AUTHOR would like to thank the many kind cat fanciers who allowed their cats to be photographed for the book. Particular thanks are due to Fiona Henrie and Phyllis Choppen for co-ordinating this process, and to Marga Harms and Marijke Wijers who helped organize cats for photography in the Netherlands. The author would also like to thank: Marc Henrie, with whom it is always a pleasure to work; Colin Walton and Irene Lyford for their care and expertise in designing and editing the book; and Jane Laing, Mary-Clare Jerram, and Gill Della Casa at Dorling Kindersley for their valuable input. He would like to thank Rita Hemsley for her typing skills and, last but not least, the consultants Therese Clarke, Daphne Negus, and Baroness Miranda Von Kirchberg for their invaluable contributions.

DORLING KINDERSLEY would like to thank: Paul Casey for information on the California Spangled; Phyllis and John Choppen for their hospitality when photographing the four generations of Orientals; Andrea Fair for help with Grooming and Choosing a Kitten photography; Jan Osborne of *Purrsonal Touch* for use of equipment and the co-operation of her Persian *Rapunzel Cherokee Chief* in photography; Ruta and Peter Towse for their help with photography of Shorthairs and Foreigns.

We would also like to thank Dr A.W. Gentry of the Natural History Museum for advice on the cat family, and Dr Andrew S. Nash of Glasgow University Veterinary School for advice on fur types.

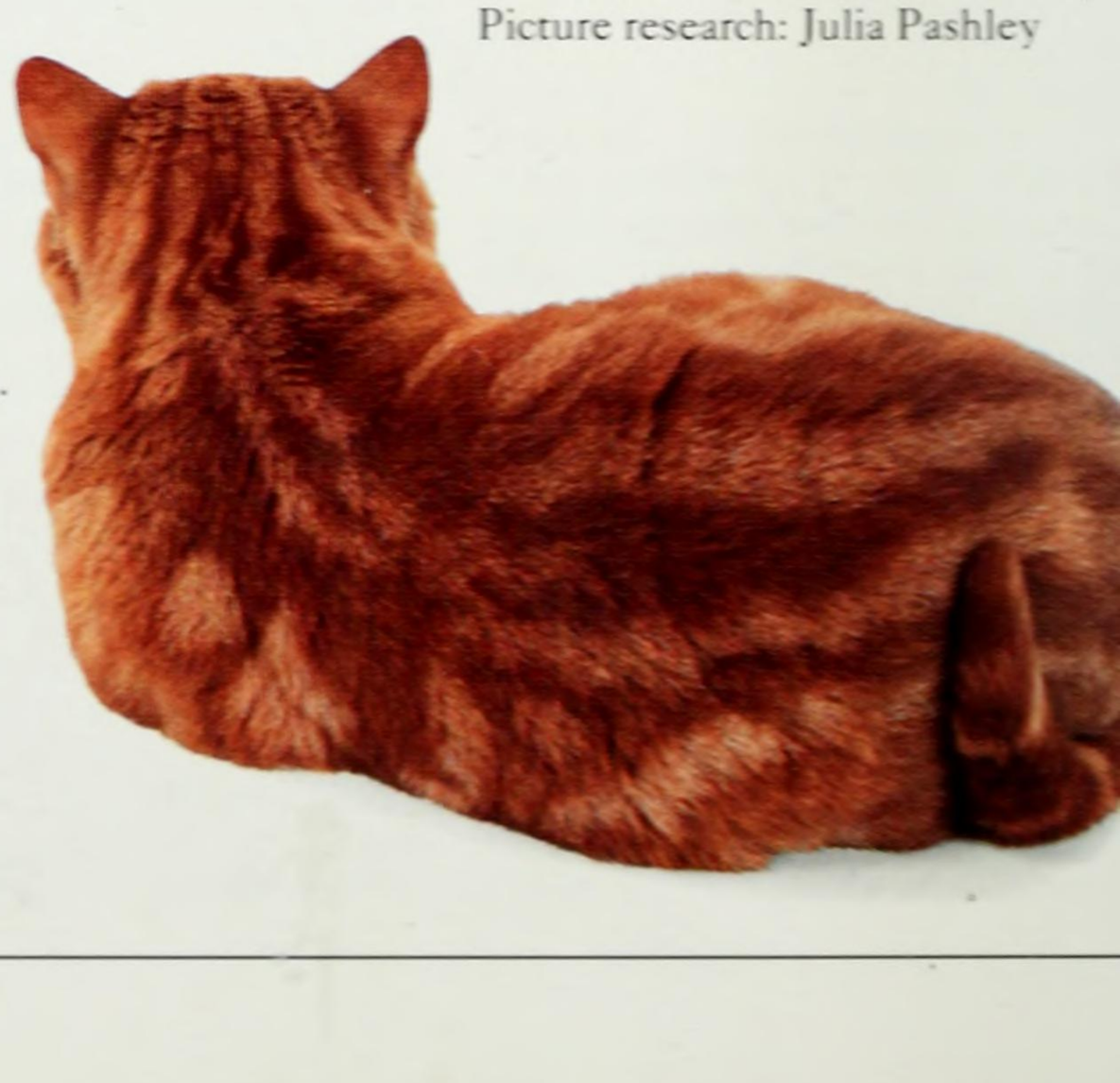
We are indebted to: Michael Allaby for proof-reading and the Index; Mike Darton for proof-reading; Alison Edmonds, Angelise Gavira, Carol McGlynn, and Bella Pringle for editorial assistance; Steve Tilling for help with the Identification Key; Alastair Wardle for invaluable technical assistance.

PICTURE CREDITS

All specially commissioned photographs by Marc Henrie, except those on *pp.14-15* by Jane Burton.

The publishers would like to thank the following photographers and organizations for their permission to reproduce the photographs indicated below:
Bridgeman Art Library 7 bl; Chanan Photography 7 t; 31 bl; 36 tcl; 149 b; 149 tl; 149 tr; 151 t; 152 b; 152 tl; 152 tr; 153 t; 157 b; 157 t; 237 c; 237 bl; 237 br; 237 t; 238 t; Michael Holford 6 tl; Johnson Photography 25 tr; Dr Andrew S. Nash, University of Glasgow Veterinary School 26 t; Science Photo Library 8 tr; Through the Cat's Eye 153 b; Tony Stone Worldwide 8 c; Tetsu Yamazaki 27 cl; 31 br; 49 b; 112 b; 112 t; 113 bl; 113 br; 113 t; 148 l; 148 r; 150 bl; 150 tl; 150 br; 150 tr; 154 bl; 154 br; 154 tl; 154 tr; 155 bl; 155 br; 155 tl; 155 tr; 156 l; 156 r; 158 ; 159 bl; 159 tl; 159 br; 159tr; 181 t; 226 br; 226 c; 226 tr; 227 bl; 227 br; 227 tl; 227 tr; 233 r; 233 l; Dave King 7 br; 116 bc; 116 cr; 151 bl; 151 cr;
The black and white photographs on *p.6* and *p.18* were taken from *The Book of the Cat* by Frances Simpson (Cassell and Co. Ltd; 1903).

Endpapers by Caroline Church
All other artwork by Janos Marffy
Picture research: Julia Pashley



David Alderton is a noted authority on pet care and natural history. He has written 25 books on these subjects, including *The Practical Guide to Cat and Kitten Care*, *The Cat*, and *Wild Cats of the World*. He is a consultant for the Pet Information Bureau and the Pet Industry Joint Advisory Council in Washington, D.C., and is involved in finding homes for stray and abandoned pets. A frequent guest on radio and television shows in the United Kingdom, David contributes to many periodicals in Europe and North America.

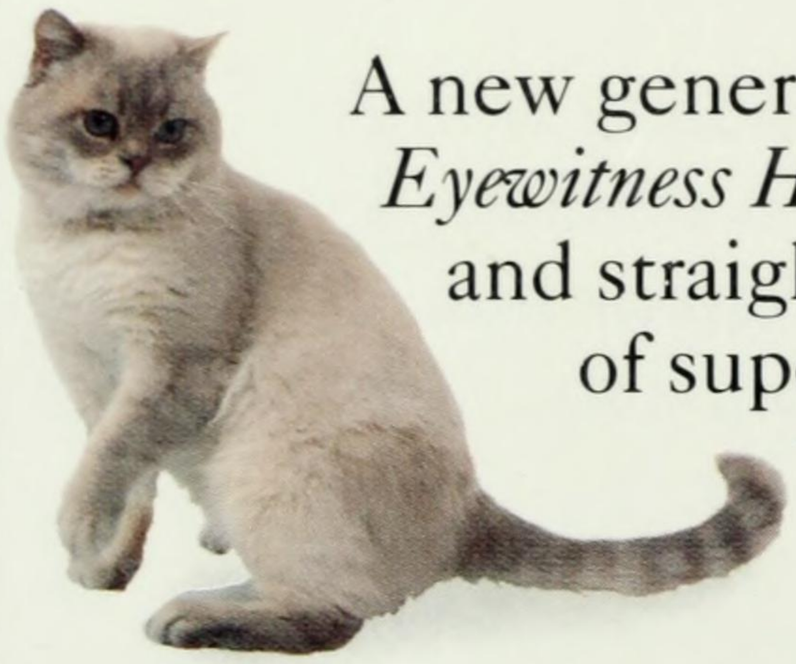
David's special interest is the history and development of cat breeds. He lives with Abyssinians and British Shorthairs at his home in Sussex, England.

Also available
EYEWITNESS HANDBOOKS
Rocks and Minerals · Shells
Butterflies and Moths · Trees
Fossils

DORLING KINDERSLEY, INC.
232 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10016

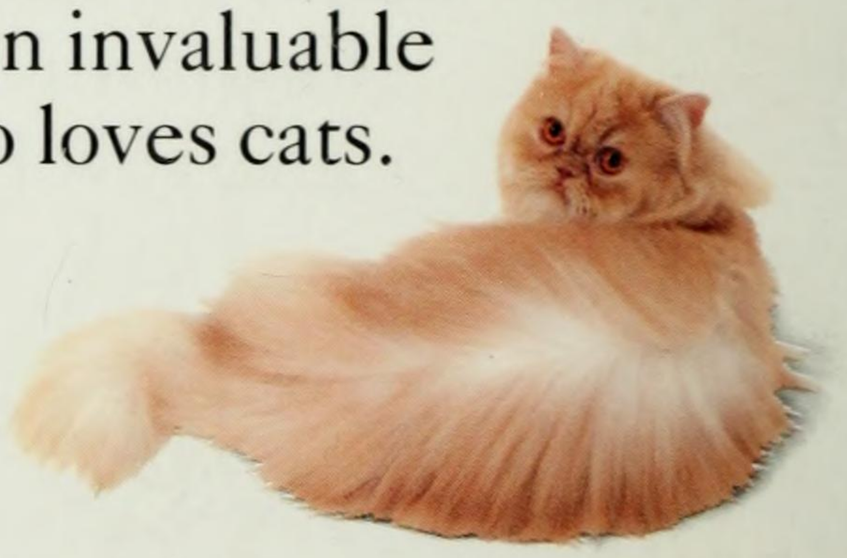
EYEWITNESS HANDBOOKS

CATS



A new generation of guides to the world of nature, the *Eyewitness Handbooks* make identification sure, simple, and straightforward. Each volume includes hundreds of superb photographs combined with concise, informative descriptions of hundreds of examples. Words are never separated from pictures. Easy to use and beautiful to look at, the *Eyewitness Handbooks* build into the definitive library for enthusiasts and browsers of all ages.

The *Eyewitness Handbook of Cats* is packed with more than 700 vivid full-color photographs. It is an invaluable resource for everyone who loves cats.



ISBN 1-56458-070-9

DK

DORLING KINDERSLEY, INC.
NEW YORK

6-84690

9 781564 580702

51795>